



**ANKENY**  
COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

*The Ankeny Community School District engages all students in an educational experience that equips them with the skills to flourish in and contribute to an ever-changing world.*

*Minutes*  
*Ankeny School Board Meeting*  
*November 21, 2022*  
*6:00 PM*

Please turn off cellular phone during the meeting. Thank you.

---

**Members Present**

Ryan Weldon - President  
Aaron Johnson - Vice President  
Sarah Barthole  
Joy Burk  
Katie Claeys  
Joshua Palik  
Amy Tagliareni

**Board Members Absent**

**Others in Attendance**

Jennifer Jamison  
Samantha Aukes  
Sarah Murphy  
Mia Frommelt  
Sarah Bohnsack  
Jessica Dirks  
Robert Schwarz  
Tim Simpkins  
Susan Tarasi  
Jen Lindaman  
Dallon Christensen  
Tara Owen  
Dr. Darin Haack  
Dr. Erick Pruitt  
Taylor Bennett  
Melissa Schilling

**1. Call To Order**

**a. Board Meeting Location**

The Board meeting will be held in the west gym at Prairie Ridge Middle School located at 1010 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, IA 50023.

**b. Board Meeting Access**

Livestream: [www.YouTube.com/AnkenySchools](http://www.YouTube.com/AnkenySchools)

**2. Approval Of Agenda**

**a. Superintendent's Recommendation: Approve and accept this agenda with/without amendment.**

On a motion by Aaron Johnson and seconded by Joy Burk, it was RESOLVED: The board approved a motion to approve and accept this agenda with an amendment to item 5d, personnel report, as recommended.

Directors Voting in favor of the motion: Ayes: Barthole, Burk, Claeys, Johnson, Palik, Tagliareni, Weldon.

Motion carried 7 - 0.

**3. Pledge of Allegiance**

**4. Communication From The Public**

**5. Consent Agenda**

**a. Minutes**

- Regular Board Meeting Minutes November 7, 2022

**b. Open Enrollment**

**c. Paid Bills**

**d. Personnel Report**

**e. Settlement for FY22 (Treasurer's Report)**

**f. Approval of Consent Agenda**

On a motion by Joy Burk and seconded by Sarah Barthole, it was RESOLVED: The board approved a motion to approve and accept these consent agenda items as recommended.

Directors Voting in favor of the motion: Ayes: Barthole, Burk, Claeys, Johnson, Palik, Tagliareni, Weldon.

Motion carried 7 - 0.

## 6. Information Only

- a. **Presentation: FY22 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR)/Audit - Bohnsack & Frommelt**
- b. **Presentation: Rob Schwarz, RSP & Assoc. Annual Enrollment Update and Facility Master Plan Update**
- c. **Facilities & Finance Committee Minutes - October 2022**
- d. **Policy Committee Meeting Minutes - October 2022**
- e. **SIAC Meeting Minutes - October 2022**
- f. **Revenue Expenditure Report - October 2022**

## 7. Old Business

### a. Contracts and Agreements

#### NEW

- The Ankeny Klothung Exchange (TAKE), Inc.- Worksite Agreement with BEYOND - October 17, 2022 - October 16, 2023 - No Cost
- eBoard Solutions (Simbli) - New Board Meeting Agenda and Policy Software - December 1, 2022 - June 30, 2023 - \$9,408.00
- SVPA - NVMS Stadium Phase III Project - 6.8% of the total cost of construction
- Michael Esser - Professional Services Agreement - All-State Mock Audition - October 13, 2022 for \$175.00
- Tucker Pease - Professional Services Agreement - Event Worker - September 8, 2022 - \$352.00
- Devon McGlade - Professional Services Agreement - Event Worker - September 8, 2022 - \$520.00
- Breakout EDU Software - Ashland Ridge - for \$99.00
- Kevin Chase - Professional Services Agreement - AHS Show Choir Choreographer - May 16-27, 2022 for \$750.00
- Bill Prange - Professional Services Agreement - Schedule football officials for SVMS & NVMS - July 25 - October 30, 2022 - for \$100.00
- MatBoss, LLC - Video Stats Subscription for Girls Wrestling - November 21, 2022 - September 30, 2023 - \$599.00
- April James - Professional Services Agreement - Show Choir Choreographer - August 7-14, 2022 for \$8,500.00
- LanguageTech, LLC - Interpretation Services - November 14, 2022 - June 30, 2023 - \$65/Hr

#### RENEWALS

- Drake University Head Start MOU - November 1, 2022 - October 31, 2023
- Kleener Image Renewal - Salt Quote for FY23 - \$12,800.00

- Literati Book Fair - Northeast Elementary - October 20-28, 2023
- Iowa State Fair - Events Lease Contract - Centennial High School Prom - April 14-15, 2023 for \$1,200.00

**AMENDMENTS**

- First Student Addendum - November 21, 2022 - First Student will supply 10 additional buses to help cover activity trips - Charge will be a daily rate based off of operating days per month to equate to \$1,750.00 per bus per month - August to May for School Year 22-23

**OTHER**

- Ankeny Community School District - Inter-Agency Contract for Special Education Program 2022-2023 School Year - SEP (1)

On a motion by Joy Burk and seconded by Aaron Johnson, it was RESOLVED: The board approved a motion to approve and accept the contracts and agreements as recommended. Directors Voting in favor of the motion: Ayes: Barthole, Burk, Claeys, Johnson, Palik, Tagliareni, Weldon.  
Motion carried 7 - 0.

**b. Construction Change Orders**

On a motion by Sarah Barthole and seconded by Joshua Palik, it was RESOLVED: The board approved a motion to approve the construction change orders as recommended. Directors Voting in favor of the motion: Ayes: Barthole, Burk, Claeys, Johnson, Palik, Tagliareni, Weldon.  
Motion carried 7 - 0.

**c. Approve FY22 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR)**

On a motion by Aaron Johnson and seconded by Sarah Barthole, it was RESOLVED: The board approved a motion to approve the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report as presented. Directors Voting in favor of the motion: Ayes: Barthole, Burk, Claeys, Johnson, Palik, Tagliareni, Weldon.  
Motion carried 7 - 0.

**d. Approve SBRC request for Modified Supplemental Amount due to Increased Enrollment**

The district's administration is authorized to submit a request to the School Budget Review Committee for a modified supplemental amount of \$1,180,149.00.

On a motion by Sarah Barthole and seconded by Joy Burk, it was RESOLVED: The board approved a motion to approve the SBRC request for Modified Supplemental Amount for Fall 22 Increasing Enrollment in the amount of \$1,180,149.00 as presented. Directors Voting in favor of the motion: Ayes: Barthole, Burk, Claeys, Johnson, Palik, Tagliareni, Weldon.  
Motion carried 7 - 0.

**e. Approve SBRC request for Modified Supplemental Amount for Limited English Proficient (LEP) Instruction Beyond 5 Years**

The district's administration is authorized to submit a request to the School Board Review Committee for a modified supplemental amount of \$85,990.00 related to the

English Language Learning Program for students who have exceeded five years of weighting that are included on the Fall 2022 certified enrollment headcount.

On a motion by Aaron Johnson and seconded by Joy Burk, it was RESOLVED: The board approved a motion to approve the SBRC request for Modified Supplemental Amount for Limited English Proficient (LEP) Beyond 5 Years in the amount of \$85,990.00 as presented. Directors Voting in favor of the motion: Ayes: Barthole, Burk, Claeys, Johnson, Palik, Tagliareni, Weldon.  
Motion carried 7 - 0.

**f. Policies - 2nd and Final Reading**

- 105.00 Online Content & Functionality *Minor changes for consistency and clarity*
- 213.00 Public Participation in Board Meetings *Changes to clarify time limits for speakers; additional minor changes for consistency and clarity*
- 504.70 Emergency School Closings & Procedures *Minor changes for consistency and clarity; removal of Rules & Regulations for insertion in handbook*
- 601.30 Emergency School Closings *Elimination and consolidation into 504.70*
- 606.20 Social Events *Changes for consistency and clarity; removal of detailed language for insertion in handbook*
- 400.09 Staff Access to District Provided Telecommunications, Etc. *Changes for consistency and clarity*
- 400.14 E-mail Retention *Changes for consistency and clarity*
- 807.00 Cell Phone Policy & Procedure *Changes for consistency and clarity; removal of Rules & Regulations for insertion in handbook*
- 900.00 Parent Reunification *Minor changes for consistency*
- 203.40 Committees of the Board *Changes to reflect a revised selection process for board committees; changes for consistency and clarity*
- 307.00 Resolution Protocols *Changes to procedure for reconsideration of district decisions*
- 502.04 Student Complaints & Grievances *Changes to procedure for reconsideration of district decisions; changes for consistency*
- 204.11 Grievance Procedure *Elimination via consolidation into 307.00*
- 400.56 Public Complaints about Employees *Elimination via consolidation into 307.00*
- 400.72 Intellectual Freedom *Clarification of legal balancing between First Amendment rights and responsibilities of public employees; updated legal & cross references*
- 400.48 Learning, Training, and Staff Development *Minor edits to enhance transparency regarding legal requirements.*
- 602.01 Curriculum Development, Implementation, and Evaluation *Edits to enhance transparency regarding legal requirements and for consistency and clarity.*
- 605.00 Selection of Instructional Materials *Edits to enhance transparency regarding legal requirements and for consistency and clarity.*
- 605.02 Objections to Instructional Materials *Edits to enhance transparency regarding legal requirements and for consistency and clarity.*
- 605.05 Objection to Library Materials *Edits to enhance transparency regarding legal requirements and for consistency and clarity.*
- 504.42 Identifying and Reporting Child Abuse *Minor to enhance transparency regarding updated legal requirements.*

- 601.02 School Day *Minor edits to enhance transparency regarding legal requirements*
- 804.60 Capital Assets *Edits to enhance transparency regarding legal requirements and for consistency and clarity.*

On a motion by Sarah Barthole and seconded by Joshua Palik, it was RESOLVED: The board approved a motion to approve and accept the policies, second and final reading, as recommended. Policies are for immediate implementation upon second and final reading. Directors Voting in favor of the motion: Ayes: Barthole, Burk, Claeys, Johnson, Palik, Tagliareni, Weldon.  
Motion carried 7 - 0.

## **8. New Business**

### **a. Set the Date of Public Hearing for the Sale of Land and Temporary Easement on December 5, 2022 at 5:00 p.m.**

On a motion by Sarah Barthole and seconded by Joy Burk, it was RESOLVED: The board approved a motion to approve the request to sell land and temporary easement and set Public Hearing for December 5, 2022 at 5:00 p.m. at Prairie Ridge Middle School located at 1010 NW Prairie Ridge Dr, Ankeny, IA.  
Directors Voting in favor of the motion: Ayes: Barthole, Burk, Claeys, Johnson, Palik, Tagliareni, Weldon.  
Motion carried 7 - 0.

## **9. Board Member Reports**

Director Barthole attended two sessions with great speakers at the annual IASB convention.

Director Burk attended two sessions at the IASB convention - High Stakes Decision Making and School Finance 101. She thanked Jennifer Jamison for all she does for our district.

Director Johnson attended an Orbis event as an "adjunct professor" and thoroughly enjoyed it.

Director Tagliareni attended the Facility and Finance Committee meeting last week and the IASB convention last week in addition to the UEN dinner. She is interested in the Orbis "adjunct professor" opportunity.

Director Claeys attended the UEN dinner and the IASB convention. At the convention it was advised that board members reach out to legislators and policy makers.

Director Palik attended the IASB convention. He also thanked the district for educating him in school finance over the past six months. He noted that Orbis students were at the convention pitching ideas and he was thoroughly impressed with them.

Student representative Bennett congratulated participants of the All-state Choir competition last weekend and wished luck to all the winter sports that kicked off this week.

Director Weldon attended the IASB convention in its entirety, including the delegate assembly. He said it was great to network with other school board members from around the state. He feels like we are doing a lot of things right and is proud of the work we are doing in

Ankeny.

**10. Superintendent Reports**

Dr. Pruitt thanked all the veterans for their service. He thanked Northview Middle School for hosting an outstanding breakfast for veterans last week. Prairie Trail invited veterans to speak at an assembly and he thanked the students and staff for that.

**11. Adjournment**

**a. The 2021-22 board will adjourn sine die.**

On a motion by Sarah Barthole and seconded by Joy Burk, it was RESOLVED: The meeting adjourned sine die at 7:06pm.

Directors Voting in favor of the motion: Ayes: Barthole, Burk, Claeys, Johnson, Palik, Tagliareni, Weldon.

Motion carried 7 - 0.

Respectfully Submitted,

---

Board President

---

Board Secretary



**ANKENY**  
COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
**Item Cover Sheet**

---

**Title:** Minutes

**Extended Information:** • Regular Board Meeting Minutes November 7, 2022

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>File Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Upload Date</b>
<a href="#">Minutes with Consent Agenda 11.7.22.pdf</a>	Minutes 11.7.22	Support Document	11/18/2022





**ANKENY**  
COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

*The Ankeny Community School District engages all students in an educational experience that equips them with the skills to flourish in and contribute to an ever-changing world.*

*Minutes*  
*Ankeny School Board Meeting*  
*November 7, 2022*  
*5:00 PM*

Please turn off cellular phone during the meeting. Thank you.

---

**Members Present**

Ryan Weldon - president  
Aaron Johnson - vice president  
Sarah Barthole  
Joy Burk  
Katie Clayes  
Joshua Palik  
Amy Tagliareni

**Board Members Absent**

**Others in Attendance**

Shelly Northway  
Jessica Dirks  
Sarah Murphy  
Jennifer Jamison  
Samantha Aukes  
Dr. Darin Haack  
Melissa Schilling  
Shannon Cole  
Sue Tarasi  
Dr. Erick Pruitt  
Carol Eddy  
Dr. Jen Lindaman  
Al Neppi  
Jodie Graham  
Eleanor Fiser  
Michele Haught  
Katie Moore  
Tara Owen  
Tim Simpkins

Jason Gibson  
Jon Davis  
Taylor Bennett  
Jemma Bullock

**1. Call To Order**

**a. Board Meeting Location**

The Board meeting will be held in the west gym at Prairie Ridge Middle School located at 1010 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, IA 50023.

**b. The Work Session will begin at 5:00pm with the Regular Board Meeting to follow at 6:00pm**

**2. Approval Of Agenda**

On a motion by Sarah Barthole and seconded by Joy Burk, it was RESOLVED: The board approved a motion to approve and accept this agenda with an amendment to item 7d, personnel report, as recommended.

Directors Voting in favor of the motion: Ayes: Barthole, Burk, Claeys, Johnson, Palik, Tagliareni, Weldon.

Motion carried 7 - 0.

**3. Work Session**

**a. District Audit Review Session Two Continued**

**4. Board Meeting Access**

**a. Board Meeting Access**

Livestream: [www.YouTube.com/AnkenySchools](http://www.YouTube.com/AnkenySchools)

**5. Pledge of Allegiance**

**6. Communication From The Public**

**a. Michelle Haught - DEI**

**7. Consent Agenda**

**a. Minutes**

- Regular Board Meeting Minutes October 17, 2022

**b. Open Enrollment**

**c. Paid Bills**

**d. Personnel Report**

**e. Title Programs Approval**

- Title I Basic
- Title IIA
- Title IV

**f. Out-of-state Travel Request**

- Ankeny High School Show Choir to Bloomington, MN, January 28, 2023

**g. Approval of Consent Agenda**

On a motion by Sarah Barthole and seconded by Aaron Johnson, it was RESOLVED: The board approved a motion to approve and accept these consent agenda items as recommended.

Directors Voting in favor of the motion: Ayes: Barthole, Burk, Claeys, Johnson, Palik, Tagliareni, Weldon.

Motion carried 7 - 0.

**8. Old Business**

**a. Contracts and Agreements**

**NEW**

- Impact Community Action Partnership, Inc. - October 13, 2022- October 12, 2023 - No Cost
- Ace Hardware, Inc - October 17, 2022 - October 16, 2023 - No Cost
- Tiger Stop -2022-23 for \$4,374.00
- Leader in Me Agreement - 2022-2023 Adding Terrace Learning Center - \$3,950.00
- Heart of America Shows 2023 - ACHS Show Choir Competition in New York - March 24-25, 2023 - Paid for by Student Fundraising
- Davis Churchman - Professional Services Agreement - ACHS Show Choir Choreography - August 11-14, 2022 - \$2,500.00
- FFA Enrichment - Future Ready Night - November 7, 2022 - \$2,070.00
- Avant - License for Seal of Biliteracy - 2022-2023 - \$5,152.50
- Grant Luther - Professional Services Agreement - SVMS 8th Grade Show Choir Choreographer - November 12, 2022 -\$750.00
- Johnston Community School District - Inter-Agency Agreement for Special Education Instructional Program - 2022-2023 School Year (4)
- SVPA Architects, Inc - Stadium Phase 3 -Proposal for Design Services - 6.8% of the construction cost estimated between \$5.9 to \$6.3 million
- Literati Book Fair - Northeast Elementary - Feb. 22, 2023 - March 1, 2023
- Jennifer Petsche - Professional Services Agreement - Aug. 1-14, 2022 for

\$2,500.00

- Quizizz - Canvas Add-on Tool for Teachers - One year - \$22,750.00

### **RENEWAL**

- Bravo Greater Des Moines - 2022-2023 Passport to Culture: Student Arts Experience - No Cost
- Amplified IT, LLC - Google Workspace for Education Plus License Renewal - Nov. 1, 2022 - Nov. 1, 2023 for \$60,940.00
- ACSD - Inter-Agency Agreement for Provision of Supporting Documentation (Medicaid) - 2022-2023 School Year - Woodward-Granger CSD (1), Glenwood CSD (1), Ogden CSD (1), Johnston CSD (2), Clarke CSD (1), Southeast Polk CSD (1), and Newton CSD (1)
- ACSD - Inter-Agency Contract for Special Education Transportation Services - 2022-2023 School Year - Des Moines CSD (2) and Colo Nesco CSD (1)

**Previously approved on Oct. 17, 2022** - Attaching with the schools and numbers: ACSD Inter-Agency Contract for Special Education Instructional Program - 2022-2023 School year - Bondurant-Farrar CSD (4), Carlisle CSD (1), Chariton CSD (1), Clarke CSD (1), Des Moines CSD (17), Glenwood CSD (1), Johnston CSD (3), Lamoni CSD (1), Marshalltown CSD (3), Newton (1), North Polk CSD (4), Ogden CSD (2), Saydel CSD (2), SEP (3), and Woodward-Granger CSD (1)

On a motion by Amy Tagliareni and seconded by Aaron Johnson, it was RESOLVED: The board approved a motion to approve and accept the contracts and agreements as presented. Directors Voting in favor of the motion: Ayes: Barthole, Burk, Claeys, Johnson, Palik, Tagliareni, Weldon.  
Motion carried 7 - 0.

#### **b. Public Hearing - East and Northeast Elementary Schools Partial Re-Roofing Project**

There were no written or oral comments.

#### **c. Approve the plans, specs and form of contract for East and Northeast Elementary Schools Partial Re-Roofing Project**

On a motion by Joshua Palik and seconded by Sarah Barthole, it was RESOLVED: The board approved a motion to approve the plans, specs, and form of contract for East and Northeast Elementary Schools Partial Re-Roofing Project as recommended. Directors Voting in favor of the motion: Ayes: Barthole, Burk, Claeys, Johnson, Palik, Tagliareni, Weldon.  
Motion carried 7 - 0.

#### **d. Public Hearing - Southeast Elementary School and Parkview Middle School Partial Re-Roofing Project**

There were no written or oral comments.

#### **e. Approve the plans, specs and form of contract for Southeast Elementary School and Parkview Middle School Partial Re-Roofing Project**

On a motion by Joy Burk and seconded by Sarah Barthole, it was RESOLVED: The board

approved a motion to approve the plans, specs and form of contract for Southeast Elementary School and Parkview Middle School Partial Re-Roofing Project as recommended.

Directors Voting in favor of the motion: Ayes: Barthole, Burk, Claeys, Johnson, Palik, Tagliareni, Weldon.

Motion carried 7 - 0.

**f. Approve SBRC for FY22 Limited English Proficient (LEP) Allowable Growth of \$135,377.12**

On a motion by Aaron Johnson and seconded by Sarah Barthole, it was RESOLVED: The board approved a motion to approve the SBRC for FY22 Limited English Proficient (LEP) Allowable Growth of \$135,377.12 as recommended.

Directors Voting in favor of the motion: Ayes: Barthole, Burk, Claeys, Johnson, Palik, Tagliareni, Weldon.

Motion carried 7 - 0.

**9. New Business**

**a. Policies - First of Two Readings**

- 105.00 Online Content & Functionality *Minor changes for consistency and clarity*
- 213.00 Public Participation in Board Meetings *Changes to clarify time limits for speakers; additional minor changes for consistency and clarity*
- 504.70 Emergency School Closings & Procedures *Minor changes for consistency and clarity; removal of Rules & Regulations for insertion in handbook*
- 601.30 Emergency School Closings *Elimination and consolidation into 504.70*
- 606.20 Social Events *Changes for consistency and clarity; removal of detailed language for insertion in handbook*
- 400.09 Staff Access to District Provided Telecommunications, Etc. *Changes for consistency and clarity*
- 400.14 E-mail Retention *Changes for consistency and clarity*
- 807.00 Cell Phone Policy & Procedure *Changes for consistency and clarity; removal of Rules & Regulations for insertion in handbook*
- 900.00 Parent Reunification *Minor changes for consistency*
- 203.40 Committees of the Board *Changes to reflect a revised selection process for board committees; changes for consistency and clarity*
- 307.00 Resolution Protocols *Changes to procedure for reconsideration of district decisions*
- 502.04 Student Complaints & Grievances *Changes to procedure for reconsideration of district decisions; changes for consistency*
- 204.11 Grievance Procedure *Elimination via consolidation into 307.00*
- 400.56 Public Complaints about Employees *Elimination via consolidation into 307.00*
- 400.72 Intellectual Freedom *Clarification of legal balancing between First Amendment rights and responsibilities of public employees; updated legal & cross references*
- 400.48 Learning, Training, and Staff Development *Minor edits to enhance*

*transparency regarding legal requirements.*

- 602.01 Curriculum Development, Implementation, and Evaluation *Edits to enhance transparency regarding legal requirements and for consistency and clarity.*
- 605.00 Selection of Instructional Materials *Edits to enhance transparency regarding legal requirements and for consistency and clarity.*
- 605.02 Objections to Instructional Materials *Edits to enhance transparency regarding legal requirements and for consistency and clarity.*
- 605.05 Objection to Library Materials *Edits to enhance transparency regarding legal requirements and for consistency and clarity.*
- 504.42 Identifying and Reporting Child Abuse *Minor to enhance transparency regarding updated legal requirements.*
- 601.02 School Day *Minor edits to enhance transparency regarding legal requirements*
- 804.60 Capital Assets *Edits to enhance transparency regarding legal requirements and for consistency and clarity.*

On a motion by Aaron Johnson and seconded by Joy Burk, it was RESOLVED: The board approved a motion to approve and accept the policies, first of two readings, as recommended.

Directors Voting in favor of the motion: Ayes: Barthole, Burk, Claeys, Johnson, Palik, Tagliareni, Weldon.

Motion carried 7 - 0.

#### **b. Approve 2023-24 Program of Studies Course Recommendations**

On a motion by Joy Burk and seconded by Aaron Johnson, it was RESOLVED: The board approved a motion to approve and accept the 2023-24 Program of Studies Course Recommendations as presented.

Directors Voting in favor of the motion: Ayes: Barthole, Burk, Claeys, Johnson, Palik, Tagliareni, Weldon.

Motion carried 7 - 0.

#### **c. Approve Student Services Assistant Job Description**

On a motion by Joy Burk and seconded by Sarah Barthole, it was RESOLVED: The board approved a motion to approve and accept the student services assistant job description as recommended.

Directors Voting in favor of the motion: Ayes: Barthole, Burk, Claeys, Johnson, Palik, Tagliareni, Weldon.

Motion carried 7 - 0.

### **10. Board Member Reports**

Director Johnson attended the AHS school play, The Alibis, and it was really fun to watch the students perform. He participated in BizTown interviews and an Orbis class and the Orbis students spoke about how the fond experience of BizTown still resonates with them today.

Director Burk participated in BizTown interviews. It was really fun to hear all the kids interview. Prairie Trail received the National Blue Ribbon award in Washington, D.C. over the weekend, which is such an honor. She was able to hear from Terrace regarding their

building improvement plan and it was good to hear perspective from that team.

Director Barthole attended the Policy Committee meeting and BizTown interviews. She also attended the day at BizTown and it was great. It is an excellent program. She offered kuddos to Prairie Trail Elementary for being awarded the National Blue Ribbon award.

Student representative Bennett said that it is Future Ready Week and tonight is Future Ready Night where students learn about different careers that they may want to pursue. She also said that Mentors in Violence Prevention (MVP) is happening at ACHS and it is going really well.

Student representative Bullock attended the AHS play on Friday night as well. She said that the AHS Marching Hawks are officially 15 days away from going to Disney and everyone is very excited for that.

Director Palik attended the Facilities Master Plan meeting and he excited to continue those meetings and discussions. Northeast Elementary had trunk or treat and kids enjoyed that. He participated in BizTown interviews and that was a really fun experience for him.

Director Claeys attended the Policy Committee meeting last week. At that meeting, the committee started to hash out conversation regarding middle school athletic sharing agreements. Future Ready Night is happening tonight and she is thankful to the team that puts that together. She participated in BizTown interviews and all the children were delightful that she interviewed. She offered congratulations to all our fall sports, many of whom participated in regional and state competition. She congratulated Ankeny Christian Academy for winning state volleyball. She will attend the IASB convention next week and the UEN dinner. She thanked all the veterans on behalf of the board. She thanked both student representatives, Jemma and Taylor, for their participation in meetings and work sessions and noted how invaluable their voices are to the school board.

Director Tagliareni participated in BizTown interviews and said she would have hired them all! She attended the Ankeny School Foundation meeting. She told everyone to go vote tomorrow. She echoed director Claeys' sentiments regarding Veterans Day. She will attend the IASB convention next week. Future Ready Night is tonight and she offered a thank you to the team that put that together. She thanked the team that put together ESOL Night. Director Tagliareni congratulated Prairie Trail for earning the National Blue Ribbon award and she thanked the student representatives for their voices at the board table.

Director Weldon attended the Facilities Master Plan meeting where they are reviewing financial, facilities and curriculum data to determine what our facilities should look like in the future. He thanked teachers and staff that participated in trunk or treat. He will attend the IASB convention next week as well.

## **11. Superintendent Reports**

Dr. Pruitt thanked the staff at Heritage that hosted district administrators for instructional rounds. He is looking forward to November instructional rounds where a board member will be present. Dr. Pruitt traveled to Washington, D.C. and had the pleasure of walking the stage with the Prairie Trail team when they received the National Blue Ribbon award. He believes that there will be more National Blue Ribbon awards in ACSD's future. Future Ready Night is tonight! If you are not sure what you want to do after graduation, there is a person in our

district whose job it is to support students and identify what they want to do after graduation. Dr. Pruitt told students that if you don't know who that person is in your high school, go to your counselor or principal and make an appt to meet with him. Dr. Pruitt also participated in BizTown interviews and had the pleasure of swearing in the mayor of BizTown last week, Tatiana. Dr. Pruitt is really excited and looking forward to ideas that our academic services team has to expand our relationship with Junior Achievement past the 5th grade year.

**12. Closed Session**

**13. Adjournment**

On a motion by Joy Burk and seconded by Katie Claeys, it was RESOLVED: The meeting was adjourned at 6:38pm.

Directors Voting in favor of the motion: Ayes: Barthole, Burk, Claeys, Johnson, Palik, Tagliareni, Weldon.

Motion carried 7 - 0.

Respectfully Submitted,

---

Board President

---

Board Secretary



**Open Enrollment – 11/07/22 Board Agenda**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Grade</b>	<b>Resident District</b>	<b>Receiving District</b>	<b>School Year</b>
Delgado Roman, Nairobi	4	DMPS	Ankeny (continuation)	2022-23
Delgado Roman, Vellianice	5	DMPS	Ankeny (continuation)	2022-23
Piang, Bawi	10	DMPS	Ankeny	2022-23
Mawi, Rebekah	8	DMPS	Ankeny	2022-23
Rouh, Andrew	10	DMPS	Ankeny (continuation)	2022-23
Wilson, Scarlett	2	DMPS	Ankeny (continuation)	2022-23
Bingham, Hailee	7	Southeast Polk	Ankeny (continuation)	2022-23
Bingham, Jordan	9	Southeast Polk	Ankeny (continuation)	2022-23
Murrow, Noah	3	Southeast Polk	Ankeny	2022-23
May, Logan	7	Ankeny	Ballard (continuation)	2022-23
Leutzinger, Mackenzie	12	Ankeny	CAM	2022-23
Putney, Olivia	K	Ankeny	Carlisle	2022-23
Kratky, Aiden	12	Ankeny	Clayton Ridge	2022-23
Means, Kayla	10	Ankeny	Clayton Ridge	2022-23
Rainey, Jackson	6	Ankeny	DMPS	2022-23

***Superintendent Recommendation: Approve above open enrollment requests.***

--	--	--	--	--

***Superintendent Recommendation: Deny above open enrollment requests.***



**ANKENY**  
COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
**Item Cover Sheet**

---

**Title:** Paid Bills

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>File Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Upload Date</b>
<a href="#">November 7, 2022 Paid Bills.pdf</a>	November 7, 2022 Paid Bills	Support Document	11/4/2022

Check Number	Transaction Fund	Vendor Name	Transaction Amount	Remarks
469293	GENERAL	COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	\$615.88	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469294	GENERAL	ROTH - COMMON REMITTER	\$475.00	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469295	GENERAL	COMMON REMITTER SERVICES	\$2,893.03	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469296	GENERAL	FIRST INTERSTATE BANK	\$99,006.32	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
	GENERAL	FIRST INTERSTATE BANK	\$38,699.53	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
	GENERAL	FIRST INTERSTATE BANK	\$23,154.58	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469297	GENERAL	GENERAL FUND - DENTAL SERVICE	\$7,644.99	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469298	GENERAL	IOWA DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE	\$181.10	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469299	GENERAL	ISOLVED BENEFIT SERVICES	\$277.77	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
	GENERAL	ISOLVED BENEFIT SERVICES	\$4,122.85	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
	GENERAL	ISOLVED BENEFIT SERVICES	\$150.46	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469300	GENERAL	LINN COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE	\$205.92	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469301	GENERAL	NORTHERN HILLS COLLECTIONS INC	\$147.93	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469302	GENERAL	POLK COUNTY SHERIFF	\$168.14	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469303	GENERAL	TREASURER STATE OF IOWA	\$24,105.06	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469304	GENERAL	UNITED STATES TREASURY	\$575.64	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469305	GENERAL	COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	\$2,926.11	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469306	GENERAL	ROTH - COMMON REMITTER	\$36,824.29	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469307	GENERAL	COMMON REMITTER SERVICES	\$64,038.88	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469308	GENERAL	FIRST INTERSTATE BANK	\$525,597.22	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
	GENERAL	FIRST INTERSTATE BANK	\$175,038.52	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
	GENERAL	FIRST INTERSTATE BANK	\$746,085.50	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469309	GENERAL	GENERAL FUND - DENTAL SERVICE	\$49,381.73	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469310	GENERAL	ISOLVED BENEFIT SERVICES	\$38,775.02	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
	GENERAL	ISOLVED BENEFIT SERVICES	\$51,153.54	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
	GENERAL	ISOLVED BENEFIT SERVICES	\$1,928.36	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469311	GENERAL	STATE DISTRIBUTION UNIT	\$546.50	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469312	GENERAL	TREASURER STATE OF IOWA	\$254,825.00	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469313	GENERAL	A E A SCHOLARSHIP FUND	\$292.17	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469314	GENERAL	AMER.FAMILY LIFE ASSURANCE CO.	\$350.72	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469315	GENERAL	COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	\$615.88	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469316	GENERAL	ROTH - COMMON REMITTER	\$475.00	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469317	GENERAL	COMMON REMITTER SERVICES	\$2,893.03	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469318	GENERAL	DOLLARS FOR SCHOLARS	\$142.00	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469319	GENERAL	FIRST INTERSTATE BANK	\$38,194.71	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
	GENERAL	FIRST INTERSTATE BANK	\$23,049.48	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
	GENERAL	FIRST INTERSTATE BANK	\$98,556.36	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469320	GENERAL	GENERAL FUND - DENTAL SERVICE	\$7,554.15	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469321	GENERAL	GENERAL FUND	\$4,381.15	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469322	GENERAL	IOWA DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE	\$181.10	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469323	GENERAL	IPERS-FOAB	\$1,254,336.14	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469324	GENERAL	ISOLVED BENEFIT SERVICES	\$277.77	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
	GENERAL	ISOLVED BENEFIT SERVICES	\$4,011.74	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
	GENERAL	ISOLVED BENEFIT SERVICES	\$150.46	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469325	GENERAL	LINN COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE	\$54.77	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469326	GENERAL	NORTHERN HILLS COLLECTIONS INC	\$143.58	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469327	GENERAL	SERVE CREDIT UNION	\$200.00	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469328	GENERAL	TREASURER STATE OF IOWA	\$23,884.75	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469329	GENERAL	UNITED STATES TREASURY	\$312.98	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469330	GENERAL	UNITED WAY OF CENTRAL IOWA	\$520.00	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469331	GENERAL	95 PERCENT GROUP	\$121.00	INSTR SUPPLIES
469332	GENERAL	A + LAWN & LANDSCAPE - ANKENY	\$475.00	MAINT SERVICE
469333	GENERAL	ABLENET	\$260.00	INSTR SUPPLIES
469334	GENERAL	ACADEMIC THERAPY PUBLICATIONS	\$875.00	INSTR SUPPLIES
469335	PPEL	ACKELSON SHEET METAL INC	\$817.00	ADMIN SUPPLIES
469336	GENERAL	ACME TOOLS	\$285.00	INSTR SUPPLIES
469337	GENERAL	ADVENTURE LIGHTING INC	\$689.16	MAINT SUPPLIES
469338	ATHLETIC	AGILE SPORTS TECHNOLOGIES	\$81.88	INSTR SUPPLIES
469339	GENERAL	AGRILAND FS INC	\$2,288.80	MAINT SUPPLIES
469340	GENERAL	AHLERS AND COONEY P.C.	\$320.00	ADMIN SERVICE
469341	GENERAL	AIR-MACH INC.	\$82.00	MAINT SUPPLIES

469355	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$90.83	MEDIA SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$63.87	ADMIN SUPPLIES
	ACTIVITY	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$1,157.22	INSTR SUPPLIES
	ACTIVITY	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$63.69	INSTR SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$225.68	INSTR EQUIP
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$510.43	MEDIA SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$64.98	MEDIA SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$170.95	MAINT SUPPLIES
	NON STUDENT AGENCY	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$234.09	INSTR SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$82.42	ADMIN SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$36.78	ADMIN SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$223.45	ADMIN SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$244.68	ADMIN SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$1,206.18	INSTR SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$919.70	INSTR SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$670.01	ADMIN SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$247.41	MEDIA SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$206.91	ADMIN EQUIP
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$200.40	ADMIN SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$35.98	ADMIN SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$165.34	MAINT SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$148.90	INSTR BOOKS
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$70.72	MEDIA SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$344.90	MEDIA BOOKS
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$39.54	ADMIN SUPPLIES
	ACTIVITY	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$329.63	INSTR SUPPLIES
	ACTIVITY	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$6,387.74	INSTR SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$247.78	MEDIA SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$1,209.74	MEDIA BOOKS
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$5.21	MAINT SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$76.39	MAINT SUPPLIES
	NON STUDENT AGENCY	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$154.11	INSTR SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$571.65	ADMIN SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$25.99	ADMIN SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$14.21	ADMIN SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$595.52	ADMIN SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$95.92	ADMIN SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$467.91	MAINT SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$101.00	MAINT SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$20.95	MAINT SUPPLIES
	ATHLETIC	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$808.08	INSTR SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$17,384.47	INSTR SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$39.98	ADMIN SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$60.35	ADMIN SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$506.88	MAINT EQUIP
469356	ATHLETIC	AMES MIDDLE SCHOOL	\$140.00	INSTR DUES
469357	GENERAL	ROBERT J ANDERSON	\$400.00	INSTR SUPPLIES
469358	ACTIVITY	ANDERSON/ERICKSON DAIRY INC.	\$51.81	INSTR SUPPLIES
	ACTIVITY	ANDERSON/ERICKSON DAIRY INC.	\$17.27	INSTR SUPPLIES
	ACTIVITY	ANDERSON/ERICKSON DAIRY INC.	\$35.44	INSTR SUPPLIES
469359	ACTIVITY	ANDYMARK INC	\$316.82	INSTR SUPPLIES
469360	GENERAL	ANKENY HARDWARE	\$539.75	MAINT SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	ANKENY HARDWARE	\$85.98	MAINT SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	ANKENY HARDWARE	\$3.39	MAINT SUPPLIES
469361	GENERAL	ANKENY SCHOOL FOUNDATION	\$95.00	INSTR REFUNDS
469362	ATHLETIC	APPLE COMPUTER INC	\$1,496.95	INSTR SUPPLIES
469363	GENERAL	AREA EDUCATION AGENCY 11	\$120.00	ADMIN SERVICE
469364	PEEL	ATC GROUP SERVICES LLC	\$323.00	CONSTRUCT SERVICE
469365	NON STUDENT AGENCY	ATLANTIC BOTTLING CO.	\$152.23	INSTR SUPPLIES
469366	PEEL	AUGUST ENTERPRISES LLC	\$13,327.09	CONSTRUCT SERVICE
469367	ATHLETIC	THOMAS AUGUSTINE	\$175.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469368	ATHLETIC	B & H PHOTO-VIDEO	\$416.52	INSTR SUPPLIES
469369	ACTIVITY	BANDMANS COMPANY	\$758.97	INSTR SUPPLIES
469370	ATHLETIC	BRAD BATTANI	\$190.00	INSTR OFFICIALS

469371	ATHLETIC	PHILIP A BAUGHMAN	\$160.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469372	GENERAL	BENCHMARK EDUCATION COMPANY LLC	\$643.50	INSTR SUPPLIES
469373	GENERAL	BIRDBRAIN TECHNOLOGIES LLC	\$15,980.00	INSTR SUPPLIES
469374	GENERAL	BLANK PARK ZOO INC	\$416.00	INSTR DUES
469375	GENERAL	DICK BLICK	\$917.81	INSTR SUPPLIES
469376	ATHLETIC	BOBS CUSTOM TROPHIES	\$104.40	INSTR SUPPLIES
469377	ATHLETIC	GERALD BOWHAY	\$77.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469378	ATHLETIC	TYLER G BRADY	\$77.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469379	GENERAL	JACKSON BRANNAN	\$124.11	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469380	ATHLETIC	BREG INC	\$182.44	INSTR SUPPLIES
469381	ATHLETIC	SCOTT BROWN	\$160.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469382	GENERAL	BSN SPORTS LLC	\$84.97	INSTR SUPPLIES
469383	ATHLETIC	JEFF BUENTING	\$77.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469384	GENERAL	BULLSEYE TELECOM	\$98.56	ADMIN SERVICE
469385	ATHLETIC	SELINA CAMPOS	\$77.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469386	GENERAL	CAPITAL SANITARY SUPPLY CO INC	\$18,392.88	MAINT SUPPLIES
	PPEL	CAPITAL SANITARY SUPPLY CO INC	\$10,598.25	MAINT EQUIP
469387	ATHLETIC	MATTHEW R CAPONIGRO	\$110.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469388	GENERAL	CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL SUPPLY CO	\$26.15	INSTR SERVICE
469389	GENERAL	CARQUEST AUTO PARTS	\$36.95	MAINT SUPPLIES
469390	GENERAL	CDW GOVERNMENT INC	\$1,250.00	ADMIN SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	CDW GOVERNMENT INC	\$6,250.00	INSTR SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	CDW GOVERNMENT INC	\$2,500.00	ADMIN SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	CDW GOVERNMENT INC	\$2,500.00	ADMIN SERVICE
469391	ATHLETIC	CEDAR RAPIDS COMM. SCHOOL DISTRICT	\$100.00	INSTR DUES
469392	ACTIVITY	JON CHAPMAN	\$180.00	INSTR SERVICE
	GENERAL	JON CHAPMAN	\$330.00	INSTR SERVICE
469393	ACTIVITY	KEVIN CHASE	\$750.00	INSTR SUPPLIES
469394	ATHLETIC	CHEER BUTTONS & BOWS	\$602.53	INSTR SUPPLIES
469395	GENERAL	CIT CHARTERS	\$23,504.64	TRANSP SERVICE
469396	GENERAL	CITY OF ANKENY	\$3,973.51	MAINT SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	CITY OF ANKENY	\$38,177.57	TRANSP SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	CITY OF ANKENY	\$6,197.80	TRANSP SUPPLIES
469397	GENERAL	CITY SUPPLY CORPORATION	\$243.22	MAINT SUPPLIES
469398	PPEL	CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE LLC	\$5,722.88	CONSTRUCT SERVICE
469399	GENERAL	COMMERCIAL LIGHTING SERVICES	\$421.00	MAINT SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	COMMERCIAL LIGHTING SERVICES	\$1,437.45	MAINT SERVICE
469400	GENERAL	COMPUTER INFORMATION CONCEPTS	\$3,600.00	INSTR SERVICE
469401	ATHLETIC	STEVEN CONRAD	\$77.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469402	GENERAL	CONTINENTAL CLAY COMPANY	\$1,023.30	INSTR SUPPLIES
469403	GENERAL	KATIE CRAWLEY	\$12.19	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469404	ATHLETIC	CREATIVE LEGACY CO LLC	\$587.00	INSTR SUPPLIES
469405	ACTIVITY	INES KURTOVIC CRING	\$360.00	INSTR SERVICE
469406	ATHLETIC	DALLAS CENTER-GRIMES COMM SCHOOL DI	\$120.00	INSTR DUES
469407	ATHLETIC	DECKER SPORTING GOODS INC	\$14,592.60	INSTR SUPPLIES
469408	GENERAL	DELTA EDUCATION, LLC	\$318.80	INSTR SUPPLIES
469409	GENERAL	DEMCO INC.	\$115.43	MEDIA SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	DEMCO INC.	\$150.87	MEDIA SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	DEMCO INC.	\$1,341.80	MEDIA SUPPLIES
469410	ATHLETIC	RUSSEL G DEMPSTER	\$100.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469411	GENERAL	DENNIS SUPPLY CO	\$65.20	MAINT SUPPLIES
469412	ATHLETIC	PAUL DENNY	\$160.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469413	GENERAL	DES MOINES AREA COMM. COLLEGE	\$25,000.00	INSTR SERVICE
469414	GENERAL	DES MOINES PERFORMING ARTS	\$3,548.00	INSTR DUES
469415	GENERAL	DES MOINES REGISTER COMMUNITY PUBL	\$617.02	ADMIN SERVICE
469416	GENERAL	DES MOINES STAMP MFG CO	\$143.15	ADMIN SUPPLIES
469417	GENERAL	DES MOINES STEEL CO. INC	\$15.00	MAINT SUPPLIES
469418	ATHLETIC	DESTRO MACHINES LLC	\$2,370.65	INSTR EQUIP
469419	GENERAL	DICKINSON MACKAMAN TYLER & HAGEN	\$9,261.50	ADMIN SERVICE
469420	ATHLETIC	DOWLING HIGH SCHOOL	\$60.00	INSTR DUES
469421	ATHLETIC	ALLAN DREES	\$160.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469422	ATHLETIC	DRUE WOLFE	\$1,000.00	INSTR SERVICE
469423	ATHLETIC	DUANE DUNCAN	\$190.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469424	ATHLETIC	KYLE R DUNCAN	\$190.00	INSTR OFFICIALS

469425	GENERAL	EAI EDUCATION	\$2,577.85	INSTR SUPPLIES
469426	GENERAL	EDUPORIUM INC	\$5,405.40	INSTR SUPPLIES
469427	GENERAL	ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING CO	\$69.99	INSTR SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING CO	\$7,740.00	MAINT SERVICE
469428	PPEL	STEVE HARTLEY	\$10,630.00	CONSTRUCT SERVICE
469429	ATHLETIC	ELSMORE SPORTS INC	\$407.50	INSTR SUPPLIES
469430	GENERAL	EMC INSURANCE COMPANIES	\$6,203.00	ADMIN SERVICE
469431	GENERAL	EMPLOYEE & FAMILY RESOURCES	\$119,984.00	ADMIN SERVICE
469432	GENERAL	EMS DETERGENT SERVICES	\$78.90	INSTR SUPPLIES
469433	PPEL	ENCORE STRIPING & SWEEPING LLC	\$775.00	CONSTRUCT SERVICE
469434	PPEL	EROSION WORX INC	\$1,170.00	CONSTRUCT SERVICE
469435	GENERAL	ETA HAND2MIND	\$8,071.68	INSTR SUPPLIES
469436	GENERAL	THE FASTENAL COMPANY	\$5,630.49	MAINT SUPPLIES
469437	GENERAL	FEDEX FREIGHT	\$34.45	INSTR BOOKS
469438	GENERAL	FIBER PLATFORM LLC	\$7,226.84	ADMIN SERVICE
469440	GENERAL	FILTER SHOP INC.	\$3,044.75	MAINT SERVICE
	GENERAL	FILTER SHOP INC.	\$7,349.45	MAINT SUPPLIES
469441	GENERAL	FIRST INTERSTATE BANK	\$312.27	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469442	GENERAL	FIRST STUDENT INC	\$510,832.18	TRANSP SERVICE
	GENERAL	FIRST STUDENT INC	\$73,078.07	TRANSP SERVICE
469443	GENERAL	FLAGHOUSE INC	\$85.26	INSTR SUPPLIES
469444	GENERAL	FLINN SCIENTIFIC INC	\$8,396.35	INSTR SUPPLIES
469445	ATHLETIC	JAY FLORA	\$160.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469446	GENERAL	FOLLETT CONTENT SOLUTIONS LLC	\$484.46	MEDIA BOOKS
469447	ATHLETIC	JULIE FORTIN-KLAHN	\$160.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469448	ATHLETIC	RAYMOND JAMES FOUTS	\$154.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469449	GENERAL	FRANKLINCOVEY	\$2,156.54	INSTR SUPPLIES
469450	ATHLETIC	JEFF FREEL	\$77.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469451	GENERAL	FREESTYLE	\$1,346.71	INSTR SUPPLIES
469452	ATHLETIC	TOM FRIEDMAN	\$120.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469453	SAVE - CP	L. A. FULTON & SONS INC	\$2,412.00	CONSTRUCT SERVICE
	GENERAL	L. A. FULTON & SONS INC	\$5,910.00	MAINT SERVICE
	GENERAL	L. A. FULTON & SONS INC	\$787.00	MAINT SUPPLIES
469454	ACTIVITY	FUTURE BUSINESS LEADERS OF AMERICA	\$460.00	INSTR DUES
469455	ACTIVITY	RAYMOND GEDDES & COMPANY INC.	\$140.52	INSTR SUPPLIES
469456	GENERAL	GO FUSION TECHNOLOGIES LLC	\$1,426.33	MAINT SERVICE
	GENERAL	GO FUSION TECHNOLOGIES LLC	\$250.00	MAINT SUPPLIES
469457	GENERAL	GOPHER SPORT	\$58.26	INSTR SUPPLIES
469458	GENERAL	W.W. GRAINGER INC.	\$367.45	MAINT SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	W.W. GRAINGER INC.	\$235.60	MAINT SUPPLIES
469459	ACTIVITY	GRANDVIEW UNIVERSITY	\$105.00	INSTR DUES
469460	GENERAL	GRAYBAR ELECTRIC COMPANY INC	\$855.06	MAINT SUPPLIES
469461	ATHLETIC	SCOTT HALE	\$160.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469462	GENERAL	HANDS UP COMMUNICATIONS INC	\$2,125.00	ADMIN SERVICE
469463	ATHLETIC	CARRIE HARJES	\$110.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469464	GENERAL	SENITA HASANAGIC	\$77.63	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469465	GENERAL	LEGACY TRAVEL GROUP INC	\$9,902.50	TRANSP SERVICE
469466	GENERAL	ELLEN C. HAYES	\$487.50	ADMIN SERVICE
469467	GENERAL	LITERACY RESOURCES LLC	\$97.00	INSTR SUPPLIES
469468	ATHLETIC	RANDY HEIMERMAN	\$160.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469469	GENERAL	HERC-U-LIFT INC.	\$153.36	MAINT SERVICE
469470	ATHLETIC	JOHN HOBERG	\$77.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469471	ATHLETIC	ROBERT HOEG	\$77.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469472	GENERAL	HOME DEPOT	\$1,234.70	MAINT SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	HOME DEPOT	\$353.88	INSTR SUPPLIES
469473	ATHLETIC	AARON HOPKINS	\$180.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469474	GENERAL	HOUCHEN BINDERY CO.	\$1,428.89	ADMIN SERVICE
469475	SAVE - CP	HPC LLC	\$51,583.00	CONSTRUCT SERVICE
	PPEL	HPC LLC	\$73,769.00	CONSTRUCT SERVICE
469476	ACTIVITY	JAMES G. HUDSON	\$2,500.00	INSTR SERVICE

469477	ACTIVITY	HY-VEE - N. ANKENY BLVD	\$349.10	INSTR SUPPLIES
	ACTIVITY	HY-VEE - N. ANKENY BLVD	\$359.70	INSTR SUPPLIES
	NON STUDENT AGENCY	HY-VEE - N. ANKENY BLVD	\$125.00	INSTR SUPPLIES
	NON STUDENT AGENCY	HY-VEE - N. ANKENY BLVD	\$475.94	INSTR SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	HY-VEE - N. ANKENY BLVD	\$17.46	INSTR SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	HY-VEE - N. ANKENY BLVD	\$35.76	ADMIN SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	HY-VEE - N. ANKENY BLVD	\$975.54	INSTR SUPPLIES
469478	NON STUDENT AGENCY	HY-VEE - N. ANKENY BLVD	\$45.00	INSTR SUPPLIES
469479	ATHLETIC	HY-VEE - PRAIRIE TRAIL	\$99.38	INSTR SUPPLIES
	NON STUDENT AGENCY	HY-VEE - PRAIRIE TRAIL	\$240.00	INSTR SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	HY-VEE - PRAIRIE TRAIL	\$437.81	INSTR SUPPLIES
	ACTIVITY	HY-VEE - PRAIRIE TRAIL	\$130.00	INSTR SUPPLIES
	NON STUDENT AGENCY	HY-VEE - PRAIRIE TRAIL	\$11.42	INSTR SUPPLIES
	ACTIVITY	HY-VEE - PRAIRIE TRAIL	\$301.08	INSTR SUPPLIES
469480	PEEL	IMPRINT ARCHITECTS	\$9,971.16	CONSTRUCT SERVICE
469481	ATHLETIC	INDIAN HILLS JR. HIGH SCHOOL	\$120.00	INSTR DUES
469482	ATHLETIC	INDIANOLA ATHLETIC DEPARTMENT	\$360.00	INSTR DUES
469483	GENERAL	INFOMAX OFFICE SYSTEMS	\$247.18	ADMIN SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	INFOMAX OFFICE SYSTEMS	\$12,132.52	ADMIN SERVICE
469484	GENERAL	INTERACTIVE HEALTH TECHNOLOGIES	\$112.00	INSTR SUPPLIES
469485	GENERAL	INTERSTATE ALL BATTERY CENTER	\$135.20	MAINT SUPPLIES
469486	GENERAL	IOWA ASSOC OF SCHOOL BOARDS	\$550.00	ADMIN SERVICE
469487	ATHLETIC	IOWA CENTRAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE	\$740.00	INSTR DUES
469488	ATHLETIC	IOWA CITY AREA SPORTS COMMISSION	\$500.00	INSTR DUES
469489	GENERAL	IOWA DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES	\$419,245.69	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469490	GENERAL	IOWA HIGH SCHOOL MUSIC ASSOC.	\$781.00	INSTR SUPPLIES
469491	ATHLETIC	IOWA HIGH SCHOOL SWIM COACHES ASSOC	\$120.00	INSTR DUES
469492	GENERAL	IOWA INTERNATIONAL CENTER	\$150.00	ADMIN SERVICE
469493	GENERAL	UNDERGROUND LOCATION COMPANY	\$357.70	MAINT SERVICE
469494	MANAGEMENT	IOWA WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT	\$1,588.18	INSTR DISBURSEMENT
469495	GENERAL	ISCA OFFICE	\$235.00	ADMIN SERVICE
469496	ATHLETIC	THOMAS R JOHANNSEN	\$160.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469497	PEEL	JOHNSON CONTROLS	\$3,281.87	MAINT SERVICE
	GENERAL	JOHNSON CONTROLS	\$1,546.68	MAINT SUPPLIES
469498	ATHLETIC	JOHNSTON ATHLETIC DEPARTMENT	\$270.00	INSTR DUES
469499	GENERAL	JUNIOR LIBRARY GUILD	\$159.99	INSTR SUPPLIES
469500	ATHLETIC	KELSI JURIK	\$110.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469501	ATHLETIC	THOMAS JURIK	\$220.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469502	GENERAL	KARL CHEVROLET	\$127.61	MAINT SUPPLIES
469503	ATHLETIC	DANIEL E KEALY	\$440.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469504	GENERAL	KELE INC	\$109.44	MAINT SUPPLIES
469505	GENERAL	KENDALL HUNT PUBLISHING COMPANY	\$87.00	INSTR SUPPLIES
469506	PEEL	KINZLER CONSTRUCTION SERVICES INC	\$6,425.00	CONSTRUCT SERVICE
469507	ATHLETIC	THOMAS KIRK	\$77.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469508	GENERAL	AMBER KNAPP	\$246.13	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469509	ATHLETIC	KENT KOCOUR	\$345.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469510	GENERAL	KRUCK PLUMBING & HEATING CO INC	\$27.50	MAINT SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	KRUCK PLUMBING & HEATING CO INC	\$700.00	MAINT SERVICE
469511	ATHLETIC	BLAKE KRUGER	\$90.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469512	GENERAL	LACROSSE BALLS DIRECT	\$100.99	INSTR SUPPLIES
469513	GENERAL	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	\$189.05	INSTR SUPPLIES
469514	ATHLETIC	WILLIAM LARKIN	\$160.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469516	GENERAL	LASER RESOURCES L.L.C.	\$19.91	ADMIN SERVICE
	ATHLETIC	LASER RESOURCES L.L.C.	\$236.75	ATHLETIC SERVICE
	PEEL	LASER RESOURCES L.L.C.	\$22,500.00	ADMIN EQUIP
	GENERAL	LASER RESOURCES L.L.C.	\$13,150.44	ADMIN SERVICE
	GENERAL	LASER RESOURCES L.L.C.	\$872.24	ADMIN SUPPLIES
	NON STUDENT AGENCY	LASER RESOURCES L.L.C.	\$4.46	COMM ENG SERVICE
	GENERAL	LASER RESOURCES L.L.C.	\$6.07	MAINT SERVICE
	GENERAL	LASER RESOURCES L.L.C.	\$468.95	ADMIN SERVICE
469517	ATHLETIC	LEAD EM VP LLC	\$200.00	INSTR SERVICE
469518	GENERAL	LEADING EDGE LAMINATING	\$1,251.28	ADMIN SUPPLIES
469519	GENERAL	LEARNING ALLY INC	\$11,956.50	INSTR SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	LEARNING ALLY INC	\$11,956.57	INSTR SERVICE

469520	GENERAL	LEARNING A-Z	\$2,245.00	INSTR SUPPLIES
469521	GENERAL	SAW LEE	\$60.00	INSTR REFUNDS
469522	GENERAL	LIGHTSPEED TECHNOLOGIES INC	\$60.00	ADMIN SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	LIGHTSPEED TECHNOLOGIES INC	\$144.00	ADMIN SUPPLIES
469523	ATHLETIC	DEKARLO LONG	\$77.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469524	ATHLETIC	CHRIS LYNCH	\$180.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469525	GENERAL	MACKIN EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES	\$1,414.45	MEDIA BOOKS
469526	GENERAL	MAIL SERVICES LLC	\$6,229.51	ADMIN SERVICE
469527	ACTIVITY	MARTIN BROTHERS	\$468.52	INSTR SUPPLIES
	ACTIVITY	MARTIN BROTHERS	\$865.06	INSTR SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	MARTIN BROTHERS	\$3,356.13	INSTR SUPPLIES
469528	ACTIVITY	BRIAN MCCALLISTER	\$180.00	INSTR SERVICE
469529	GENERAL	CHRISTINE MCCLAIN	\$32.46	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469530	ACTIVITY	MENARDS	\$94.93	INSTR SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	MENARDS	\$1,669.12	MAINT SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	MENARDS	\$158.89	MAINT SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	MENARDS	\$664.18	INSTR SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	MENARDS	\$97.39	MAINT SUPPLIES
469531	ATHLETIC	JASON MERTES	\$190.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469532	GENERAL	MICHAEL MERTZ	\$25.63	INSTR TRAVEL
469533	PPEL	MIDWEST AUTOMATIC FIRE SPRINKLER	\$4,386.53	MAINT SERVICE
469534	PPEL	MIDWEST COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.	\$18,029.50	INSTR EQUIP
469535	GENERAL	MIDWEST REHABILITATION SERVICES	\$300.00	ADMIN SERVICE
469536	GENERAL	MMIT BUSINESS SOLUTIONS GROUP	\$185.63	ADMIN SERVICE
	GENERAL	MMIT BUSINESS SOLUTIONS GROUP	\$107.01	MAINT SERVICE
	GENERAL	MMIT BUSINESS SOLUTIONS GROUP	\$393.72	ADMIN SERVICE
469537	ATHLETIC	MICHAEL MORRISON	\$77.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469538	GENERAL	HILARY MULLEN	\$61.25	INSTR TRAVEL
469539	ATHLETIC	C. CALVIN MURDOCK	\$420.00	INSTR SERVICE
469540	ATHLETIC	JOHN NAGEL	\$77.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469541	ACTIVITY	NATIONAL SPEECH AND DEBATE ASSOC	\$26.00	INSTR DUES
469542	GENERAL	ALBERT D NEPPL	\$1,227.13	ADMIN TRAVEL
469543	GENERAL	NOODLE TOOLS INC	\$230.34	ADMIN SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	NOODLE TOOLS INC	\$230.34	MEDIA BOOKS
	GENERAL	NOODLE TOOLS INC	\$460.66	MEDIA SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	NOODLE TOOLS INC	\$230.33	MEDIA SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	NOODLE TOOLS INC	\$230.33	MEDIA SUPPLIES
469544	GENERAL	PATRIOT APPAREL INC	\$386.00	INSTR SUPPLIES
469545	GENERAL	OFFICE DEPOT	\$988.29	INSTR SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	OFFICE DEPOT	\$774.53	INSTR SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	OFFICE DEPOT	\$117.25	ADMIN SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	OFFICE DEPOT	\$4.48	MAINT SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	OFFICE DEPOT	\$180.79	INSTR SUPPLIES
469546	GENERAL	ANDRIJANA OMEROVIC	\$4.71	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469547	GENERAL	OPC DIRECT	\$4,900.93	ADMIN SUPPLIES
469548	ATHLETIC	SHAWN OSTLUND	\$77.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469549	GENERAL	KAEDDE PAGLIAI	\$409.59	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469550	GENERAL	THE PAPER CORPORATION	\$5,751.60	ADMIN SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	THE PAPER CORPORATION	\$1,781.18	ADMIN SUPPLIES
469551	PPEL	PAR INDUSTRIES LLC	\$2,016.96	INSTR SERVICE
469552	ATHLETIC	DAN PAULSON	\$220.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469553	GENERAL	DAGAN PEACOCK	\$199.18	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469554	GENERAL	JOHN PEDDICORD	\$120.31	ADMIN TRAVEL
469555	GENERAL	J W PEPPER	\$1,875.81	INSTR SUPPLIES
469556	GENERAL	PER MAR SECURITY & RESEARCH CORP	\$7,564.20	MAINT SERVICE
469557	GENERAL	PERFICUT COMPANIES INC	\$422.45	MAINT SERVICE
	GENERAL	PERFICUT COMPANIES INC	\$837.00	MAINT SERVICE
469558	ATHLETIC	FLOYD PERRINE	\$177.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469559	ATHLETIC	MARK PETERSON	\$120.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469560	GENERAL	PIONEER VALLEY BOOKS	\$49.50	INSTR SUPPLIES
469561	GENERAL	PLTW	\$6,400.00	INSTR SERVICE
469562	GENERAL	PLUMB SUPPLY CO.	\$627.26	MAINT SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	PLUMB SUPPLY CO.	(\$114.94)	MAINT SUPPLIES
469563	GENERAL	POSITIVE PROOF	\$95.95	ADMIN SUPPLIES



469564	GENERAL	POWERSCHOOLS HOLDINGS LLC	\$300.00	ADMIN SERVICE
469565	GENERAL	PREMIER A&B SERVICES	\$16.18	MAINT SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	PREMIER A&B SERVICES	\$69.50	MAINT SUPPLIES
469566	ACTIVITY	NICHOLAS QUAMME	\$1,200.00	INSTR SERVICE
469567	ATHLETIC	KURT RENAUD	\$160.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469568	GENERAL	RESOURCE SERVICES INC	\$170.91	MAINT SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	RESOURCE SERVICES INC	\$1,010.00	MAINT SERVICE
469569	ACTIVITY	REV ROBOTICS LLC	\$1,020.98	INSTR SUPPLIES
469570	NON STUDENT AGENCY	REVTRAK	\$2,543.75	COMM ENG SERVICE
469571	GENERAL	FRANK RIEMAN MUSIC INC	\$2,222.05	INSTR SERVICE
	ACTIVITY	FRANK RIEMAN MUSIC INC	\$1,720.30	INSTR SUPPLIES
469572	GENERAL	RISER INC	\$400.00	MAINT SERVICE
	GENERAL	RISER INC	\$450.00	MAINT SERVICE
469573	NON STUDENT AGENCY	DAVID RITTMAN	\$250.00	INSTR SUPPLIES
	ATHLETIC	DAVID RITTMAN	\$100.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
	NON STUDENT AGENCY	DAVID RITTMAN	\$3,600.00	INSTR SERVICE
469574	ATHLETIC	LAURA ROEDER-GRUBB	\$110.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469575	ATHLETIC	TODD M ROORDA	\$185.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469576	GENERAL	SAVVAS LEARNING CO LLC	\$23,611.50	INSTR BOOKS
469577	GENERAL	SAYDEL CONSOLIDATED SCHOOL DIST	\$331,002.63	INSTR TUITION
469578	PPEL	SCHIPPERS ELECTRIC LLC	\$2,880.00	MAINT SERVICE
469579	GENERAL	SCHOLASTIC INC/MAGAZINES	\$1,683.21	INSTR SUPPLIES
469580	GENERAL	SAI-SCHOOL ADMINISTRATORS OF IA.	\$200.00	ADMIN SERVICE
469581	GENERAL	SCHOOL DATEBOOKS	\$330.41	INSTR SUPPLIES
469582	GENERAL	SCHOOL HEALTH CORPORATION	\$61.41	ADMIN SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	SCHOOL HEALTH CORPORATION	\$57.13	INSTR SUPPLIES
469583	GENERAL	SCHOOL SPECIALTY LLC	\$438.98	INSTR SUPPLIES
469584	GENERAL	SCIBA	\$130.00	INSTR DUES
469585	GENERAL	SECURITAS SECURITY SERVICES USA INC	\$5,135.11	MAINT SERVICE
	ATHLETIC	SECURITAS SECURITY SERVICES USA INC	\$1,282.20	INSTR SERVICE
469586	ATHLETIC	JASON SEEHUSEN	\$160.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469587	GENERAL	SETPPOINT MECHANICAL SERVICES LLC	\$923.36	MAINT SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	SETPPOINT MECHANICAL SERVICES LLC	\$4,695.00	MAINT SERVICE
	PPEL	SETPPOINT MECHANICAL SERVICES LLC	\$7,565.70	CONSTRUCT SERVICE
469588	GENERAL	STEVEN P SHANLEY	\$1,250.00	INSTR SERVICE
469589	GENERAL	CATHY SHELLEY	\$1.11	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469590	ATHLETIC	SHELTON DEHAAN COMPANY	\$170.00	INSTR SUPPLIES
	ATHLETIC	SHELTON DEHAAN COMPANY	\$170.00	INSTR SERVICE
469591	ATHLETIC	CHRIS SHORT	\$77.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469592	ATHLETIC	SIGNARAMA - ANKENY	\$314.58	INSTR SUPPLIES
469593	PPEL	SIGNARAMA - URBANDALE	\$12,728.85	CONSTRUCT SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	SIGNARAMA - URBANDALE	\$2,842.83	ADMIN SUPPLIES
469594	ATHLETIC	DAVID SIMMONS	\$180.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469595	GENERAL	SIMPSON COLLEGE	\$200.00	INSTR SUPPLIES
469596	GENERAL	SITEONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY LLC	\$688.99	MAINT SUPPLIES
469597	GENERAL	SLEISTER MUSIC	\$4,120.00	INSTR SERVICE
	GENERAL	SLEISTER MUSIC	\$212.61	INSTR SUPPLIES
	ACTIVITY	SLEISTER MUSIC	\$325.00	INSTR SERVICE
469598	PPEL	RALPH N SMITH INC	\$4,603.00	CONSTRUCT SERVICE
469599	GENERAL	SMITH'S SEWER SERVICE INC	\$95.00	MAINT SERVICE
469600	GENERAL	TBP PRODUCTIONS LLP	\$292.50	INSTR SUPPLIES
469601	GENERAL	THINK SOCIAL PUBLISHING INC	\$58.60	INSTR SUPPLIES
469602	ATHLETIC	SOUTHEAST POLK JR. HIGH SCHOOL	\$120.00	INSTR DUES
469603	ACTIVITY	SOUTHEASTERN PERFORMANCE APPAREL	\$480.43	INSTR SUPPLIES
469604	GENERAL	STAGES PUBLISHING INC	\$1,024.74	INSTR SUPPLIES
469605	ATHLETIC	SHAUN STERN	\$110.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469606	ATHLETIC	ROB A STILES	\$160.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469607	GENERAL	STONER MUSIC INC	\$345.00	INSTR SERVICE
469608	ATHLETIC	TIMOTHY D STOVIE	\$77.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469609	GENERAL	STRATEGIC AMERICA INC	\$5,444.44	ADMIN SERVICE
469610	GENERAL	STREET SMARTS LLC	\$2,830.00	INSTR SERVICE
469611	GENERAL	SWANK MOVIE LICENSING USA	\$550.00	MEDIA SUPPLIES
469612	ATHLETIC	DAVID A. SWANSON	\$80.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469613	ATHLETIC	TEAM DYNAMICS LLC	\$1,688.00	INSTR SUPPLIES

469614	SAVE - CP	TERRACON	\$9,355.50	CONSTRUCT SERVICE
	SAVE - CP	TERRACON	\$1,599.00	CONSTRUCT SERVICE
469615	GENERAL	THINKING CAP QUIZ BOWL	\$45.00	INSTR DUES
469616	GENERAL	TK ELEVATOR CORP	\$322.92	MAINT SERVICE
469617	ATHLETIC	JOE TOOT	\$115.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469618	GENERAL	TPRS BOOKS	\$202.00	INSTR SUPPLIES
469619	GENERAL	TRANE COMPANY	\$1,275.50	MAINT SUPPLIES
469620	ACTIVITY	TRESONA MULTIMEDIA LLC	\$980.00	INSTR SERVICE
469621	GENERAL	TRIPLETT OFFICE ESSENTIALS	\$388.60	INSTR SUPPLIES
469622	GENERAL	ULINE	\$184.81	ADMIN SUPPLIES
469623	GENERAL	ERIN VAN DORIN	\$265.69	INSTR TRAVEL
469624	ATHLETIC	CRAIG VAN VARK	\$185.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469625	GENERAL	VAN WALL EQUIPMENT INC	\$251.77	MAINT SUPPLIES
469626	GENERAL	VERITIV OPERATING CO	\$2,983.39	ADMIN SUPPLIES
469627	GENERAL	VHF SALES INC	\$587.68	MAINT SUPPLIES
469628	GENERAL	VIRCO INC	\$371.39	INSTR SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	VIRCO INC	\$2,584.74	INSTR SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	VIRCO INC	\$9,687.00	ADMIN SUPPLIES
469629	PPEL	CORY VITZTHUM	\$1,600.00	INSTR SUPPLIES
	PPEL	CORY VITZTHUM	\$8,925.60	INSTR SERVICE
469630	GENERAL	WALSH DOOR & HARDWARE	\$179.41	MAINT SUPPLIES
	PPEL	WALSH DOOR & HARDWARE	\$3,550.49	MAINT SERVICE
469631	ATHLETIC	KYLE WARD	\$185.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469632	GENERAL	WARDS NATURAL SCIENCE INC	\$748.66	INSTR SUPPLIES
469633	ACTIVITY	WAUKEE HIGH SCHOOL	\$300.00	INSTR DUES
469634	ACTIVITY	WAUKEE NORTHWEST HIGH SCHOOL	\$300.00	INSTR DUES
469635	GENERAL	WD DOOR	\$505.00	MAINT SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	WD DOOR	\$675.00	MAINT SERVICE
469636	GENERAL	WEE'S TEES LLC	\$202.50	MEDIA SUPPLIES
	ATHLETIC	WEE'S TEES LLC	\$575.00	INSTR SUPPLIES
469637	GENERAL	WESTSIDE PARTS & SERVICE	\$169.90	MAINT SERVICE
469638	ATHLETIC	JEFFREY WIELAND	\$77.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469639	ATHLETIC	JIM WILSON	\$237.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469640	GENERAL	WOODBURN PRESS LLC	\$57.50	ADMIN SUPPLIES
469641	ATHLETIC	WOODLAND HILLS GOLF COURSE	\$3,460.00	INSTR DUES
469642	GENERAL	WOODWIND AND THE BRASSWIND	\$89.00	INSTR SERVICE
		<b>GENERAL FUND SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>\$5,919,965.75</b>	
16357	GENERAL	CENTURY LINK	\$235.00	ADMIN SERVICE
16358	GENERAL	CITY OF ANKENY - WATER	\$61,649.13	MAINT SERVICE
16359	ATHLETIC	FIRST INTERSTATE BANK	\$2,800.00	ATHLETIC CHANGE CASH
16360	ATHLETIC	FIRST INTERSTATE BANK	\$19,350.00	ATHLETIC CHANGE CASH
16361	GENERAL	UNITED STATES CELLULAR	\$173.96	ADMIN SERVICE
16362	GENERAL	VERIZON WIRELESS	\$797.20	ADMIN SERVICE
16363	GENERAL	WASTE MANAGEMENT OF IOWA	\$6,842.90	MAINT SERVICE
16364	GENERAL	WINDSTREAM	\$247.21	ADMIN SERVICE
16365	ATHLETIC	AGILE SPORTS TECHNOLOGIES	\$13,850.00	INSTR SUPPLIES
16366	GENERAL	ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING CO	\$135.98	ADMIN SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING CO	\$1,343.52	MAINT SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING CO	\$7,740.00	MAINT SERVICE
	GENERAL	ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING CO	\$162.50	MAINT SERVICE
	GENERAL	ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING CO	\$79.11	INSTR SUPPLIES
16367	GENERAL	CENTURY LINK	\$261.21	ADMIN SERVICE
16368	ATHLETIC	FIRST INTERSTATE BANK	\$3,350.00	ATHLETIC CHANGE CASH
16369	ATHLETIC	FIRST INTERSTATE BANK	\$800.00	ATHLETIC CHANGE CASH
16375	GENERAL	TEACHERS ON CALL	\$61,384.54	INSTR SERVICE
	GENERAL	TEACHERS ON CALL	\$3,832.80	ADMIN SERVICE
	GENERAL	TEACHERS ON CALL	\$2,720.25	ADMIN SERVICE
	GENERAL	TEACHERS ON CALL	\$555.92	MEDIA SERVICE
	GENERAL	TEACHERS ON CALL	\$403.00	MEDIA SERVICE
16376	GENERAL	WINDSTREAM	\$180.58	ADMIN SERVICE

16382	ACTIVITY	MASTERCARD	\$8,672.76	SEE P-CARD DETAIL
	GENERAL	MASTERCARD	\$29,528.34	SEE P-CARD DETAIL
	ATHLETIC	MASTERCARD	\$11,253.56	SEE P-CARD DETAIL
	NON STUDENT AGENCY	MASTERCARD	\$562.90	SEE P-CARD DETAIL
	PPEL	MASTERCARD	\$569.99	SEE P-CARD DETAIL
16383	SAVE - CP	STAHL CONSTRUCTION CO.	\$176,668.36	CONSTRUCT SERVICE
16384	SAVE - CP	WASKER DORR WIMMER & MARCOUILLER PC	\$50,000.00	CONSTRUCT
16385	GENERAL	CENTURY LINK	\$128.61	ADMIN SERVICE
	NON STUDENT AGENCY	CENTURY LINK	\$32.32	COMM ENG SERVICE
16386	GENERAL	FIRST INTERSTATE BANK	\$100.00	OTHER CHANGE CASH
16387	GENERAL	OPC DIRECT	\$2,341.44	ADMIN SUPPLIES
16388	ACTIVITY	SAM'S CLUB	\$109.20	INSTR SUPPLIES
	ACTIVITY	SAM'S CLUB	\$99.98	INSTR SUPPLIES
16389	GENERAL	WASTE MANAGEMENT OF IOWA	\$1,689.60	MAINT SERVICE
16390	GENERAL	WINDSTREAM	\$4,616.09	ADMIN SERVICE
16391	ATHLETIC	FIRST INTERSTATE BANK	\$4,400.00	ATHLETIC CHANGE CASH
16392	ATHLETIC	FIRST INTERSTATE BANK	\$4,400.00	ATHLETIC CHANGE CASH
16393	GENERAL	MEDIACOM	\$2,600.00	ADMIN SERVICE
16404	GENERAL	TEACHERS ON CALL	\$107,922.03	INSTR SERVICE
	GENERAL	TEACHERS ON CALL	\$705.25	MEDIA SERVICE
	GENERAL	TEACHERS ON CALL	\$5,000.64	ADMIN SERVICE
	GENERAL	TEACHERS ON CALL	\$2,518.75	ADMIN SERVICE
	ACTIVITY	TEACHERS ON CALL	\$201.50	INSTR SERVICE
	GENERAL	TEACHERS ON CALL	\$454.00	MEDIA SERVICE
16405	GENERAL	WINDSTREAM	\$180.58	ADMIN SERVICE
16406	ATHLETIC	FIRST INTERSTATE BANK	\$2,200.00	ATHLETIC CHANGE CASH
16407	GENERAL	JULIE SANDER	\$83.63	INSTR TRAVEL
		<b>GENERAL FUND SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>\$605,934.34</b>	
		<b>GENERAL FUND GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$6,525,900.09</b>	
700716	CHILD CARE FUND	FIRST STUDENT INC	\$10,450.00	TRANSP SERVICE
700717	CHILD CARE FUND	JILL M HEIMERMAN	\$139.75	INSTR TRAVEL
700718	CHILD CARE FUND	LASER RESOURCES L.L.C.	\$43.52	ADMIN SERVICE
700719	CHILD CARE FUND	NICOLE LOGSDON	\$66.75	INSTR TRAVEL
		<b>CHILD CARE FUND SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>\$10,700.02</b>	
20196	CHILD CARE FUND	VERIZON WIRELESS	\$463.14	ADMIN SERVICE
20197	CHILD CARE FUND	MASTERCARD	\$15.50	SEE P-CARD DETAIL
		<b>CHILD CARE FUND SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>\$478.64</b>	
		<b>CHILD CARE FUND GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$11,178.66</b>	
246687	NUTRITION	AMERICAN BOTTLING COMPANY	\$1,313.66	NUTRITION SUPPLIES
246688	NUTRITION	ANDERSON/ERICKSON DAIRY INC.	\$44,271.11	NUTRITION SUPPLIES
246689	NUTRITION	CAPITAL SANITARY SUPPLY CO INC	\$3,441.81	NUTRITION SUPPLIES
246690	NUTRITION	EMS DETERGENT SERVICES	\$83.74	NUTRITION SUPPLIES
246691	NUTRITION	ITW FOOD EQUIPMENT GROUP LLC	\$997.43	MAINT SERVICE
246692	NUTRITION	HOME DEPOT	\$1,278.96	NUTRITION EQUIP
246693	NUTRITION	LASER RESOURCES L.L.C.	\$169.62	MAINT SERVICE
246695	NUTRITION	LOFFREDO FRESH PRODUCE CO	\$20,672.43	NUTRITION SUPPLIES
246701	NUTRITION	MARTIN BROTHERS	\$97,824.44	NUTRITION SUPPLIES
	NUTRITION	MARTIN BROTHERS	\$8,589.93	NUTRITION SUPPLIES
246702	NUTRITION	PAN O GOLD BAKING CO	\$5,933.80	NUTRITION SUPPLIES
246703	NUTRITION	RAPIDS WHOLESALE INC	\$895.32	NUTRITION SERVICE
246704	NUTRITION	SILVER PRINTING & PROMOTIONS	\$647.70	NUTRITION SUPPLIES
		<b>NUTRITION FUND GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$186,119.95</b>	

This is to certify that the following expenditures have been approved this 7th day of November, 2022

General Fund/Student Activity/Capital Projects/PPEL/Debt Service/SAVE	\$ 6,525,900.09
Childcare Fund	\$ 11,178.66
Nutrition Fund	\$ 186,119.95

---

Ryan Weldon, President

---

Aaron Johnson, Vice President

---

Sarah Barthole

---

Joy Burk

---

Katie Claeys

---

Joshua Palik

---

Amy Tagliareni

---

Jennifer Jamison, Board Secretary

**Detail -First Interstate Bank Procurement Cards  
November 1, 2022**

<b>VENDOR</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>
<b>Clegg Consulting</b>	<b>10,780.00</b>
<b>Hamiltons Theatrical</b>	<b>4,245.10</b>
<b>Hampton Inn</b>	<b>2,051.26</b>
<b>Living History Farms</b>	<b>1,574.00</b>
<b>Canva</b>	<b>1,436.76</b>
<b>NIAAA</b>	<b>1,375.00</b>
<b>Target</b>	<b>1,300.74</b>
<b>Heartland AEA</b>	<b>1,134.79</b>
<b>Leachman Lumber</b>	<b>1,113.54</b>
<b>Fluffy Dance</b>	<b>1,107.00</b>
<b>Airtable.com</b>	<b>1,104.00</b>
<b>Iowa ACTE</b>	<b>1,100.00</b>
<b>DeltaMath.com</b>	<b>1,045.00</b>
<b>Iowa Dept of Public Safety</b>	<b>1,000.00</b>
<b>Lexia Learning Systems</b>	<b>880.00</b>
<b>Lashier Graphics &amp; Signage</b>	<b>763.00</b>
<b>Main Street Café</b>	<b>632.71</b>
<b>Walmart</b>	<b>600.03</b>
<b>Gopher Sport</b>	<b>598.65</b>
<b>Goode Greenhouses</b>	<b>596.05</b>
<b>International DYSL</b>	<b>579.00</b>
<b>Best Buy</b>	<b>569.99</b>
<b>JoAnn Stores</b>	<b>567.97</b>
<b>United Airlines</b>	<b>553.79</b>
<b>Opusevent.com</b>	<b>531.00</b>
<b>Calendly</b>	<b>525.67</b>
<b>Broadway Licensing</b>	<b>524.35</b>
<b>American Airlines</b>	<b>477.30</b>
<b>Menards</b>	<b>455.14</b>
<b>Party City</b>	<b>434.37</b>
<b>Home Depot</b>	<b>432.32</b>
<b>Hy-Vee</b>	<b>399.64</b>
<b>Staples</b>	<b>382.65</b>
<b>Raymond Geddes</b>	<b>379.04</b>
<b>Subway</b>	<b>335.52</b>
<b>4Imprint</b>	<b>328.07</b>
<b>Delta Airlines</b>	<b>323.20</b>
<b>Mary Not Mart</b>	<b>297.00</b>
<b>XC Stats</b>	<b>295.00</b>
<b>SchoolBookings</b>	<b>295.00</b>
<b>Sam's Club</b>	<b>287.82</b>
<b>Brooks Harper Enterprises</b>	<b>285.00</b>
<b>IDI LLC</b>	<b>270.00</b>
<b>Book Outlet</b>	<b>263.87</b>
<b>Napa Auto Parts</b>	<b>259.32</b>
<b>Strawberry Patch</b>	<b>241.84</b>
<b>Gimkit Pro</b>	<b>239.52</b>
<b>Decoding Dyslexia Conf</b>	<b>225.00</b>
<b>Neil Kjos Music</b>	<b>219.15</b>
<b>TeachersPayTeachers.com</b>	<b>218.90</b>

<b>Diane Alber</b>	<b>211.46</b>
<b>QuizIzz Inc</b>	<b>192.00</b>
<b>Webstaurant Store</b>	<b>191.43</b>
<b>95 Percent Group</b>	<b>176.00</b>
<b>Panera</b>	<b>175.89</b>
<b>IWCOA</b>	<b>170.00</b>
<b>Iowa BCA</b>	<b>168.00</b>
<b>Jimmy John's</b>	<b>159.50</b>
<b>GoBilda</b>	<b>158.99</b>
<b>Peterson Electromus</b>	<b>155.00</b>
<b>Senor Wooly</b>	<b>150.00</b>
<b>Flocabulary</b>	<b>138.00</b>
<b>Pet Creature</b>	<b>133.00</b>
<b>Casey's</b>	<b>120.85</b>
<b>PTC Fast LLC</b>	<b>120.00</b>
<b>JW Pepper</b>	<b>119.40</b>
<b>Walcro Inc</b>	<b>115.59</b>
<b>Music Medic</b>	<b>113.97</b>
<b>E-Jazz Lines</b>	<b>113.50</b>
<b>Michael's</b>	<b>111.94</b>
<b>WristCo</b>	<b>110.47</b>
<b>Electronic Engineering</b>	<b>109.98</b>
<b>Language Line, Inc.</b>	<b>102.70</b>
<b>News in French</b>	<b>100.00</b>
<b>Dadant and Sons</b>	<b>99.00</b>
<b>Yoga Ed</b>	<b>99.00</b>
<b>Heggerty Literacy</b>	<b>97.00</b>
<b>Padlet Software</b>	<b>96.00</b>
<b>Rosati's Pizza</b>	<b>95.96</b>
<b>Des Moines Performing Arts</b>	<b>95.00</b>
<b>Heartland Tire and Auto</b>	<b>90.00</b>
<b>MailChimp</b>	<b>90.00</b>
<b>Ikea</b>	<b>87.97</b>
<b>International E-Z Up</b>	<b>81.59</b>
<b>Miravia LLC</b>	<b>78.82</b>
<b>Andy Mark Inc</b>	<b>67.61</b>
<b>All Partitions</b>	<b>67.00</b>
<b>Learning Post</b>	<b>64.72</b>
<b>Mote Technologies</b>	<b>59.40</b>
<b>Pioneer Valley Books</b>	<b>53.63</b>
<b>Ankeny Hardware</b>	<b>53.09</b>
<b>IMSE</b>	<b>50.75</b>

<b>Total</b>	<b>50,603.05</b>
--------------	------------------



**ANKENY**  
COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
**Item Cover Sheet**

---

**Title:** Personnel Report

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>File Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Upload Date</b>
<a href="#">personnel_report_11.7.22.pdf</a>	Personnel Report 11.7.22	Support Document	11/4/2022



**Personnel Memorandum**  
**November 7, 2022**  
**AMENDED**

*The buildings to which employees are being assigned upon hire, from and to which employees are transferring and/or being reassigned, and from which they are departing is provided at Board request. **These locations are informational only and based on district needs at the time of the Personnel Memorandum; contracts and employment agreements are between the employee and the district.** Board approval of these internal hires and transitions does not create a contractual relationship between the employee and a particular building nor does it limit the rights and obligations outlined in any relevant collective bargaining agreement.*

**SY 22-23**

\*pending background check and/or post offer physical assessment

**Appointments - Classified / Confidential**

Employee	Position	Location	Notes
Lynsey Harris	General Education Associate	Crocker Elementary	
Jordan Bessler	Special Education Associate	Ankeny High	
Mirsada Diehl	Cook I	Northview Middle School	
Meliha Kremic	Cook I	Crocker Elementary	
Lynette Carlson	Lead Associate	Centennial High	Transferred from Special Ed Associate to Lead Associate
Brittany Miller	Kitchen Lead I	Westwood Elementary	Temporary assignment, until position is filled
Fatima Zahra Lazar	Custodian	Southeast Elementary	
Danielle McCann	Cook I	Southeast Elementary	Pending Physical
Lillian Carrillo	Special Education Associate	Heritage Elementary	
Andrijana Omerovic	Cook I	Prairie Trail Elementary	
Lillian McKinney	Special Education Associate	Northeast Elementary	



Debora Franklin	Special Education Associate	Northwest Elementary	Pending Background Check
Tom Wilson	Maintenance Utility	Maintenance	Transfer from Custodian at Southeast Elementary
Angela Van Gorder	Cook I	Crocker Elementary	Pending Physical
<b>Brynn Ligon</b>	<b>Cook I</b>	<b>Westwood Elementary</b>	
<b>Matracea Wagner</b>	<b>Special Education Associate</b>	<b>Rock Creek Elementary</b>	<b>Pending Background Check</b>
<b>Sheriise Rey</b>	<b>Special Education Associate</b>	<b>Ashland Ridge Elementary</b>	<b>Pending Background Check</b>
<b>Rodney Lacey</b>	<b>Special Education Associate</b>	<b>Southview Middle School</b>	<b>Pending Background Check</b>
<b>Aaron Lerberg</b>	<b>General Education Associate</b>	<b>Southview Middle School</b>	<b>Pending background Check</b>

### Resignations - Classified / Confidential

Employee	Position	Location	Notes
Rhyan Meyer	Teacher Associate	Ankeny High	
Cindy Dykstra	Executive Assistant	District Office	Retirement
Racheal Felton	Cook 2	Ankeny High School	Resignation
Craig Doocy	Delivery	Print Shop	Retirement
Audra Cawelti	Special Education Associate	Southeast Elementary	Resignation

### Administrative - Interim Support

Employee	Position	Location	Notes
Lynn Ubben	Interim HR Director Support (coverage during FMLA Leave)	District Office	Approximately 3 days/week from November 11 - January 6, 2023

### Resignations - Administrative

Employee	Position	Location	Notes
Jennifer Lindaman	Assistant Superintendent	District Office	Retirement

<b>Michelle Allen</b>	<b>HRManager-Recruitment and Marketing</b>	<b>District Office</b>	<b>Resignation</b>
-----------------------	--	------------------------	--------------------

### Appointments - Extra-Curricular

<b>Employee</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Steven Jones	8th Head Girls Swimming	Ankeny High/Centennial High	
Karen Myers	Head Trap Shooting Coach	Centennial High	
Tyler McDonald	9th Head Baseball Coach	Southview	Transferring from 9th Assistant Baseball
Rachel Whiteside	Assistant Girls Softball	Centennial	Transferring from 8th Assistant Softball
<b>Paden Ridgeway</b>	<b>Building Wellness Facilitator</b>	<b>Northwest Elementary</b>	

### Resignations - Extra-Curricular

<b>Employee</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Andrew Kruzich	Head Girls Track	Centennial High	
Natalie Baxley	Assistant Girls Track	Centennial High	
Emily O'Leary	Assistant Girls Track	Centennial High	
Haley Wedemeier	Assistant Girls Track	Centennial High	
McKenzie Wyble	9th Winter Cheerleading	Northview	

## SY 23-24

### Resignations - Extra-Curricular

<b>Employee</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Erin Blessman	10th Head Fall Cheerleading	Centennial High	
Erin Blessman	10th Head Winter Cheerleading	Centennial High	



**ANKENY**  
COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
**Item Cover Sheet**

---

**Title:** Title Programs Approval

**Extended Information:**

- Title I Basic
- Title IIA
- Title III
- Title IV

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>File Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Upload Date</b>
<a href="#">FY23_Title_Program.pdf</a>	FY23 Title Program	Support Document	11/1/2022

## **FY23 Title Program Applications**

FY23 Title Program allocations have recently been released from the Iowa Department of Education (DE). The Academic Services Department and Business Office are close to finishing work on the budgets to first, solicit public input, prior to submission to the DE and final board approval.

The District's Title IA Basic allocation is used to fund salaries and benefits of 3.0 FTE Interventionists at the three Title I buildings: East, Northwest and Southeast. In addition, we are required to budget a set aside for homeless student assistance of \$100 per eligible Title student, which is approximately \$10,000. This assistance has been in the form of childcare, mileage reimbursement, and PE Uniforms in the past. Total FY23 Title IA allocation is \$301,634 which includes both the district and Nonpublic portions.

The District's Title IA School Improvement allocation is used to provide targeted assistance to East and Southeast Elementary schools. These schools have engaged building leadership teams to conduct a needs assessment and draft a School Improvement Action Plan. Funds are allocated to assist in carrying out the activities contained in each school's improvement plan including instructional supplies and professional development. The FY23 Title IA School Improvement allocation has not yet been released, and there is no Nonpublic component.

The District's Title IIA allocation is used to fund salaries and benefits in support of instructional services. Specifically, this position provides professional development and instructional coaching around the use of instructional technology in K-12 classrooms. The FY23 Title IIA allocation is \$142,387, and the Nonpublic portion is \$7,060.

In alignment with Title IVA guidance, at least 25% of the District's allocation is to be used for safe and healthy students. Another 60% will be allocated to support well rounded education, and the final 15% will be allocated to activities related to effective use of technology. The FY23 Title IVA allocation is \$13,270, and the Nonpublic portion is \$742.

Some of the Title Programs mentioned above also include a nonpublic component. Academic Services Team members hold consultation meetings with the two district nonpublic schools to discuss the nonpublic allocations and identify uses for the funds. The District purchases the items or reimburses nonpublic staff directly for allowable activities, and retains title to any equipment or materials purchased, per federal guidelines.

Title IA, Basic Programs – Program Budget 2022-23

Ankeny  
In Progress  
(Status last updated by on )

District Share - \$291,258

Remaining \$0

(Click to Expand or Collapse Section)

Allowable Activity SEC. 1114, 20 U.S.C. 6314	Salaries 1xx	Benefits 2xx	Purchased Services 3xx through 5xx	Supplies 6xx	Property 7xx	Debt Service and Misc. Objects 8xx	Other Items 9xx	Line Total
1 Required Homeless Set Aside							\$9,000	\$9,000
2 Required Neglected Allocation							\$0	\$0
3 Required Parent Involvement Set Aside (Allocation of at least \$500,000)							\$0	\$0
4 Optional Parent Involvement Set Aside							\$0	\$0
5 Optional Indirect Cost Set Aside							\$0	\$0
6 Optional Preschool Set Aside							\$0	\$0
7 Optional Summer School Set Aside							\$0	\$0
8 Optional Transportation Set Aside							\$0	\$0
9 Optional Administration Set Aside							\$0	\$0
10 Required Nonpublic Parent Involvement Set Aside (Allocation of at least \$500,000)							\$0	\$0
11 Optional Nonpublic Parent Involvement Set Aside							\$0	\$0
12 Optional Nonpublic Administration Set Aside							\$0	\$0
13 Regular school year, Literacy Interventions and Supports	\$206,130	\$76,128	\$0	\$0				\$282,258
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$206,130</b>	<b>\$76,128</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$9,000</b>	<b>\$291,258</b>
Select Activity...	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	Add Detail

Ankeny - Ankeny Christian Academy Elementary (8504) Equitable Share - \$1,479

Remaining \$0

(Click to Expand or Collapse Section)

Allowable Activity SEC. 1114, 20 U.S.C. 6314	Salaries 1xx	Benefits 2xx	Purchased Services 3xx through 5xx	Supplies 6xx	Property 7xx	Debt Service and Misc. Objects 8xx	Other Items 9xx	Line Total
1 Regular school year, Literacy Interventions and Supports	\$1,263	\$216						\$1,479
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$1,263</b>	<b>\$216</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,479</b>
Select Activity...	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	Add Detail

Ankeny - Saint Luke the Evangelist Catholic School (8101) Equitable Share - \$22,202

Remaining \$0

(Click to Expand or Collapse Section)

Allowable Activity SEC. 1114, 20 U.S.C. 6314	Salaries 1xx	Benefits 2xx	Purchased Services 3xx through 5xx	Supplies 6xx	Property 7xx	Debt Service and Misc. Objects 8xx	Other Items 9xx	Line Total
1 Regular school year, Literacy Interventions and Supports	\$9,480	\$1,621						\$11,101
2 Regular school year, Math Interventions and Supports	\$9,480	\$1,621						\$11,101
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$18,960</b>	<b>\$3,242</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$22,202</b>
Select Activity...	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	Add Detail

Title IIA, Supporting Effective Instruction – Program Budget 2022-23

Ankeny  
In Progress  
(Status last updated by on )

District Share - \$142,387 Remaining \$0  
(Click to Expand or Collapse Section)

Allowable Activity SEC. 2103, 20 U.S.C. 6613 (b)	Salaries 1xx	Benefits 2xx	Purchased Services 3xx through 5xx	Supplies 6xx	Property 7xx	Debt Service and Misc. Objects 8xx	Other Items 9xx	Line Total
1 Provide professional development on improving teaching and student learning	\$86,437	\$29,121						\$115,558
2 Provide professional development to effectively teach children in Special Education or English learners			\$9,000					\$9,000
3 Provide professional development to promote high-quality instruction and instructional leadership in STEM			\$8,829					\$8,829
4 Provide professional development on effective strategies to integrate rigorous academic content, career and technical education, and work-based learning			\$9,000					\$9,000
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$86,437</b>	<b>\$29,121</b>	<b>\$26,829</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$142,387</b>
Select Activity...	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	<a href="#">Add Detail</a>

Allowable Activity SEC. 2103, 20 U.S.C. 6613 (b)	Salaries 1xx	Benefits 2xx	Purchased Services 3xx through 5xx	Supplies 6xx	Property 7xx	Debt Service and Misc. Objects 8xx	Other Items 9xx	Line Total
1 Provide professional development on improving teaching and student learning			\$1,838					\$1,838
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,838</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,838</b>
Select Activity...	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	<a href="#">Add Detail</a>

Ankeny - Ankeny Christian Academy Elementary (8504) Equitable Share - \$2,530 Remaining \$0  
(Click to Expand or Collapse Section)

Allowable Activity SEC. 2103, 20 U.S.C. 6613 (b)	Salaries 1xx	Benefits 2xx	Purchased Services 3xx through 5xx	Supplies 6xx	Property 7xx	Debt Service and Misc. Objects 8xx	Other Items 9xx	Line Total
1 Provide professional development on improving teaching and student learning			\$2,530					\$2,530
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$2,530</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$2,530</b>
Select Activity...	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	<a href="#">Add Detail</a>

Ankeny - Saint Luke the Evangelist Catholic School (8101) Equitable Share - \$2,778 Remaining \$0  
(Click to Expand or Collapse Section)

Allowable Activity SEC. 2103, 20 U.S.C. 6613 (b)	Salaries 1xx	Benefits 2xx	Purchased Services 3xx through 5xx	Supplies 6xx	Property 7xx	Debt Service and Misc. Objects 8xx	Other Items 9xx	Line Total
1 Provide professional development on improving teaching and student learning			\$2,778					\$2,778
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$2,778</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$2,778</b>
Select Activity...	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	<a href="#">Add Detail</a>

Title IVA, Student Support and Academic Enrichment – Program Budget 2022-23

Ankeny  
In Progress  
(Status last updated by on )



Section 4107 Well-Rounded Educational Opportunities Budget Detail

(Click to Expand or Collapse Section)

Allowable Activity SEC. 4107. 20 U.S.C. 7117	Salaries 1xx	Benefits 2xx	Purchased Services 3xx through 5xx	Supplies 6xx	Property 7xx	Debt Service and Misc. Objects 8xx	Other Items 9xx	Line Total
1 Training counselors to effectively use labor market information to assist students with college and career planning			\$3,650					\$3,650
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$3,650</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$3,650</b>
Select Activity...	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	<a href="#">Add Detail</a>



Section 4108 Safe and Healthy Students Budget Detail

(Click to Expand or Collapse Section)

Allowable Activity SEC. 4108. 20 U.S.C. 7118	Salaries 1xx	Benefits 2xx	Purchased Services 3xx through 5xx	Supplies 6xx	Property 7xx	Debt Service and Misc. Objects 8xx	Other Items 9xx	Line Total
1 Providing safe and healthy learning environments, such as integrated systems of student and family supports	\$10,156	\$1,736						\$11,892
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$10,156</b>	<b>\$1,736</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$11,892</b>
Select Activity...	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	<a href="#">Add Detail</a>



Section 4109 Effective Use of Technology Budget Detail

(Click to Expand or Collapse Section)

Allowable Activity SEC. 4109. 20 U.S.C. 7119	Salaries 1xx	Benefits 2xx	Purchased Services 3xx through 5xx	Supplies 6xx	Property 7xx	Debt Service and Misc. Objects 8xx	Other Items 9xx	Line Total
1 Technology infrastructure: Purchasing devices, equipment, and software applications				\$2,700				\$2,700
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$2,700</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$2,700</b>
Select Activity...	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	<a href="#">Add Detail</a>



Ankeny - Ankeny Christian Academy (8503) Equitable Share | Section 4107 Well-Rounded Educational Opportunities Budget Detail

(Click to Expand or Collapse Section)

Allowable Activity SEC. 4107. 20 U.S.C. 7117	Salaries 1xx	Benefits 2xx	Purchased Services 3xx through 5xx	Supplies 6xx	Property 7xx	Debt Service and Misc. Objects 8xx	Other Items 9xx	Line Total
1 Providing hands-on learning and exposure to STEM to enhance student understanding of the STEM subjects				\$166				\$166
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$166</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$166</b>
Select Activity...	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	<a href="#">Add Detail</a>



Ankeny - Ankeny Christian Academy (8503) Equitable Share | Section 4108 Safe and Healthy Students Budget Detail

(Click to Expand or Collapse Section)

Allowable Activity SEC. 4108. 20 U.S.C. 7118	Salaries 1xx	Benefits 2xx	Purchased Services 3xx through 5xx	Supplies 6xx	Property 7xx	Debt Service and Misc. Objects 8xx	Other Items 9xx	Line Total
1 Providing safe and healthy learning environments, such as integrated systems of student and family supports				\$166				\$166
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$166</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$166</b>
Select Activity...	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	<a href="#">Add Detail</a>

**Ankeny - Ankeny Christian Academy (8503) Equitable Share | Section 4109 Effective Use of Technology Budget Detail**  
(Click to Expand or Collapse Section)

Allowable Activity SEC. 4109.20 U.S.C. 7119	Salaries 1xx	Benefits 2xx	Purchased Services 3xx through 5xx	Supplies 6xx	Property 7xx	Debt Service and Misc. Objects 8xx	Other Items 9xx	Line Total
1 Technology infrastructure: Purchasing devices, equipment, and software applications				\$59				\$59
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$59</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$59</b>
Select Activity...	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	<a href="#">Add Detail</a>

**Ankeny - Ankeny Christian Academy Elementary (8504) Equitable Share | Section 4107 Well-Rounded Educational Opportunities Budget Detail**  
(Click to Expand or Collapse Section)

Allowable Activity SEC. 4107.20 U.S.C. 7117	Salaries 1xx	Benefits 2xx	Purchased Services 3xx through 5xx	Supplies 6xx	Property 7xx	Debt Service and Misc. Objects 8xx	Other Items 9xx	Line Total
1 Providing hands-on learning and exposure to STEM to enhance student understanding of the STEM subjects				\$221				\$221
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$221</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$221</b>
Select Activity...	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	<a href="#">Add Detail</a>

**Ankeny - Ankeny Christian Academy Elementary (8504) Equitable Share | Section 4108 Safe and Healthy Students Budget Detail**  
(Click to Expand or Collapse Section)

Allowable Activity SEC. 4108.20 U.S.C. 7118	Salaries 1xx	Benefits 2xx	Purchased Services 3xx through 5xx	Supplies 6xx	Property 7xx	Debt Service and Misc. Objects 8xx	Other Items 9xx	Line Total
1 Providing safe and healthy learning environments, such as integrated systems of student and family supports				\$220				\$220
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$220</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$220</b>
Select Activity...	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	<a href="#">Add Detail</a>

**Ankeny - Ankeny Christian Academy Elementary (8504) Equitable Share | Section 4109 Effective Use of Technology Budget Detail**  
(Click to Expand or Collapse Section)

Allowable Activity SEC. 4109.20 U.S.C. 7119	Salaries 1xx	Benefits 2xx	Purchased Services 3xx through 5xx	Supplies 6xx	Property 7xx	Debt Service and Misc. Objects 8xx	Other Items 9xx	Line Total
1 Technology infrastructure: Purchasing devices, equipment, and software applications				\$78				\$78
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$78</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$78</b>
Select Activity...	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	<a href="#">Add Detail</a>

**Ankeny - Saint Luke the Evangelist Catholic School (8101) Equitable Share | Section 4107 Well-Rounded Educational Opportunities Budget Detail**  
(Click to Expand or Collapse Section)

Allowable Activity SEC. 4107.20 U.S.C. 7117	Salaries 1xx	Benefits 2xx	Purchased Services 3xx through 5xx	Supplies 6xx	Property 7xx	Debt Service and Misc. Objects 8xx	Other Items 9xx	Line Total
No detail records for this section have been entered. Please enter your first record on the next line and click 'Add Detail'.								
Select Activity...	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	<a href="#">Add Detail</a>





Ankeny - Saint Luke the Evangelist Catholic School (8101) Equitable Share | Section 4108  
Safe and Healthy Students Budget Detail

(Click to Expand or Collapse Section)

Allowable Activity SEC. 4108.20 U.S.C. 7118	Salaries 1xx	Benefits 2xx	Purchased Services 3xx through 5xx	Supplies 6xx	Property 7xx	Debt Service and Misc. Objects 8xx	Other Items 9xx	Line Total
1 Programs or activities to improve instructional practices for developing relationship-building skills and preventing coercion, violence, or abuse			\$592					\$592
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$592</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$592</b>
Select Activity...	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	<a href="#">Add Detail</a>



Ankeny - Saint Luke the Evangelist Catholic School (8101) Equitable Share | Section 4109  
Effective Use of Technology Budget Detail

(Click to Expand or Collapse Section)

Allowable Activity SEC. 4109.20 U.S.C. 7119	Salaries 1xx	Benefits 2xx	Purchased Services 3xx through 5xx	Supplies 6xx	Property 7xx	Debt Service and Misc. Objects 8xx	Other Items 9xx	Line Total
No detail records for this section have been entered. Please enter your first record on the next line and click 'Add Detail'.								
Select Activity...	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	<a href="#">Add Detail</a>



**ANKENY**  
COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
**Item Cover Sheet**

---

**Title:** Out-of-state Travel Request

**Extended Information:** • Ankeny High School Show Choir to Bloomington, MN, January 28, 2023

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>File Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Upload Date</b>
<a href="#">AHS_Show_Choir_1.28.23.pdf</a>	AHS Show Choir	Support Document	10/26/2022

Ankeny Community School District  
306 SW School Street  
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

Dear Dr. Pruitt & ACSD Board of Education:

On behalf of the Ankeny High School Vocal Music Department, I am requesting out-of-state travel permission for Ankeny High School Show Choirs to travel to Bloomington, Minnesota to compete in the Bloomington Gold Show Choir Competition at Bloomington Kennedy High School on Saturday, January 28, 2023. A driving scheduling philosophy of show choir events in our program is a desire and commitment to seeing as many different choirs as possible during the season. This outstanding competition, only three hours away, is a good fit for this philosophy and we look forward to the opportunity for our students to meet new friends and compete with show choirs from other areas of the Midwest.

Below are preliminary details of the trip:

- Dates: Saturday, January 28, 2023 (One day trip, no overnight stay given the only three hour distance)
- Participants: AHS Show Choirs (Visual Adrenaline, Perpetual Motion, Intensity)
  - o Approximately 160 singer/dancers
  - o Approximately 30 band members
  - o Approximately 15 crew members
- Staff Participants: Ben Walters, Adam Brown, Nick Oswald, Emma Feldhans
- Cost: No additional to cost to students.

Having already received the approval of our activities director, I thank you for your consideration of this out-of-state travel request. If you have any questions regarding this performance opportunity please feel free to contact me at your convenience.

Sincerely,

Ben J. Walters  
Director of Choral Activities  
Ankeny High School  
ben.walters@ankenyschools.org



**ANKENY**  
COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
**Item Cover Sheet**

---

**Title:** Open Enrollment

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>File Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Upload Date</b>
<a href="#">OE_11.21.22.pdf</a>	Open Enrollment 11.21.22	Support Document	11/16/2022

**Open Enrollment – 11/21/22 Board Agenda**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Grade</b>	<b>Resident District</b>	<b>Receiving District</b>	<b>School Year</b>
Caraballo, Mariah	10	Ankeny	CAM	2022-23
Burrill, Sophia	K	Ankeny	Johnston (continuation)	2022-23
Freeman, De’Kierra	6	Ankeny	Johnston	2022-23
Penman, Alexandria	3	Ankeny	Johnston (continuation)	2022-23
Penman, Atticus	2	Ankeny	Johnston (continuation)	2022-23
Bernholtz, Mikennah	3	Ankeny	North Polk	2022-23
Bernholtz, Mikyah	K	Ankeny	North Polk	2022-23
Stevens, Sydney	11	Ankeny	Waukee	2022-23

***Superintendent Recommendation: Approve above open enrollment requests.***

--	--	--	--	--

***Superintendent Recommendation: Deny above open enrollment requests.***



**ANKENY**  
COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
**Item Cover Sheet**

---

**Title:** Paid Bills

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>File Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Upload Date</b>
<a href="#">November_21_2022_Paid_Bills.pdf</a>	November 21, 2022 Paid Bills	Support Document	11/17/2022

Check Number	Transaction Fund	Vendor Name	Transaction Amount	Remarks
469643	GENERAL	FIDELITY SECURITY LIFE	\$14,294.05	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469644	GENERAL	COLONIAL LIFE PROCESSING CENTER	\$91.35	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
	GENERAL	COLONIAL LIFE PROCESSING CENTER	\$108.35	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
	GENERAL	COLONIAL LIFE PROCESSING CENTER	\$169.20	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469645	GENERAL	MADISON NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE CO.	\$14,862.76	INSTR DISBURSEMENT
	GENERAL	MADISON NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE CO.	\$9,794.31	INSTR DISBURSEMENT
469646	GENERAL	UHS PREMIUM BILLING	\$1,350,718.04	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469647	GENERAL	IOWA DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE	\$181.10	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469648	GENERAL	SERVE CREDIT UNION	\$200.00	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469649	GENERAL	UNITED WAY OF CENTRAL IOWA	\$520.00	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469650	GENERAL	COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	\$793.25	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469651	GENERAL	ROTH - COMMON REMITTER	\$475.00	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469652	GENERAL	COMMON REMITTER SERVICES	\$2,500.50	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469653	GENERAL	FIRST INTERSTATE BANK	\$30,018.40	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
	GENERAL	FIRST INTERSTATE BANK	\$19,629.66	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
	GENERAL	FIRST INTERSTATE BANK	\$83,933.22	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469654	GENERAL	GENERAL FUND - DENTAL SERVICE	\$7,763.75	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469655	GENERAL	IOWA DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE	\$161.54	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469656	GENERAL	ISOLVED BENEFIT SERVICES	\$150.46	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
	GENERAL	ISOLVED BENEFIT SERVICES	\$4,011.74	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
	GENERAL	ISOLVED BENEFIT SERVICES	\$277.77	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469657	GENERAL	NORTHERN HILLS COLLECTIONS INC	\$105.49	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469658	GENERAL	POLK COUNTY SHERIFF	\$158.53	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469659	GENERAL	TREASURER STATE OF IOWA	\$18,607.79	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469660	GENERAL	UNITED STATES TREASURY	\$237.02	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469661	GENERAL	A + LAWN & LANDSCAPE - ANKENY	\$475.00	MAINT SERVICE
469662	GENERAL	A KING'S THRONE LLC	\$1,097.50	MAINT SERVICE
469663	GENERAL	ABC PEST CONTROL	\$1,148.00	MAINT SERVICE
469664	GENERAL	ABLENET	\$485.00	INSTR SUPPLIES
469665	PPEL	ACKELSON SHEET METAL INC	\$2,165.00	CONSTRUCT SERVICE
469666	GENERAL	ADA SPORTS AND RACKETS LLC	\$766.00	INSTR SUPPLIES
469667	GENERAL	AHLERS AND COONEY P.C.	\$49.00	ADMIN SERVICE
469668	GENERAL	AIR-MACH INC.	\$84.00	MAINT SUPPLIES
469669	GENERAL	ALL CITY MANAGEMENT SERVICES	\$11,775.95	MAINT SERVICE
469670	GENERAL	MICHELLE ALLEN	\$395.13	ADMIN TRAVEL
469677	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$167.65	ADMIN SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$24.92	ADMIN SUPPLIES
	ACTIVITY	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$486.75	INSTR SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$18.99	ADMIN SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$618.51	ADMIN SUPPLIES
	NON STUDENT AGENCY	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$1,037.65	INSTR SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$624.96	INSTR SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$8.38	ADMIN SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$1,065.11	MEDIA BOOKS
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$214.20	ADMIN SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$13.49	MAINT SUPPLIES
	ATHLETIC	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$923.01	INSTR SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$615.22	INSTR SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$474.49	MEDIA BOOKS
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$13,957.94	INSTR SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$51.77	INSTR SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$18.31	MEDIA SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$330.94	MEDIA SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$27.57	ADMIN SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$5.99	MAINT SUPPLIES
	ACTIVITY	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$39.00	INSTR SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$163.37	ADMIN SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$13.99	MEDIA SUPPLIES
GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$271.05	ADMIN SUPPLIES	
ACTIVITY	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$2,210.49	INSTR SUPPLIES	
GENERAL	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$49.95	ADMIN SUPPLIES	
469678	GENERAL	ANKENY CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	\$3,775.00	ADMIN DUES

469679	GENERAL	ANKENY HARDWARE	\$31.99	MAINT SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	ANKENY HARDWARE	\$430.00	MAINT SERVICE
	GENERAL	ANKENY HARDWARE	\$24.89	MAINT SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	ANKENY HARDWARE	\$5.98	MAINT SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	ANKENY HARDWARE	\$148.65	MAINT SUPPLIES
469680	GENERAL	ANKENY SCHOOL FOUNDATION	\$220.00	INSTR REFUNDS
469681	GENERAL	AREA EDUCATION AGENCY 11	\$490.93	INSTR SUPPLIES
469682	GENERAL	ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY	\$19.99	MAINT SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY	\$249.06	MAINT SUPPLIES
469683	PEEL	ART CRAFT STUDIO INC.	\$575.98	CONSTRUCT SUPPLIES
469684	GENERAL	ASCD	\$2,580.20	ADMIN SUPPLIES
469685	NON STUDENT AGENCY	ATLANTIC BOTTLING CO.	\$194.08	INSTR SUPPLIES
469686	GENERAL	B & H PHOTO-VIDEO	\$1,626.08	MAINT SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	B & H PHOTO-VIDEO	\$2,733.22	ADMIN EQUIP
	GENERAL	B & H PHOTO-VIDEO	\$239.80	INSTR SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	B & H PHOTO-VIDEO	\$610.93	ADMIN SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	B & H PHOTO-VIDEO	\$232.01	ADMIN SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	B & H PHOTO-VIDEO	\$368.90	ADMIN SUPPLIES
469687	GENERAL	BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION BUREAU LLC	\$4,220.00	ADMIN SERVICE
469688	GENERAL	BARCLAY WOOD TOYS AND BLOCKS	\$146.22	INSTR SUPPLIES
469689	GENERAL	DICK BLICK	\$121.40	INSTR SUPPLIES
469690	ATHLETIC	BONNIE'S BARRICADES INC	\$340.00	INSTR SERVICE
469691	ACTIVITY	BOYER VALLEY CSD	\$65.00	INSTR DUES
469692	ATHLETIC	BRIARWOOD GOLF COURSE	\$3,500.00	INSTR DUES
469693	GENERAL	SUSAN GENTZ	\$4,000.00	ADMIN SERVICE
469694	ATHLETIC	BSN SPORTS LLC	\$460.00	INSTR SUPPLIES
469695	ATHLETIC	WILLIAM L BURCHETT	\$65.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469696	ATHLETIC	BUSINESS DESIGNS INC AKA BDI SIGNS	\$61.75	INSTR SUPPLIES
469697	PEEL	CAPITAL SANITARY SUPPLY CO INC	\$2,881.13	MAINT EQUIP
	GENERAL	CAPITAL SANITARY SUPPLY CO INC	\$974.75	MAINT SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	CAPITAL SANITARY SUPPLY CO INC	\$11,422.26	MAINT SUPPLIES
469698	NON STUDENT AGENCY	CARMENS FLOWERS INC	\$89.00	INSTR SUPPLIES
469699	GENERAL	CARQUEST AUTO PARTS	\$240.73	MAINT SUPPLIES
469700	GENERAL	CASHIER DEPOT CORPORATION	\$279.29	ADMIN SUPPLIES
469701	GENERAL	HOON CHOI	\$66.44	ADMIN TRAVEL
469702	ATHLETIC	NATHAN CHRISTENSEN	\$424.00	INSTR SERVICE
469703	ACTIVITY	LANDIN DAVIS CHURCHMAN	\$2,500.00	INSTR SERVICE
469704	GENERAL	CIT CHARTERS	\$32,875.27	TRANSP SERVICE
469705	PEEL	CITY SUPPLY CORPORATION	\$1,200.00	CONSTRUCT SUPPLIES
469706	ATHLETIC	CHOICE PRODUCTS USA LLC	\$1,342.00	INSTR SUPPLIES
469707	SAVE - CP	CORE CONSTRUCTION SERVICES	\$124,897.45	CONSTRUCT SERVICE
469708	ATHLETIC	DANCIN WITH ROXIE ANKENY INC.	\$1,150.00	INSTR SUPPLIES
469709	SAVE - CP	DDVI INC	\$1,342,507.57	CONSTRUCT SERVICE
469710	ATHLETIC	DECKER SPORTING GOODS INC	\$4,256.00	INSTR SUPPLIES
469711	SAVE - CP	DEVRIES ELECTRIC INC	\$206,183.25	CONSTRUCT SERVICE
469712	ACTIVITY	DOLLARS FOR SCHOLARS	\$1,634.50	INSTR REFUNDS
469713	NON STUDENT AGENCY	DOORWAY TO COLLEGE FOUNDATION INC	\$395.00	COMM ENG SERVICE
469714	ACTIVITY	DORNINK	\$55,053.00	INSTR SUPPLIES
469715	ATHLETIC	DRIVELINE BASEBALL	\$2,687.34	INSTR SUPPLIES
469716	GENERAL	DUET RESOURCE GROUP INC	\$45,269.28	ADMIN EQUIP
469717	PEEL	ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING CO	\$1,745.00	MAINT EQUIP
	GENERAL	ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING CO	\$113.40	MAINT SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING CO	\$7.54	MAINT SERVICE
	GENERAL	ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING CO	\$11.12	MAINT SUPPLIES
469718	ATHLETIC	ELSMORE SPORTS INC	\$2,393.35	INSTR SUPPLIES
469719	GENERAL	EMC INSURANCE COMPANIES	\$3,464.00	ADMIN SERVICE
469720	GENERAL	EMS DETERGENT SERVICES	\$148.10	INSTR SUPPLIES
469721	PEEL	ENCORE STRIPING & SWEEPING LLC	\$7,760.22	CONSTRUCT SERVICE
469722	GENERAL	ETA HAND2MIND	\$12,340.53	INSTR SUPPLIES
469723	PEEL	EXTERIOR SHEET METAL	\$4,211.33	CONSTRUCT SERVICE
469724	PEEL	FALL ZONE CONSTRUCTION LLC	\$5,400.00	CONSTRUCT SERVICE
469725	ACTIVITY	FBLA IOWA STATE CHAPTER	\$670.00	INSTR DUES
469726	GENERAL	FEDEX FREIGHT EAST	\$605.62	INSTR BOOKS



469727	GENERAL	FIBER PLATFORM LLC	\$1,873.80	ADMIN SERVICE
469728	GENERAL	FILTER SHOP INC.	\$1,565.75	MAINT SERVICE
	GENERAL	FILTER SHOP INC.	\$2,537.33	MAINT SUPPLIES
469729	GENERAL	FIRST INTERSTATE BANK	\$210.00	OTHER
469730	GENERAL	FIRST INTERSTATE BANK	\$54.69	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469731	GENERAL	FIRST STUDENT INC	\$44,544.51	TRANSP SERVICE
	ACTIVITY	FIRST STUDENT INC	\$166.19	TRANSP SERVICE
469732	GENERAL	FOLLETT CONTENT SOLUTIONS LLC	\$561.05	MEDIA BOOKS
469733	GENERAL	FOUNDATION BUILDING MATERIALS LLC	\$296.96	MAINT SUPPLIES
469734	GENERAL	FRONTSTREAM HOLDINGS LLC	\$946.70	ADMIN SERVICE
469735	GENERAL	ASHLEY FUENTES HERNANDEZ	\$36.70	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469736	GENERAL	L. A. FULTON & SONS INC	\$269.00	MAINT SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	L. A. FULTON & SONS INC	\$4,410.00	MAINT SERVICE
469737	GENERAL	GALLAGHER BENEFIT SERVICES INC	\$5,000.00	ADMIN SERVICE
469738	GENERAL	GO FUSION TECHNOLOGIES LLC	\$315.00	MAINT SERVICE
469739	GENERAL	GOODHEART WILLCOX COMPANY INC	\$17,224.50	INSTR BOOKS
469740	GENERAL	GOPHER SPORT	\$1,674.09	INSTR SUPPLIES
469741	GENERAL	JODIE GRAHAM	\$196.74	ADMIN TRAVEL
469742	GENERAL	W.W. GRAINGER INC.	\$816.08	MAINT SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	W.W. GRAINGER INC.	\$430.61	MAINT SUPPLIES
469743	GENERAL	HANDS UP COMMUNICATIONS INC	\$75.00	ADMIN SERVICE
469744	GENERAL	LEGACY TRAVEL GROUP INC	\$9,389.50	TRANSP SERVICE
469745	GENERAL	HAWKEYE TRUCK EQUIPMENT	\$2,453.00	MAINT SUPPLIES
469746	ACTIVITY	HEART OF AMERICA ENTERTAINMENT LLC	\$2,000.00	INSTR DUES
469747	GENERAL	HEARTLAND BUSINESS SYSTEMS LLC	(\$12,201.05)	ADMIN EQUIP
	GENERAL	HEARTLAND BUSINESS SYSTEMS LLC	\$74,706.62	ADMIN SUPPLIES
469748	ATHLETIC	MEL HEINTZ	\$80.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469749	ATHLETIC	SAMUEL HEINTZ	\$80.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469750	GENERAL	HERC-U-LIFT INC.	\$3,357.66	MAINT SERVICE
	GENERAL	HERC-U-LIFT INC.	\$61.56	MAINT SUPPLIES
469751	SAVE - CP	HILSABECK SCHACHT INC	\$39,757.50	CONSTRUCT SERVICE
469752	ATHLETIC	AARON HOPKINS	\$100.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469753	PPEL	HPC LLC	\$14,570.00	CONSTRUCT SERVICE
469754	ATHLETIC	HY-VEE - N. ANKENY BLVD	\$59.93	INSTR SUPPLIES
469755	ACTIVITY	INDIANOLA COMMUNITY SCHOOLS	\$275.00	INSTR DUES
469756	GENERAL	INFOMAX OFFICE SYSTEMS	\$1,571.47	ADMIN SERVICE
469757	GENERAL	INFRASTRUCTURE ENGINEERING INC	\$150.00	MAINT SERVICE
469758	PPEL	INTERSTATE BATTERIES	\$891.80	MAINT SUPPLIES
469759	NON STUDENT AGENCY	IOWA ALLIANCE CONFERENCE	\$4,010.25	INSTR SERVICE
469760	ATHLETIC	IOWA CITY HIGH SCHOOL	\$90.00	INSTR DUES
469761	GENERAL	IOWA COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK	\$394.41	ADMIN SERVICE
469762	ATHLETIC	IOWA GIRLS HS ATH UNION	\$1,812.00	INSTR SUPPLIES
469763	ACTIVITY	IOWA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOC.	\$805.00	INSTR DUES
469764	GENERAL	IOWA HIGH SCHOOL MUSIC ASSOC.	\$938.00	INSTR DUES
469765	ACTIVITY	IOWA HIGH SCHOOL SPEECH ASSOC	\$65.00	INSTR DUES
469766	GENERAL	IOWA HOME CARE WEST DES MOINES	\$9,350.00	INSTR SERVICE
469767	GENERAL	IOWA INTERNATIONAL CENTER	\$468.00	ADMIN SERVICE
469768	ACTIVITY	IOWA STATE DRILL TEAM ASSOC.	\$496.00	INSTR DUES
	ATHLETIC	IOWA STATE DRILL TEAM ASSOC.	\$1,122.00	INSTR DUES
	ATHLETIC	IOWA STATE DRILL TEAM ASSOC.	\$75.00	INSTR DUES
469769	ATHLETIC	JAEGER SPORTS INC	\$2,255.53	INSTR SUPPLIES
469770	MANAGEMENT	JESTER INSURANCE SERVICES	\$67,908.00	INSTR DISBURSEMENT
	MANAGEMENT	JESTER INSURANCE SERVICES	(\$3,147.00)	MAINT SERVICE
469771	ATHLETIC	KNOXVILLE HIGH SCHOOL	\$150.00	INSTR DUES
469772	ACTIVITY	CONNOR KOPPIN	\$800.00	INSTR SUPPLIES
469773	SAVE - CP	KRUCK PLUMBING & HEATING CO INC	\$186,941.95	CONSTRUCT SERVICE
469774	ATHLETIC	BRENT KSIAZEK	\$100.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469775	GENERAL	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	\$12,404.15	INSTR SUPPLIES
469776	PPEL	LASER RESOURCES L.L.C.	\$3,256.20	ADMIN SUPPLIES
469777	ATHLETIC	STEPHEN LATIMER	\$100.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469778	PPEL	LAWNOXYGEN QUALITY LANDSCAPE SOLUTI	\$15,475.00	CONSTRUCT SERVICE
469779	GENERAL	LEADING EDGE LAMINATING	\$1,069.48	ADMIN SUPPLIES
469780	GENERAL	LIGHTSPEED TECHNOLOGIES INC	\$120.00	ADMIN SUPPLIES

469781	ATHLETIC	WESLEY LOOMIS	\$100.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469782	ACTIVITY	GRANT LUTHER	\$750.00	INSTR SERVICE
469783	GENERAL	MACKIN EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES	\$2,276.73	MEDIA BOOKS
	GENERAL	MACKIN EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES	\$2,338.91	MEDIA BOOKS
469784	GENERAL	ALISON MAHONEY-DORAN	\$1,538.16	ADMIN TRAVEL
469785	GENERAL	MAIL SERVICES LLC	\$2,542.22	ADMIN SERVICE
469786	GENERAL	MARTIN BROTHERS	\$1,792.53	INSTR SUPPLIES
469787	GENERAL	MENARDS	\$21.54	MAINT SUPPLIES
	ACTIVITY	MENARDS	\$1,177.73	INSTR SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	MENARDS	\$78.84	MAINT SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	MENARDS	\$103.44	MAINT SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	MENARDS	\$39.30	MAINT SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	MENARDS	\$784.74	MAINT SUPPLIES
469789	GENERAL	MIDAMERICAN ENERGY COMPANY	\$2,406.50	MAINT SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	MIDAMERICAN ENERGY COMPANY	\$138,932.26	MAINT SUPPLIES
469790	GENERAL	MIDAMERICAN ENERGY	\$9,069.33	MAINT SUPPLIES
469791	GENERAL	MIDWEST AUTOMATIC FIRE SPRINKLER	\$291.28	MAINT SERVICE
469792	GENERAL	MIDWEST COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.	\$5,102.93	ADMIN SUPPLIES
469793	SAVE - CP	MIDWEST MASONRY INC	\$429,400.00	CONSTRUCT SERVICE
469794	PPEL	MIRACLE RECREATION EQUIPMENT CO	\$2,154.69	CONSTRUCT EQUIP
469795	GENERAL	MMIT BUSINESS SOLUTIONS GROUP	\$199.71	INSTR SERVICE
469796	GENERAL	MOEMS	\$150.00	INSTR DUES
469797	ACTIVITY	NATIONAL SPEECH AND DEBATE ASSOC	\$149.00	INSTR DUES
469798	SAVE - CP	NORTHERN CEDAR SERVICE CO., INC	\$167,675.00	CONSTRUCT SERVICE
469799	GENERAL	OFFICE DEPOT	\$125.48	INSTR SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	OFFICE DEPOT	\$92.21	ADMIN SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	OFFICE DEPOT	\$27.98	ADMIN SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	OFFICE DEPOT	\$49.50	MAINT SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	OFFICE DEPOT	\$57.96	ADMIN SUPPLIES
469800	GENERAL	STEPHANIE OLEARY	\$89.12	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469801	SAVE - CP	OLP CONSTRUCTION LLC	\$722,812.34	CONSTRUCT SERVICE
469802	GENERAL	OPC DIRECT	\$1,676.37	ADMIN SUPPLIES
469803	SAVE - CP	OPN ARCHITECTS	\$33,127.85	CONSTRUCT SERVICE
469804	GENERAL	NADIA ORJI	\$68.07	OTHER DISBURSEMENT
469805	ATHLETIC	OTTER CREEK GOLF COURSE	\$1,495.00	INSTR SUPPLIES
469806	GENERAL	THE PAPER CORPORATION	\$10,664.40	MAINT SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	THE PAPER CORPORATION	\$14,434.80	ADMIN SUPPLIES
469807	GENERAL	PAR INDUSTRIES LLC	\$3,157.71	MAINT SERVICE
469808	ACTIVITY	PENSKE TRUCK LEASING CO. LP	\$200.68	INSTR TRAVEL
469809	ACTIVITY	J W PEPPER	\$191.25	INSTR SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	J W PEPPER	\$780.66	INSTR SUPPLIES
469810	GENERAL	PER MAR SECURITY & RESEARCH CORP	\$587.48	MAINT SERVICE
469811	GENERAL	PERFICUT COMPANIES INC	\$387.60	MAINT SERVICE
469812	ATHLETIC	FLOYD PERRINE	\$100.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469813	ACTIVITY	JENNIFER ANN PETSCH	\$2,500.00	INSTR SERVICE
469814	GENERAL	PREMIER A&B SERVICES	\$793.77	MAINT SUPPLIES
469815	ACTIVITY	NICHOLAS QUAMME	\$1,500.00	INSTR SUPPLIES
469816	GENERAL	RAPTOR TECHNOLOGIES INC	\$370.00	ADMIN SUPPLIES
469817	GENERAL	REALLY GOOD STUFF LLC	\$3,353.90	INSTR SUPPLIES
469818	NON STUDENT AGENCY	REVTRAK	\$59.34	COMM ENG SERVICE
469819	GENERAL	FRANK RIEMAN MUSIC INC	\$71.50	INSTR SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	FRANK RIEMAN MUSIC INC	\$65.00	INSTR SERVICE
469820	PPEL	RKB SYSTEMS LLC	\$27,192.60	CONSTRUCT EQUIP
469821	GENERAL	ROSS CHEMICAL SYSTEMS	\$753.20	MAINT SUPPLIES
469822	ATHLETIC	JEFFREY D. RUPE	\$160.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469823	ACTIVITY	RUSSELL'S TROPHIES AND ENGRAVING	\$191.40	INSTR DUES
469824	ATHLETIC	TMS3 ENTERPRISES LLC	\$350.00	INSTR SERVICE
469825	SAVE - CP	SANDSTONE MANAGEMENT LTD.	\$36,913.20	CONSTRUCT SERVICE
469826	GENERAL	SAVVAS LEARNING CO LLC	\$438.48	INSTR SUPPLIES
469827	GENERAL	SCHOLASTIC BOOK FAIRS	\$2,107.99	MEDIA BOOKS
469828	GENERAL	SCHOLASTIC INC/MAGAZINES	\$109.89	ADMIN SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	SCHOLASTIC INC/MAGAZINES	\$658.90	INSTR SUPPLIES
469829	GENERAL	SAI-SCHOOL ADMINISTRATORS OF IA.	\$584.00	ADMIN DUES

469830	GENERAL	SCHOOL HEALTH CORPORATION	\$202.20	INSTR SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	SCHOOL HEALTH CORPORATION	\$325.05	MAINT SUPPLIES
469831	GENERAL	SCIBA	\$180.00	INSTR DUES
469832	ATHLETIC	SECURITAS SECURITY SERVICES USA INC	\$1,296.95	INSTR SERVICE
	GENERAL	SECURITAS SECURITY SERVICES USA INC	\$6,455.81	MAINT SERVICE
	ACTIVITY	SECURITAS SECURITY SERVICES USA INC	\$355.73	INSTR REFUNDS
469833	PPEL	SETPOINT MECHANICAL SERVICES LLC	\$30,752.04	CONSTRUCT SERVICE
	GENERAL	SETPOINT MECHANICAL SERVICES LLC	\$4,290.00	MAINT SERVICE
	GENERAL	SETPOINT MECHANICAL SERVICES LLC	\$573.39	MAINT SUPPLIES
469834	SAVE - CP	SGH REDGLAZE HOLDINGS INC	\$469,264.85	CONSTRUCT SERVICE
469835	ATHLETIC	SETH SHATTO	\$200.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469836	GENERAL	SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO	\$72.98	MAINT SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO	\$56.48	MAINT SUPPLIES
469837	ATHLETIC	ANDREW SHIVERS	\$200.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469838	ACTIVITY	SIGNARAMA - URBANDALE	\$1,377.00	INSTR SUPPLIES
469839	ATHLETIC	DAVID SIMMONS	\$145.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469840	GENERAL	SIMPSON COLLEGE	\$160.00	INSTR DUES
	ACTIVITY	SIMPSON COLLEGE	\$160.00	INSTR DUES
469841	ATHLETIC	ANDREW JOHN SMITH	\$80.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
469842	GENERAL	SMITH'S SEWER SERVICE INC	\$95.00	MAINT SERVICE
469843	GENERAL	THINK SOCIAL PUBLISHING INC	\$67.59	ADMIN SUPPLIES
469844	ACTIVITY	SOUTHEAST POLK HIGH SCHOOL	\$300.00	INSTR DUES
469845	SAVE - CP	STAHL CONSTRUCTION CO.	\$202,622.29	CONSTRUCT SERVICE
469846	GENERAL	STONER MUSIC INC	\$15.00	INSTR SERVICE
469847	GENERAL	TRACTOR SUPPLY CO TSC	\$73.94	MAINT SUPPLIES
469848	GENERAL	TRANE COMPANY	\$1,865.50	MAINT SERVICE
469849	ATHLETIC	MARKETING MEDIA COMMUNICATION INC	\$985.95	INSTR SUPPLIES
469850	PPEL	INTELLIGENT MARKING USA INC	\$1,500.00	MAINT SERVICE
469851	GENERAL	U S AWARDS INC	\$2,866.30	ADMIN SUPPLIES
469852	DEBT SERVICE	UMB (F/K/A BANKERS TRUST)	\$6,045,000.00	DEBT SVC PRINCIPAL
	DEBT SERVICE	UMB (F/K/A BANKERS TRUST)	\$958,668.75	DEBT SVC INTEREST
	SAVE - DEBT SERVICE	UMB (F/K/A BANKERS TRUST)	\$1,657,919.98	DEBT SVC INTEREST
469853	ACTIVITY	UNIV OF IA COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING	\$235.00	INSTR DUES
469854	GENERAL	VAN METER COMPANY	\$707.98	MAINT SUPPLIES
469855	GENERAL	VERITIV OPERATING CO	\$558.40	ADMIN SUPPLIES
469856	PPEL	CORY VITZTHUM	\$11,290.00	CONSTRUCT SERVICE
469857	GENERAL	WALSH DOOR & HARDWARE	\$728.18	MAINT SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	WALSH DOOR & HARDWARE	\$57.28	MAINT SUPPLIES
	GENERAL	WALSH DOOR & HARDWARE	\$4,554.16	MAINT SERVICE
469858	ATHLETIC	WEE'S TEES LLC	\$1,037.76	INSTR SUPPLIES
469859	GENERAL	WHITFIELD & EDDY, PLC TRUST	\$17,850.00	ADMIN SERVICE
469860	GENERAL	WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING	\$210.60	INSTR SUPPLIES
469861	ATHLETIC	WOODLAND HILLS GOLF COURSE	\$2,520.00	INSTR DUES
469862	GENERAL	WOODWIND AND THE BRASSWIND	\$106.74	INSTR SUPPLIES
		<b>GENERAL FUND SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>\$15,099,298.10</b>	
16408	ATHLETIC	FIRST INTERSTATE BANK	\$2,200.00	ATHLETIC CHANGE CASH
16409	ATHLETIC	FIRST INTERSTATE BANK	\$3,300.00	ATHLETIC CHANGE CASH
16410	GENERAL	MCI	\$387.43	ADMIN SERVICE
16411	GENERAL	MEDIACOM	\$269.95	ADMIN SERVICE
16412	SAVE - CP	STAHL CONSTRUCTION CO.	\$2,000.00	CONSTRUCT SERVICE
16413	GENERAL	WINDSTREAM	\$2,891.09	ADMIN SERVICE
16419	GENERAL	TEACHERS ON CALL	\$52,894.09	INSTR SERVICE
	GENERAL	TEACHERS ON CALL	\$302.25	MEDIA SERVICE
	GENERAL	TEACHERS ON CALL	\$1,169.99	ADMIN SERVICE
	GENERAL	TEACHERS ON CALL	\$302.25	ADMIN SERVICE
	GENERAL	TEACHERS ON CALL	\$806.00	ADMIN SERVICE
	GENERAL	TEACHERS ON CALL	\$120.45	MEDIA SERVICE
16420	ATHLETIC	GERALD BOWHAY	\$77.00	INSTR OFFICIALS
16421	ACTIVITY	SAM'S CLUB	\$109.20	INSTR SUPPLIES
	ACTIVITY	SAM'S CLUB	\$99.98	INSTR SUPPLIES

16429	ACTIVITY	TEACHERS ON CALL	\$201.50	INSTR SERVICE
	GENERAL	TEACHERS ON CALL	\$107,922.03	INSTR SERVICE
	GENERAL	TEACHERS ON CALL	\$5,000.64	ADMIN SERVICE
	GENERAL	TEACHERS ON CALL	\$2,518.75	ADMIN SERVICE
	GENERAL	TEACHERS ON CALL	\$454.00	MEDIA SERVICE
	GENERAL	TEACHERS ON CALL	\$705.25	MEDIA SERVICE
16430	GENERAL	WASTE MANAGEMENT OF IOWA	\$1,689.60	MAINT SERVICE
16431	ATHLETIC	FIRST INTERSTATE BANK	\$1,100.00	ATHLETIC CHANGE CASH
16432	ATHLETIC	FIRST INTERSTATE BANK	\$4,700.00	ATHLETIC CHANGE CASH
16433	GENERAL	GRAYBAR ELECTRIC COMPANY INC	\$75.60	ADMIN SUPPLIES
16439	GENERAL	TEACHERS ON CALL	\$201.50	ADMIN SERVICE
	GENERAL	TEACHERS ON CALL	\$302.25	MEDIA SERVICE
	GENERAL	TEACHERS ON CALL	\$2,520.90	ADMIN SERVICE
	GENERAL	TEACHERS ON CALL	\$70,556.02	INSTR SERVICE
16440	GENERAL	WASTE MANAGEMENT OF IOWA	\$6,808.02	MAINT SERVICE
16441	SAVE - CP	MIDAMERICAN ENERGY	\$813.96	CONSTRUCT SERVICE
		<b>GENERAL FUND SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>\$272,499.70</b>	
		<b>GENERAL FUND GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$15,371,797.80</b>	
700720	CHILD CARE FUND	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$636.31	INSTR SUPPLIES
	CHILD CARE FUND	AMAZON BUSINESS	\$169.66	INSTR SUPPLIES
700721	CHILD CARE FUND	REVTRAK	\$2.38	ADMIN SERVICE
		<b>CHILD CARE FUND GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$808.35</b>	
246705	NUTRITION	AMERICAN BOTTLING COMPANY	\$746.83	NUTRITION SUPPLIES
246706	NUTRITION	EMS DETERGENT SERVICES	\$3,018.09	NUTRITION SUPPLIES
246707	NUTRITION	GOODWIN TUCKER GROUP	\$734.49	MAINT SERVICE
246708	NUTRITION	ITW FOOD EQUIPMENT GROUP LLC	\$201.25	MAINT SERVICE
246709	NUTRITION	HUBERT COMPANY LLC	\$224.80	NUTRITION SUPPLIES
246712	NUTRITION	LOFFREDO FRESH PRODUCE CO	\$22,501.57	NUTRITION SUPPLIES
246717	NUTRITION	MARTIN BROTHERS	\$108,489.36	NUTRITION SUPPLIES
	NUTRITION	MARTIN BROTHERS	\$11,775.39	NUTRITION SUPPLIES
246718	NUTRITION	PAR INDUSTRIES LLC	\$588.36	MAINT SERVICE
246719	NUTRITION	RESOURCE SERVICES INC	\$8,091.59	MAINT SERVICE
		<b>NUTRITION FUND GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$156,371.73</b>	

This is to certify that the following expenditures have been approved this 21st day of November, 2022

General Fund/Student Activity/Capital Projects/PPEL/Debt Service/SAVE	\$ 15,371,797.80
Childcare Fund	\$ 808.35
Nutrition Fund	\$ 156,371.73

---

Ryan Weldon, President

---

Aaron Johnson, Vice President

---

Sarah Barthole

---

Joy Burk

---

Katie Claeys

---

Joshua Palik

---

Amy Tagliareni

---

Jennifer Jamison, Board Secretary



**ANKENY**  
COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
**Item Cover Sheet**

---

**Title:** Personnel Report

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>File Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Upload Date</b>
<a href="#">Personnel_Report_11.21.22.pdf</a>	Personnel Report 11.21.22	Support Document	11/18/2022



**Personnel Memorandum**  
**November 21, 2022**  
**AMENDED**

*The buildings to which employees are being assigned upon hire, from and to which employees are transferring and/or being reassigned, and from which they are departing is provided at Board request. **These locations are informational only and based on district needs at the time of the Personnel Memorandum; contracts and employment agreements are between the employee and the district.** Board approval of these internal hires and transitions does not create a contractual relationship between the employee and a particular building nor does it limit the rights and obligations outlined in any relevant collective bargaining agreement.*

**SY 22-23**

\*pending background check and/or post offer physical assessment

**Appointments - Classified / Confidential**

Employee	Position	Location	Notes
Sara Halbur	Special Education Associate	Centennial High	Reassignment from Special Education Associate at Southview
Mary Allen	Teacher Associate	Ankeny High	Transferred from Part-time to Full-time
Teresa Conley	Kitchen Lead II	Prairie Trail Elementary	Reassigned from Kitchen Lead at Northwest Elementary
Nermina Mehanovic	Special Education Associate	Heritage Elementary	
Brandy Hughes	Kitchen Lead II	Centennial High	Reassignment from Kitchen Lead at Northeast Elementary
Ashley Sponsler	Special Education Associate	Southeast Elementary	
Lisa Hemby	Cook I	Floater	Pending Physical
Sonya Claman	Cook I	Westwood Elementary	Pending Physical
<b>Sara Thompson</b>	<b>Special Education Associate</b>	<b>Crocker Elementary</b>	<b>Reassigned from Part-Time Special Education Associate at Crocker Elementary</b>
<b>Julie Spurgeon</b>	<b>Special Education</b>	<b>Terrace Learning Center</b>	

	<b>Associate</b>		
<b>Barbara Knutson</b>	<b>Special Education Associate</b>	<b>Terrace Learning Center</b>	<b>Pending Background Check</b>

### Resignations - Classified / Confidential

<b>Employee</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Tammy Berkenbosch	Special Education Associate	Neveln, Summit Program	
Stephanie Whitehead	Special Education Associate	Terrace Learning Center	
Amanda Wallace	Special Education Associate	Terrace Learning Center	Transferring to AST Substitute
Angel Johnson	Special Education Associate	Centennial High	
Christie Kuenkel	Special Education Associate	Ashland Ridge Elementary	
<b>Ethan Feldhans</b>	<b>Special Education Associate</b>	<b>Heritage Elementary</b>	

### Resignations - Certified

<b>Employee</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Notes</b>
<b>Whitney Leverrich</b>	<b>Science</b>	<b>Centennial High</b>	<b>Resignation</b>

### Appointments - Extra-Curricular

<b>Employee</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Chad Kelchen	Trapshooting Coach	Ankeny High	
Dawn Hockemeyer	9th Drama-Play Director	Northview Middle School	
Katie Lombard	Building Equity Advocate	Northview Middle School	
Nolan Henkle	Building Equity Advocate	Centennial High	
Abby Husak	Assistant Varsity Girls Softball	Centennial High	
<b>Makenna Slight</b>	<b>Assistant 9th Softball</b>	<b>Northview Middle School</b>	

### Resignations - Extra-Curricular

<b>Employee</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Notes</b>
-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	--------------



Marcelino Lopez	Assistant Boys Track	Centennial	
Jeffrey Bauer	Assistant Boys Tennis	Ankeny High	
Mark Hey	Building Equity Advocate	Ankeny Centennial	
David Guddall	JV 2 Boys Soccer	Northview	
Daniel Beeding	Assistant Boys Track	Centennial High	

### Administrators Taking On Additional Duties Receiving Stipends

Employee	Position	Location	Notes
Nancy Jeffs	Before & After-School Program Site Leader	Crocker Elementary	August 15 - November 30, 2022) - \$6,000
Jill Heimerman	Before & After-School Program Site Leader	Rock Creek Elementary	August 15 - November 30, 2022) - \$10,000

## SY 23-24

### Resignations - Extra-Curricular

Employee	Position	Location	Notes



**ANKENY**  
COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
**Item Cover Sheet**

---

**Title:** Settlement for FY22 (Treasurer's Report)

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>File Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Upload Date</b>
<a href="#">Treasurer_s_Reconciliation_Report_-_2022.pdf</a>	Settlement for FY22 (Treasurer's Report)	Support Document	11/18/2022

**Treasurer's Reconciliation Report  
Ankeny Community Schools  
July 1, 2021 to June 30, 2022**

**Governmental Funds**

Affidavit of Depository Bank			
*   GWB- Checking Accounts			
General Fund	\$ 8,188,423.44		
Investments	<u>107,025,869.14</u>		
Treasurer's Balance June 30, 2022			115,214,292.58
Secretary's Annual Report			
General Fund	40,865,839.34		
Management Fund	6,976,546.68		
Trust & Agency Fund	183,262.42		
Trust-Stadium Project Fund	0.00		
Capital Projects Fund	0.00		
SAVE (Local Option Tax) Fund	49,995,883.38		
Debt Service Fund	3,080,486.90		
PPEL Fund	11,688,983.86		
Internal Service Fund	0.00		
Student Activity Fund	1,824,853.71		
Community Ed Fund	310,809.92		
Dental Self Insured Fund	<u>236,902.50</u>		
Secretary's Balance June 30, 2022			115,163,568.71
Difference to Account For:			50,723.87
Outstanding Warrants		(4,763,891.38)	
Held Checks to July 5, 2022		4,708,764.35	
NSF Checks		(189.35)	
Interfund transfer in transit		0.00	
Miscellaneous adjustments		0.00	
Deposit in bank not in accounting		278.90	
Deposit in accounting not in bank		0.00	
Deposits in transit		4,313.91	
		<u>(50,723.57)</u>	

**Proprietary Fund**

Affidavit of Depository Bank			
GWB - Checking Accounts			
Food Service Fund	5,998,768.08		
B/ASP	<u>1,271,997.88</u>		
Treasurer's Balance June 30, 2022			7,270,765.96
Secretary's Annual Report			
Food Service Fund	5,997,486.67		
B/ASP Fund	1,252,778.99		
Secretary's Balance June 30, 2022			7,250,265.66
Difference to Account For:			20,500.30
Outstanding Warrants		(40,409.37)	
Interfund transfer in transit		0.00	
Deposit in Accounting not in Bank		19,859.07	
Deposit in Bank not in Accounting		0.00	
Miscellaneous adjustments		0.00	
Deposits in Transit		50.00	
		<u>(20,500.30)</u>	

---

Jennifer Jamison

\* Beginning June 2018, combined checking accounts of all governmental funds.



**ANKENY**  
COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
**Item Cover Sheet**

---

**Title:** Presentation: FY22 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR)/Audit - Bohnsack & Frommelt

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>File Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Upload Date</b>
<a href="#">2022 Ankeny Board Presentation - ACFR.pdf</a>	FY22 Annual Certified Financial Report Presentation	Support Document	11/17/2022

# ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

---



**Bohnsack & Frommelt LLP**  
Certified Public Accountants

# Required Communications

- Deliverables
  - Annual Comprehensive Financial Report
  - Board Communication Letter
  - Control Deficiency Letter
- Audits Completed and Related Results
  - Financial Statement Audit
  - Government Auditing Standards Audit
  - Federal Single Audit

# June 30, 2022 Audit Results Summary

- **Financial Statement Audit**
  - Unmodified opinion on financial statements
- **Government Auditing Standards Audit**
  - No compliance findings
  - No internal control findings
- **Single Audit:**
  - Education Stabilization Funding & Child Nutrition Program Funding
  - Unmodified opinion on compliance
  - No findings



**ANKENY**  
COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
**Item Cover Sheet**

---

**Title:** Presentation: Rob Schwarz, RSP & Assoc. Annual Enrollment Update and Facility Master Plan Update

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>File Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Upload Date</b>
<a href="#">RSP_Board_Presentation.pdf</a>	RSP Presentation	Support Document	11/17/2022



# Planning for the Future

Ankeny Community  
School District

Enrollment Analysis

November 2022



# Expectations

*Thank you to Ankeny Community School District, Polk County, City of Ankeny, USGS, Census Bureau/Esri for making this happen!*



## Helpful Hints to Read the Report:

- Slides that have the flagged star symbol are SIGNATURE SLIDES and are the most important variables in this unique analysis
- Each variable is analyzed as an indicator of future student population. Use the PLUS (student growth) and MINUS (student loss) icons to note how each indicator contributes to the analysis:
- Click the APPENDIX symbol on a page to reference additional analysis on this topic

### Timeline

Project timeline is a result of ensuring student data could represent as close as possible to the Official County Data with attributes that would allow RSP to forecast enrollment at a parcel level geography.

### Findings

The findings were not focused on supporting or contradicting any past internal or outsourced studies. This analysis is based on data, data, and more data.

### Study

This study factored in many different data sets to provide data driven analysis that is the foundation to the RSP Statistical Forecast Model (SFM).

### Change

Enrollment change in the community is influenced by, but not limited to, the birth rate, demographics, types of development and/or housing affordability.

### Facts:

The study does not provide specific information about which site would be best suited for a new facility or for that matter should the district build any new facility – this analysis is one portion of how to make that decision

This analysis is based on the same grade configuration and educational programming expectations the patrons have for each student

Projecting enrollment is not a science – like life in general some assumptions happen that may lead to greater enrollment while others toward a smaller enrollment

**The goal of this study is to help the board, administration, and public understand how to make the best decision for the students at the classroom level.**

# RSP & Associates

*RSP has worked with ACSD for the past 10+ years!*

## RSP Quick Facts:

- Founded in 2003
- Professional educational planning firm
- Expertise in multiple disciplines (GIS, Planning, Facilitation)
- Over 20 years of planning experience
- Over 80 years of education experience
- Over 20 years of GIS experience
- Projection accuracy of 97% or greater

## RSP Planning Team:

### Robert Schwarz, AICP, CEFP

- Military, County, City, and School District Planner
- University of Kansas – Master of Urban Planning (MUP)
- American Institute of Certified Planners (AICP)
- Certified Educational Facility Planner (CEFP)

### Ginna Wallace, Planner

- University of Kansas – Master of Urban Planning (MUP)

Company was started with the desire and commitment to assist school districts in long-range planning. RSP has served over **130** clients in:

- Arkansas
- Colorado
- Iowa
- Illinois
- Kansas
- Minnesota
- Missouri
- Nebraska
- North Dakota
- Oklahoma
- South Dakota
- Tennessee
- Wisconsin

## RSP Recent Projects:

Waukee Community School District

- Enrollment Analysis, 2022/23
- Boundary Analysis, 2022/23

Urbandale Community School District

- Enrollment Analysis, 2021/22
- Boundary Analysis, 2021/22

Johnston Community School District

- Enrollment Analysis, 2021/22

Page 67 of 527

## Our Partners:



# Discussion Points

## HELPFUL HINTS TO READ THE REPORT:



Slides that have the flagged star symbol are SIGNATURE SLIDES



PLUS: indicator of student growth)  
MINUS: indicator of student loss



Click the APPENDIX symbol on a page to reference additional analysis



### PART 1 ENROLLMENT & DEMOGRAPHICS

- Student Analysis Maps & Data
- Sophisticated Forecast Model
- Demographics
- Past Enrollment & Change



### PART 2 DEVELOPMENT

- Population, Development, & Enrollment Trends
- Yield Rate
- Housing Market Maps & Data
- Potential Growth Analysis



### PART 3 PROJECTIONS

- Past, Current, & Future Enrollment
- Building Projections
- Grade Level Projections



### PART 4 NEXT STEPS

- Moving Forward
- Challenges & Solutions
- Next Steps & Key Considerations



### APPENDIX

- Community Demographics
- Intra-transfer Tables
- Student Density Maps

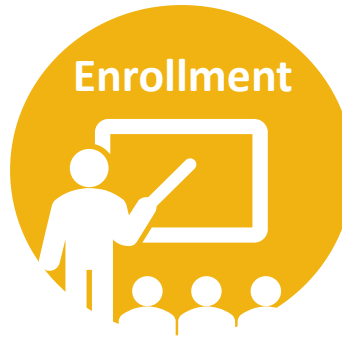


## PART 1 ENROLLMENT & DEMOGRAPHICS

- Things to Consider
- Student Analysis Maps & Data
- Sophisticated Forecast Model
- Demographics
- Past Enrollment & Change

# 100,000 Foot Perspective

An overview of what is most notable for your school district, students, and community.



**District wide enrollment forecasted to increase to about 13,130 students by 2027/28 (+750)**

- **Elementary forecasted to increase to about 6,100 students**
- **Middle School forecasted to increase to about 4,100 students**
- **High School forecasted to increase to about 3,000 students**



**Building capacity was provided by the district and analyzed with building level projections. Capacity challenges are expected at one of the five years:**

- **Ashland Ridge, Northeast, Rock Creek, Southeast, and Westwood Elementary Schools**
- **Prairie Ridge Middle School**
- The north feeder system (Centennial High) continues to forecast more enrollment growth than the south feeder



**Development activity is positive indicator of growth in the community**

- Almost 6,100 total potential units could be added to the district in the next ten years
- Almost 70% of development potential resides in north feeder
- In 2022 so far, there have been 231 single-family and 284 multi-family units built Page 70 of 527

# District Boundary



## District Boundary

## Map Details

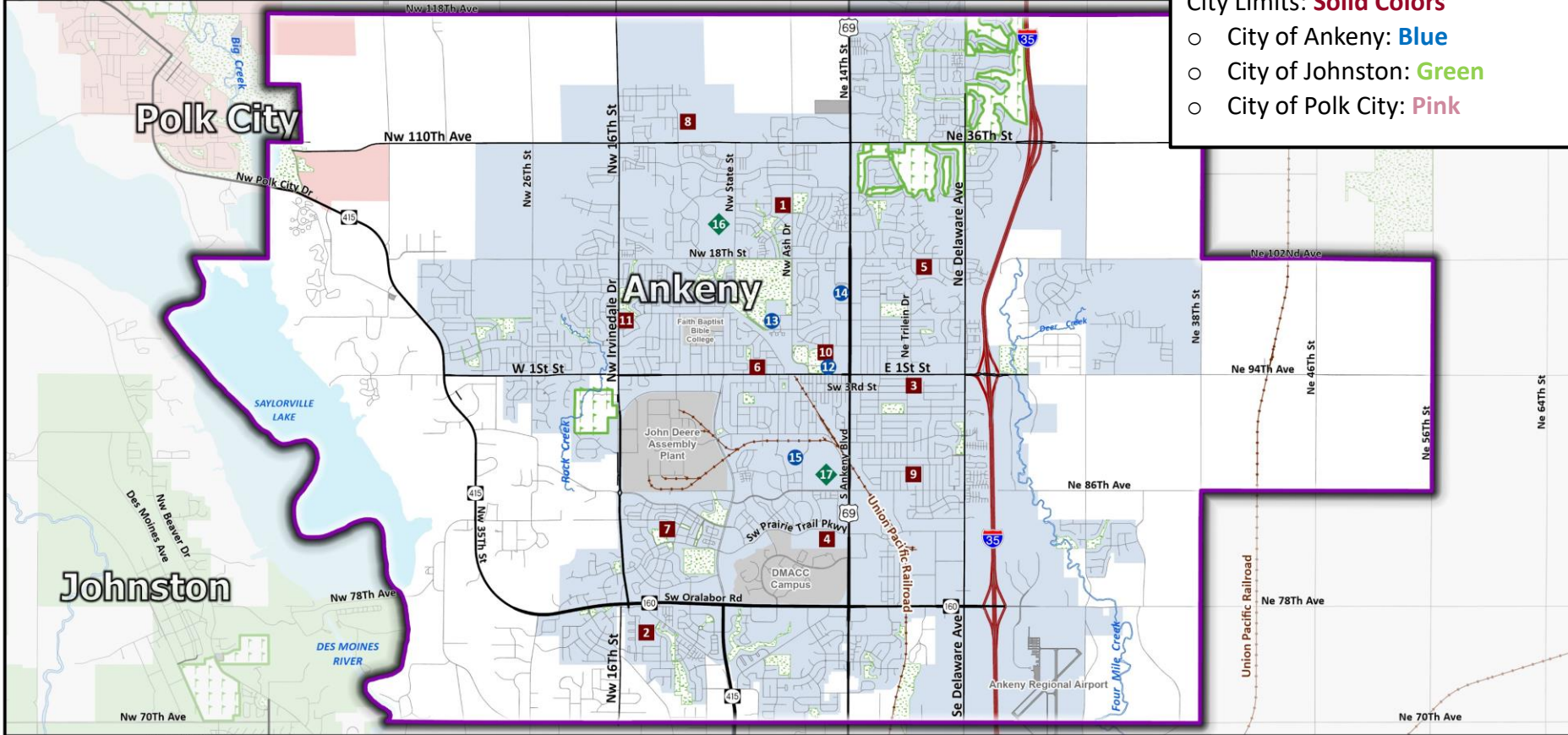
District Boundary: **Purple Line**

City Limits: **Solid Colors**

○ City of Ankeny: **Blue**

○ City of Johnston: **Green**

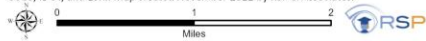
○ City of Polk City: **Pink**



### List of Schools

- |                             |                             |                            |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Ashland Ridge Elementary | 7. Prairie Trail Elementary | 13. Prairie Ridge Middle   |
| 2. Crocker Elementary       | 8. Rock Creek Elementary    | 14. Northview Middle       |
| 3. East Elementary          | 9. Southeast Elementary     | 15. Southview Middle       |
| 4. Heritage Elementary      | 10. Terrace Learning Center | 16. Ankeny Centennial High |
| 5. Northeast Elementary     | 11. Westwood Elementary     | 17. Ankeny High            |
| 6. Northwest Elementary     | 12. Parkview Middle         |                            |

Map data provided by Ankeny Community Schools, City of Ankeny, Polk County, USGS, IDOT, and ESRI. Map created November 2022 by RSP & Associates.



District Boundary

Elementary Schools

Middle Schools

High Schools

Golf Course

Park/Open Space

Cultural Features

### Cities

Ankeny

Johnston

Polk City

**NOTE: City annexations and/or city limits do not always coincide with the district boundary**

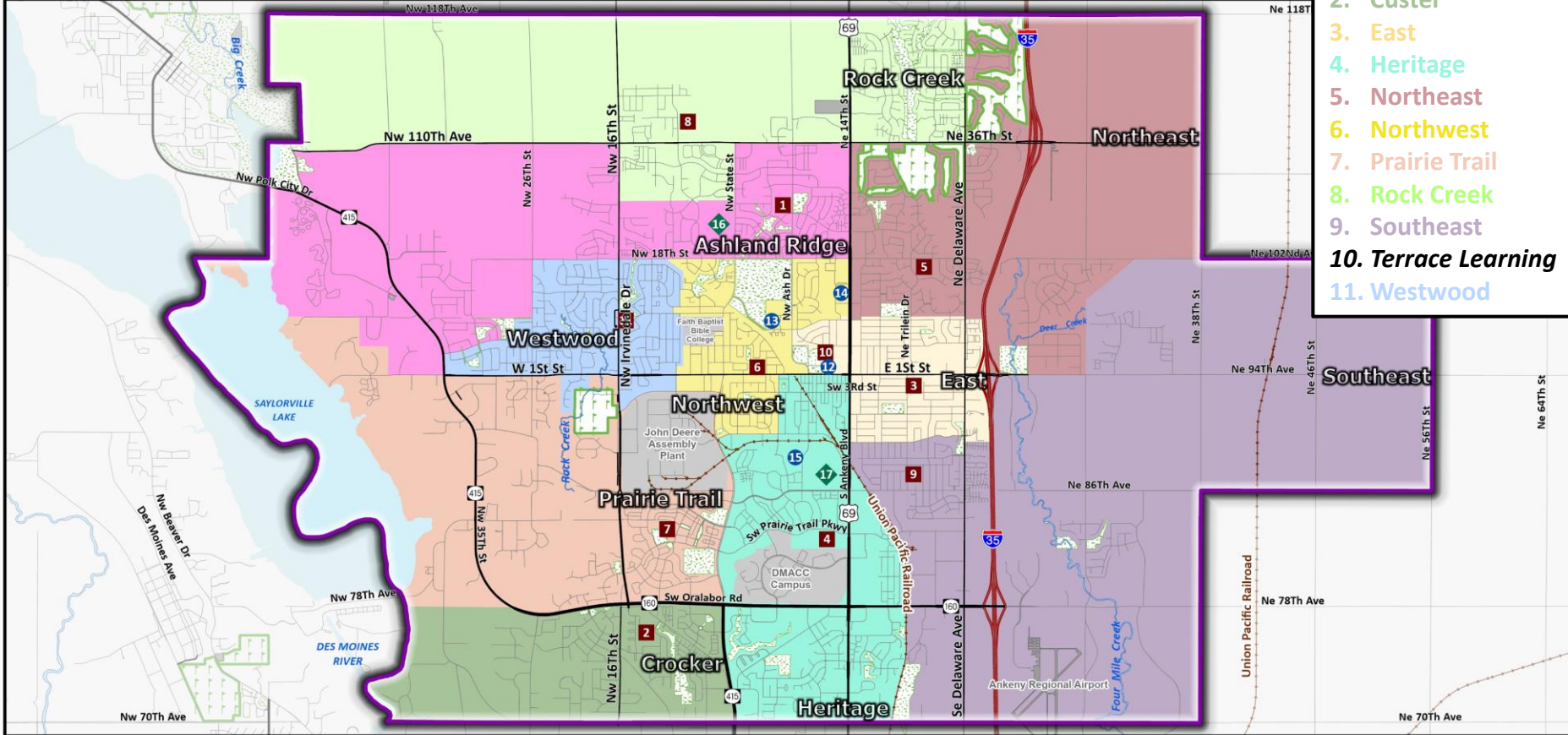
# Elementary Boundary



## Elementary School Attendance Areas

### Map Details

1. Ashland Ridge
2. Crocker
3. East
4. Heritage
5. Northeast
6. Northwest
7. Prairie Trail
8. Rock Creek
9. Southeast
10. Terrace Learning
11. Westwood



- List of Schools**
- |                             |                             |                          |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Ashland Ridge Elementary | 6. Northwest Elementary     | 12. Parkview Middle      |
| 2. Crocker Elementary       | 7. Prairie Trail Elementary | 13. Prairie Ridge Middle |
| 3. East Elementary          | 8. Rock Creek Elementary    | 14. Northview Middle     |
| 4. Heritage Elementary      | 9. Southeast Elementary     | 15. Southview Middle     |
| 5. Northeast Elementary     | 10. Terrace Learning Center | 16. Ankeny Centennial HS |
|                             | 11. Westwood Elementary     | 17. Ankeny High School   |

- District Boundary
- Elementary Schools
- Middle Schools
- High Schools
- Golf Course
- Park/Open Space
- Cultural Features

Map data provided by Ankeny Community Schools, City of Ankeny, Polk County, USGS, IDOT, and ESRI. Map created November 2022 by RSP & Associates.



# District Boundary

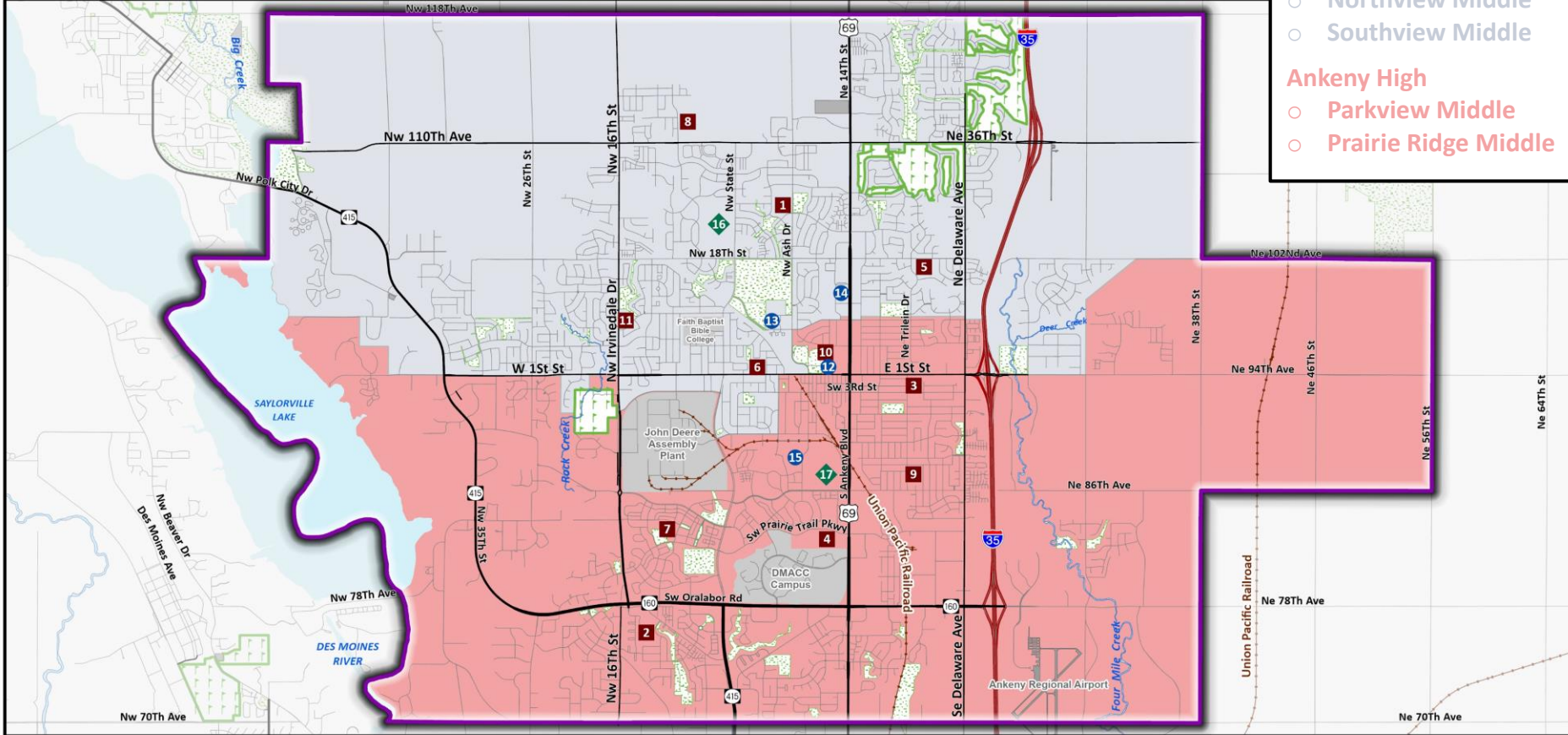


## Secondary Attendance Areas

### Map Details

- Ankeny Centennial High
- Northview Middle
- Southview Middle

- Ankeny High
- Parkview Middle
- Prairie Ridge Middle



- | List of Schools             |                             |                          |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Ashland Ridge Elementary | 6. Northwest Elementary     | 11. Parkview Middle      |
| 2. Crocker Elementary       | 7. Prairie Trail Elementary | 12. Prairie Ridge Middle |
| 3. East Elementary          | 8. Rock Creek Elementary    | 13. Northview Middle     |
| 4. Heritage Elementary      | 9. Southeast Elementary     | 14. Southview Middle     |
| 5. Northeast Elementary     | 10. Terrace Learning Center | 15. Ankeny Centennial HS |
|                             | 11. Westwood Elementary     | 16. Ankeny High School   |

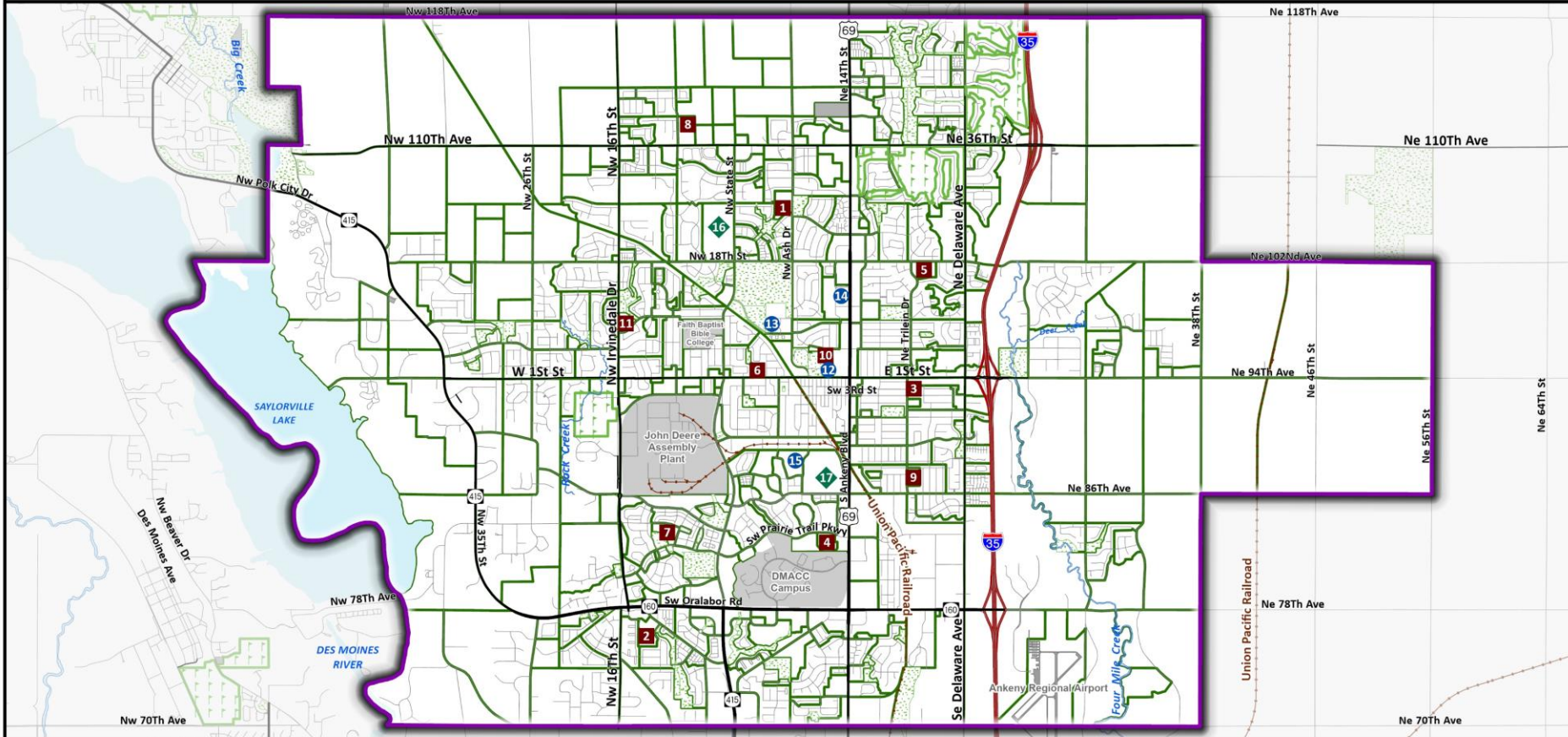
- District Boundary
- Elementary Schools
- Middle Schools
- High Schools
- Golf Course
- Park/Open Space
- Cultural Features

Map data provided by Ankeny Community Schools, City of Ankeny, Polk County, USGS, IDOT, and ESRI. Map created November 2022 by RSP & Associates.

# Planning Areas



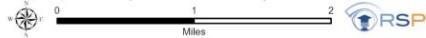
## Planning Areas



### List of Schools

- |                             |                             |                            |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Ashland Ridge Elementary | 7. Prairie Trail Elementary | 13. Prairie Ridge Middle   |
| 2. Crocker Elementary       | 8. Rock Creek Elementary    | 14. Northview Middle       |
| 3. East Elementary          | 9. Southeast Elementary     | 15. Southview Middle       |
| 4. Heritage Elementary      | 10. Terrace Learning Center | 16. Ankeny Centennial High |
| 5. Northeast Elementary     | 11. Westwood Elementary     | 17. Ankeny High            |
| 6. Northwest Elementary     | 12. Parkview Middle         |                            |

Map data provided by Ankeny Community Schools, City of Ankeny, Polk County, USGS, IDOT, and ESRI. Map created November 2022 by RSP & Associates.



- District Boundary
- Elementary Schools
- Middle Schools
- High Schools
- Golf Course
- Park/Open Space
- Cultural Features
- Planning Area

# Sophisticated Forecast Model

**Built-Out**  $S_{c,t,x} = S_{c-1,t-1,x} * GC$

Let:

- S = The number of students, either an actual count or a projected count
- x = A subscript denoting an attendance area in the School District
- c = Grade level
- t = Time (years)
- GC = Growth component either modeling enrollment increase or decrease based on historical information, expressed as a real number

**Developing**  $S_{c,t,x} = S_{c-1,t-1,x} + (BP_{t,x} * R_{c,x})$

**Where:**  $BP_{t,x} = \left( \frac{(CP_x)(BT_x)(A_x)}{\sum_x (CP_x)(BT_x)(A_x)} \right) * CT$

Let:

- S = The number of students, either an actual count or a projected count
- x = A subscript denoting an attendance area in School District
- c = Grade level
- t = Time (years)
- BP = Building permit forecast as given by the Building Permit Allocation Model (BPAM) model
- R<sub>c,x</sub> = Student Enrollment ratio of cohort c in planning area x
- CP = Capacity of a planning area as expressed by available housing units
- BT = Building history trend of planning area
- A = An index which models the likelihood of development
- CT = Building permit control total forecast

The SFM is...

- a social science... not an exact science; it identifies behavior trends to determine the propensity of them to be recreated
- valuable in how our team created and analyzes the geography at a planning area level for any commonality which while help produce an accurate forecast


Some variables examined for each planning area (but not limited to) are...

- natural cohort (district data)
- planning area subdivision lifecycle (a RSP variable)
- the value of homes (county assessor data)
- type of residential units like single-family, multi-family, townhome, mobile home, etc. (county assessor data)
- year units were built
- estimated female population (census data)
- estimated 0-4 population (census data)
- existing land use (county and city data)
- future land use (county and city data)
- capital improvement plan (county and city data)
- future development (county and city data)
- in-migration of students (district data) & out-migration of students (district data)

This is the **central focus** of everything RSP does.

The model is based on what is happening in a school district. The best data is statistically analyzed to provide an accurate enrollment forecast. The District will be able to use RSP's report and maps to better understand demographic trends, school utilization, and the timing of construction projects.

Each variable is analyzed as an indicator of the future student population:

 Indicator of Student Growth

 Indicator of Student Loss

Page 75 of 527





# Birth Rate Information

## Polk County Iowa Live Births and Ankeny Kindergarten 5-Years Later

Calendar Year	# Live Births	Birth Change	% Birth Change	School Year	# Kdg	%Kdg of Live Births
2005	6,567			2010/11	775	11.8%
2006	6,911	344	5.2%	2011/12	843	12.2%
2007	6,915	4	0.1%	2012/13	839	12.1%
2008	6,723	-192	-2.8%	2013/14	899	13.4%
2009	6,690	-33	-0.5%	2014/15	887	13.3%
2010	6,521	-169	-2.5%	2015/16	908	13.9%
2011	6,498	-23	-0.4%	2016/17	905	13.9%
2012	6,729	231	3.6%	2017/18	932	13.9%
2013	6,767	38	0.6%	2018/19	954	14.1%
2014	6,946	179	2.6%	2019/20	1,009	14.5%
2015	7,022	76	1.1%	2020/21	915	13.0%
2016	6,910	-112	-1.6%	2021/22	983	14.2%
2017	6,925	15	0.2%	2022/23	922	13.3%
2018	6,641	-284	-4.1%	2023/24	806	965
2019	6,545	-96	-1.4%	2024/25	794	951
2020	6,274	-271	-4.1%	2025/26	761	911
2021	6,472	198	3.2%	2026/27	785	940
3-Year Average	6,430.3	-56.3				
3-Year Weighted Average	6,418.2	-7.3				

Source: Iowa Department of Public Health (IDPH) and Ankeny Community School District

 Low Range  
 High Range

## Live Birth Observations

- Tracks the number of Polk County live births and the number of kindergarten students five years later
- The number of live births have been decreasing since the peak in 2015
- 3-year average of 56 less live births per year
- Kindergarten enrollment peaked in 2019/20
- The kindergarten classes moving forward are forecasted to be
  - Low End: 785 to 806 student
  - High End: 911 to 965 students



**Main Takeaway:** The decline of live births in the county can potentially result in smaller kindergarten classes.

# Past Enrollment by Grade



## Enrollment By Grade

Year	K	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th	11th	12th	Total	Change	% Change
2000/01	454	464	442	438	428	473	452	436	381	402	445	403	392	5,610		
2001/02	486	454	461	450	439	432	470	456	449	384	415	433	389	5,718	108	1.9%
2002/03	501	504	484	476	458	460	445	494	473	455	395	405	394	5,944	226	4.0%
2003/04	522	537	525	497	502	482	468	458	499	480	473	401	399	6,243	299	5.0%
2004/05	572	558	541	542	506	525	495	486	473	504	499	472	388	6,561	318	5.1%
2005/06	583	602	596	573	569	532	545	514	495	492	494	514	469	6,978	417	6.4%
2006/07	665	605	617	622	577	578	533	534	523	497	487	477	491	7,206	228	3.3%
2007/08	718	689	627	628	626	591	595	538	539	543	499	485	477	7,555	349	4.8%
2008/09	726	690	702	644	650	629	604	607	550	550	528	496	479	7,855	300	4.0%
2009/10	772	721	717	704	659	646	654	613	621	552	550	523	507	8,239	384	4.9%
2010/11	775	771	737	733	709	664	638	665	608	609	538	541	537	8,525	286	3.5%
2011/12	843	774	784	742	737	710	667	646	668	602	613	533	560	8,879	354	4.2%
2012/13	839	840	802	796	750	765	718	675	656	661	597	599	574	9,272	393	4.4%
2013/14	899	849	850	825	808	772	785	719	689	664	653	610	650	9,773	501	5.4%
2014/15	887	898	872	857	844	815	801	806	743	706	670	668	652	10,219	446	4.6%
2015/16	908	881	934	875	878	867	864	812	810	756	713	688	698	10,684	465	4.6%
2016/17	905	903	883	945	885	889	895	872	826	823	766	719	736	11,047	363	3.4%
2017/18	932	935	916	898	964	900	905	907	875	847	809	759	733	11,380	333	3.0%
2018/19	954	961	960	930	918	982	912	917	909	890	848	815	795	11,791	411	3.6%
2019/20	1,009	957	952	964	920	925	997	901	915	918	899	859	849	12,065	274	2.3%
2020/21	915	940	904	892	940	894	910	976	891	904	907	872	889	11,834	-231	-1.9%
2021/22	983	942	977	930	919	952	945	949	999	914	921	919	903	12,253	419	3.5%
2022/23	922	987	956	1,003	942	937	950	939	952	1,008	919	900	962	12,377	124	1.0%

Source: Iowa Department of Education (2000/01 to 2004/05) & Ankeny School District (2005/06 to 2022/23)

## Observations:

- Largest K-12 class in 2022/23 – 9<sup>th</sup> grade with 1,008 students
- Smallest K-12 class in 2022/23 – 11<sup>th</sup> grade with 900 students
- Graduating senior class is smaller than the incoming Kindergarten class which will increase total enrollment
- Largest historical percent increase was from 2004/05 to 2005/06 with increase of 6.4%
- Largest total enrollment since 2000/01 is this year with 12,377 students (2022/23)
- 2022/23 has the largest grades in: 1<sup>st</sup>, 3<sup>rd</sup>, 9<sup>th</sup>, and 12<sup>th</sup> grade

# Cohort Student Change



## Enrollment Grade Change

From	To	K	K 1st	1st 2nd	2nd 3rd	3rd 4th	4th 5th	5th 6th	6th 7th	7th 8th	8th 9th	9th 10th	10th 11th	11th 12th	Change	
															Total	Percent
2000/01	2001/02	32	0	-3	8	1	4	-3	4	13	3	13	-12	-14	108	1.9%
2001/02	2002/03	15	18	30	15	8	21	13	24	17	6	11	-10	-39	226	4.0%
2002/03	2003/04	21	36	21	13	26	24	8	13	5	7	18	6	-6	299	5.0%
2003/04	2004/05	50	36	4	17	9	23	13	18	15	5	19	-1	-13	318	5.1%
2004/05	2005/06	11	30	38	32	27	26	20	19	9	19	-10	15	-3	417	6.4%
2005/06	2006/07	82	22	15	26	4	9	1	-11	9	2	-5	-17	-23	228	3.3%
2006/07	2007/08	53	24	22	11	4	14	17	5	5	20	2	-2	0	349	4.8%
2007/08	2008/09	8	-28	13	17	22	3	13	12	12	11	-15	-3	-6	300	4.0%
2008/09	2009/10	46	-5	27	2	15	-4	25	9	14	2	0	-5	11	384	4.9%
2009/10	2010/11	3	-1	16	16	5	5	-8	11	-5	-12	-14	-9	14	286	3.5%
2010/11	2011/12	68	-1	13	5	4	1	3	8	3	-6	4	-5	19	354	4.2%
2011/12	2012/13	-4	-3	28	12	8	28	8	8	10	-7	-5	-14	41	393	4.4%
2012/13	2013/14	60	10	10	23	12	22	20	1	14	8	-8	13	51	501	5.4%
2013/14	2014/15	-12	-1	23	7	19	7	29	21	24	17	6	15	42	446	4.6%
2014/15	2015/16	21	-6	36	3	21	23	49	11	4	13	7	18	30	465	4.6%
2015/16	2016/17	-3	-5	2	11	10	11	28	8	14	13	10	6	48	363	3.4%
2016/17	2017/18	27	30	13	15	19	15	16	12	3	21	-14	-7	14	333	3.0%
2017/18	2018/19	22	29	25	14	20	18	12	12	2	15	1	6	36	411	3.6%
2018/19	2019/20	55	3	-9	4	-10	7	15	-11	-2	9	9	11	34	274	2.3%
2019/20	2020/21	-94	-69	-53	-60	-24	-26	-15	-21	-10	-11	-11	-27	30	-231	-1.9%
2020/21	2021/22	68	27	37	26	27	12	51	39	23	23	17	12	31	419	3.5%
2021/22	2022/23	-61	4	14	26	12	18	-2	-6	3	9	5	-21	43	124	1.0%
3-Yr Avg		-29.0	-12.7	-0.7	-2.7	5.0	1.3	11.3	4.0	5.3	7.0	3.7	-12.0	34.7	104.0	0.9%
3-Yr Wavg		-23.5	-0.5	10.5	11.7	11	8.7	13.5	6.5	7.5	10.3	6.3	-11	36.8	163.2	1.4%

Source: Iowa Department of Education (2000/01 to 2004/05) & Ankeny School District (2005/06 to 2022/23)

## Observations:

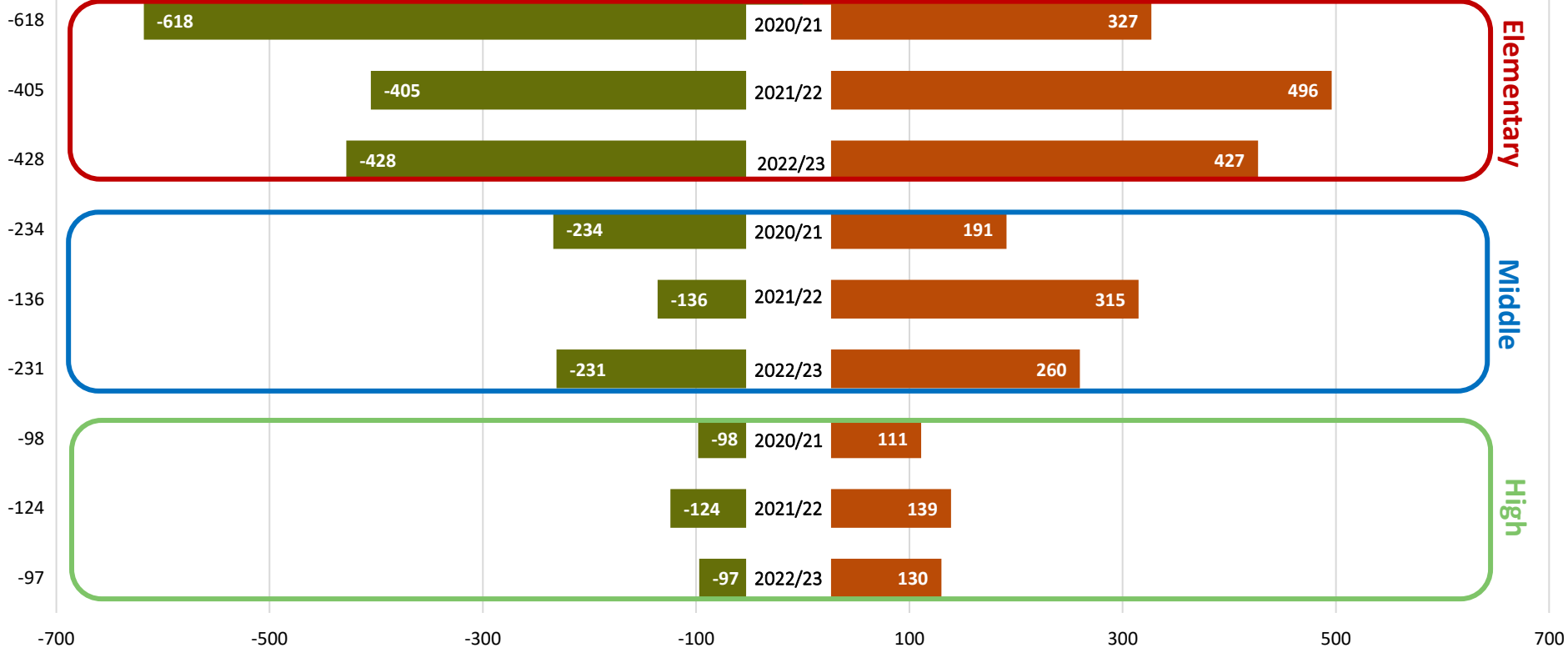
- Largest 3-year average K-12 class cohort increase – 11<sup>th</sup> to 12<sup>th</sup> with +35 students
- Largest 3-year average K-12 class cohort decrease – 10 to 11<sup>th</sup> with -12 students
- Cohort changes at high school level may be a result of lack of credits to graduate, early graduation, and other factors
- Overall percent change from previous year of 1% - increase of 124 students
- Cohort recovery from previous year in all grades except 5<sup>th</sup> to 7<sup>th</sup> (historically see a 10<sup>th</sup> to 11<sup>th</sup> cohort loss)

# 3-Year Student Migration Trend



**Out-Migration** (students leaving the district)

**In-Migration** (students entering the district)



Source: Polk County, ACSD, and ESRI

## Definition

**Out-Migration:** Shows number of students in grade K to 11<sup>th</sup> that were attending the District in 2021/22, but are not attending the District in 2022/23.

**In-Migration:** Shows number of students in grade 1<sup>st</sup> to 12<sup>th</sup> that are attending the District in 2022/23, but were not attending the District in 2021/22.

## Observations

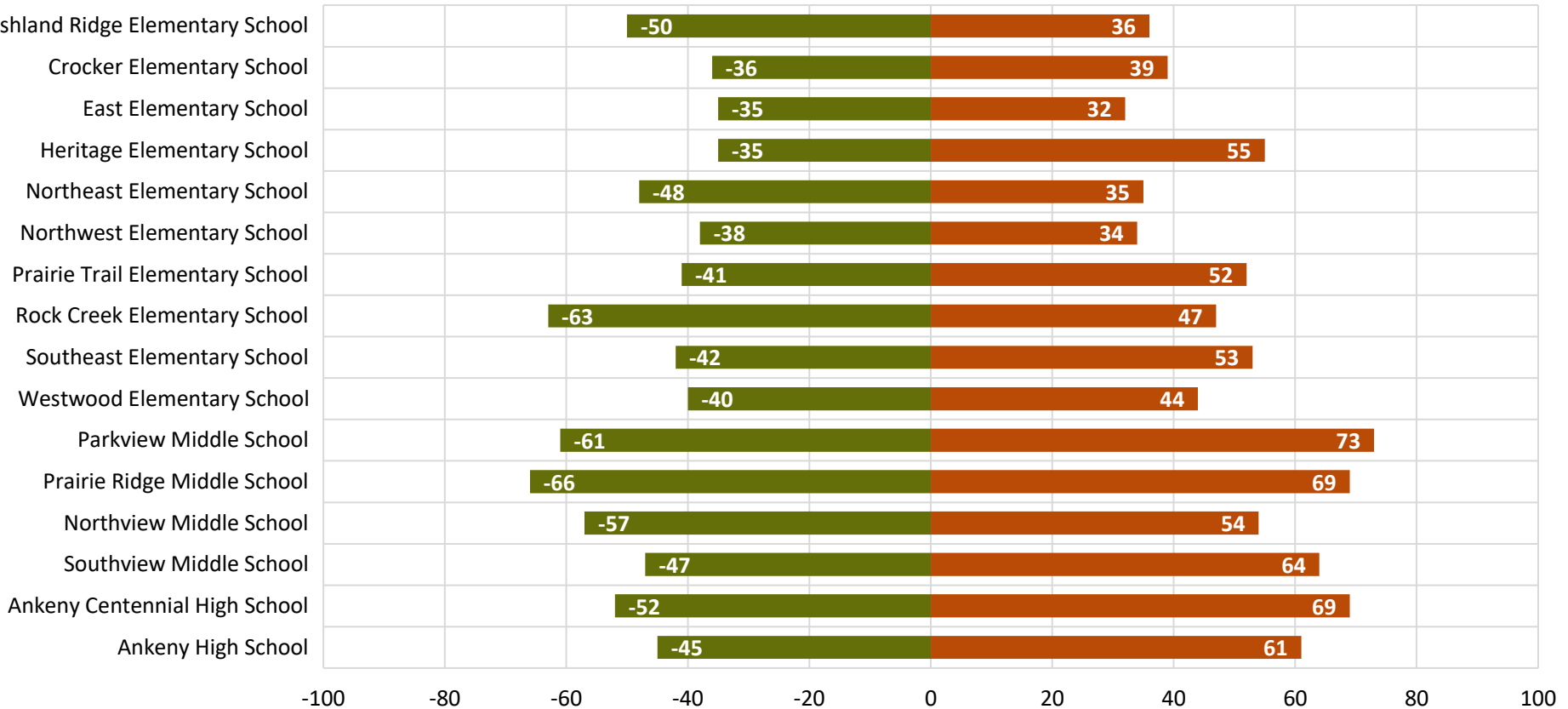
- 2020/21 lost 950 students and gained 629 students; **NET: -321**
- 2021/22 lost 665 students and gained 950 students; **NET: +285**
- 2022/23 lost 756 students and gained 817 students; **NET +61**

## Main Takeaway:

The district had a negative net gain of transfer students in 2020/21 school years. The district saw a positive net migration for the past two years. Page 79 of 527

# 2022/23 Student Migration by School Attendance

## Out-Migration In-Migration



### Definition

**Out-Migration:** Shows number of students in grade K to 11<sup>th</sup> that were attending the District in 2021/22, but are not attending the District in 2022/23.

**In-Migration:** Shows number of students in grade 1<sup>st</sup> to 12<sup>th</sup> that are attending the District in 2022/23, but were not attending the District in 2021/22.

### Observations

Graphic shows from last year, how many students migrated in and out of schools by attendance

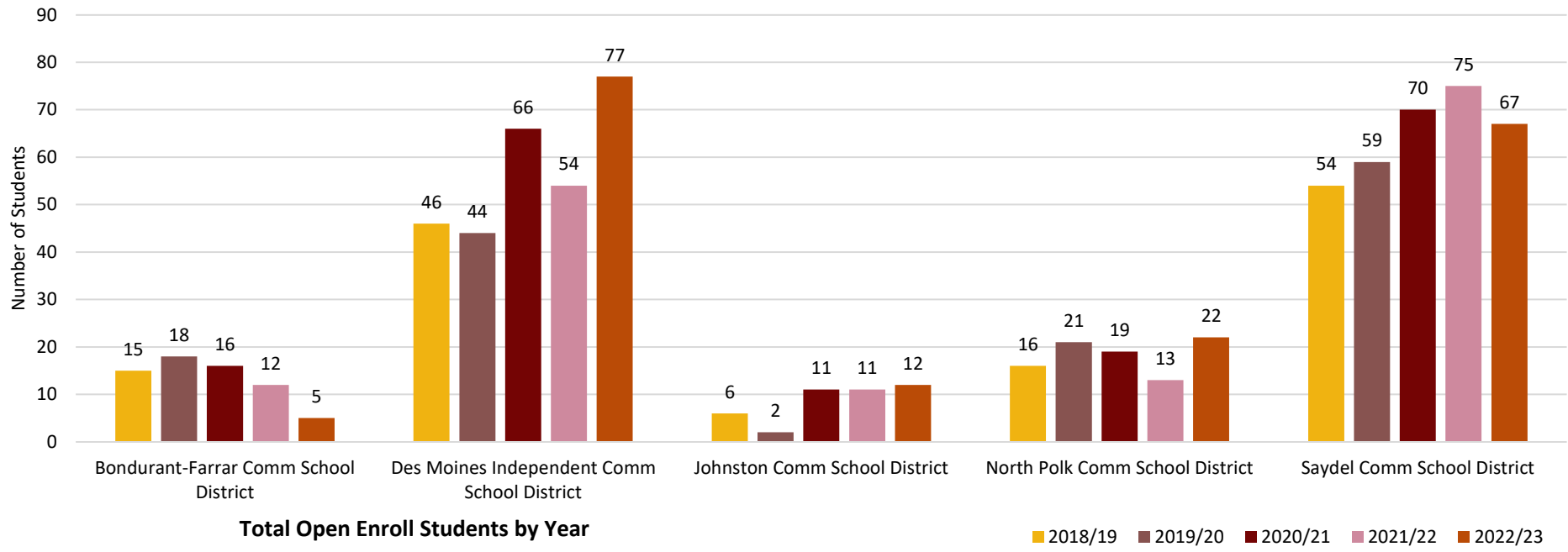
- Heritage ES had the largest net gain with +20 students
- Rock Creek ES has the largest net loss with -16 students



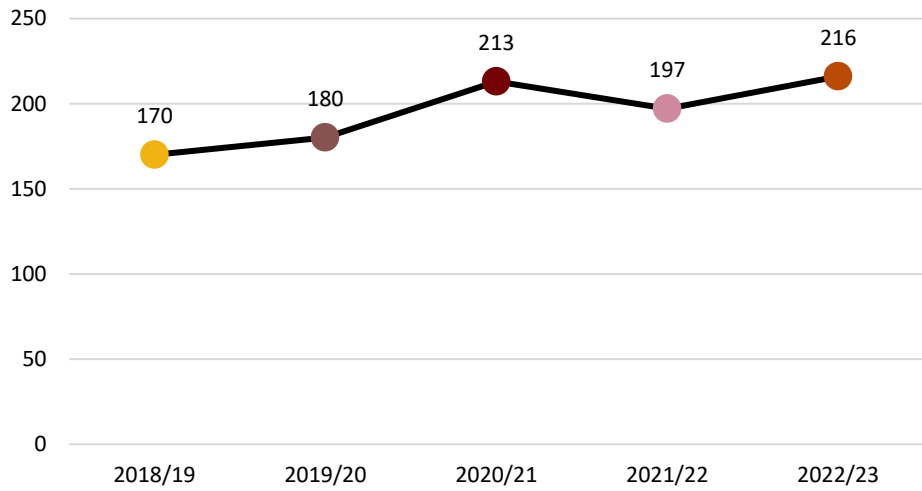


# Student Open Enrollment Analysis

### Open Enroll Students by Top Contributing School Districts



### Total Open Enroll Students by Year



### Main Takeaway:

- Open Enrollment of out of district students has been increasing as total enrollment increases
- 2022/23 student data has 216 students district-wide enrolling out of the district boundary
- Des Moines and Saydel Community School Districts contribute the largest shares of open enroll students

# Student Count Change Map



## Student Count Change from 2018/19 to 2022/23

### Map Details

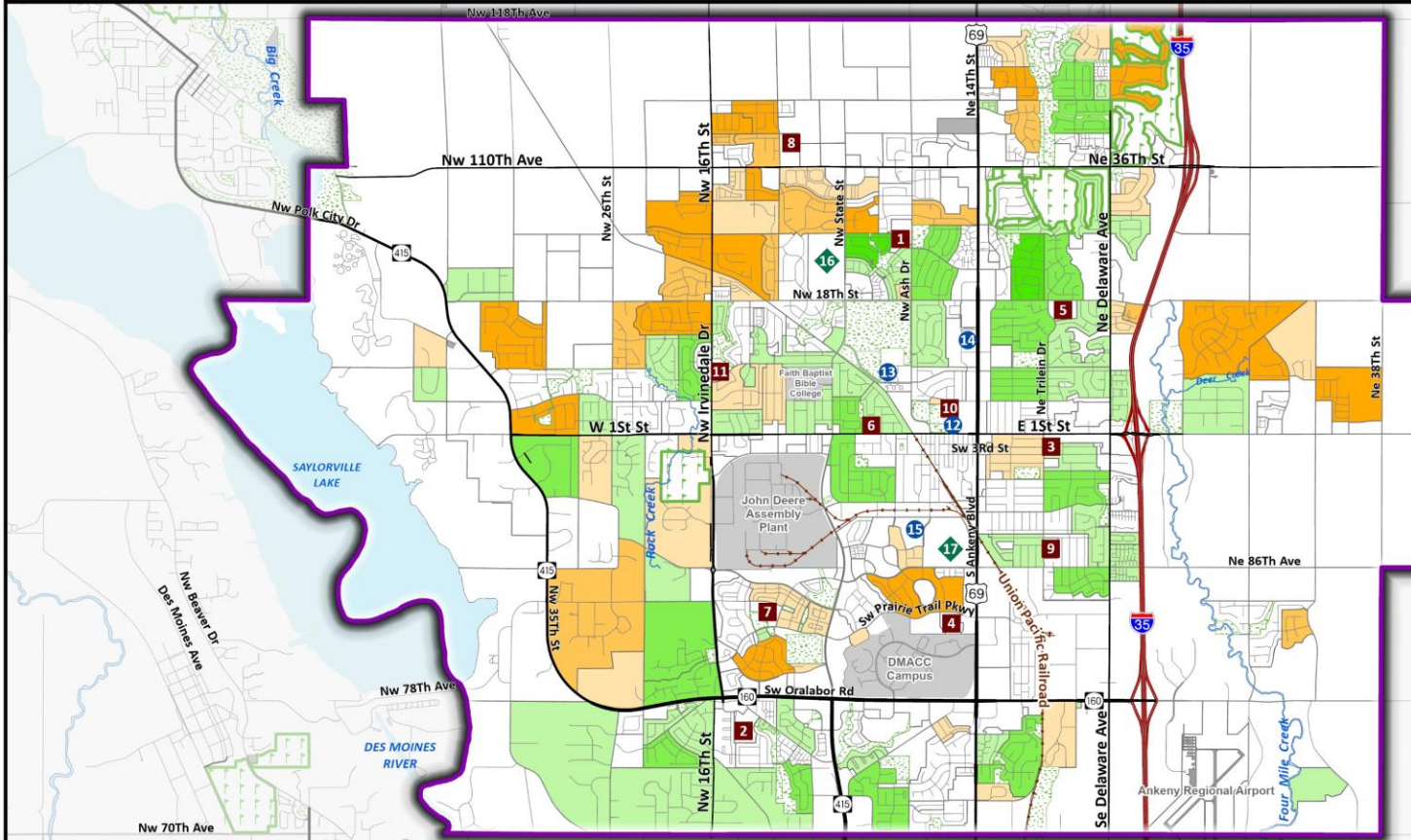
Depicts student movement at each Planning Area from 2018/19 to 2022/23

**Orange:** student increase

**Green:** student decrease

**White:** no net change

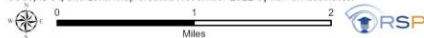
- New developments have a greater propensity to have more students in future years
- Current colors do not indicate area will continue to increase or decrease
- Each of these planning areas are fluid with respect to change – the visual shown is a snapshot



#### List of Schools

- |                             |                             |                            |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Ashland Ridge Elementary | 7. Prairie Trail Elementary | 13. Prairie Ridge Middle   |
| 2. Crocker Elementary       | 8. Rock Creek Elementary    | 14. Northview Middle       |
| 3. East Elementary          | 9. Southeast Elementary     | 15. Southview Middle       |
| 4. Heritage Elementary      | 10. Terrace Learning Center | 16. Ankeny Centennial High |
| 5. Northeast Elementary     | 11. Westwood Elementary     | 17. Ankeny High            |
| 6. Northwest Elementary     | 12. Parkview Middle         |                            |

Map data provided by Ankeny Community Schools, City of Ankeny, Polk County, USGS, IDOT, and ESRI. Map created November 2022 by RSP & Associates.



- District Boundary
- Elementary Schools
- Middle Schools
- High Schools

- Golf Course
- Park/Open Space
- Cultural Features

- Decrease in Students
- Increase in Students

Count Change is the number of students in 2022/23 subtracted by the number in 2018/19 in each Planning Area.

**Main Takeaway:** Areas of student increase are located in the northwest and northeast quadrants in the district.

# Heat Map



## Student "Heat" Density in 2022 in Grades K-12

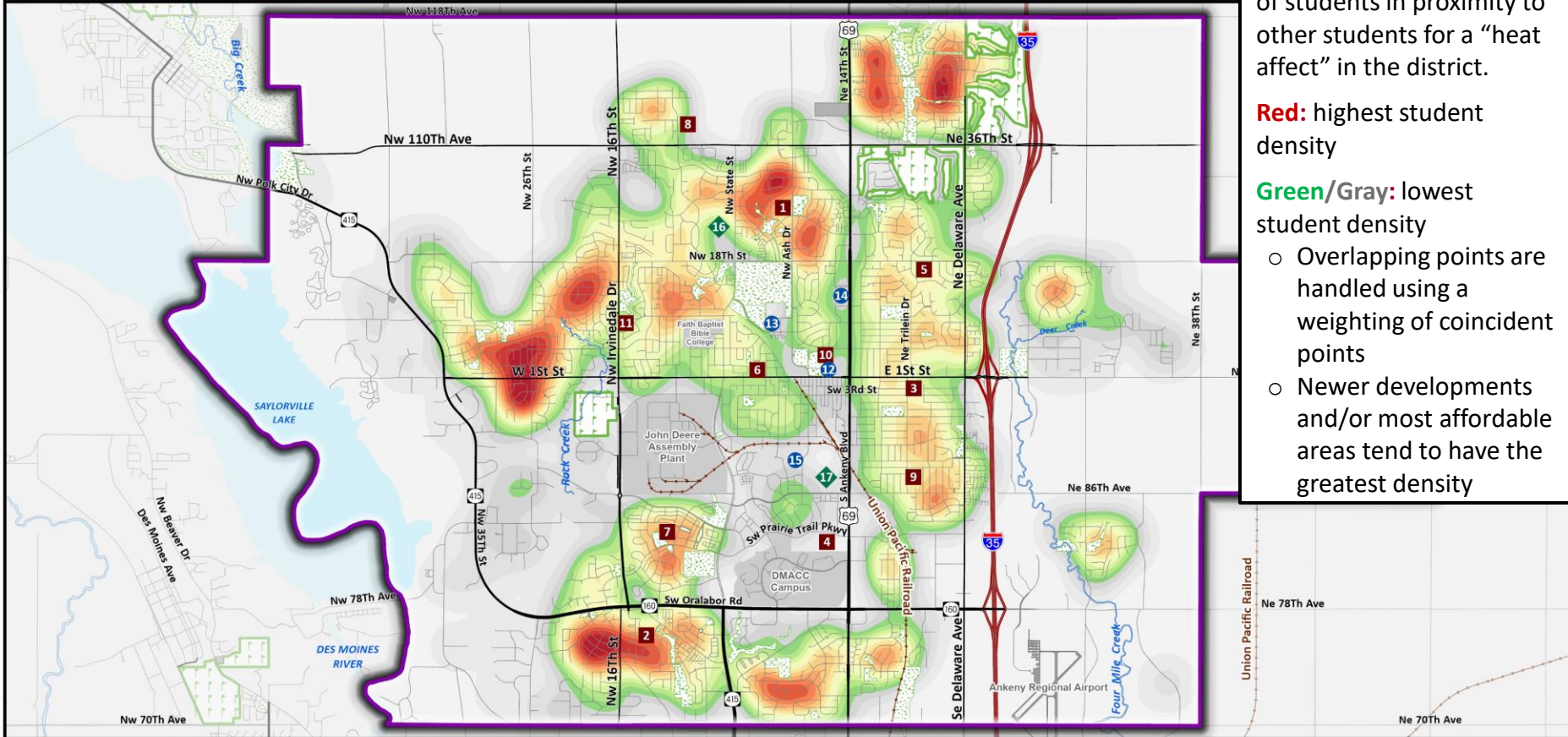
### Map Details

Visual shows the location of students in proximity to other students for a "heat affect" in the district.

**Red:** highest student density

**Green/Gray:** lowest student density

- Overlapping points are handled using a weighting of coincident points
- Newer developments and/or most affordable areas tend to have the greatest density



#### List of Schools

- |                             |                             |                            |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Ashland Ridge Elementary | 7. Prairie Trail Elementary | 13. Prairie Ridge Middle   |
| 2. Crocker Elementary       | 8. Rock Creek Elementary    | 14. Northview Middle       |
| 3. East Elementary          | 9. Southeast Elementary     | 15. Southview Middle       |
| 4. Heritage Elementary      | 10. Terrace Learning Center | 16. Ankeny Centennial High |
| 5. Northeast Elementary     | 11. Westwood Elementary     | 17. Ankeny High            |
| 6. Northwest Elementary     | 12. Parkview Middle         |                            |

Map data provided by Ankeny Community Schools, City of Ankeny, Polk County, USGS, IDOT, and ESRI. Map created November 2022 by RSP & Associates.



District Boundary



Elementary Schools



Middle Schools



High Schools

Golf Course

Park/Open Space

Cultural Features

Student Density



**Main Takeaway:** Areas of hottest student density are south of Crocker Elementary and west of Westwood Elementary.

# Enrollment Observations and Conclusions

---

## The following are some general enrollment observations:

- RSP & Associates monitors almost 500 planning areas for demographic, development, and enrollment data sets
- Live births in Polk County had been decreasing steadily since its peak in 2015 – *indicator of student loss*
- District enrollment increased by 124 students from last year – *indicator of student growth*
  - First time all classes are above 900 students this year
  - Most grade levels increase as they work their way through the system
- Graduating senior classes are smaller than incoming kindergarten classes – *indicator of student growth*
- District tends to have more new students migrating in than past students migrating out – *indicator of student growth*
  - Net gain of students the past two years
- Greatest student density is near Crocker and Westwood Elementary Schools

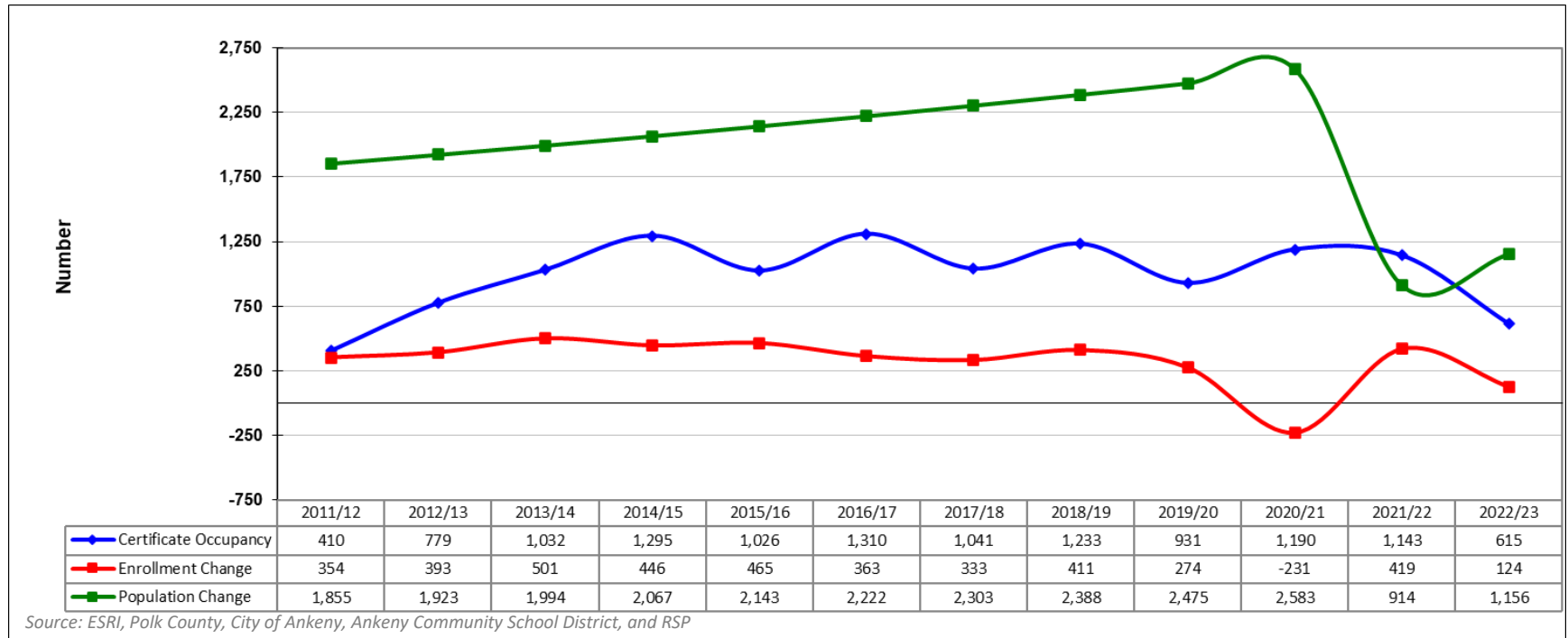


## PART 2 DEVELOPMENT

- Population, Development, & Enrollment Trends
- Yield Rate
- Housing Market Maps & Data
- Potential Growth Analysis



# Population, Development, & Enrollment



## Graphic Explanation

- **BLUE LINE:** Building activity has averaged about 1000+ units a year
- **GREEN LINE:** Census data indicates a stable, slightly increasing population
  - Population shows the estimate growth of the whole decade
  - New decennial census often affect year-to-year change
- **RED LINE:** Student enrollment has been generally increasing year to year
  - 2020/21 saw a decrease in students, likely due to COVID-19 pandemic

Benchmark data to determine if there is a correlation between:

- Population change
- Building activity
- School enrollment

# Student Yield Rate: Single-Family

Elementary Schools	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Avg
Ashland Ridge Elementary School	26	38	35	37	40	43	44	43	41	40	41	39	40	36	36	35	33	29	30	30	37
Crocker Elementary School	18	24	27	28	30	32	34	35	36	37	37	36	33	31	32	31	31	28	25	25	31
East Elementary School	28	14	25	24	23	23	22	20	21	21	21	21	21	19	19	19	19	18	18	18	21
Heritage Elementary School	13	11	14	16	18	20	22	23	27	28	28	28	27	26	25	25	24	22	21	21	22
Northeast Elementary School	35	36	44	42	41	41	40	36	32	29	27	29	27	28	26	28	28	27	28	27	33
Northwest Elementary School	24	21	20	19	21	22	21	24	22	21	19	19	20	19	18	18	18	17	16	17	20
Prairie Trail Elementary School	27	32	33	33	33	32	32	32	33	35	35	33	37	34	34	33	31	29	29	28	32
Rock Creek Elementary School	9	12	13	14	17	20	23	26	31	32	34	35	39	42	41	40	39	36	36	35	29
Southeast Elementary School	29	2	26	25	24	25	27	27	28	29	29	28	27	26	26	24	23	19	20	21	24
Westwood Elementary School	28	26	29	31	30	29	29	28	29	27	27	27	26	27	27	26	27	25	26	27	28
<b>District (K-5):</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>27</b>

Source: Polk County, RSP, and ACSD

## Single-Family Yield Rate Observations

- Table shows the number of students per 100 single-family (SF) units by year and by elementary attendance areas
- District sees on average 27 K-5 students per 100 single-family households
- Rock Creek Elementary has the largest 2022 SF yield rate with 35 students per 100 single-family households
- Northwest Elementary has the smallest 2022 SF Yield rate with 17 students per 100 single-family households
- Adding new housing inventory can increase the yield rate
- **There were 5,153 single-family homes built from 2013 to 2022**

### Table Legend

- Greater than 3 from District Average
- Less than 3 from District Average



# Student Yield Rate: Multi-Family

Elementary Schools	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Avg
Ashland Ridge Elementary School	3	4	6	5	7	6	10	9	8	10	11	9	5	5	4	4	4	3	3	3	6
Crocker Elementary School	10	8	5	6	9	10	9	7	7	11	12	11	10	11	11	11	11	9	9	8	9
East Elementary School	7	2	6	6	8	7	6	7	8	8	9	9	9	8	7	7	7	6	7	8	7
Heritage Elementary School	11	5	11	12	10	11	9	11	13	12	11	11	10	10	9	8	8	6	7	7	10
Northeast Elementary School	1	2	1	1	2	2	3	4	4	4	4	5	5	4	5	5	5	6	6	5	4
Northwest Elementary School	8	7	6	7	7	8	7	9	9	9	8	9	9	9	8	8	8	7	7	7	8
Prairie Trail Elementary School	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	28	5	6	9	11	6	6	5	4
Rock Creek Elementary School	1	0	0	1	1	3	3	6	5	7	8	6	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	5
Southeast Elementary School	7	3	6	7	6	6	6	7	7	7	8	9	8	8	7	9	9	8	6	6	7
Westwood Elementary School	14	14	12	9	11	10	8	9	8	8	9	10	11	14	16	18	14	12	13	12	12
<b>District (K-5):</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>

Source: Polk County, RSP, and ACSD

## Multi-Family Yield Rate Observations

- Table shows the number of students per 100 multi-family (MF) units by year and by elementary attendance area
- District sees on average 7 students per 100 multi-family households
- Westwood has the largest 2022 MF yield rate with 12 students per 100 multi-family households
- Ashland Ridge has the smallest 2022 MF yield rate with 3 students per 100 multi-family households
- Adding new housing inventory can increase the yield rate
- **There was 5,663 multi-family homes built from 2013 to 2022**

### Table Legend

- Greater than 3 from District Average
- Less than 3 from District Average





# Average Year Built Map



## Average Year Built

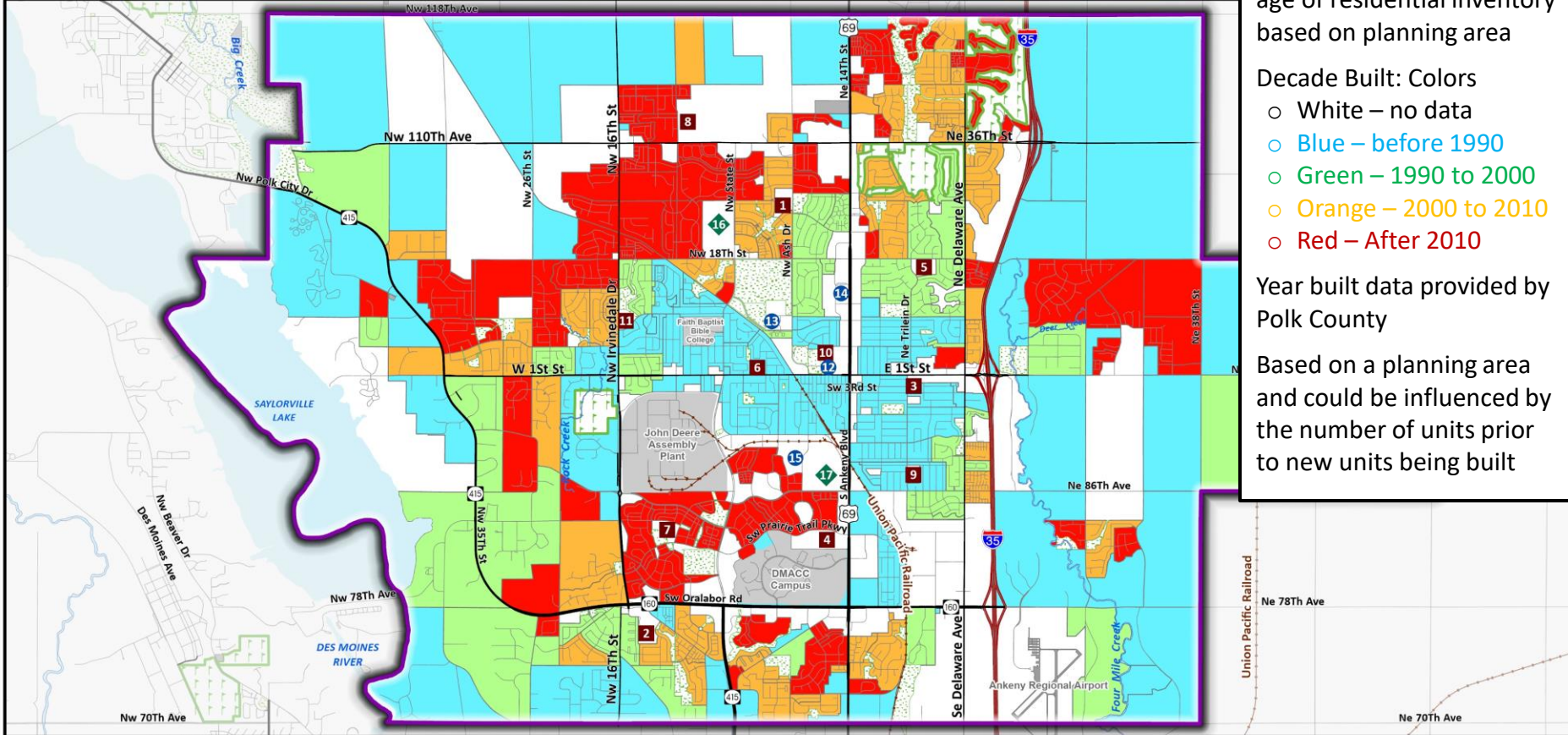
### Map Details

Visual shows the average age of residential inventory based on planning area

- Decade Built: Colors
- White – no data
  - Blue – before 1990
  - Green – 1990 to 2000
  - Orange – 2000 to 2010
  - Red – After 2010

Year built data provided by Polk County

Based on a planning area and could be influenced by the number of units prior to new units being built



#### List of Schools

- |                             |                             |                            |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Ashland Ridge Elementary | 7. Prairie Trail Elementary | 13. Prairie Ridge Middle   |
| 2. Crocker Elementary       | 8. Rock Creek Elementary    | 14. Northview Middle       |
| 3. East Elementary          | 9. Southeast Elementary     | 15. Southview Middle       |
| 4. Heritage Elementary      | 10. Terrace Learning Center | 16. Ankeny Centennial High |
| 5. Northeast Elementary     | 11. Westwood Elementary     | 17. Ankeny High            |
| 6. Northwest Elementary     | 12. Parkview Middle         |                            |

Map data provided by Ankeny Community Schools, City of Ankeny, Polk County, USGS, IDOT, and ESRI. Map created November 2022 by RSP & Associates.



- District Boundary
- Elementary Schools
- Middle Schools
- High Schools

- Golf Course
- Park/Open Space
- Cultural Features
- Average Year Built: No Data
- Average Year Built: Before 1990
- Average Year Built: 2000 to 2010
- Average Year Built: After 2010

Year Built provided by Polk County.  
Average Year Built displayed by planning area.

# Median Home Value Map



## Median Home Value

### Map Details

Visual shows the average MHV of residential inventory based on planning area

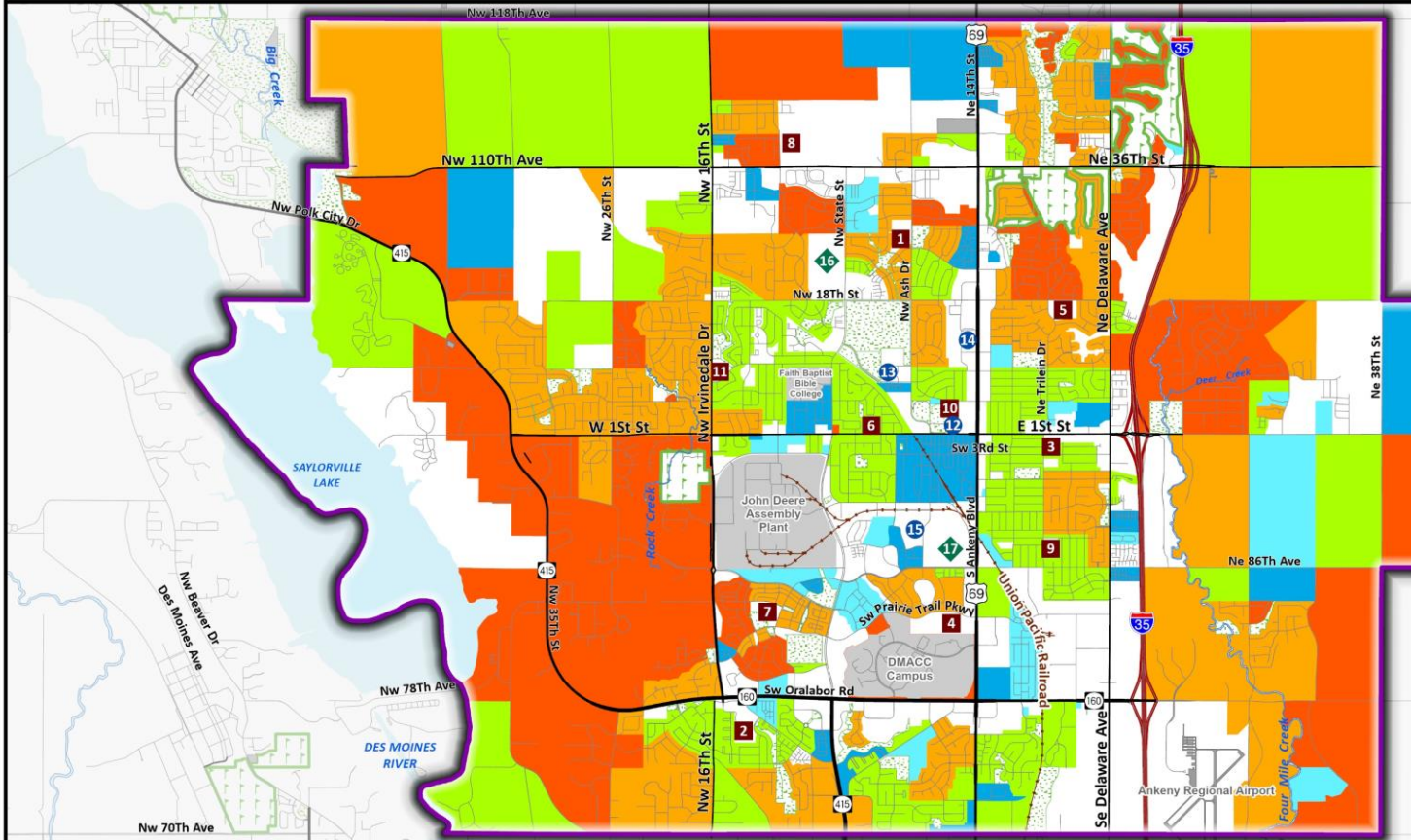
Decade Built: Colors

- Orange: Greatest MHV, least affordable
- Blue: Least MHV; most affordable

Based on assessed Home Value as provided and maintained by Polk County assessor's office

Values could be influenced by the number of units prior to new units being built

Home values likely correlated to socio-economic status – new areas tend to be the least affordable



#### List of Schools

- |                             |                             |                            |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Ashland Ridge Elementary | 7. Prairie Trail Elementary | 13. Prairie Ridge Middle   |
| 2. Crocker Elementary       | 8. Rock Creek Elementary    | 14. Northview Middle       |
| 3. East Elementary          | 9. Southeast Elementary     | 15. Southview Middle       |
| 4. Heritage Elementary      | 10. Terrace Learning Center | 16. Ankeny Centennial High |
| 5. Northeast Elementary     | 11. Westwood Elementary     | 17. Ankeny High            |
| 6. Northwest Elementary     | 12. Parkview Middle         |                            |

- District Boundary
- Elementary Schools
- Middle Schools
- High Schools

- Golf Course
- Park/Open Space
- Cultural Features

- #### Median Home Value
- No Residential Value
  - < \$100,000
  - \$100,001 to \$175,000
  - \$175,001 to \$250,000
  - \$250,001 to \$350,000
  - > \$350,000

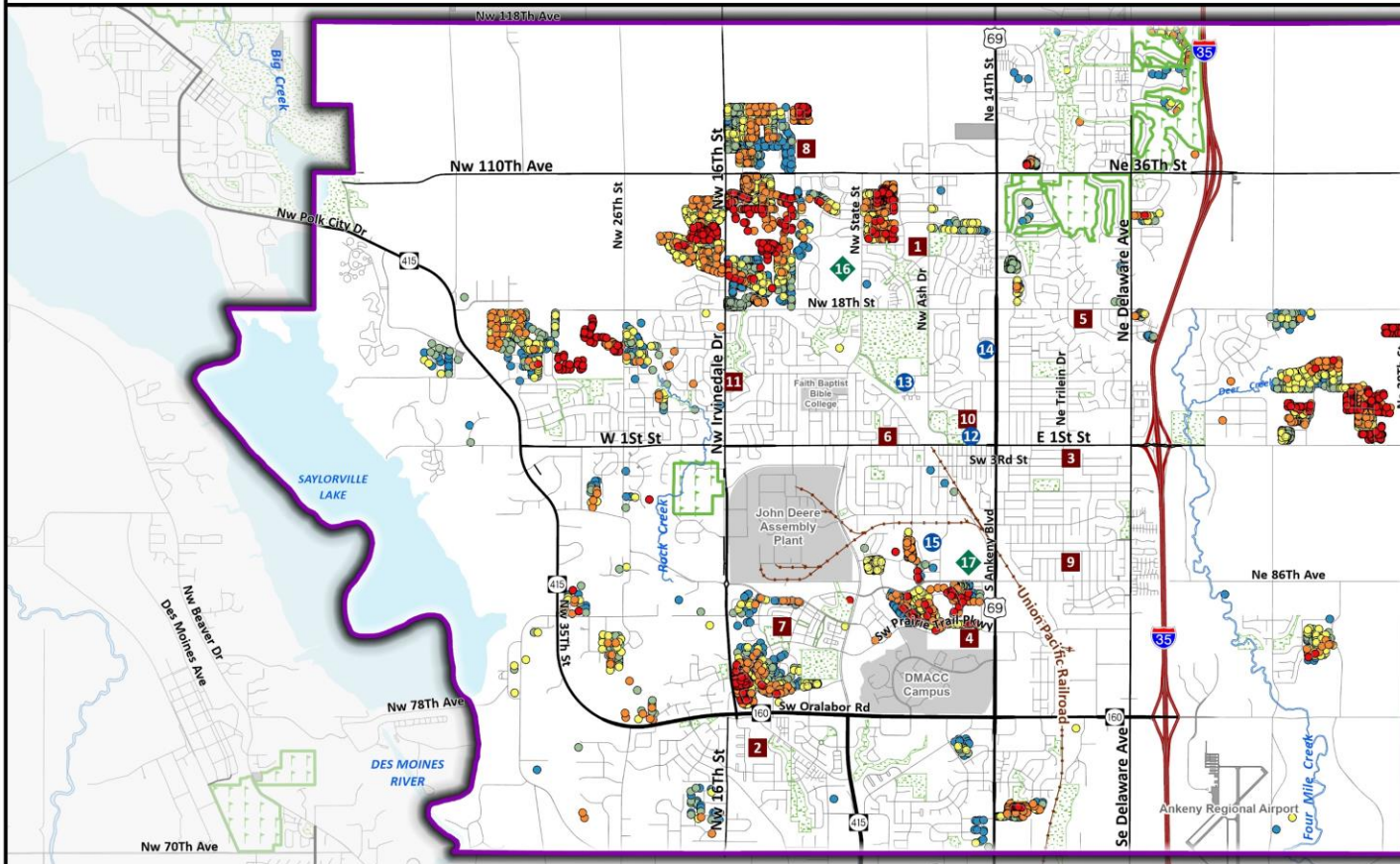
Property values provided by Polk County. Median Values displayed by planning area.

Map data provided by Ankeny Community Schools, City of Ankeny, Polk County, USGS, IDOT, and ESRI. Map created November 2022 by RSP & Associates.

# Recent Year Built Map



## Residential Year Built



### Map Details

Visual reveals the clusters of where recent residential development has occurred

Colors of dots represent a specific year according to the county assessor's office

- Red: 2022, 615 units
- Orange: 2021, 1,145 units
- Yellow: 2020, 1,190 units
- Green: 2019, 931 units
- Blue: 2018, 1,233 units

Type of housing is monitored as some planning areas (single-family or multi-family) do not necessarily lead to similar yield rates and may change from year to year

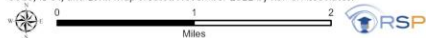
Some new areas do not necessarily lead to similar yield rates of like developments

Only partial record for 2022

#### List of Schools

- |                             |                             |                            |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Ashland Ridge Elementary | 7. Prairie Trail Elementary | 13. Prairie Ridge Middle   |
| 2. Crocker Elementary       | 8. Rock Creek Elementary    | 14. Northview Middle       |
| 3. East Elementary          | 9. Southeast Elementary     | 15. Southview Middle       |
| 4. Heritage Elementary      | 10. Terrace Learning Center | 16. Ankeny Centennial High |
| 5. Northeast Elementary     | 11. Westwood Elementary     | 17. Ankeny High            |
| 6. Northwest Elementary     | 12. Parkview Middle         |                            |

Map data provided by Ankeny Community Schools, City of Ankeny, Polk County, USGS, IDOT, and ESRI. Map created November 2022 by RSP & Associates.



District Boundary



Elementary Schools



Middle Schools



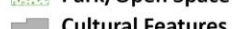
High Schools



Golf Course



Park/Open Space



Cultural Features

● 2018: 1,233 units

● 2019: 931 units

● 2020: 1,190 units

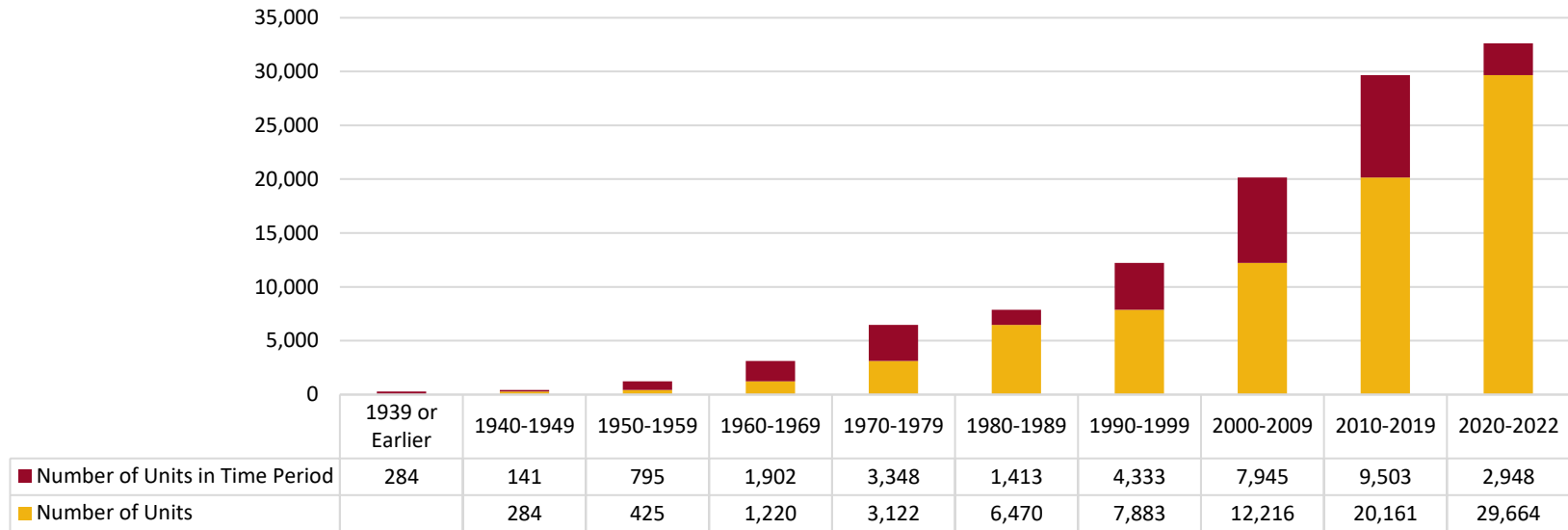
● 2021: 1,143 units

● 2022: 615 Units

Year built data is provided by Polk County Assessor's Office.

# Development Activity Over Time

Units Built per Decade



Source: Polk County and ESRI

■ Number of Units in Time Period ■ Number of Units

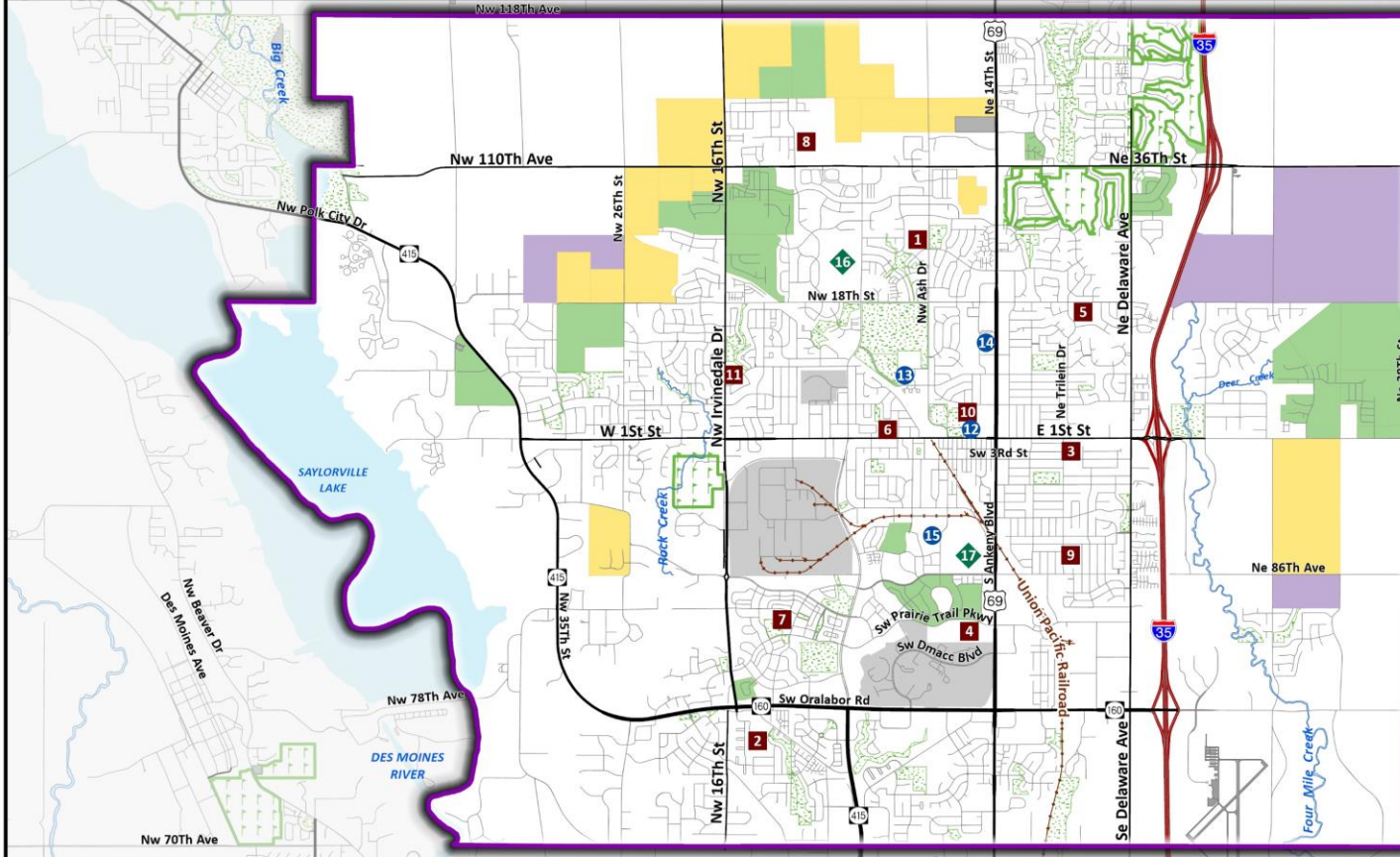
## Observations:

- Table has been created to illustrate the number of units by year built
- The average number of units built per year from 2010 to 2019 (950 per year) is higher than from 2000 to 2009 (795 per year)
- There have been almost 3,000 units built since 2020
- The decade with the most units built was 2010 to 2019
- The median year built for all units is 2004

# Growth Area Map



## Growth Areas



## Map Details

Growth areas are created from existing land use, future land use, capital improvement plan, zoning, and city staff input

- **Green:** current activity
- **Yellow:** 5-year activity
- **Purple:** 10-year activity

The market demand and property owners desire to build guides the timing and type of development

Some growth areas may require infrastructure improvements

There is no guarantee any of these growth areas will develop or that other areas not shown as a growth area will develop

### List of Schools

- |                             |                             |                            |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Ashland Ridge Elementary | 7. Prairie Trail Elementary | 13. Prairie Ridge Middle   |
| 2. Crocker Elementary       | 8. Rock Creek Elementary    | 14. Northview Middle       |
| 3. East Elementary          | 9. Southeast Elementary     | 15. Southview Middle       |
| 4. Heritage Elementary      | 10. Terrace Learning Center | 16. Ankeny Centennial High |
| 5. Northeast Elementary     | 11. Westwood Elementary     | 17. Ankeny High            |
| 6. Northwest Elementary     | 12. Parkview Middle         |                            |



District Boundary



Elementary Schools



Middle Schools



High Schools



Golf Course



Park/Open Space

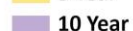


Cultural Features

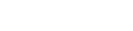
### Growth Areas



Current

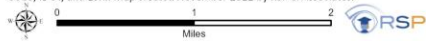


5 Year



10 Year

Map data provided by Ankeny Community Schools, City of Ankeny, Polk County, USGS, IDOT, and ESRI. Map created November 2022 by RSP & Associates.



# Development Table

## Definition

- Table has been created to illustrate the type and amount of potential development
- The speed in which any developments are built are influenced by who owns the property, access to infrastructure, and economic indicators
- Growth Areas are created from existing land use, future land use, capital improvement plan, zoning, and city staff input
  - **Green:** identifies where development activity is happening
  - **Yellow:** identifies areas that could develop within 5-years
  - **Purple:** identifies areas that could develop within 10-years

Development Potential	Type	Growth Area	Existing Units	Potential Units	Acres	High School Attendance Area
Otter Creek new apartment	MF	Current	174	126	5.77	Ankeny Centennial
Parkway North at Prairie Trail Plat 1	MF	Current	60	444	23.78	Ankeny
East of The Grove Redevelopment	MU	Current	61	227	126.61	Ankeny Centennial
Canyon Landing	MU	Current	30	193	159.29	Ankeny
Country Meadows, East	MU	Current	14	76	14.77	Ankeny
Meadow Landing (Mixed Use)	MU	Current	0	200	59.59	Ankeny
HICKORY HOLLOW	Rural	Current	7	4	89.31	Ankeny Centennial
Hope Crest	Rural	Current	1	290	97.12	Ankeny Centennial
36 West Single Family	SF	Current	68	5	26.10	Ankeny Centennial
Bear Creek Park	SF	Current	86	7	52.84	Ankeny Centennial
Centennial Estates	SF	Current	56	107	80.19	Ankeny Centennial
Pheasant Trail Plat 1	SF	Current	0	58	36.54	Ankeny Centennial
Trestle Crossing Plat 2, 3	SF	Current	152	36	88.47	Ankeny Centennial
Trestle Ridge Estates Plat 3,5,6	SF	Current	154	43	83.56	Ankeny Centennial
Deer Creek South Phase 3	SF	Current	207	187	118.06	Ankeny
Heritage Village @ Prairie Trail	SF	Current	175	62	103.10	Ankeny
The Crossings at Deer Creek	SF	Current	101	58	94.13	Ankeny
The Crossings at Deer Creek 2 & 4	SF	Current	56	50	45.40	Ankeny
36 West Townhomes	TH	Current	155	103	29.93	Ankeny Centennial
WOODLAND RESERVE (South)	TH	Current	84	14	15.54	Ankeny Centennial
Country Meadows	TH	Current	25	25	7.45	Ankeny
Deer Creek South Plat 1,2	TH	Current	38	15	14.86	Ankeny
Deer Creek Village Plat 1	TH	Current	26	32	11.66	Ankeny
Estates @ Prairie Trail Plat 6	TH	Current	34	9	14.31	Ankeny
DRA Propertites north of future Hy-Vee	AG	5 Year	0	90	39.15	Ankeny Centennial
IES Corporation	AG	5 Year	0	175	79.53	Ankeny Centennial
North of Autumn Crest, owned by IES Corp	AG	5 Year	0	125	58.40	Ankeny Centennial
North of NW 102nd Ave & NW 18th Ave	AG	5 Year	0	90	40.25	Ankeny Centennial
North of Trestle Ridge Estates Plat 3	AG	5 Year	0	60	28.53	Ankeny Centennial
NW of Trestle Ridge Estates Plat 2	AG	5 Year	0	185	78.10	Ankeny Centennial
NW of Trestle Ridge Estates Plat 3	AG	5 Year	0	90	39.86	Ankeny Centennial
Harvester Land Holdings LC (zoned MF)	MF	5 Year	0	102	29.30	Ankeny Centennial
Ankeny Acres	Rural	5 Year	1	375	159.86	Ankeny Centennial
East of East of North Bay Sub	Rural	5 Year	1	140	59.33	Ankeny Centennial
North of Brinmore Estates	Rural	5 Year	1	392	158.91	Ankeny Centennial
Northeast of New Elementary, DRA Property	Rural	5 Year	1	300	136.62	Ankeny Centennial
West of Trestle Point	Rural	5 Year	3	175	105.82	Ankeny Centennial
TREASURE ACRES West	Rural	5 Year	1	300	318.29	Ankeny
Rock Creek Ridge Development LLC	SF	5 Year	36	75	95.78	Ankeny
East of North Bay Sub	AG	10 Year	0	185	79.80	Ankeny Centennial
North of NW 102nd Ave	AG	10 Year	0	90	40.34	Ankeny Centennial
Northeast of East of North Bay Sub	AG	10 Year	0	45	19.87	Ankeny Centennial
JAMES FARMS	Rural	10 Year	5	300	641.07	Ankeny Centennial
North of Hillside Estates	Rural	10 Year	1	180	79.94	Ankeny
Nursery Dr Estates	SF	10 Year	9	300	219.83	Ankeny Centennial
Current Total			5,764	2,371		
5 Year Total			44	2,674		
10 Year Total			15	1,100		
All Total			1,823	6,145		

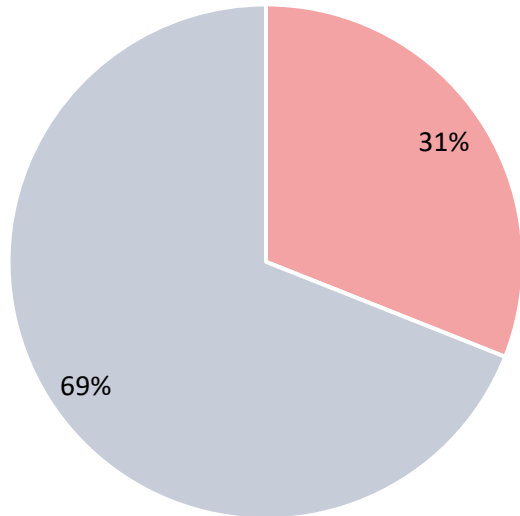
Page 94 of 5764



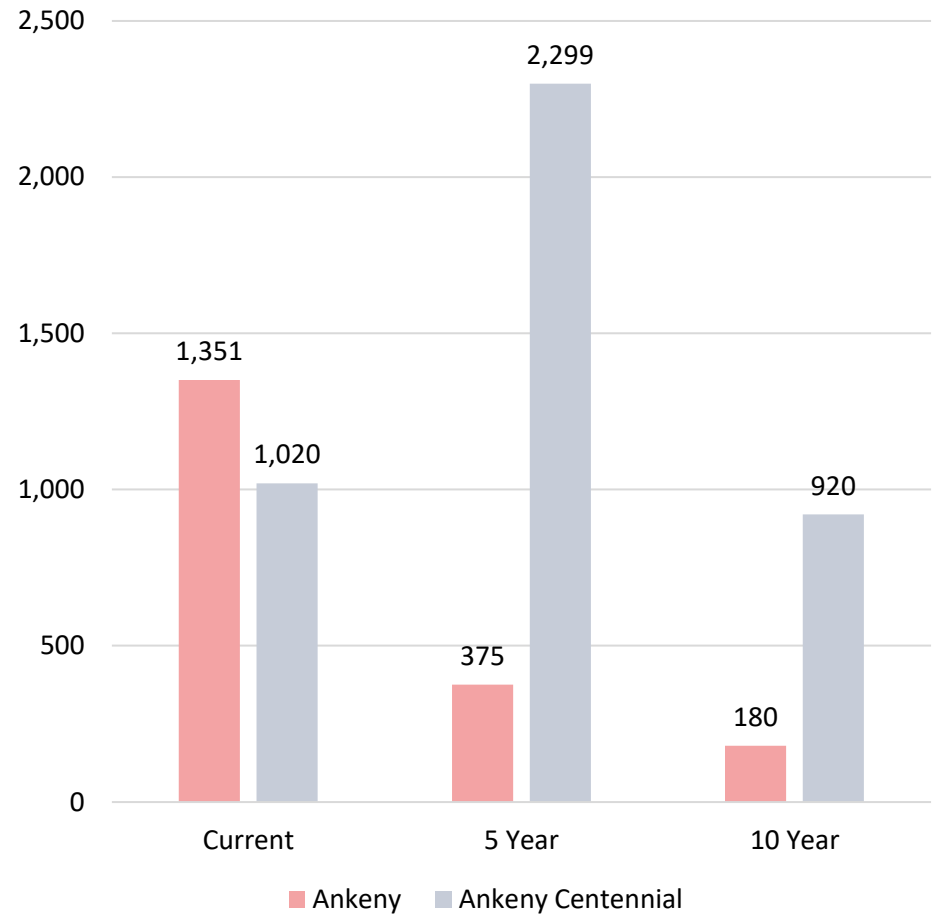
# Development Outlook by High School

- 70% of total potential units reside in Ankeny Centennial High School boundary
- The majority of Ankeny Centennial units are in the 5-year range
- Ankeny High School includes more current/active residential projects, but lacks long-term growth potential

**Total Potential Units by High School**



**Timing of Potential Units by High Schools**



# Development Observations and Conclusions

## The following are some general development observations:

- Over 6,000 units identified for potential development within the next 10+ years
- Single-family residential has the highest propensity to have school aged students, yield rates of this development type are higher than that of multi-family
  - Single-family and multi-family are being developed at similar rates in the community – 2022 saw 231 single-family units built and 384 multi-family units built
  - Tracking the types of development is important to understand the yield rate of students for every part of the community – there are varying yield rates with all developments
- Building activity increased in the past couple from 2010 to 2019; since 2020 building activity has slowed slightly
  - Opportunities of residential growth still exist – however the speed of the activity is forecasted to continue decreasing
  - Monitor local factors that may affect development timing and economic outlook to gauge how the new decade of residential growth will play out
- Growth areas are mostly located north within Ankeny Centennial High School boundary – the northwest corridor will continue to have the most potential for future growth
- Residential development will continue if the housing product is affordable and have active residential projects – infrastructure connectivity also plays a role in the desirability and timing of residential development
- As of February 2022, construction costs have increased over 100% from August 2020 and supply chain challenges impact the potential of new development and where new developments will occur in the district

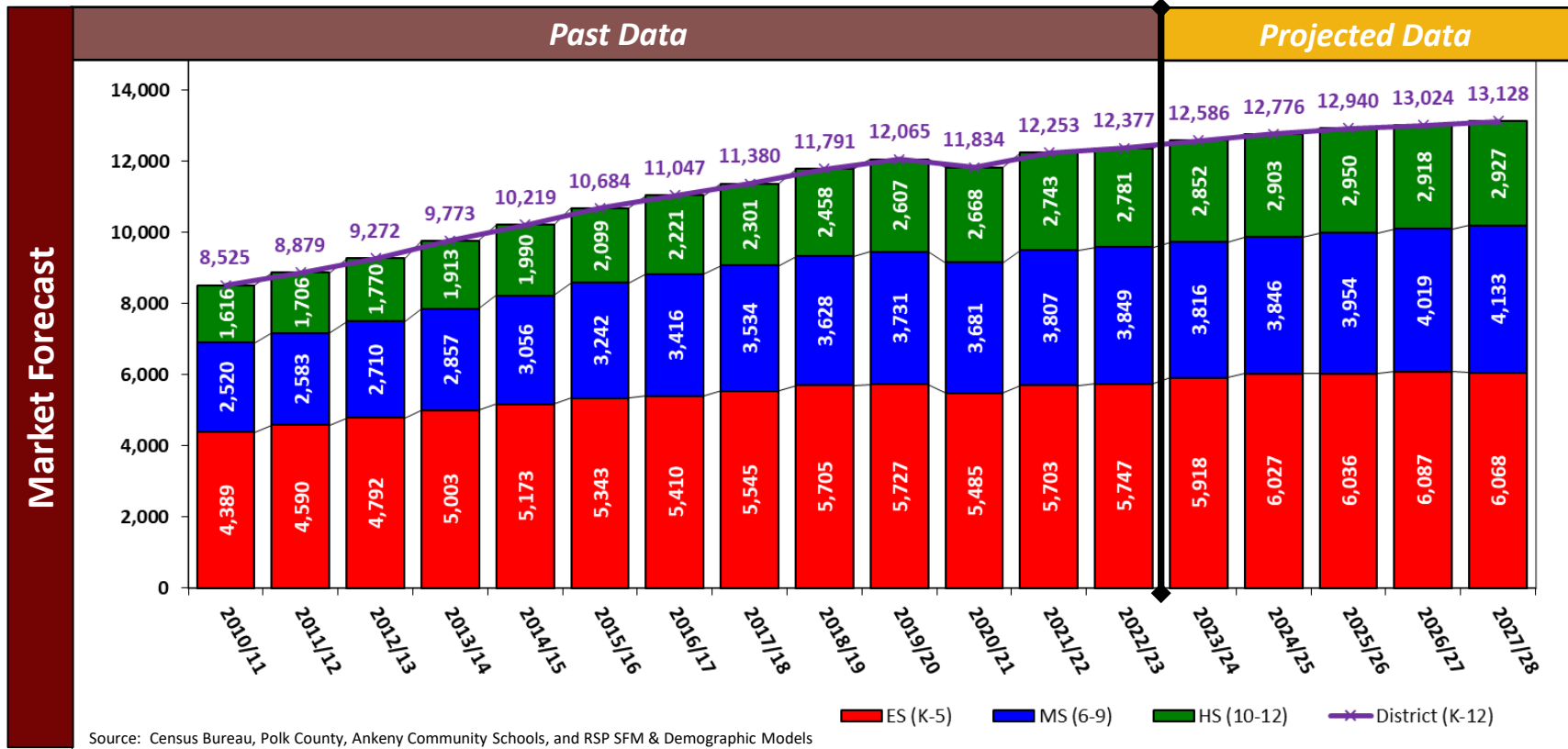




## PART 3 PROJECTIONS

- Past, Current, & Future Enrollment
- Building Projections

# Past, Current, & Future Enrollment



**District-wide enrollment projected to continue increasing for the next five years. By 2027/28...**

- District-wide enrollment forecasted to increase by 750 students
- Elementary enrollment forecasted to increase by 320 students
- Middle School enrollment forecasted to increase by 285 students
- High School enrollment forecasted to increase 145 students

# Projection Notes & Clarifications

- Past Enrollment is shown three different ways:
  1. Reside (Based on where a student Resides in relation to the attendance area – includes Open Enrollment)
  2. Attend (Based on what school the student is attending includes Open Enrollment)
  3. Reside/Attend (Subset of Reside to know how many of the Reside attend the school based on the attendance area they are assigned to)
- Projections are shown one way:
  1. Reside (Based on where a student Resides in relation to the attendance area: Includes Open Enrollment)
- Capacity
  - Provided by district administration
  - Some schools are better suited to have more students than the optimal capacity shown
  - Should be annually examined to ensure appropriate education space is available
- Other Items
  - Enrollment Grade Configuration in Student Forecast Model (K-5, 6-7, 8-9, 10-12)
  - Open enrollment trends are assumed to follow district policy and will continue like those trends during the projection time frame
  - Heritage Elementary opened in the 2020/21 school year

Page 99 of 527

# Elementary Enrollment by Building

**Ashkeny Community School District Enrollment Projections By School (Based on Student Reside)**

School	Optimal Capacity	Student Location	Past School Enrollment			Projections Based on Residence				
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
Ashland Ridge Elementary K to 5th NORTH FEEDER	640	Reside/Attend	654	719	747					
		Reside	700	779	788	830	872	890	910	942
		Attend	677	736	758					
Crocker Elementary K to 5th SOUTH FEEDER	640	Reside/Attend	523	487	468					
		Reside	538	502	474	471	472	460	445	451
		Attend	531	491	500					
East Elementary K to 5th SOUTH FEEDER	480	Reside/Attend	389	392	410					
		Reside	412	423	417	412	409	412	422	415
		Attend	392	393	413					
Heritage Elementary K to 5th SOUTH FEEDER	800	Reside/Attend	529	548	603					
		Reside	562	583	606	630	642	649	664	649
		Attend	531	551	607					
Northeast Elementary K to 5th NORTH FEEDER	640	Reside/Attend	613	641	648					
		Reside	643	668	651	671	660	652	623	617
		Attend	626	672	653					
Northwest Elementary K to 5th NORTH FEEDER	480	Reside/Attend	337	337	351					
		Reside	345	343	354	362	368	354	353	357
		Attend	375	372	353					
Prairie Trail Elementary K to 5th SOUTH FEEDER	800	Reside/Attend	524	555	532					
		Reside	540	563	542	543	547	534	539	510
		Attend	536	568	571					
Rock Creek Elementary K to 5th NORTH FEEDER	800	Reside/Attend	666	684	719					
		Reside	713	752	757	789	813	810	845	870
		Attend	710	741	732					
Southeast Elementary K to 5th SOUTH FEEDER	640	Reside/Attend	432	453	509					
		Reside	435	453	511	554	597	634	645	660
		Attend	493	521	519					
Westwood Elementary K to 5th NORTH FEEDER	640	Reside/Attend	589	625	637					
		Reside	597	637	647	656	647	641	641	597
		Attend	614	658	641					
ELEMENTARY TOTAL K to 5th	6,560	Reside/Attend	5,256	5,441	5,624					
		Reside	5,485	5,703	5,747	5,918	6,027	6,036	6,087	6,068
		Attend	5,485	5,703	5,747					

Page 100 of 527

Source: RSP & Associates, LLC - November 2022

Over School Capacity

# Secondary Enrollment by Building

**Ankeny Community School District Enrollment Projections By School (Based on Student Reside)**

School	Optimal Capacity	Student Location	Past School Enrollment			Projections Based on Residence				
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
Parkview Middle School 6th and 7th SOUTH FEEDER	1,100	Reside/Attend	861	862	864	869	867	875	895	931
		Reside	864	864	865					
		Attend	865	866	865					
Prairie Ridge Middle School 6th and 7th NORTH FEEDER	1,100	Reside/Attend	1,018	1,026	1,023	1,038	1,053	1,139	1,170	1,161
		Reside	1,022	1,030	1,024					
		Attend	1,021	1,028	1,024					
Northview Middle School 8th and 9th NORTH FEEDER	1,400	Reside/Attend	936	1,002	1,057	1,034	1,043	1,056	1,073	1,158
		Reside	945	1,005	1,062					
		Attend	946	1,005	1,064					
Southview Middle School 8th and 9th SOUTH FEEDER	1,100	Reside/Attend	840	905	891	875	883	884	881	883
		Reside	850	908	898					
		Attend	849	908	896					
Ankeny High School 10th to 12th SOUTH FEEDER	1,850	Reside/Attend	1,307	1,310	1,323	1,365	1,359	1,369	1,325	1,351
		Reside	1,319	1,325	1,344					
		Attend	1,331	1,327	1,344					
Ankeny Centennial High School 10th to 12th NORTH FEEDER	1,850	Reside/Attend	1,325	1,401	1,416	1,487	1,544	1,581	1,593	1,576
		Reside	1,349	1,418	1,437					
		Attend	1,337	1,416	1,437					
ELEMENTARY TOTAL K to 5th	6,560	Reside/Attend	5,256	5,441	5,624	5,918	6,027	6,036	6,087	6,068
		Reside	5,485	5,703	5,747					
		Attend	5,485	5,703	5,747					
MIDDLE TOTAL 6th to 9th	4,700	Reside/Attend	3,655	3,795	3,835	3,816	3,846	3,954	4,019	4,133
		Reside	2,831	3,807	3,849					
		Attend	2,832	3,807	3,849					
HIGH TOTAL 10th to 12th	3,700	Reside/Attend	2,632	2,711	2,739	2,852	2,903	2,950	2,918	2,927
		Reside	3,518	2,743	2,781					
		Attend	3,517	2,743	2,781					
DISTRICT TOTALS K to 12th	14,960	Reside/Attend	11,543	11,947	12,198	12,586	12,776	12,940	13,024	13,128
		Reside	11,834	12,253	12,377					
		Attend	11,834	12,253	12,377					

Source: RSP & Associates, LLC - November 2022

Over School Capacity

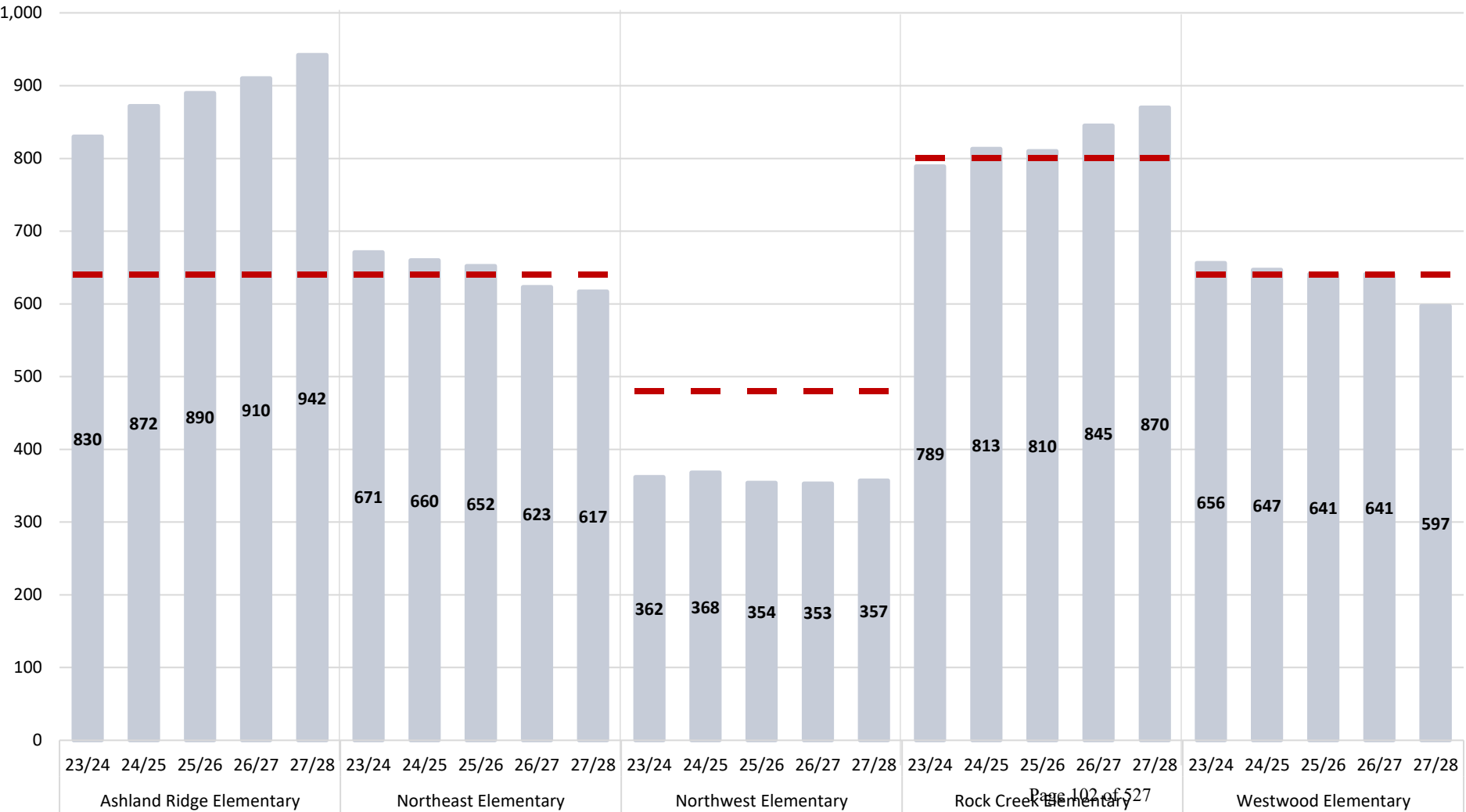
# Elementary School Projections by Building (Reside)

**How to Interpret:** If the colored bars extend past red dash line, school is forecasted over capacity

**Color Bars:** Student RESIDE projections

**Red Dash:** School Ideal CAPACITY

Color Legend, Feeder System: **Gray/Blue** = North Feeder **Red** = South Feeder



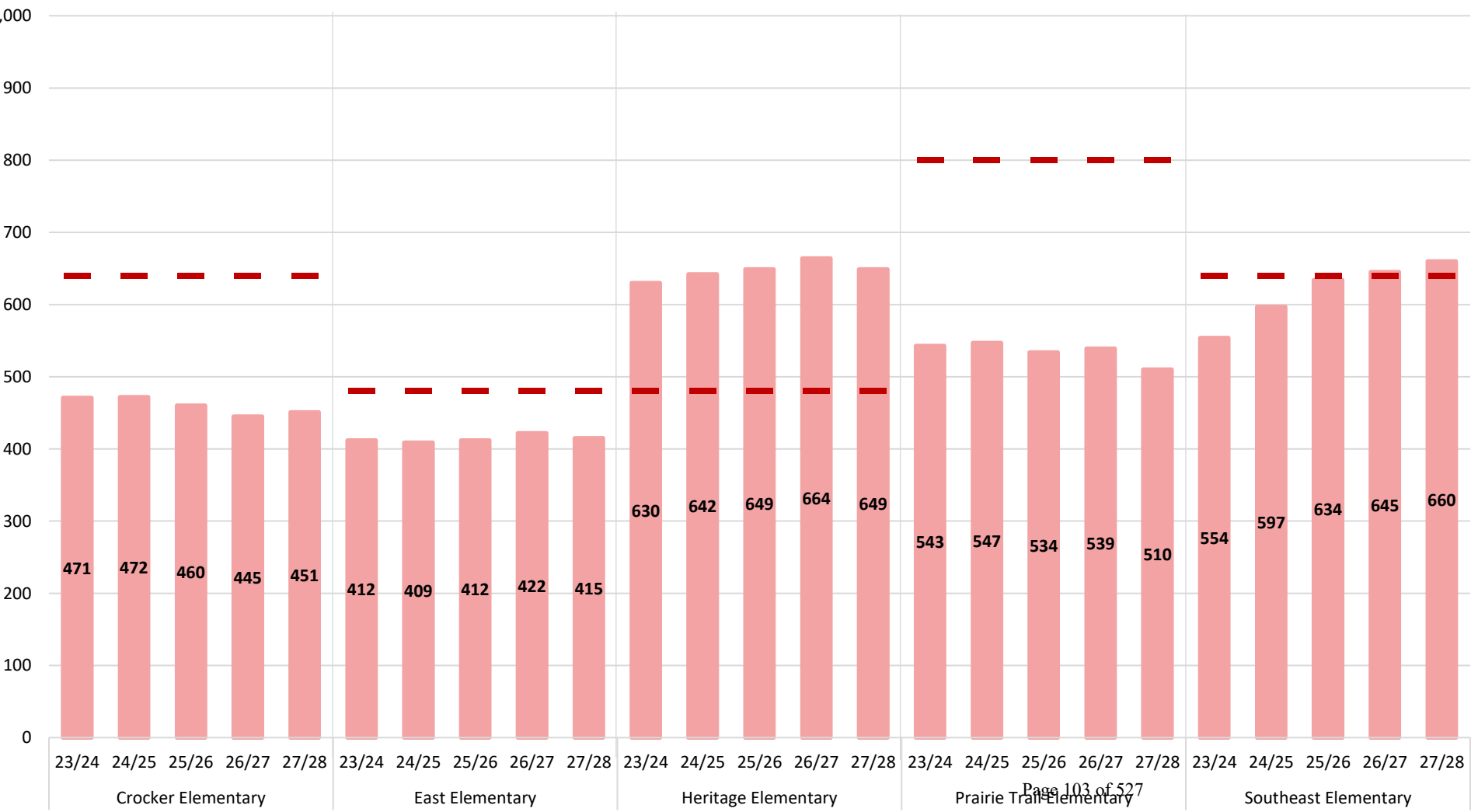
# Elementary School Projections by Building (Reside)

**How to Interpret:** If the colored bars extend past red dash line, school is forecasted over capacity

**Color Bars:** Student RESIDE projections

**Red Dash:** School Ideal CAPACITY

Color Legend, Feeder System: **Gray/Blue** = North Feeder **Pink/Red** = South Feeder



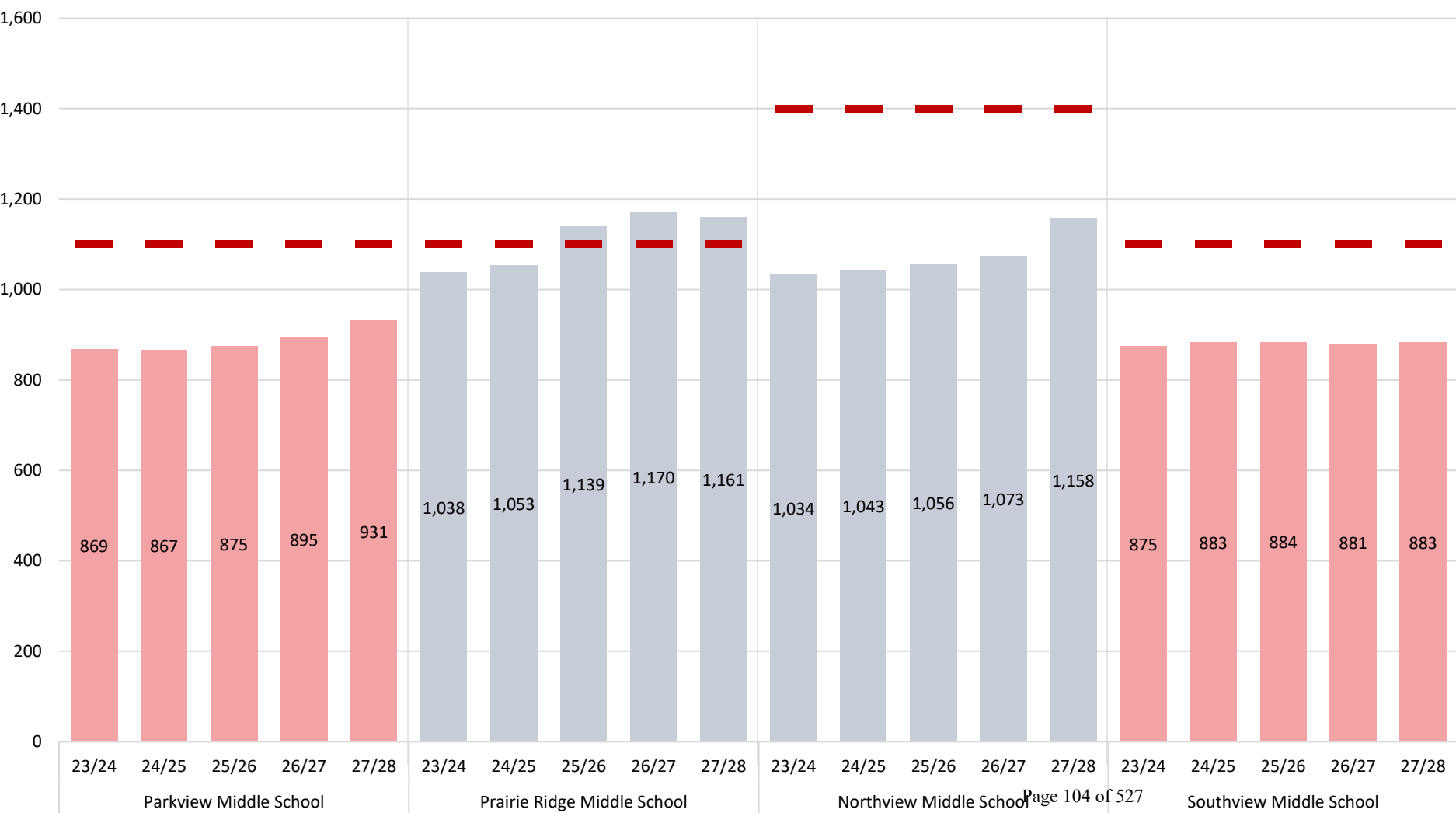
# Middle School Projections by Building (Reside)

**How to Interpret:** If the colored bars extend past red dash line, school is forecasted over capacity

**Color Bars:** Student RESIDE projections

**Red Dash:** School Ideal CAPACITY

Color Legend, Feeder System: **Gray/Blue** = North Feeder **Pink/Red** = South Feeder





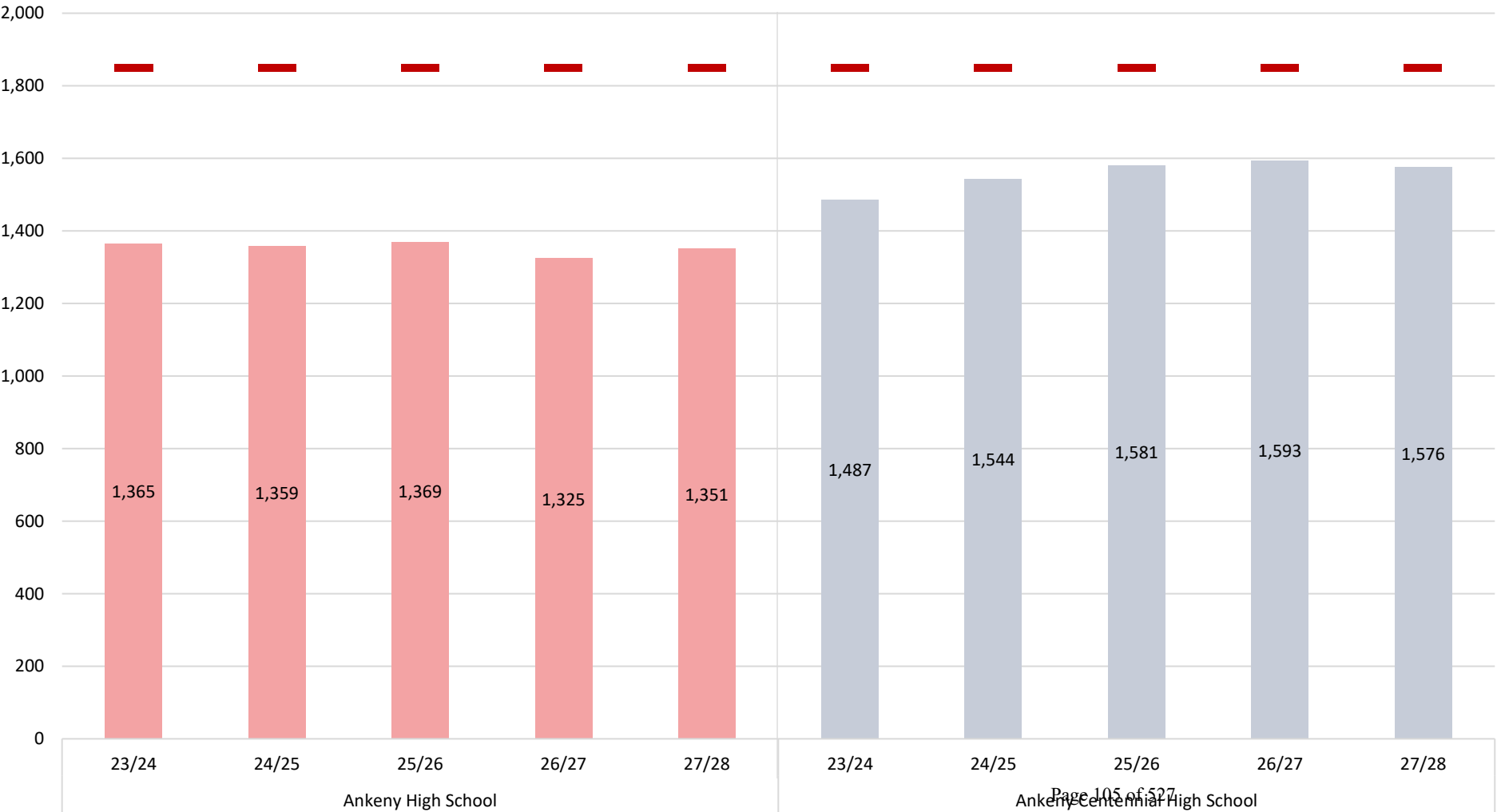
# Middle School Projections by Building (Reside)

**How to Interpret:** If the colored bars extend past red dash line, school is forecasted over capacity

**Color Bars:** Student RESIDE projections

**Red Dash:** School Ideal CAPACITY

Color Legend, Feeder System: **Gray/Blue** = North Feeder **Pink/Red** = South Feeder





# Future Feeder Trend

## Timing of Feeder Change Discussion

- ❑ Data continues to suggest more enrollment growth will happen in the north feeder system (Centennial HS)
- ❑ Location and timing of facilities should be influenced by the data (North or South)
- ❑ The High school continues to have a reasonably similar balance of Reside students but that is changing as larger grades cohort in future years
- ❑ The largest imbalance occurs with more students in the North feeder in Elementary and Middle school levels
- ❑ When the % Feeder is greater than 100%, there is no available capacity remaining in that grade level (Bottom portion of table)

Feeder System	Feeder Optimal Capacity	Past Enrollment						Projected Enrollment									
		2020/21		2021/22		2022/23		2023/24		2024/25		2025/26		2026/27		2027/28	
		Enrollment	% Feeder	Enrollment	% Feeder	Enrollment	% Feeder	Enrollment	% Feeder	Enrollment	% Feeder	Enrollment	% Feeder	Enrollment	% Feeder	Enrollment	% Feeder
North Feeder ES Students	3,200	2,998	60.9%	3,179	55.7%	3,197	55.6%	3,308	55.9%	3,360	55.7%	3,347	55.5%	3,372	55.4%	3,383	55.8%
South Feeder ES Students	3,360	1,925	39.1%	2,524	44.3%	2,550	44.4%	2,610	44.1%	2,667	44.3%	2,689	44.5%	2,715	44.6%	2,685	44.2%
North Feeder 6-7 MS Students	1,100	1,022	54.2%	1,030	54.4%	1,024	54.2%	1,038	54.4%	1,053	54.8%	1,139	56.6%	1,170	56.7%	1,161	55.5%
South Feeder 6-7 MS Students	1,100	864	45.8%	864	45.6%	865	45.8%	869	45.6%	867	45.2%	875	43.4%	895	43.3%	931	44.5%
North Feeder 8-9 MS Students	1,400	945	52.6%	1,005	52.5%	1,062	54.2%	1,034	54.2%	1,043	54.2%	1,056	54.4%	1,073	54.9%	1,158	56.7%
South Feeder 8-9 MS Students	1,100	850	47.4%	908	47.5%	898	45.8%	875	45.8%	883	45.8%	884	45.6%	881	45.1%	883	43.3%
North Feeder HS Students	1,850	1,349	50.6%	1,418	51.7%	1,437	51.7%	1,487	52.1%	1,544	53.2%	1,581	53.6%	1,593	54.6%	1,576	53.8%
South Feeder HS Students	1,850	1,319	49.4%	1,325	48.3%	1,344	48.3%	1,365	47.9%	1,359	46.8%	1,369	46.4%	1,325	45.4%	1,351	46.2%
Total ES Students	6,560	4,923	85.5%	5,703	99.0%	5,747	87.6%	5,918	90.2%	6,027	91.9%	6,036	92.0%	6,087	92.8%	6,068	92.5%
Total 6-7 MS Students	2,200	1,886	85.7%	1,894	86.1%	1,889	85.9%	1,907	86.7%	1,920	87.3%	2,014	91.5%	2,065	93.9%	2,092	95.1%
Total 8-9 MS Students	2,500	1,795	71.8%	1,913	76.5%	1,960	78.4%	1,909	76.4%	1,926	77.0%	1,940	77.6%	1,954	78.2%	2,041	81.6%
Total HS Students	3,700	2,668	72.1%	2,743	74.1%	2,781	75.2%	2,852	77.1%	2,903	78.5%	2,950	79.7%	2,918	78.9%	2,927	79.1%
Total District Students	14,960	11,272	75.3%	12,253	81.9%	12,377	82.7%	12,586	84.1%	12,776	85.4%	12,940	86.5%	13,024	87.1%	13,128	87.8%

Source: RSP & Associates, LLC - November 2022

 Over 50% of Students in the Feeder  
 Over Capacity in that feeder

Page 106 of 527

# Long Term Enrollment Trend

Past, Current, and Future Enrollment From 2000/01 to 2031/32

Grade	School Year																						
	2000/01	2005/06	2010/11	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33		
K	454	583	775	908	905	932	954	1,009	915	983	922	1,021	983	952	986	970	944	919	957	983	1,014		
1st	464	602	771	881	903	935	961	957	940	942	987	938	1,033	997	963	995	973	947	908	961	1,003		
2nd	442	596	737	934	883	916	960	952	904	977	956	1,009	959	1,051	1,013	979	995	973	957	908	961		
3rd	438	573	733	875	945	898	930	964	892	930	1,003	977	1,027	980	1,070	1,031	997	1,013	970	968	919		
4th	428	569	709	878	885	964	918	920	940	919	942	1,018	994	1,048	996	1,085	1,037	1,003	1,029	987	986		
5th	473	532	664	867	889	900	982	925	894	952	937	955	1,031	1,008	1,059	1,008	1,118	1,068	1,004	1,049	1,015		
6th	452	545	638	864	895	905	912	997	910	945	950	949	964	1,041	1,018	1,065	1,044	1,158	1,104	1,017	1,063		
7th	436	514	665	812	872	907	917	901	976	949	939	958	956	973	1,047	1,027	1,070	1,049	1,164	1,110	1,032		
8th	381	495	608	810	826	875	909	915	891	999	952	947	967	963	980	1,051	1,032	1,075	1,054	1,170	1,129		
9th	402	492	609	756	823	847	890	918	904	914	1,008	962	959	977	974	990	1,063	1,043	1,084	1,065	1,186		
10th	445	494	538	713	766	809	848	899	907	921	919	1,008	963	962	979	975	1,000	1,074	1,042	1,088	1,076		
11th	403	514	541	688	719	759	815	859	872	919	900	912	998	956	954	968	991	1,016	1,099	1,031	1,104		
12th	392	469	537	698	736	733	795	849	889	903	962	932	942	1,032	985	984	1,037	1,061	1,056	1,142	1,116		
Optimal Capacity	7,360	K-5	2,699	3,455	4,389	5,343	5,410	5,545	5,705	5,727	5,485	5,703	5,747	5,918	6,027	6,036	6,087	6,068	6,064	5,923	5,825	5,856	5,898
	2,200	6-7	888	1,059	1,303	1,676	1,767	1,812	1,829	1,898	1,886	1,894	1,889	1,907	1,920	2,014	2,065	2,092	2,114	2,207	2,268	2,127	2,095
	2,500	8-9	783	987	1,217	1,566	1,649	1,722	1,799	1,833	1,795	1,913	1,960	1,909	1,926	1,940	1,954	2,041	2,095	2,118	2,138	2,235	2,315
	3,700	10-12	1,240	1,477	1,616	2,099	2,221	2,301	2,458	2,607	2,668	2,743	2,781	2,852	2,903	2,950	2,918	2,927	3,028	3,151	3,197	3,261	3,296
	15,760	District	5,610	6,978	8,525	10,684	11,047	11,380	11,791	12,065	11,834	12,253	12,377	12,586	12,776	12,940	13,024	13,128	13,301	13,399	13,428	13,479	13,604
	Enrollment Change	417	286	465	363	333	411	274	-231	419	124	209	190	164	84	104	173	98	29	51	125		

Sources:

- 2000/01 to 2022/23 Ankeny Community School District
- 2023/24 to 2027/28 RSP & Associates SFM Projections from the 2022/23 Enrollment 5-Year Projections
- 2028/29 to 2032/33 RSP & Associates estimates based on past enrollment change factors

## Understanding the Data in the Table:

- ❑ Enrollment is anticipated to increase at all grade levels
- ❑ Kindergarten roundup is a key element to know if future kindergarten projections will be accurate
- ❑ Building permits should be monitored to ensure the amount and type of development will continue to yield students
- ❑ The elementary capacity includes the new elementary school that opens in the 23/24 school year
- ❑ Red text in the tables illustrates where the available capacity is less than the projected enrollment with the current grade configuration (K-5, 6-7,8-9, 10-12)

# Projection Observation and Conclusion

## Enrollment at all levels is expected to increase:



District-wide enrollment to increase by 750 students in five years totaling 13,130



Elementary School enrollment to increase by 320 students in five years to total 6,100



Middle School enrollment to increase by 285 students in five years to total 4,100



High School enrollment to increase by over 145 students to total 3,000

## Potential Capacity Challenges:

- Ashland Ridge, Northeast, Rock Creek, Southeast and Westwood Elementary Schools
- Prairie Ridge Middle School

## Driving forces of enrollment increase:

### 2021/22 Student population

#### *Indicators:*

- *Largest classes in history*
- *Larger kindergarten classes than senior classes*

### Development Activity

#### *Indicators:*

- *Increasing yield rates*
- *2020 to 2022 building trends*
- *Potential new developments*

### Migration Trends

#### *Indicators:*

- *Positive student migration*
- *Cohort growth year to year*
- *Increasing number of out of district students*



## PART 4 NEXT STEPS

- Moving Forward
- Next Steps & Key Considerations



# Conclusion & Key Considerations

---

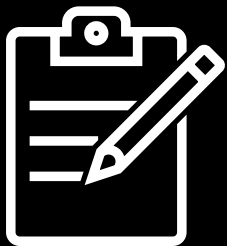
## **The following items will assist the district advance its educational goals:**

- Annually review enrollment projections, demographics, and development trends
- District administration and the Board of Education further study the enrollment, demographic, and development information presented
- Utilize the enrollment model to assist with planning for staffing needs at each facility for the following school year which will address how quickly areas are “Regreening” and “Emerging”
- The type of residential development and how affordable it is will determine likely location and number of students
- Annually monitor the impact of future educational programming that will be integrated into each facility to ensure equitable and appropriate space is utilized in the building which will experience enrollment change
- RSP Enrollment forecasting is based on the best-known information at the time

## **Key Considerations:**

1. Number of live births in Polk County (Less than previous years)... *see page 12*
2. Size of outgoing senior class (larger) compared to the incoming Kindergarten and PK classes (smaller)... *see page 13*
3. Migration trends (In-Migration tends to be more than Out-Migration)... *see page 15*
4. Development trends and timing of identified projects (6,000-unit production potential next ten years)... *see pages 31*

**The goal of this study is to help the board, administration, and public understand how to make the best decision for the students at the classroom level.**



## APPENDIX

- Community Demographics
- Intra-transfer Tables
- Student Density Maps

# Demographic Summary



## Population

Percent Change of Annual Rate

2000 to 2010: 4.74%  
2010 to 2020: 3.67%  
2020 to 2022: 1.26%  
2022 to 2027: 0.71%

Observations:

- Population growth has slowed since 2010 and is forecasted to continue growing at a slower rate



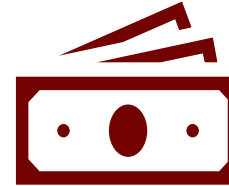
## Housing

Percent Change of Annual Rate of Housing Inventory

2000 to 2010: 4.98%  
2010 to 2020: 3.92%  
2020 to 2022: 1.68%  
2022 to 2027: 1.00%

Observations:

- Housing development has slowed since 2010 and is forecasted to continue at 1% rate



## Income

Percent Change of Income per Capita

2022: \$44,678  
2027: \$51,523  
2022 to 2027: 2.89%

Observations:

- Income is forecasted to increase the next five years to be above \$50k



## Workforce

Unemployment Rate

2.1% as of July 2022

Observations:

- Unemployment rate is low for the district and is lower than the State of Iowa.



# Demographics

	Ankeny Community School District	Waukee Community School District	Johnston Community School District	West Des Moines Community School District	Polk County	State of Iowa
Unemployment Rate	2.1%	1.4%	2.3%	2.4%	3.2%	2.7%
Average Household Size	2.56	2.56	2.56	2.32	2.45	2.40
Median Age	35.2	35.1	37.9	38.8	36.8	39.5
Total Population	74,574	73,609	41,042	65,316	506,172	3,213,744
Median Household Income	\$89,739	\$106,423	\$98,550	\$78,280	\$70,413	\$64,852
Total Housing Units	30,640	30,737	17,064	29,824	217,612	1,433,703
Owner Occupied Housing	21,930	20,066	11,700	18,029	136,069	929,685
Renter Occupied Housing	6,863	8,582	4,143	10,013	66,506	369,973
Vacancy Rate	6.0%	6.8%	7.1%	6.0%	6.9%	9.3%
	Ankeny Community School District	Waukee Community School District	Johnston Community School District	West Des Moines Community School District	Polk County	State of Iowa
White	86.7%	80.6%	79.1%	75.8%	73.2%	82.3%
Black	2.4%	3.4%	6.1%	5.7%	7.1%	4.1%
American Indian/Alaskan	0.2%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.2%	0.3%
Asian	2.3%	6.9%	6.4%	5.7%	5.0%	2.4%
Pacific Islander	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.2%
Other Race	0.4%	0.4%	0.3%	0.4%	0.4%	0.3%
Two or More Races	3.9%	3.5%	3.5%	4.2%	4.2%	3.6%
Hispanic	4.1%	5.0%	4.5%	8.0%	9.8%	6.9%

Source: U.S. Census, ESRI BAO

## Notes:

- Demographic attribute information for Ankeny Community School District is similar to State of Iowa
- The Median Age is lowest in the Ankeny Community School District except for Waukee Community School District when compared to the other districts
- The Unemployment Rate is lower than the State of Iowa (estimates from July 2022 from the US Census)
- The Average Household Size is 6.7% higher in the Ankeny Community School District when compared to the State of Iowa

# Employment Information

Employment	Ankeny Community School District	Waukee Community School District	Johnston Community School District	West Des Moines Community School District	Polk County	State of Iowa
2021 Agriculture/Mining (SIC01-14) Employees	0.8%	0.3%	1.4%	0.8%	0.7%	1.4%
2021 Construction (SIC15-17) Employees	3.1%	2.3%	4.9%	3.4%	3.7%	4.0%
2021 Manufacturing (SIC20-39) Employees	17.8%	0.4%	3.7%	4.4%	7.0%	10.7%
2021 Transportation (SIC40-47) Employees	1.7%	0.8%	1.2%	4.0%	2.5%	3.2%
2021 Communication (SIC48) Employees	0.3%	0.5%	1.3%	0.3%	0.8%	0.8%
2021 Utility (SIC49) Employees	0.1%	0.0%	0.2%	0.1%	0.4%	0.6%
2021 Wholesale Trade (SIC50-51) Employees	6.4%	0.7%	17.9%	2.1%	4.7%	5.2%
2021 Home Improvement (SIC52) Employees	1.7%	1.0%	1.1%	1.7%	1.4%	1.5%
2021 General Merchandise (SIC53) Employees	3.9%	3.0%	1.0%	2.2%	1.7%	1.8%
2021 Food Stores (SIC54) Employees	5.5%	4.6%	3.2%	3.5%	3.1%	3.5%
2021 Auto Dealer/Gas Station (SIC55) Employees	1.4%	1.3%	2.1%	2.8%	2.3%	2.2%
2021 Apparel/Accessory (SIC56) Employees	0.5%	2.9%	0.1%	0.8%	0.4%	0.4%
2021 Furniture/Home Furnishings (SIC57) Employees	1.0%	1.2%	0.5%	0.9%	0.6%	0.7%
2021 Eating & Drinking (SIC58) Employees	10.0%	11.6%	6.6%	5.7%	5.4%	6.0%
2021 Miscellaneous Retail (SIC59) Employees	2.5%	7.1%	2.4%	3.8%	2.7%	2.6%
2021 Banks (SIC60-61) Employees	1.3%	8.4%	2.4%	2.3%	1.6%	1.8%
2021 Securities Broker (SIC62) Employees	0.9%	2.2%	0.7%	5.0%	4.4%	1.4%
2021 Insurance (SIC63-64) Employees	0.5%	12.8%	6.8%	5.4%	4.3%	2.4%
2021 Real Estate/Holding (SIC65-67) Employees	6.3%	7.4%	2.6%	10.8%	6.5%	2.6%
2021 Hotel/Lodging (SIC70) Employees	1.0%	1.9%	2.4%	1.0%	1.2%	1.1%
2021 Auto Services (SIC75) Employees	1.0%	0.2%	1.2%	0.9%	1.6%	1.1%
2021 Movie/Amusement (SIC78-79) Employees	2.2%	1.8%	1.6%	2.0%	2.4%	2.6%
2021 Health Services (SIC80) Employees	8.4%	10.5%	5.5%	9.3%	12.2%	12.3%
2021 Legal Services (SIC81) Employees	0.4%	0.9%	0.3%	1.4%	1.0%	0.7%
2021 Education/Library (SIC82) Employees	5.9%	3.9%	8.9%	3.1%	5.1%	8.3%
2021 Other Service (SIC72-89SEL) Employees	12.2%	11.0%	13.7%	19.7%	15.6%	14.6%
2021 Government (SIC91-97) Employees	3.0%	1.2%	5.6%	2.1%	6.3%	5.8%
2021 Unclassified Establishments (SIC99) Employees	0.2%	0.2%	0.7%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%

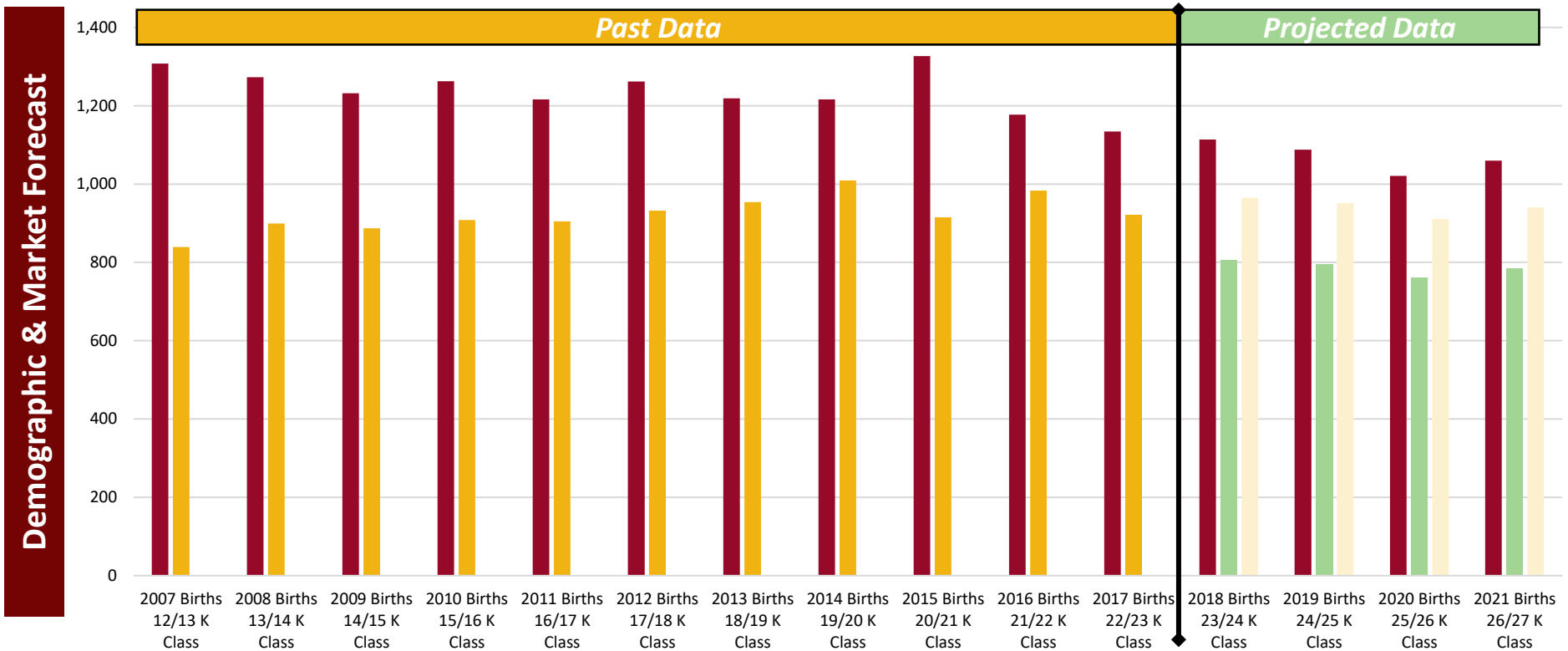
Source: U.S. Census and Esri BAO

**Notes:**

- Highest percentage of employees are in Manufacturing (17.8%)
- When compared to all neighboring geographies, Ankeny Community School District has a greater percentage of employees working in Food Stores and lower percentage of employees working in Insurance

# Birth Rate Information

## County Live Births and Kindergarten Classes



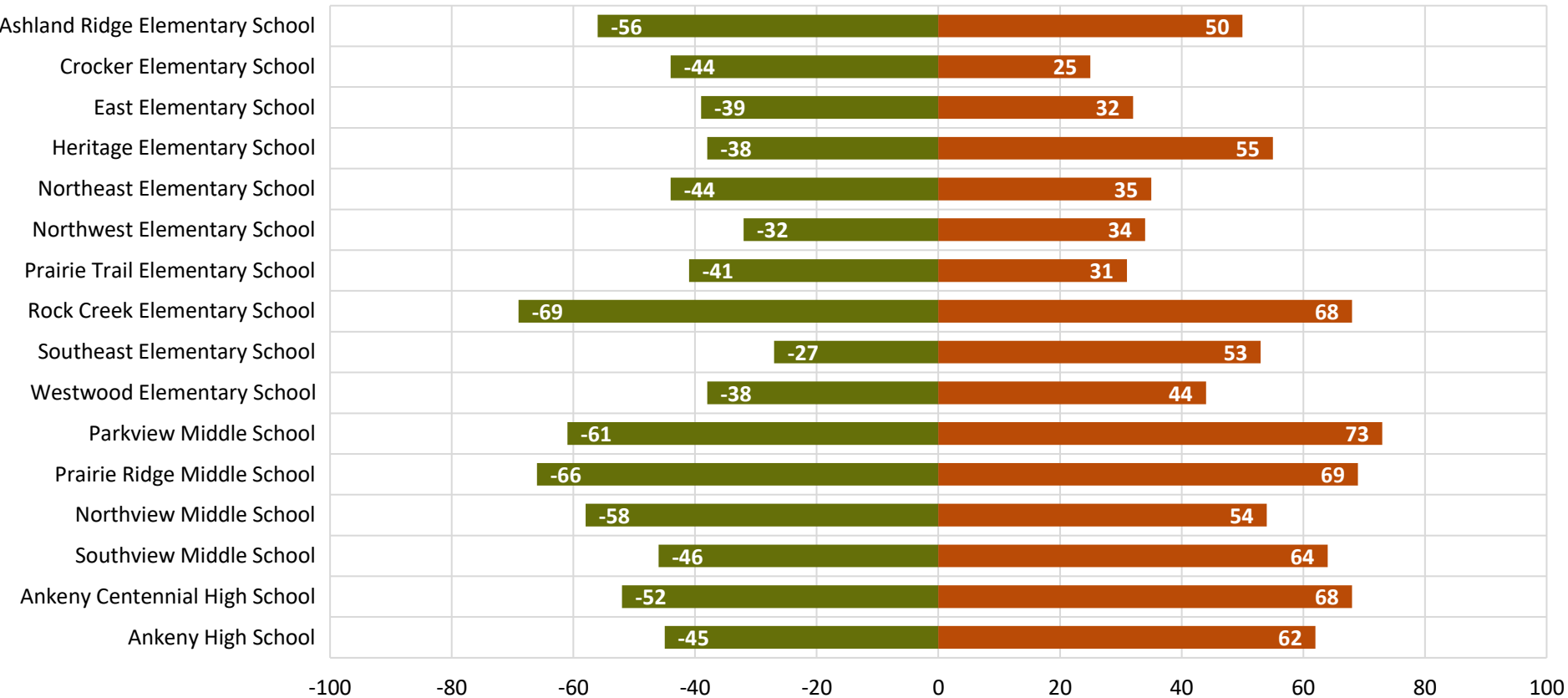
Source: Polk County and ACSD

### Live Birth Main Takeaway

- The red bars indicate live births per year
- Yellow bars indicate kindergarten classes five years later
- Based on 2018 to 2021 live births the kindergarten class is projected:
  - Low End: 785 to 806 students
  - High End: 911 to 965 students

# 2022/23 Student Migration by School Reside

Out-Migration In-Migration



## Definition

**Out-Migration:** Shows number of students in grade K to 11<sup>th</sup> that were attending the District in 2021/22, but are not attending the District in 2022/23.

**In-Migration:** Shows number of students in grade 1<sup>st</sup> to 12<sup>th</sup> that are attending the District in 2022/23, but were not attending the District in 2021/22.

## Observations

Graphic shows from last year, how many students migrated in and out of schools by residing address

- Southeast ES had the largest net gain with +26 students
- Crocker ES has the largest net loss with -19 students

# Intra-Transfer Students

Elementary Schools	Attend										
Reside	Ashland Ridge	Crocker	East	Heritage	Northeast	Northwest	Prairie Trail	Rock Creek	Southeast	Westwood	Attend Total
Ashland Ridge	0	29	0	0	0	1	0	6	3	2	41
Crocker	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	6
East	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	1	4	0	7
Heritage	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	3
Northeast	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	3
Northwest	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	3
Prairie Trail	6	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	10
Rock Creek	0	0	1	0	2	0	35	0	0	0	38
Southeast	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	2
Westwood	4	0	0	0	2	1	2	0	1	0	10
Reside Total	11	32	3	4	5	2	39	13	10	4	123

Middle Schools	Attend				
Reside	Parkview	Prairie Ridge	Northview	Southview	Attend Total
Parkview	0	1	0	0	1
Prairie Ridge	1	0	0	0	1
Northview	0	0	0	5	5
Southview	0	0	7	0	7
Reside Total	1	1	7	5	14

High Schools	Attend		
Reside	Ankeny Centennial	Ankeny	Attend Total
Ankeny Centennial	0	21	21
Ankeny	21	0	21
Reside Total	21	21	42

## Observations:

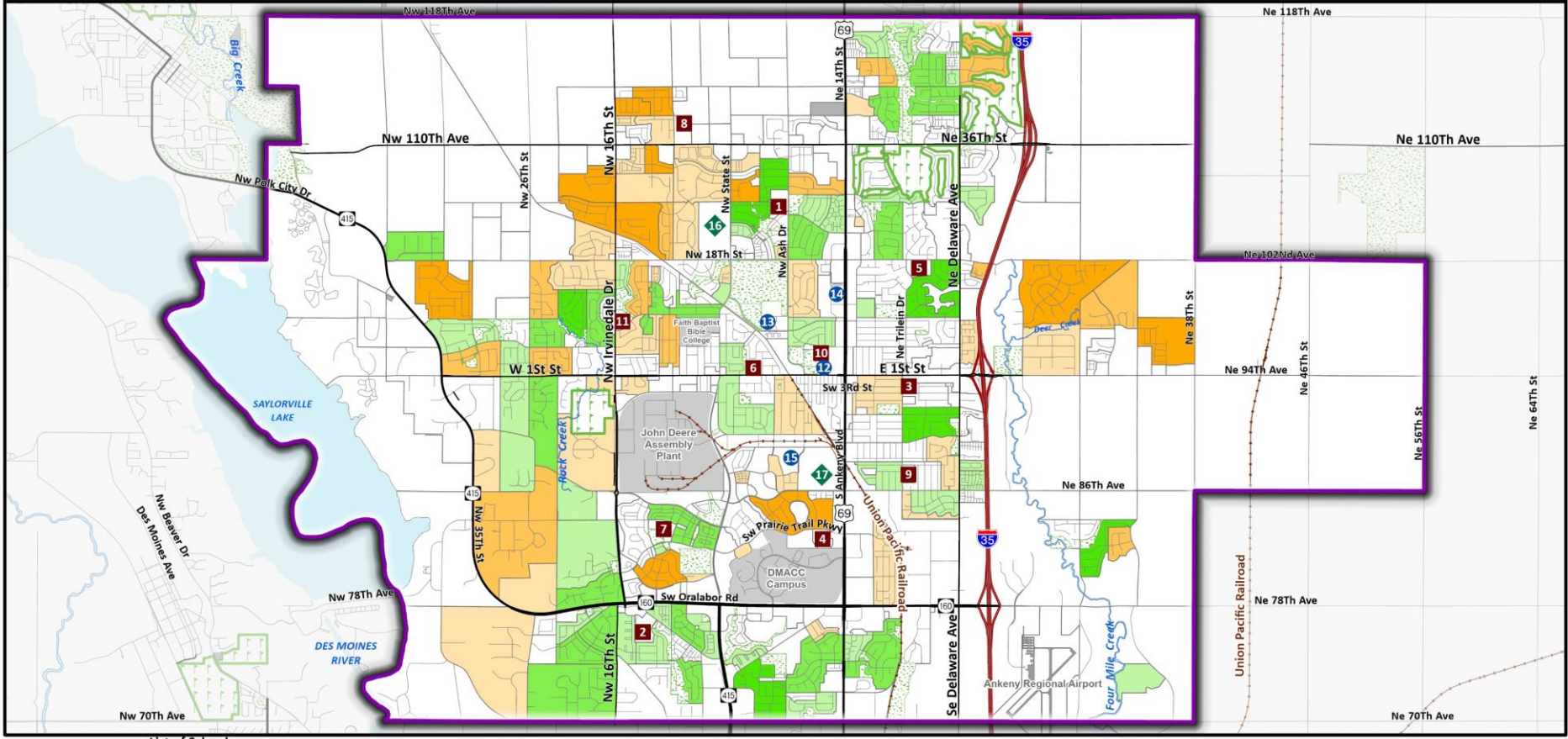
- Tables illustrate school choice that could be impacted by location of educational programming
- Reviewed on an annual basis and approved based on capacity availability
- 123 elementary, 14 middle school, and 42 high school students attend a school outside of where they reside
- Prairie Trail Elementary and Northview Middle School have the largest intra-transfer rate

**Understanding the Tables:** The schools in the left column are associated with the current attendance area. Reading to the right indicates a school choice change from where they are assigned based on the Reside attendance area. For example: Ashland Ridge has 41 students attending a different elementary school and 11 students from another elementary school choosing to attend Ashland Ridge.

# Elementary Student Count Change Map



## Student Count Change from 2018/19 to 2022/23



### List of Schools

- |                             |                             |                            |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Ashland Ridge Elementary | 7. Prairie Trail Elementary | 13. Prairie Ridge Middle   |
| 2. Crocker Elementary       | 8. Rock Creek Elementary    | 14. Northview Middle       |
| 3. East Elementary          | 9. Southeast Elementary     | 15. Southview Middle       |
| 4. Heritage Elementary      | 10. Terrace Learning Center | 16. Ankeny Centennial High |
| 5. Northeast Elementary     | 11. Westwood Elementary     | 17. Ankeny High            |
| 6. Northwest Elementary     | 12. Parkview Middle         |                            |

- District Boundary
- Elementary Schools
- Middle Schools
- High Schools

- Golf Course
- Park/Open Space
- Cultural Features

- Decrease in Students
- Increase in Students

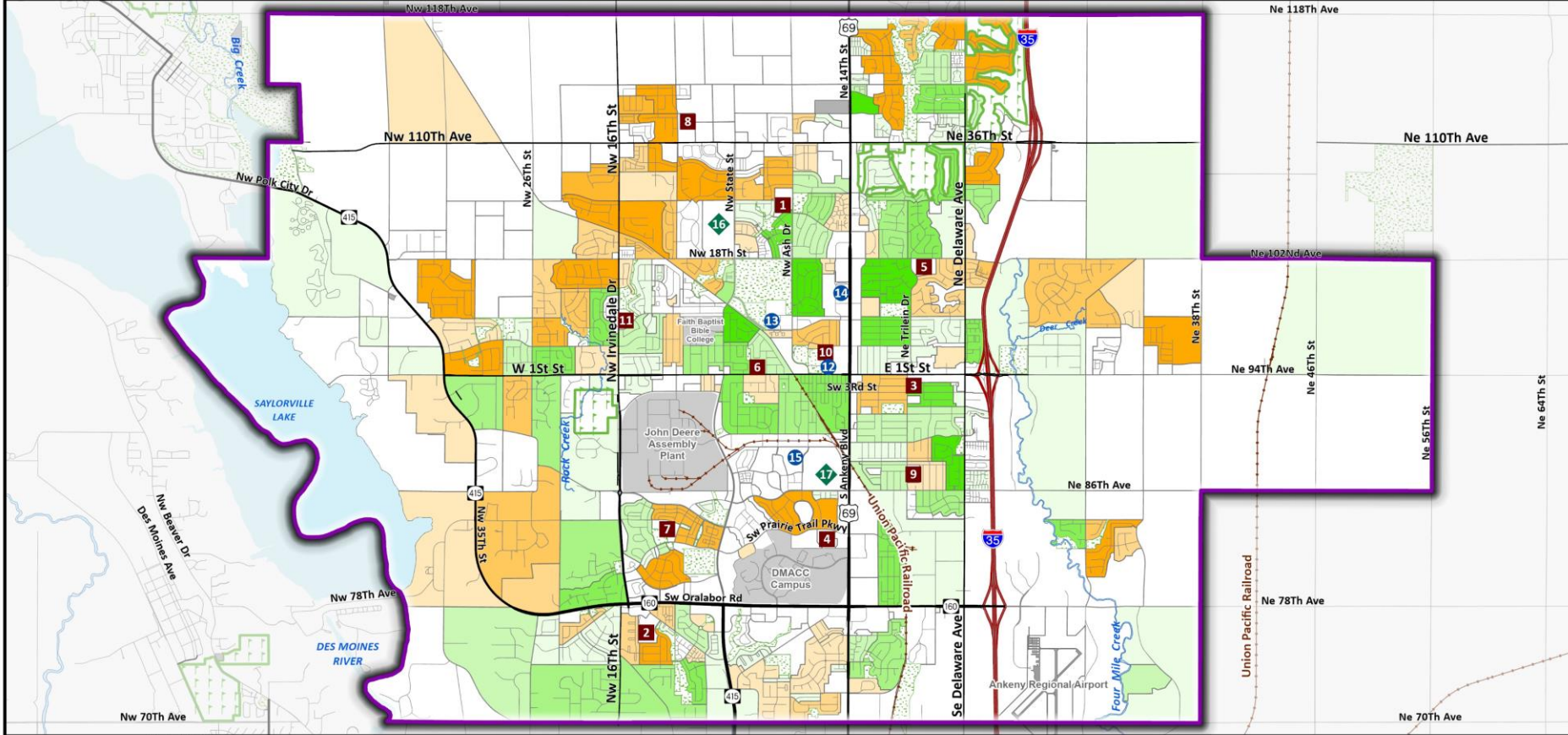
Count Change is the number of students in 2022/23 subtracted by the number in 2018/19 in each Planning Area.

Map data provided by Ankeny Community Schools, City of Ankeny, Polk County, USGS, IDOT, and ESRI. Map created November 2022 by RSP & Associates.

# Middle School Student Count Change Map



## Student Count Change from 2018/19 to 2022/23



### List of Schools

- |                             |                             |                            |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Ashland Ridge Elementary | 7. Prairie Trail Elementary | 13. Prairie Ridge Middle   |
| 2. Crocker Elementary       | 8. Rock Creek Elementary    | 14. Northview Middle       |
| 3. East Elementary          | 9. Southeast Elementary     | 15. Southview Middle       |
| 4. Heritage Elementary      | 10. Terrace Learning Center | 16. Ankeny Centennial High |
| 5. Northeast Elementary     | 11. Westwood Elementary     | 17. Ankeny High            |
| 6. Northwest Elementary     | 12. Parkview Middle         |                            |

- District Boundary
- Elementary Schools
- Middle Schools
- High Schools

- Golf Course
- Park/Open Space
- Cultural Features

- Decrease in Students
- Increase in Students

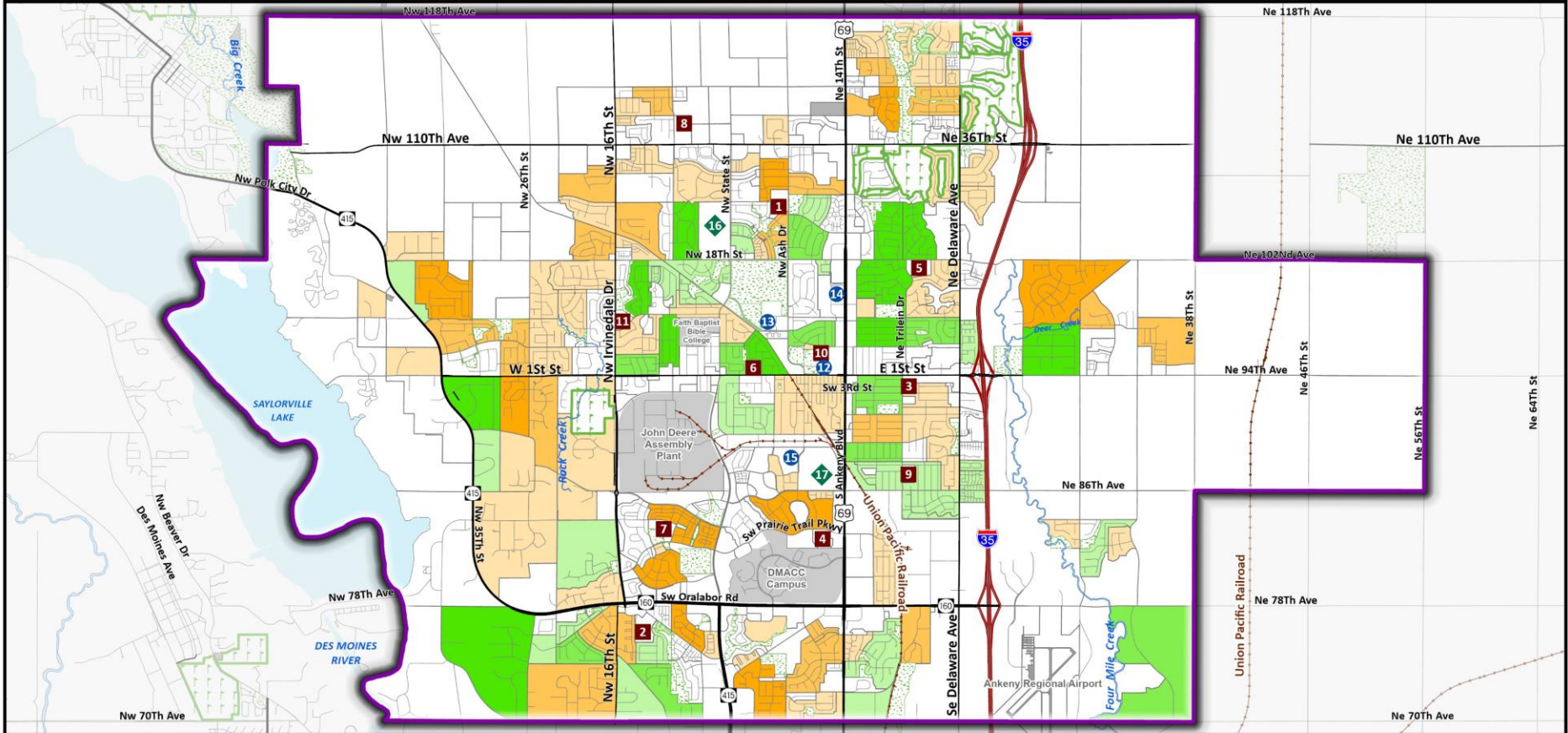
Count Change is the number of students in 2022/23 subtracted by the number in 2018/19 in each Planning Area.

Map data provided by Ankeny Community Schools, City of Ankeny, Polk County, USGS, IDOT, and ESRI. Map created November 2022 by RSP & Associates.

# High School Student Count Change Map



## Student Count Change from 2018/19 to 2022/23



### List of Schools

- |                             |                             |                            |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Ashland Ridge Elementary | 7. Prairie Trail Elementary | 13. Prairie Ridge Middle   |
| 2. Crocker Elementary       | 8. Rock Creek Elementary    | 14. Northview Middle       |
| 3. East Elementary          | 9. Southeast Elementary     | 15. Southview Middle       |
| 4. Heritage Elementary      | 10. Terrace Learning Center | 16. Ankeny Centennial High |
| 5. Northeast Elementary     | 11. Westwood Elementary     | 17. Ankeny High            |
| 6. Northwest Elementary     | 12. Parkview Middle         |                            |

- District Boundary
- Elementary Schools
- Middle Schools
- High Schools

- Golf Course
- Park/Open Space
- Cultural Features

- Decrease in Students
- Increase in Students

Count Change is the number of students in 2022/23 subtracted by the number in 2018/19 in each Planning Area.

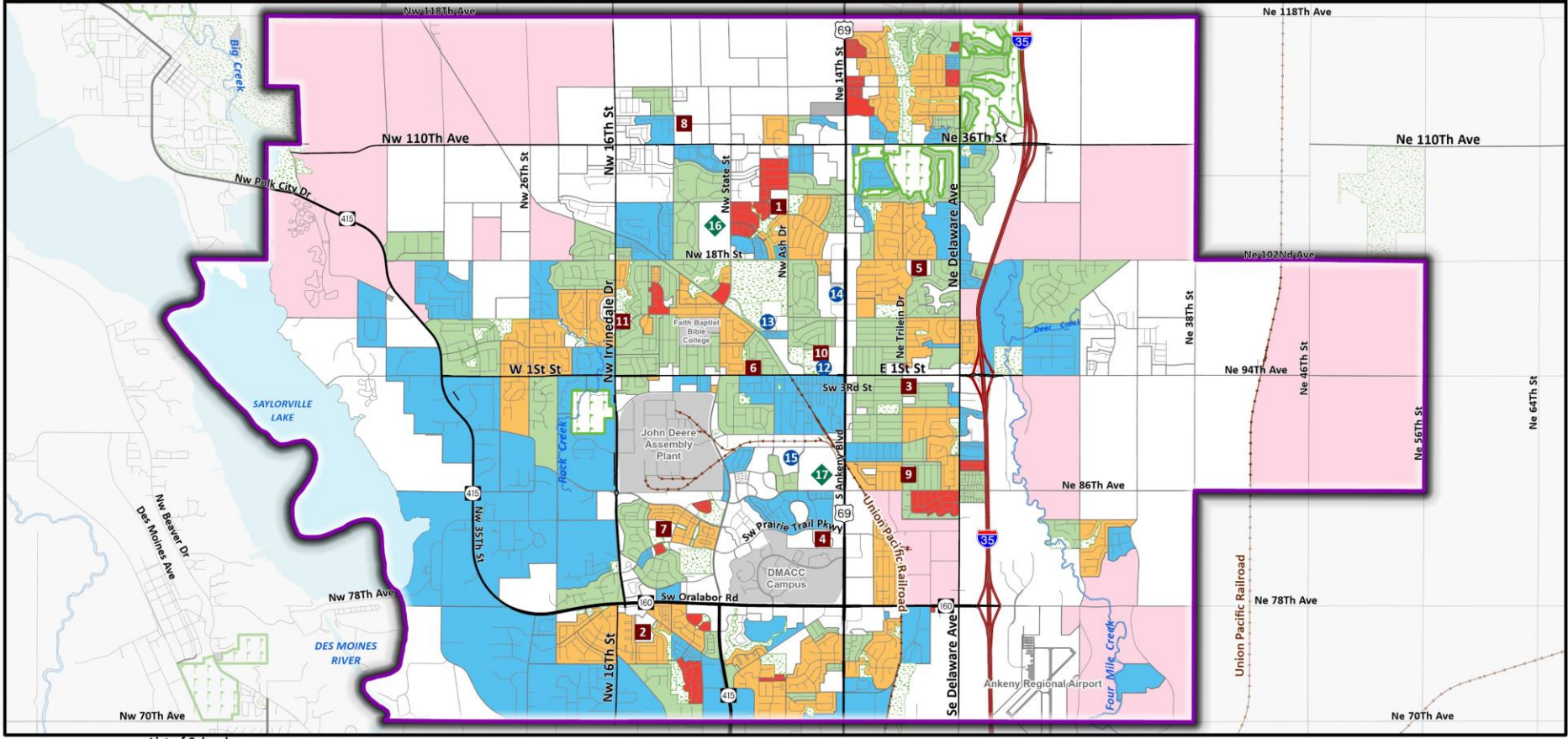
Map data provided by Ankeny Community Schools, City of Ankeny, Polk County, USGS, IDOT, and ESRI. Map created November 2022 by RSP & Associates.



# Student Density Map in 2018/19



## 2018/19 Student Density in Grades K-12



**List of Schools**

- |                             |                             |                            |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Ashland Ridge Elementary | 7. Prairie Trail Elementary | 13. Prairie Ridge Middle   |
| 2. Crocker Elementary       | 8. Rock Creek Elementary    | 14. Northview Middle       |
| 3. East Elementary          | 9. Southeast Elementary     | 15. Southview Middle       |
| 4. Heritage Elementary      | 10. Terrace Learning Center | 16. Ankeny Centennial High |
| 5. Northeast Elementary     | 11. Westwood Elementary     | 17. Ankeny High            |
| 6. Northwest Elementary     | 12. Parkview Middle         |                            |

- District Boundary
- Elementary Schools
- Middle Schools
- High Schools

- Golf Course
- Park/Open Space
- Cultural Features

- Student Density**
- |  |                |
|--|----------------|
|  | 0              |
|  | 1 to 25        |
|  | 26 to 500      |
|  | 1,001 to 1,750 |
|  | > 1,750        |

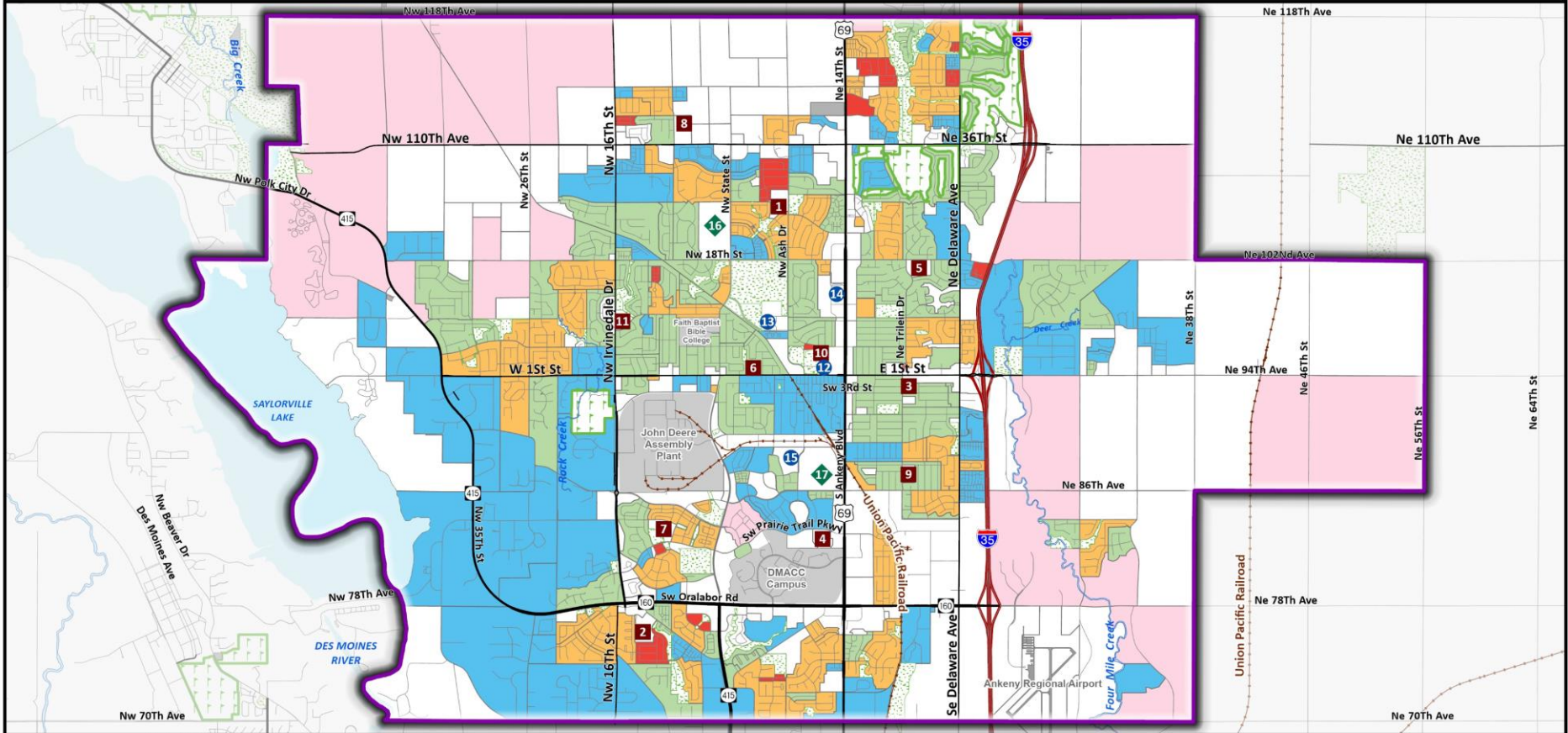
Student Density is the number of students per square mile within each Planning Area.

Map data provided by Ankeny Community Schools, City of Ankeny, Polk County, USGS, IDOT, and ESRI. Map created November 2022 by RSP & Associates.

# Student Density Map in 2022/23



## 2022/23 Student Density in Grades K-12



### List of Schools

- |                             |                             |                            |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Ashland Ridge Elementary | 7. Prairie Trail Elementary | 13. Prairie Ridge Middle   |
| 2. Crocker Elementary       | 8. Rock Creek Elementary    | 14. Northview Middle       |
| 3. East Elementary          | 9. Southeast Elementary     | 15. Southview Middle       |
| 4. Heritage Elementary      | 10. Terrace Learning Center | 16. Ankeny Centennial High |
| 5. Northeast Elementary     | 11. Westwood Elementary     | 17. Ankeny High            |
| 6. Northwest Elementary     | 12. Parkview Middle         |                            |

- District Boundary
- Elementary Schools
- Middle Schools
- High Schools

- Golf Course
- Park/Open Space
- Cultural Features

- ### Student Density
- 0
  - 1 to 25
  - 26 to 500
  - 501 to 1,000
  - 1,001 to 1,750
  - > 1,750

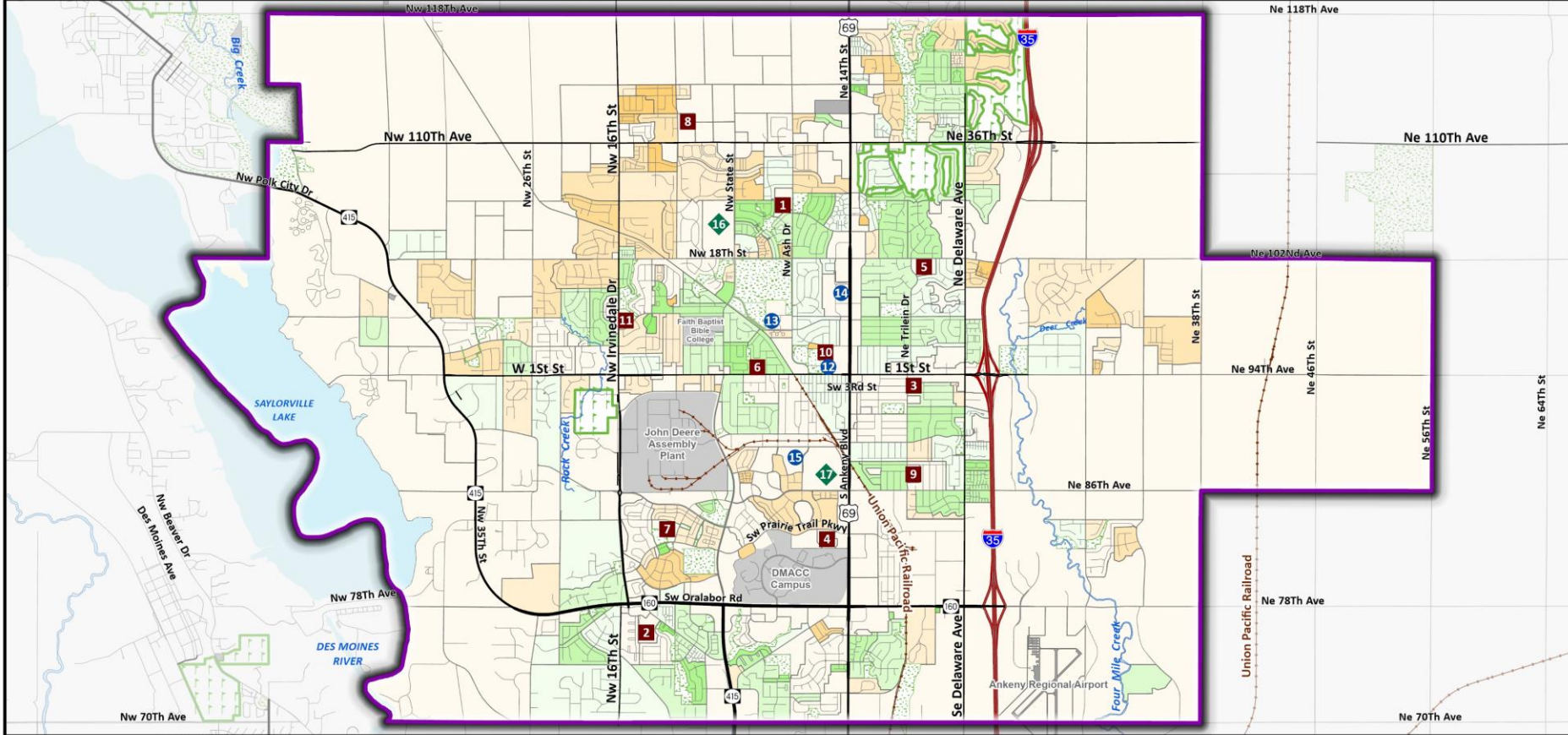
Student Density is the number of students per square mile within each Planning Area.

Map data provided by Ankeny Community Schools, City of Ankeny, Polk County, USGS, IDOT, and ESRI. Map created November 2022 by RSP & Associates.

# Student Density Change Map



## Student Density Change from 2018/19 to 2022/23



**List of Schools**

- |                             |                             |                            |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Ashland Ridge Elementary | 7. Prairie Trail Elementary | 13. Prairie Ridge Middle   |
| 2. Crocker Elementary       | 8. Rock Creek Elementary    | 14. Northview Middle       |
| 3. East Elementary          | 9. Southeast Elementary     | 15. Southview Middle       |
| 4. Heritage Elementary      | 10. Terrace Learning Center | 16. Ankeny Centennial High |
| 5. Northeast Elementary     | 11. Westwood Elementary     | 17. Ankeny High            |
| 6. Northwest Elementary     | 12. Parkview Middle         |                            |

- District Boundary
- Elementary Schools
- Middle Schools
- High Schools

- Golf Course
- Park/Open Space
- Cultural Features

- Decrease in Students
- Increase in Students

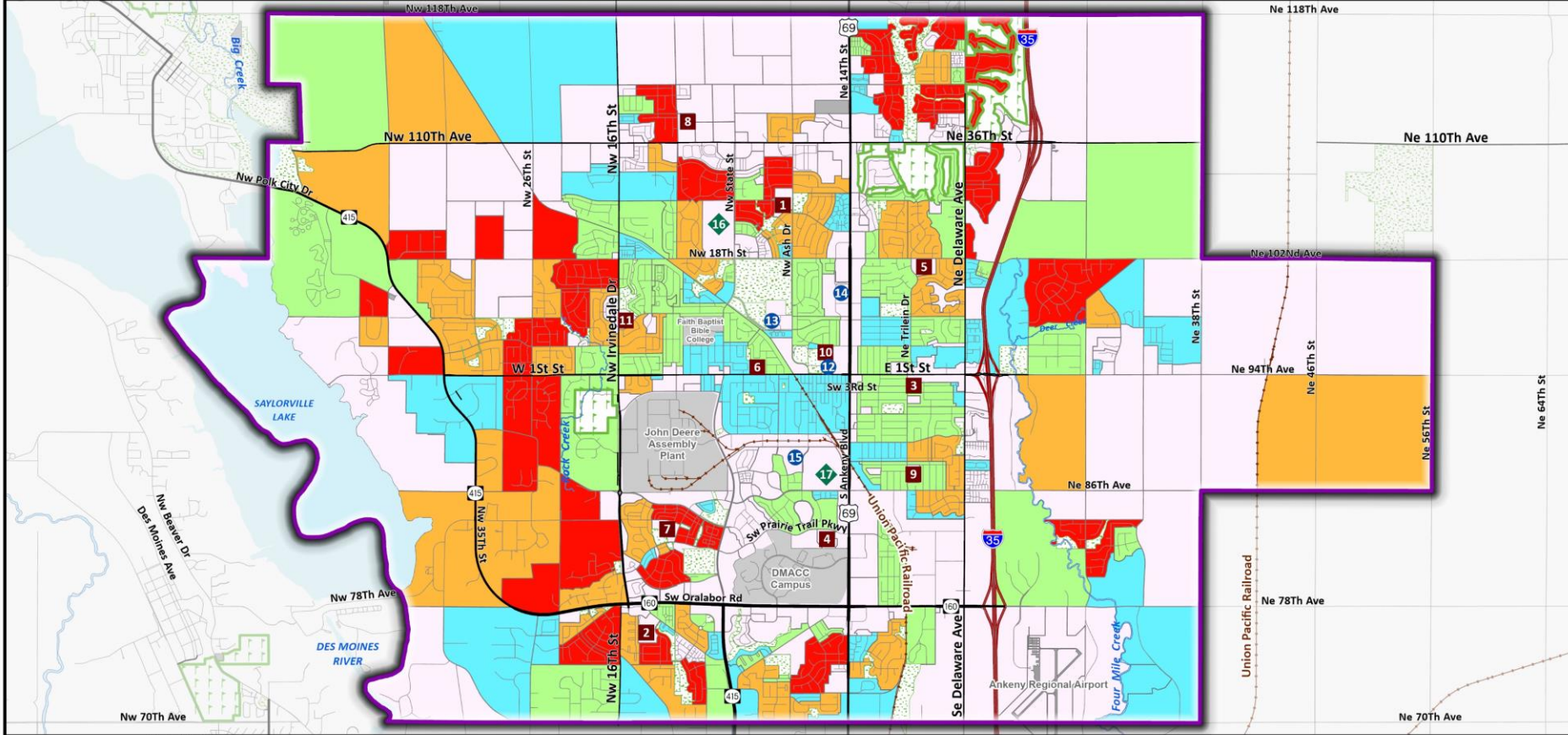
Density Change is the number of students within each Planning Area in 2022/23 subtracted by the number in 2018/19 represented per square mile.

Map data provided by Ankeny Community Schools, City of Ankeny, Polk County, USGS, IDOT, and ESRI. Map created November 2022 by RSP & Associates.

# Yield Rate Analysis Map



## Yield Rate



### List of Schools

- |                             |                             |                            |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Ashland Ridge Elementary | 7. Prairie Trail Elementary | 13. Prairie Ridge Middle   |
| 2. Crocker Elementary       | 8. Rock Creek Elementary    | 14. Northview Middle       |
| 3. East Elementary          | 9. Southeast Elementary     | 15. Southview Middle       |
| 4. Heritage Elementary      | 10. Terrace Learning Center | 16. Ankeny Centennial High |
| 5. Northeast Elementary     | 11. Westwood Elementary     | 17. Ankeny High            |
| 6. Northwest Elementary     | 12. Parkview Middle         |                            |



District Boundary



Elementary Schools



Middle Schools



High Schools



Golf Course



Park/Open Space



Cultural Features

Yield Rate

30 to 50

50 to 70

< 10

10 to 30

> 70

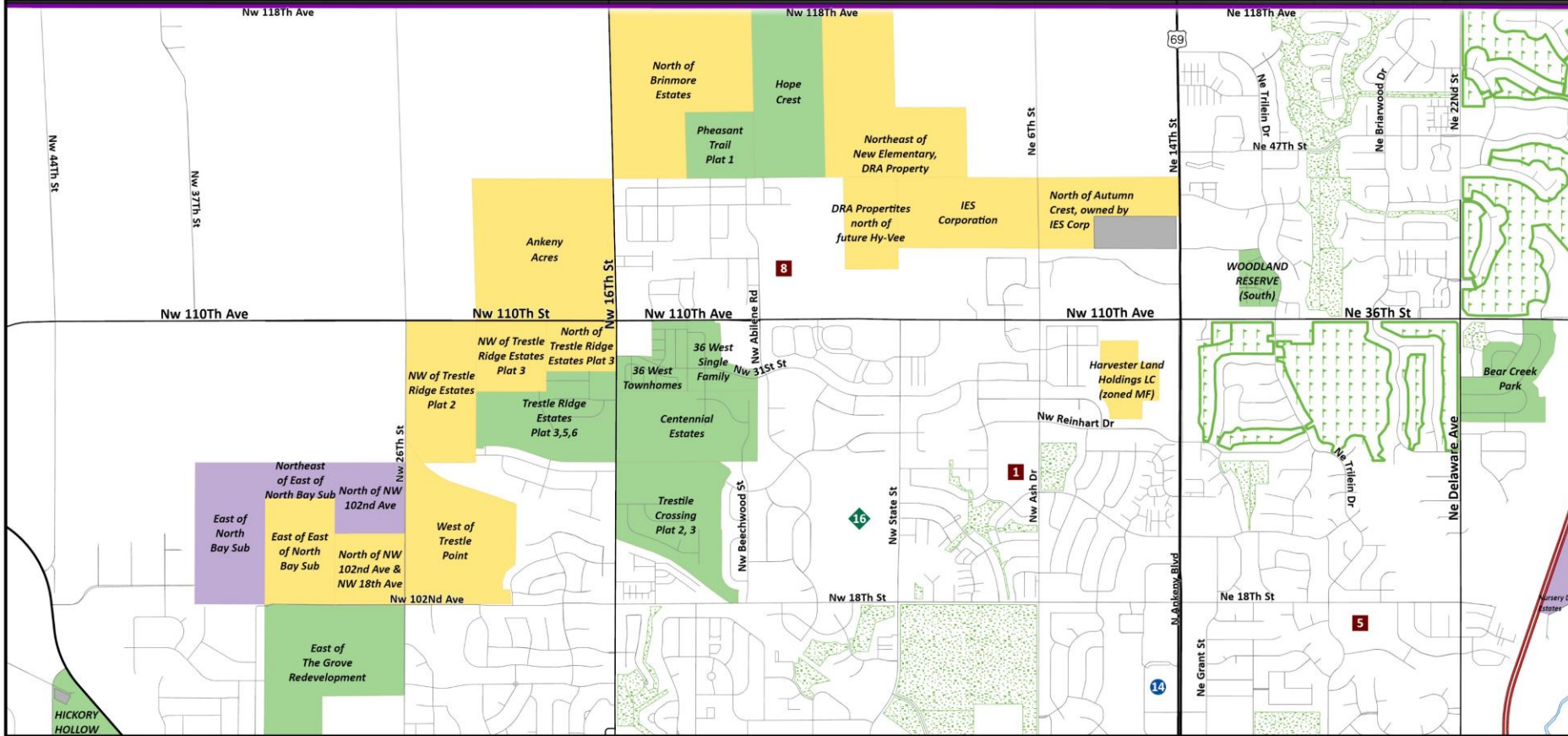
Year built data is provided by Polk Assessor's office. Yield Rate displayed by planning area. Yield Rate describes the number of K-12 students for every 100 units.

Map data provided by Ankeny Community Schools, City of Ankeny, Polk County, USGS, IDOT, and ESRI. Map created November 2022 by RSP & Associates.

# Northwest Growth Area Map



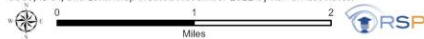
## Growth Areas



### List of Schools

- |                             |                             |                            |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Ashland Ridge Elementary | 7. Prairie Trail Elementary | 13. Prairie Ridge Middle   |
| 2. Crocker Elementary       | 8. Rock Creek Elementary    | 14. Northview Middle       |
| 3. East Elementary          | 9. Southeast Elementary     | 15. Southview Middle       |
| 4. Heritage Elementary      | 10. Terrace Learning Center | 16. Ankeny Centennial High |
| 5. Northeast Elementary     | 11. Westwood Elementary     | 17. Ankeny High            |
| 6. Northwest Elementary     | 12. Parkview Middle         |                            |

Map data provided by Ankeny Community Schools, City of Ankeny, Polk County, USGS, IDOT, and ESRI. Map created November 2022 by RSP & Associates.



- District Boundary
- Elementary Schools
- Middle Schools
- High Schools

- Golf Course
- Park/Open Space
- Cultural Features

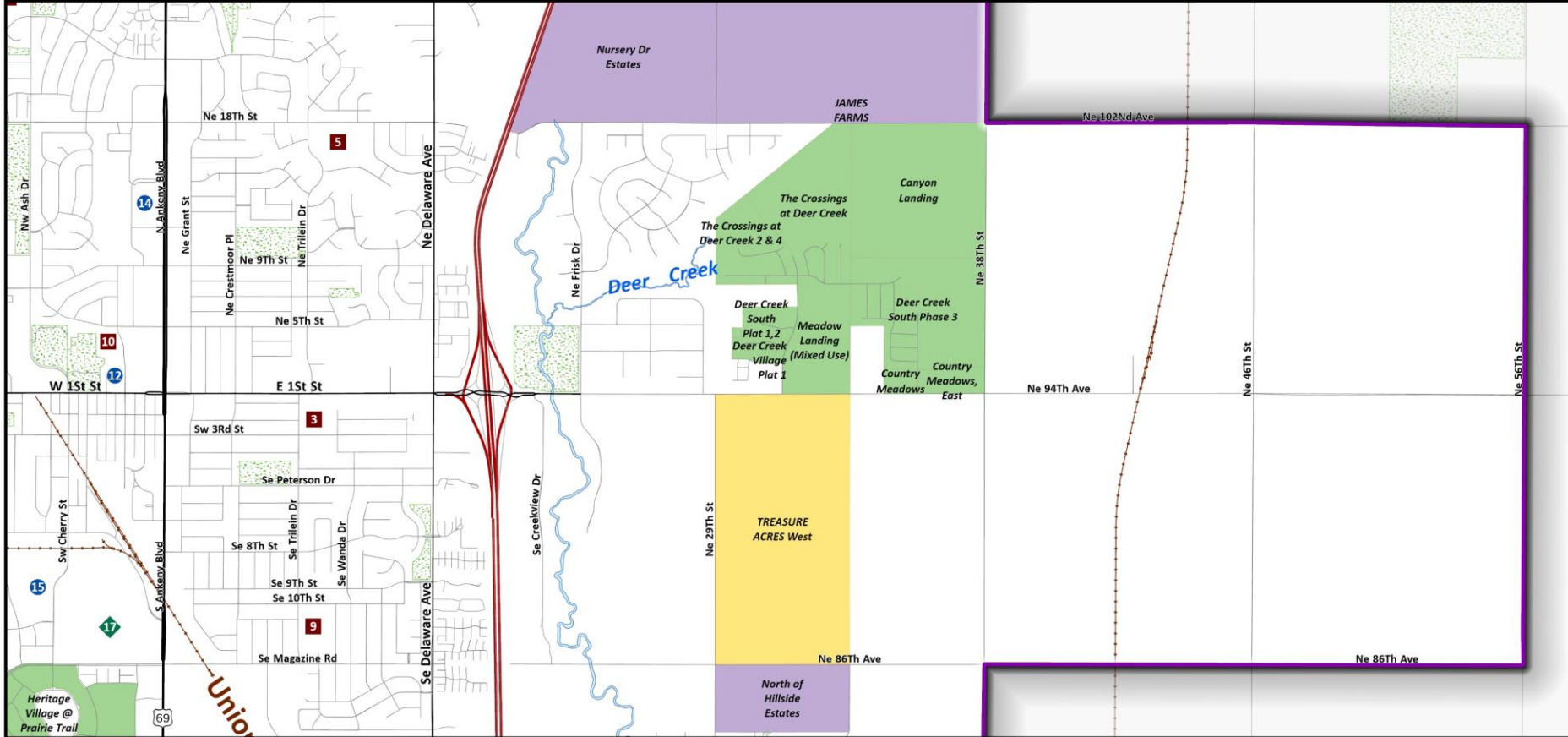
- ### Growth Areas
- Current
  - 5 Year
  - 10 Year

Population growth Areas are defined as areas that display a high propensity for growth; however, development is not guaranteed. Additionally, it is possible that areas not designated for growth may develop.

# Southeast Growth Area Map



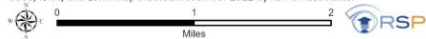
## Growth Areas



### List of Schools

- |                             |                             |                            |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Ashland Ridge Elementary | 7. Prairie Trail Elementary | 13. Prairie Ridge Middle   |
| 2. Crocker Elementary       | 8. Rock Creek Elementary    | 14. Northview Middle       |
| 3. East Elementary          | 9. Southeast Elementary     | 15. Southview Middle       |
| 4. Heritage Elementary      | 10. Terrace Learning Center | 16. Ankeny Centennial High |
| 5. Northeast Elementary     | 11. Westwood Elementary     | 17. Ankeny High            |
| 6. Northwest Elementary     | 12. Parkview Middle         |                            |

Map data provided by Ankeny Community Schools, City of Ankeny, Polk County, USGS, IDOT, and ESRI. Map created November 2022 by RSP & Associates.



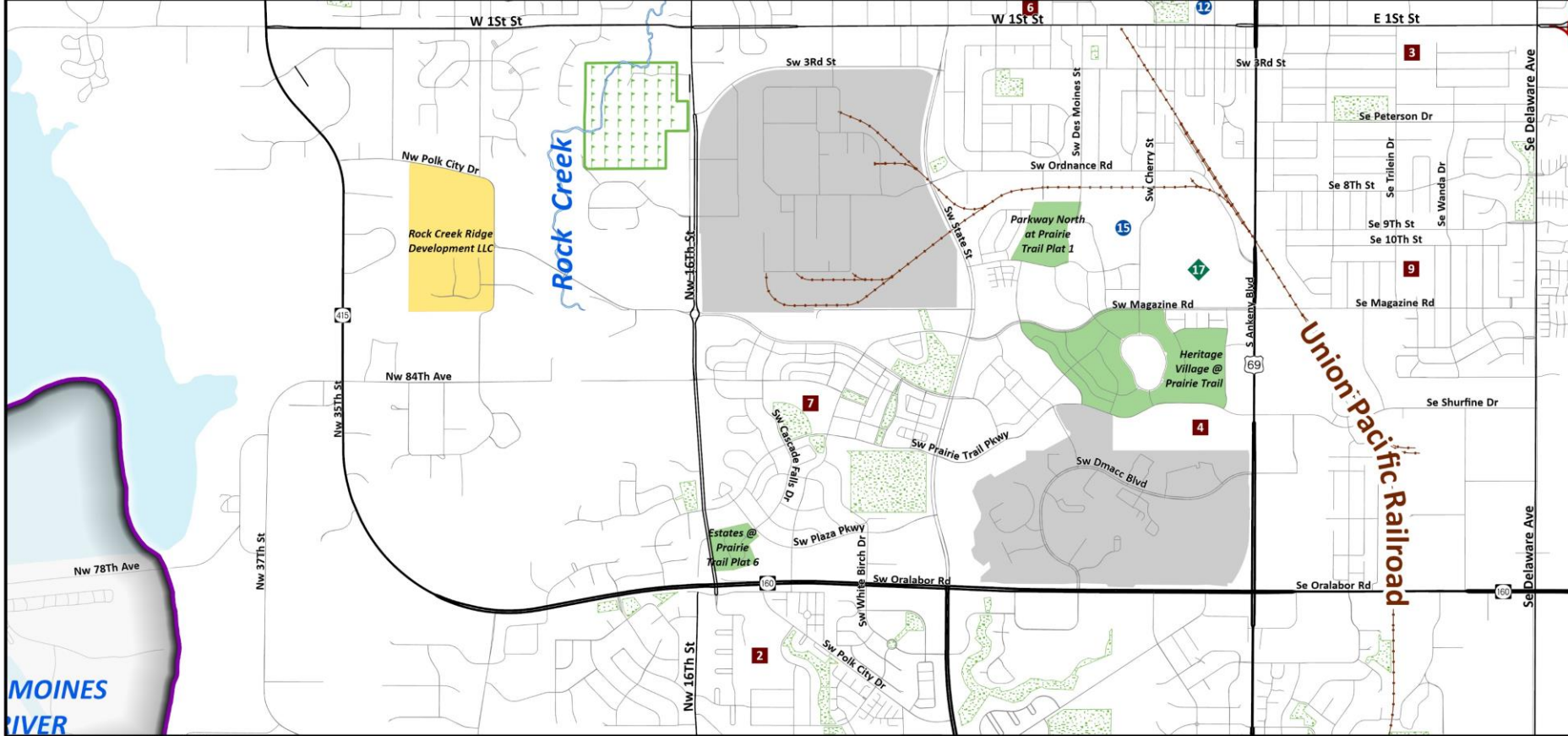
- |                    |                   |                     |
|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| District Boundary  | Golf Course       | <b>Growth Areas</b> |
| Elementary Schools | Park/Open Space   | Current             |
| Middle Schools     | Cultural Features | 5 Year              |
| High Schools       |                   | 10 Year             |

Population growth Areas are defined as areas that display a high propensity for growth; however, development is not guaranteed. Additionally, it is possible that areas not designated for growth may develop.

# Southwest Growth Area Map



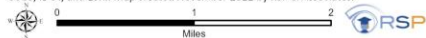
## Growth Areas



### List of Schools

- |                             |                             |                            |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Ashland Ridge Elementary | 7. Prairie Trail Elementary | 13. Prairie Ridge Middle   |
| 2. Crocker Elementary       | 8. Rock Creek Elementary    | 14. Northview Middle       |
| 3. East Elementary          | 9. Southeast Elementary     | 15. Southview Middle       |
| 4. Heritage Elementary      | 10. Terrace Learning Center | 16. Ankeny Centennial High |
| 5. Northeast Elementary     | 11. Westwood Elementary     | 17. Ankeny High            |
| 6. Northwest Elementary     | 12. Parkview Middle         |                            |

Map data provided by Ankeny Community Schools, City of Ankeny, Polk County, USGS, IDOT, and ESRI. Map created November 2022 by RSP & Associates.



- District Boundary
- Elementary Schools
- Middle Schools
- High Schools

- Golf Course
- Park/Open Space
- Cultural Features

- ### Growth Areas
- Current
  - 5 Year
  - 10 Year

Population growth Areas are defined as areas that display a high propensity for growth; however, development is not guaranteed. Additionally, it is possible that areas not designated for growth may develop.

# Reside Enrollment by Grade (2023/24)

## RESIDE

### 2023/24 School Year

School	Optimal Capacity	Grade													Total
		Kind	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th	11th	12th	
Ashland Ridge Elementary	640	146	130	138	145	147	124								830
Crocker Elementary	640	82	66	68	91	89	75								471
East Elementary	480	74	71	74	61	64	68								412
Heritage Elementary	800	111	99	117	96	105	102								630
Northeast Elementary	640	109	94	103	130	108	127								671
Northwest Elementary	480	64	61	51	62	73	51								362
Prairie Trail Elementary	800	90	80	109	82	95	87								543
Rock Creek Elementary	800	132	141	124	113	149	130								789
Southeast Elementary	640	103	96	92	96	85	82								554
Westwood Elementary	640	110	100	133	101	103	109								656
Parkview Middle School	1,100							443	426						869
Prairie Ridge Middle School	1,100							506	532						1,038
Northview Middle School	1,400									500	534				1,034
Southview Middle School	1,100									447	428				875
Ankeny High School	1,850											475	447	443	1,365
Ankeny Centennial High School	1,850											533	465	489	1,487
DISTRICT TOTALS	14,960	1,021	938	1,009	977	1,018	955	949	958	947	962	1,008	912	932	12,586

Source: RSP & Associates, LLC - November 2022

Over School Capacity

### Understanding the Data in the Table:

- The information depicts what the enrollment would be at each school if the projected students attended the school in which they reside
- First year of likely having more than 1,000 students in kindergarten, 2<sup>nd</sup> grade, 4<sup>th</sup> grade, and 10<sup>th</sup> grade



# Attend Enrollment by Grade (2023/24)

## ATTEND

### 2023/24 School Year

School	Optimal Capacity	Grade													
		Kind	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th	11th	12th	Total
Ashland Ridge Elementary	640	142	126	137	138	136	123								802
Crocker Elementary	640	86	70	68	100	98	77								499
East Elementary	480	73	70	74	59	64	67								407
Heritage Elementary	800	112	100	117	96	103	103								631
Northeast Elementary	640	110	95	103	129	109	127								673
Northwest Elementary	480	63	60	52	62	74	50								361
Prairie Trail Elementary	800	101	91	111	80	113	88								584
Rock Creek Elementary	800	120	129	124	115	134	130								752
Southeast Elementary	640	105	98	92	98	87	82								562
Westwood Elementary	640	109	99	131	100	100	108								647
Parkview Middle School	1,100							443	426						869
Prairie Ridge Middle School	1,100							506	532						1,038
Northview Middle School	1,400									500	532				1,032
Southview Middle School	1,100									447	430				877
Ankeny High School	1,850											471	443	449	1,363
Ankeny Centennial High School	1,850											537	469	483	1,489
DISTRICT TOTALS	14,960	1,021	938	1,009	977	1,018	955	949	958	947	962	1,008	912	932	12,586

Source: RSP & Associates, LLC - November 2022

Over School Capacity

### Understanding the Data in the Table:

- The information depicts what the enrollment would be at each school if the projected students attended the school based on transfers
- First year of likely having more than 1,000 students in kindergarten, 2<sup>nd</sup> grade, 4<sup>th</sup> grade, and 10<sup>th</sup> grade

# Definitions

---

- Cohort: a group of individuals having a statistical factor (such as grade level) in common in a demographic study
- Out-migration: shows number of students in grade Kindergarten to 11<sup>th</sup> that are attending the district last year, but were not attending the district this year
- In-migration: shows number of students in grade 1<sup>st</sup> to 12<sup>th</sup> that are attending the district this year, but were not attending the district last year
- Yield-rate: ratio of students that attend each school to the number of housing units in that school's attendance area
- Single-family: a house that is may be fully detached or semi-detached occupied by one household or family
- Multi-family: a classification of housing where multiple separate housing units for residential inhabitants are contained within one building or several buildings within one complex
- Town Homes: Side by side housing units that do not meet the definition of single-family houses
- Mobile Home Park: movable dwelling, 8 feet or more wide and 40 feet or more long, designed to be towed on its own chassis, with transportation gear integral to the unit when it leaves the factory, and without need of a permanent foundation.
- Vacant Land: means any undeveloped land/ erf within a proclaimed township or a land development area and will continue to be rated as vacant until such time as a certificate of occupancy
- Mixed-use development: development that blends two or more residential, commercial, cultural, institutional, and/or industrial uses
- Median Year Built: equal to the middle point of all reported years when each dwelling unit was built based on information from the local assessor's office
- Median Home Value: equal to the middle point of all reported home values from the assessor's office in the district



**ANKENY**  
COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
**Item Cover Sheet**

---

**Title:** Facilities & Finance Committee Minutes - October 2022

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>File Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Upload Date</b>
<a href="#">Minutes 2022 10 13 Meeting - Minutes Only.pdf</a>	Facilities & Finance Committee Minutes - October 13, 2022	Support Document	11/9/2022



# ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

*The Ankeny Community School District engages all students in an educational experience that equips them with the skills to flourish in and contribute to an ever-changing world.*

## Facilities/Finance Committee Meeting MINUTES

Northview Middle School, 1302 N Ankeny Blvd, Conference Room Door  
W22  
October 13, 2022  
4:30 PM

Please turn off cellular phone during the meeting. Thank you.

- **Welcome**

Attendees:

Jennifer Jamison  
Darin Haack  
Dallon Christensen  
Tim Simpkins  
Amy Tagliareni  
Lori Lovstad  
Aaron Johnson  
Cindy Harris  
Jeff Johnson

- **Approval of Minutes:**

1. **Facilities & Finance Committee Minutes - September 2022**

- The September 8, 2022 Facilities and Finance Committee minutes were approved.

- **Update from Board**

- **Updates:**

1. **CAR/SES Review**

- Jennifer Jamison reviewed the CAR/SES with the committee.

## **2. 2022 Facility Audit Communication**

- Tim Simpkins shared the 2022 Facility Audit with the committee.

- **Review Change Orders**

### **1. Construction Change Orders**

- Tim Simpkins reviewed the construction change orders.

- **Additional Items:**

- **Adjournment**

- The Facilities and Finance Committee Meeting adjourned at 5:31 p.m.

### **Future Meetings Dates:**

#### **1. Future Meetings:**

- Nov. 10, 2022
- Dec. 8, 2022
- Jan. 12, 2023



**ANKENY**  
COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
**Item Cover Sheet**

---

**Title:** Policy Committee Meeting Minutes - October 2022

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>File Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Upload Date</b>
<a href="#">Policy_Minutes_Only_10.20.22.pdf</a>	Policy Minutes 10.20.22	Support Document	11/16/2022
<a href="#">Policy_Minutes_Only_10.6.22.pdf</a>	Policy Minutes 10.6.22	Support Document	11/16/2022



# ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

*The Ankeny Community School District engages all students in an educational experience that equips them with the skills to flourish in and contribute to an ever-changing world.*

## Policy Committee Meeting MINUTES

Northview Middle School, 1302 N Ankeny Blvd, Conference Room Door  
W22

October 20, 2022

4:30 PM

Please turn off cellular phone during the meeting. Thank you.

- **Welcome**

**Attendees:**

Aaron Johnson  
Lori Lovstad  
Emily Archer  
Katie Claeys  
Jessie Dirks  
Larry Holloway  
Ashley Rullestad

- **Proposed Policy Updates**

**1. Proposed Policy Updates:**

- 400.72 Intellectual Freedom *Clarification of legal balancing between First Amendment rights and responsibilities of public employees; updated legal & cross references*
- 400.48 Learning, Training, and Staff Development *Minor edits to enhance transparency regarding legal requirements.*
- 602.01 Curriculum Development, Implementation, and Evaluation *Edits to enhance transparency regarding legal requirements and for consistency and clarity.*
- 605.00 Selection of Instructional Materials *Edits to enhance transparency regarding legal requirements and for consistency and clarity.*
- 605.02 Objections to Instructional Materials *Edits to enhance transparency regarding legal requirements and for consistency and clarity.*
- 605.05 Objection to Library Materials *Edits to enhance transparency regarding legal requirements and for consistency and clarity.*
- 504.42 Identifying and Reporting Child Abuse *Minor to enhance transparency*

*regarding updated legal requirements.*

- 601.02 School Day *Minor edits to enhance transparency regarding legal requirements*
- 804.60 Capital Assets *Edits to enhance transparency regarding legal requirements and for consistency and clarity.*

- **Additional Items:**

- **Adjournment**

The meeting adjourned at 5:16pm.

**Future Meetings Dates:**

**1. Future Meetings:**

- November 3, 2022
- December 1, 2022





# ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

*The Ankeny Community School District engages all students in an educational experience that equips them with the skills to flourish in and contribute to an ever-changing world.*

## Policy Committee Meeting MINUTES

Northview Middle School, 1302 N Ankeny Blvd, Conference Room, Door  
W22

October 6, 2022

4:30 PM

Please turn off cellular phone during the meeting. Thank you.

- **Welcome**

Attendees:

Jessica Dirks

Lori Lovstad

Ashley Rullestad

Ken Morris, Jr.

Dr. Darin Haack

Katie Claeys

Sarah Barthole

- **Approval of Minutes**

1. **September 1, 2022 Policy Committee Meeting Minutes**

The committee reviewed and unanimously approved the September 1, 2022 Policy Committee meeting minutes.

- **Proposed Policy Updates**

1. **Proposed Policy Updates**

- 105.00 Online Content & Functionality *Minor changes for consistency and clarity*
- 213.00 Public Participation in Board Meetings *Changes to clarify time limits for speakers; additional minor changes for consistency and clarity*
- 504.70 Emergency School Closings & Procedures *Minor changes for consistency and clarity; removal of Rules & Regulations for insertion in handbook*

- 601.30 Emergency School Closings *Elimination and consolidation into 504.70*
- 606.20 Social Events *Changes for consistency and clarity; removal of detailed language for insertion in handbook*
- 400.09 Staff Access to District Provided Telecommunications, Etc. *Changes for consistency and clarity*
- 400.14 E-mail Retention *Changes for consistency and clarity*
- 807.00 Cell Phone Policy & Procedure *Changes for consistency and clarity; removal of Rules & Regulations for insertion in handbook*
- 900.00 Parent Reunification *Minor changes for consistency*
- 203.40 Committees of the Board *Changes to reflect a revised selection process for board committees; changes for consistency and clarity*
- 307.00 Resolution Protocols *Changes to procedure for reconsideration of district decisions*
- 502.04 Student Complaints & Grievances *Changes to procedure for reconsideration of district decisions; changes for consistency*
- 204.11 Grievance Procedure *Elimination via consolidation into 307.00*
- 400.56 Public Complaints about Employees *Elimination via consolidation into 307.00*
  
- Discuss Potential for Supplemental Policy Committee Meeting to Address Changes to Policy Following Passage of HF 802

- **Adjournment**

The meeting adjourned at 5:34pm.

**Future Meetings Dates**

- October 20, 2022 (supplemental)
- November 3, 2022
- December 1, 2022



**ANKENY**  
COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
**Item Cover Sheet**

---

**Title:** SIAC Meeting Minutes - October 2022

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>File Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Upload Date</b>
<a href="#">SIAC_Minutes_Only_10.24.22.pdf</a>	SIAC 10.24.22	Support Document	11/16/2022



# ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

*The Ankeny Community School District engages all students in an educational experience that equips them with the skills to flourish in and contribute to an ever-changing world.*

**School Improvement Advisory Committee  
MINUTES  
ORBIS Classroom 1, 1102 N. Ankeny Blvd, Door 15S  
October 24, 2022  
6:00 PM**

Please turn off cellular phone during the meeting. Thank you.

## **Others in Attendance**

Participants: Erin Adair, Jason Aker, Kristin Barber, Nolan Batten, Kevin Biggs, Erin Bouda, David Bradford, Andrew Burg, Joy Burk, Erika Burkhart, Kate Cisney, Stephanie Clark, Kathy Cooper, Jessie Dirks, Mallary Erbes, Holland Evermore, Tabatha Farley, Taylor Fessler-Larson, Amy Greek, Amy Guidry, Darin Haack, Lindsey Haley, Megan Hall, Brandon Hargens, Ben Huebsch, DJ Johnson, Malia Kirkpatrick, Gina Koehler, Suvada Kuburas, Bev Kuehn, Tami Kuhfal, Kathy Lambert, Nancy Lehman, Jen Lindaman, Joel Martin, Heather Meissen, Amy V. Miller, Jim Mollison, Clarice Morris, Ken Morris, Jr., Mark Moss, Al Neppi, Phil Orlandi, Tara Owen, Linka Pace, Dave Richard, Melissa Ring, Janine Roode, Mike Rooney, Ashley Rullestad, Erin Rush, Laura Ryan, Julie Sander, Sheila Schmidt, Jay Slight, Amy Sobaski, Kimberly Southard, Melissa Stone-Stewart, Holland Taylor, Jacqueline Thole, Jill Urich, Tim Vos, Caroline Walker, Joseph Webb, Nathan Willard, April Wright

- **Welcome, Introductions and Purpose**

Dr. Lindaman welcomed everyone to the meeting and gave an overview of the purpose of SIAC and the role of members. Dr. Lindaman shared the meeting agenda and process.

1. **Agenda and Slide Deck**

- **Annual Goals and Data Dashboard**

The committee took time to review the district annual goals and review assessment data from the 2021-2022 school year.

- **Building Improvement Plans**

- **Embedding the DEI framework in our plans**

Kenneth Morris, Jr. introduced the ACSD DEI Framework to the committee. Tables then took time to make connections with the DEI Framework and building BIP plans.

- **MVP**

Kenneth Morris, Jr. introduced the purpose and overview of MVP and initial implementation plan

- **Closing and Exit Ticket**

Dr. Lindaman shared closing remarks.



**ANKENY**  
COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
**Item Cover Sheet**

---

**Title:** Revenue Expenditure Report - October 2022

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>File Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Upload Date</b>
<a href="#">2022-23GeneralFundSummary - OCT22.pdf</a>	Revenue Expenditure Report - October 2022	Support Document	11/18/2022

**Ankeny Community School District**  
**Detailed General Fund Expenditures by Category Report**  
**October-22**

\$ in thousands	Fiscal 2022-23			Fiscal 2021-22				% Increase 2022 Budget	
	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	YTD as % of Budget	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Annual Actual	YTD % of Actual		Annual Actual % of Budget
<b>Salaries/Wages</b>									
Certified Staff	67,220.7	11,738.9	17.5%	62,490.8	11,030.4	64,085.5	17.7%	102.6%	7.6%
Substitute Teachers	628.4	22.3	3.6%	1,629.4	173.5	1,508.7	10.6%	92.6%	-61.4%
Coaches	-	301.3	N/A	1,444.2	297.9	1,453.8	20.6%	100.7%	-100.0%
<b>Subtotal - Certified Staff</b>	<b>67,849.1</b>	<b>12,062.5</b>	<b>17.8%</b>	<b>65,564.4</b>	<b>11,501.8</b>	<b>67,048.0</b>	<b>17.5%</b>	<b>102.3%</b>	<b>3.5%</b>
Teacher & Media Assistants	9,940.3	1,863.0	18.7%	8,336.6	1,738.6	7,862.0	20.9%	94.3%	19.2%
Associate Subs	-	(0.4)	N/A	350.0	45.3	249.0	12.9%	71.1%	-100.0%
Administrators	7,653.0	2,605.3	34.0%	7,634.3	2,515.1	7,773.2	32.9%	101.8%	0.2%
Secretaries & Technicians	3,472.7	1,032.6	29.7%	3,160.2	884.5	2,982.7	28.0%	94.4%	9.9%
Operations & Transportation	4,329.0	1,169.8	27.0%	4,248.3	1,305.6	4,364.3	30.7%	102.7%	1.9%
<b>Total Salaries &amp; Wages</b>	<b>93,244.1</b>	<b>18,732.8</b>	<b>20.1%</b>	<b>89,293.8</b>	<b>17,990.9</b>	<b>90,279.2</b>	<b>20.1%</b>	<b>101.1%</b>	<b>4.4%</b>
<b>Benefits</b>									
Insurance Benefits	13,116.2	3,878.4	29.6%	12,098.2	3,125.1	12,695.4	25.8%	104.9%	8.4%
Other Benefits	15,797.4	3,206.7	20.3%	14,882.1	3,090.8	15,100.9	20.8%	101.5%	6.2%
<b>Total Benefits</b>	<b>28,913.6</b>	<b>7,085.1</b>	<b>24.5%</b>	<b>26,980.3</b>	<b>6,215.8</b>	<b>27,796.2</b>	<b>23.0%</b>	<b>103.0%</b>	<b>7.2%</b>
<b>Total Compensation</b>	<b>122,157.7</b>	<b>25,818.0</b>	<b>21.1%</b>	<b>116,274.1</b>	<b>24,206.7</b>	<b>118,075.4</b>	<b>20.8%</b>	<b>101.5%</b>	<b>5.1%</b>
Contracted Instructional Services	2,791.7	692.1	24.8%	655.2	165.7	680.9	25.3%	103.9%	326.1%
Contracted Professional Services	2,577.9	1,067.4	41.4%	2,890.6	922.8	2,617.4	31.9%	90.5%	-10.8%
<b>Total Professional Services</b>	<b>5,369.6</b>	<b>1,759.5</b>	<b>32.8%</b>	<b>3,545.8</b>	<b>1,088.5</b>	<b>3,298.3</b>	<b>30.7%</b>	<b>93.0%</b>	<b>51.4%</b>
Maintenance & Repairs	184.6	50.0	27.1%	170.6	34.0	131.7	20.0%	77.2%	8.2%
Non-student Transportaton	27.2	5.9	21.7%	26.8	5.5	7.7	20.4%	28.7%	1.5%
Water & Sewer	569.9	93.5	16.4%	49.5	125.8	438.3	254.2%	885.5%	1051.3%
Misc. Purchased Services	311.8	36.6	11.7%	302.0	45.1	545.0	14.9%	180.5%	3.2%
<b>Purchased Services</b>	<b>1,093.4</b>	<b>186.0</b>	<b>17.0%</b>	<b>548.9</b>	<b>210.4</b>	<b>1,122.7</b>	<b>38.3%</b>	<b>204.5%</b>	<b>99.2%</b>
Printing, Postage, & Phone	434.6	180.7	41.6%	387.0	142.5	387.8	36.8%	100.2%	12.3%
SpEd Tuition / OE Out	3,730.5	325.3	8.7%	3,092.5	381.3	3,248.4	12.3%	105.0%	20.6%
Other Tuition Out / OE Out	-	0.5	N/A	829.3	0.5	924.6	0.1%	111.5%	-100.0%
First Student Transportation	8,238.7	1,661.3	20.2%	5,198.7	935.4	5,188.5	18.0%	99.8%	-58.5%
Travel & Mileage Reimbursement	48.2	10.6	22.1%	63.1	12.2	19.9	19.3%	31.5%	-23.6%
Other Purchased Services	242.5	50.5	20.8%	245.2	26.6	476.1	10.8%	194.2%	-1.1%
<b>Other Purchased Services</b>	<b>12,694.6</b>	<b>2,228.9</b>	<b>17.6%</b>	<b>9,815.8</b>	<b>1,498.4</b>	<b>10,245.2</b>	<b>15.3%</b>	<b>104.4%</b>	<b>29.3%</b>
Supplies	4,762.9	622.7	13.1%	6,886.0	1,983.1	4,771.5	28.8%	69.3%	-30.8%
Textbooks	1,912.0	128.7	6.7%	2,156.9	184.3	251.7	8.5%	11.7%	-11.4%
Workbooks, Library Books, & Software	888.3	63.4	7.1%	784.6	277.0	746.1	35.3%	95.1%	13.2%
Utilities - Natural Gas & Electric	2,280.1	591.6	25.9%	77.7	685.1	2,040.8	881.7%	2626.5%	2834.4%
Transportation Fuel & Parts	377.6	111.7	29.6%	333.6	59.1	437.8	17.7%	131.2%	13.2%
Operations Parts & Supplies	636.3	154.6	24.3%	562.1	131.9	474.7	23.5%	84.5%	13.2%
Other Supplies	133.7	129.9	97.1%	105.2	131.7	86.6	125.2%	82.3%	27.1%
<b>Supplies</b>	<b>10,990.9</b>	<b>1,802.6</b>	<b>16.4%</b>	<b>10,906.0</b>	<b>3,452.2</b>	<b>8,809.2</b>	<b>31.7%</b>	<b>80.8%</b>	<b>0.8%</b>
Equipment & Furniture	937.4	11.0	1.2%	97.3	22.4	128.3	23.0%	131.9%	863.8%
Technology Equipment	-	27.3	N/A	673.0	31.7	246.6	4.7%	36.6%	-100.0%
Other Equipment	117.5	38.8	33.0%	483.2	26.5	162.7	5.5%	33.7%	-75.7%
<b>Equipment</b>	<b>1,054.9</b>	<b>77.0</b>	<b>7.3%</b>	<b>1,253.5</b>	<b>80.5</b>	<b>537.6</b>	<b>6.4%</b>	<b>42.9%</b>	<b>-15.8%</b>
<b>Total Non-Personnel Costs</b>	<b>31,203.4</b>	<b>6,054.0</b>	<b>19.4%</b>	<b>26,070.0</b>	<b>6,330.0</b>	<b>24,012.9</b>	<b>24.3%</b>	<b>92.1%</b>	<b>19.7%</b>
Total, Excl. Transfers and AEA	153,361.1	31,872.0	20.8%	142,344.1	30,536.7	142,088.4	21.5%	99.8%	7.7%
Dues & Miscellaneous	775.7	156.4	20.2%	1,481.5	146.2	264.9	9.9%	17.9%	-47.6%
AEA Flow-Through	6,185.4	2,061.8	33.3%	5,857.9	1,952.6	5,857.9	33.3%	100.0%	5.6%
<b>Other Objects &amp; Other Uses</b>	<b>6,961.1</b>	<b>2,218.2</b>	<b>31.9%</b>	<b>7,339.3</b>	<b>2,098.8</b>	<b>6,122.7</b>	<b>28.6%</b>	<b>83.4%</b>	<b>-5.2%</b>
<b>Grand Totals</b>	<b>160,322.3</b>	<b>34,090.1</b>	<b>21.3%</b>	<b>149,683.4</b>	<b>32,635.5</b>	<b>148,211.1</b>	<b>21.8%</b>	<b>99.0%</b>	<b>7.1%</b>

**Ankeny Community School District**  
**Detailed General Fund Revenue by Source Report**  
**October-22**

\$ in thousands	FY23	FY23	FY23	FY22	FY22	FY22	FY22	% Increase
	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	YTD as % of Budget	YTD as % of Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	EOY Actual	2022 Budget vs 2021 Actual
Property Taxes	58,488.0	24,498.6	42%	44%	58,449.5	25,726.5	58,370.9	0%
Tuition and Fees	2,672.0	161.4	6%	4%	2,788.7	113.9	2,156.6	-4%
Interest Income	453.8	451.2	99%	47%	25.0	11.8	51.9	1715%
Polk County Gaming Grant	170.0	-	0%	0%	125.0	-	172.5	36%
Other Local Income	2,543.2	966.8	38%	55%	1,706.0	931.2	1,517.8	49%
<b>Subtotal - Local Sources</b>	<b>64,327.1</b>	<b>26,078.0</b>	<b>41%</b>	<b>42%</b>	<b>63,094.2</b>	<b>26,783.4</b>	<b>62,269.7</b>	<b>2%</b>
State Foundation Aid	67,184.9	13,437.0	20%	20%	61,730.8	12,346.2	61,442.2	9%
State Teacher Leadership Compensation	4,476.9	895.4	20%	20%	4,240.3	848.1	4,240.3	6%
State Early Intervention	849.7	169.9	20%	20%	801.7	160.3	801.7	6%
State Voluntary Preschool	1,036.9	207.4	20%	20%	939.5	187.0	939.5	10%
Other State Sources	9,291.3	1,635.8	18%	25%	9,360.7	2,339.3	9,555.7	-1%
<b>Subtotal - State Sources</b>	<b>82,839.7</b>	<b>16,345.4</b>	<b>20%</b>	<b>21%</b>	<b>77,073.0</b>	<b>15,880.9</b>	<b>76,979.4</b>	<b>7%</b>
Title I	321.1	-	0%	42%	241.1	101.6	210.3	33%
Medicaid Reimbursement	3,000.0	990.1	33%	0%	1,600.0	-	1,154.7	88%
Other Federal Income	1,157.5	4.9	0%	124%	1,475.7	1,835.3	2,294.5	-22%
<b>Subtotal - Federal Sources</b>	<b>4,478.6</b>	<b>994.9</b>	<b>22%</b>	<b>58%</b>	<b>3,316.9</b>	<b>1,936.9</b>	<b>3,659.5</b>	<b>35%</b>
Interfund Transfers and Other	20.3	3.3	16%	0%	344.0	0.8	938.9	-94%
<b>Revenue, excl. AEA flow-through</b>	<b>151,665.6</b>	<b>43,421.7</b>	<b>29%</b>	<b>31%</b>	<b>143,828.1</b>	<b>44,602.0</b>	<b>143,847.6</b>	<b>5%</b>
AEA Flow-Through	6,403.5	2,061.8	32%	33%	5,857.9	1,952.6	5,857.9	9%
<b>Total General Fund Revenue</b>	<b>158,069.2</b>	<b>45,483.5</b>	<b>29%</b>	<b>31%</b>	<b>149,685.9</b>	<b>46,554.6</b>	<b>149,705.4</b>	<b>6%</b>



**Ankeny CSD  
Financial Summary  
For the Month and Three Months Period Ended Oct. 31, 2022**

\$ in 000's

	Funds that Receive Property Tax Revenues				Activity	Enterprise Funds	Other Capital Project Funds	Sales Tax	Support Trust Fund	Internal Service Funds	Agency Funds	All Funds
	General	Management	PPEL	Debt Service								
<b>Current Month Activity</b>												
Revenues*	\$33,649	\$793	\$3,318	\$6,132	\$194	\$885	\$0	\$1,939	\$0	\$59	\$22	\$46,991
Expenses*	\$13,915	\$178	\$1,118	\$0	\$193	\$815	\$0	\$5,184	\$0	\$48	\$9	\$21,460
July 1, 2022 Fund Balance	\$23,533	\$7,416	\$8,567	\$8,683	\$1,452	\$3,075	\$8	\$21,350	\$0	\$161	\$178	\$101,215
YTD Revenues*	\$45,484	\$836	\$3,479	\$9,321	\$838	\$2,201	\$0	\$5,168	\$0	\$230	\$78	\$67,634
YTD Expenses*	(\$34,090)	(\$1,640)	(\$2,336)	(\$0)	(\$495)	(\$1,876)	\$0	(\$11,983)	\$0	(\$238)	(\$62)	(\$52,720)
Oct 31, 2022 Fund Balance	\$34,926	\$6,612	\$9,710	\$18,004	\$1,795	\$3,401	\$0	\$14,536	\$0	\$153	\$194	\$116,129
June 30, 2021 Fund Balance (for comparison purposes)	\$23,533	\$7,416	\$8,567	\$8,683	\$1,452	\$3,075	\$8	\$21,350	\$0	\$161	\$178	\$74,424
Revenue Budget	\$158,069	\$2,008	\$8,443	\$24,774	\$1,980	\$9,750	\$0	\$15,617	\$0	\$705	\$150	\$221,496
YTD Revenues* as % of Annual Budget	29%	42%	41%	38%	42%	23%	0%	33%	0%	33%	52%	31%
Expenditure Budget	\$160,322	\$2,266	\$13,000	\$26,659	\$1,920	\$10,426	\$0	\$17,957	\$0	\$705	\$150	\$233,406
YTD Expenses* as % of Annual Budget	21%	72%	18%	0%	26%	18%	0%	67%	0%	34%	41%	23%

\*Includes interfund transfers



# ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## Item Cover Sheet

**Title:** Contracts and Agreements

**Extended Information:** NEW

- The Ankeny Klothing Exchange (TAKE), Inc.- Worksite Agreement with BEYOND - October 17, 2022 - October 16, 2023 - No Cost
- eBoard Solutions (Simbli) - New Board Meeting Agenda and Policy Software - December 1, 2022 - June 30, 2023 - \$9,408.00
- SVPA - NVMS Stadium Phase III Project - 6.8% of the total cost of construction
- Michael Esser - Professional Services Agreement - All-State Mock Audition - October 13, 2022 for \$175.00
- Tucker Pease - Professional Services Agreement - Event Worker - September 8, 2022 - \$352.00
- Devon McGlade - Professional Services Agreement - Event Worker - September 8, 2022 - \$520.00
- Breakout EDU Software - Ashland Ridge - for \$99.00
- Kevin Chase - Professional Services Agreement - AHS Show Choir Choreographer - May 16-27, 2022 for \$750.00
- Bill Prange - Professional Services Agreement - Schedule football officials for SVMS & NVMS - July 25 - October 30, 2022 - for \$100.00
- MatBoss, LLC - Video Stats Subscription for Girls Wrestling - November 21, 2022 - September 30, 2023 - \$599.00
- April James - Professional Services Agreement - Show Choir Choreographer - August 7-14, 2022 for \$8,500.00
- LanguageTech, LLC - Interpretation Services - November 14, 2022 - June 30, 2023 - \$65/Hr

RENEWALS

- Drake University Head Start MOU - November 1, 2022 - October 31, 2023
- Kleener Image Renewal - Salt Quote for FY23 - \$12,800.00
- Literati Book Fair - Northeast Elementary - October 20-28, 2023
- Iowa State Fair - Events Lease Contract - Centennial High School Prom - April 14-15, 2023 for \$1,200.00

AMENDMENTS

- First Student Addendum - November 21, 2022 - First Student will supply 10 additional buses to help cover activity trips - Charge will be a daily rate based off of operating days per month to equate to \$1,750.00 per bus per month - August to May for School Year 22-23

OTHER

- Ankeny Community School District - Inter-Agency Contract for Special Education Program 2022-2023 School Year - SEP (1)

Superintendent's Recommendation: Approve and accept the contracts and agreements as recommended.

**Summary:**

TAKE, Inc - Work experience to increase exposure to careers in interest areas, increase workplace readiness skills and hot it aligns to a students post-secondary vision.

**eBoard Solutions -Simbli** - eBOARD Solutions is an online board meeting agenda and policy platform that will create efficiencies in board and committee meeting agenda and minutes processes and will increase agenda engagement for both internal and external stakeholders. The policy module will allow internal and external stakeholders to easily search district policies and manual policy updates on our website will no longer be needed. Policies will update automatically once they are board approved.

**Breakout EDU** - Is software that uses standards-aligned games, educators can create a learner-centered experience that allows students to work together, think conceptually, and utilize prior knowledge for deeper comprehension.

**Fiscal Impact:**

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>File Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Upload Date</b>
<a href="#">TAKE Worksite Agreement.pdf</a>	TAKE, Inc	Support Document	11/15/2022
<a href="#">Simbli Subscription.pdf</a>	eBoard Solutions - Simbli	Support Document	11/15/2022
<a href="#">Stadium Phase III - 2022-11-04 Ankeny Stadium B101 SVPA signed.pdf</a>	SVPA Architects - NVMS Stadium Improvements Phase 3	Support Document	11/15/2022
<a href="#">Michael Dean Esser PSA Paperwork.pdf</a>	Michael Esser - PSA	Support Document	11/16/2022
<a href="#">Tucker Pease - Professional Services Agreement - Event Worker.pdf</a>	Tucker Pease - PSA	Support Document	11/16/2022
<a href="#">Devon McGlade - Professional Services Agreement - Event Worker.pdf</a>	Devon McGlade - PSA	Support Document	11/16/2022
<a href="#">Breakout Inc Quote - AR.pdf</a>	Breakout Edu - Ashland Ridge	Support Document	11/18/2022
<a href="#">Kevin Chase - Professional Services Agreement - AHS.pdf</a>	Kevin Chase - Professional Services Agreement	Support Document	11/18/2022
<a href="#">Prange PSA - AHS.pdf</a>	Bill Prange - Professional Services Agreement	Support Document	11/17/2022
<a href="#">April James - PSA - Choreographer - CHS Show Choir.pdf</a>	April James - Professional Services Agreement - Choreographer	Support Document	11/17/2022
<a href="#">MatBoss_LLC.pdf</a>	MatBoss, LLC - VideoStats Software	Support Document	11/17/2022
<a href="#">Languagetech PSA - Interpretation Services.pdf</a>	Language Tech Inc - Interpretation Services	Support Document	11/17/2022
<a href="#">Drake University Head Start - Ankeny MOU 2022.pdf</a>	Drake Univ. Head Start MOU - 2022-2023	Support Document	11/10/2022
<a href="#">Kleener Image - Ankeny Community Schools Bulk Quote 2022.pdf</a>	Kleener Image - Salt Quote for FY23	Support Document	11/15/2022
<a href="#">Literati Book Fairs MOU F23 - NE Elementary.pdf</a>	Literati Book Fair October 2023	Support Document	11/16/2022
<a href="#">Iowa State Fair Events Contract - ACHS Prom - April 14-15 2023.pdf</a>	Iowa State Fairgrounds - ACHS Prom Contract	Support Document	11/17/2022
<a href="#">First Student - IA Ankeny Addendum to Agreement -FINAL.pdf</a>	First Student, Inc Addendum	Support Document	11/16/2022

**EDUCATION AGREEMENT BETWEEN  
The Ankeny Klothing Exchange, Inc.  
AND  
ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

The Education Agreement (“Agreement”) is entered into between The Ankeny Klothing Exchange, Inc.. (“Company”) and Ankeny Community School District (“District”) effective as of 10/17/2022.

**RECITALS**

1. Company is a Non-Profit clothing exchange located in Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa.
2. Company has an interest in supporting educational programs for the development of professionals in its field and has agreed to provide administrative staff and facilities for the on-site learning and development of District students (“Students”).
3. District, in its educational program for the development of career-readiness skills, has the responsibility of providing educational opportunities for Students enrolled in the BEYOND & Secondary Programs (“Program”) who require site-based learning experience in order to complete the Program.
4. The parties desire to enter into this Agreement to set forth the terms and conditions under which each party and Student(s) shall conduct themselves in order to provide appropriate experiences for Students at Company.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises set forth herein, the parties agree as follows:

**A. SCOPE OF SITE-BASED LEARNING ASSIGNMENT**

1. Scope of Assignment. Student(s) engaged in site-based learning for Company shall perform assignment(s) as described herein (“Assignment”): EX: stocking shelves, cleaning in a retail store, organizing & sorting clothing. Duration of Assignment. Unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the Parties, the Student assignments covered by this Agreement shall be completed during one academic semester.

**B. RESPONSIBILITIES AND DUTIES OF DISTRICT**

1. Placement of Students. District shall initiate communication with Company to identify site-based learning opportunities. District and Company shall collaborate to identify the skills and competencies needed by Students for success in a site-based learning experience at Company. District shall provide to Company for the experience Students who, in District’s discretion, possess the mutually-identified skills and competencies.

2. Preparation and Supervision of Students. District shall provide necessary preparatory instruction and ongoing consultation and support to Students who engage in site-based learning to ensure proper application of principle and theory during the Program.
3. Policies and Procedures. District shall become reasonably familiar with Company, and with its policies, procedures and standards identified by Company as relevant for the site-based learning experience, including but not limited to the policy for dress and conduct so as to ensure it can reinforce same with Students engaged in site-based learning for Company.
4. Planning Program. District shall collaborate with Company to plan the Program, including but not limited to the schedule for site-based learning, the scope of learning to be accomplished in the site-based learning experiences, and the objectives related to Program participation.
5. Supervision and Evaluation of Students.
  - a. District shall designate an appropriate person who will serve as supervisor of the Student, in cooperation with the Company. District may provide Company with an opportunity to provide feedback on Student work.
  - b. District shall regularly monitor and evaluate the Program-related performance of each Student during the time of their participation in the Program.
  - c. District shall keep an accurate record of Student's attendance and shall notify Company of Student absence(s) as soon as practicable.
  - d. District, in its discretion and professional judgment and in alignment with its policies, shall remove from the Program any Student who demonstrates that they are not competent and/or qualified to participate in the Program. District shall solely be responsible for taking any necessary disciplinary action related to Student performance.
6. Modification of Assignments. District may at any time and in alignment with its policies and procedures end any Student's participation in the Program and/or change any Student's Program Assignment. District shall notify Company as soon as practicable should any such modification become necessary.
7. Notification to and Assurances from Students and Parents/Guardians. Prior to authorizing a Student to participate in the Program, District agrees to collect from Student's parent or legal guardian a signed consent form that includes but is not necessarily limited to Student's agreement to comply with Company's relevant policies, procedures and standards for conduct.
8. Insurance. District shall secure and maintain during the term of this Agreement comprehensive general and professional liability insurance and property damage insurance and shall ensure coverage applies to Students participating in the Program.

Upon request by Company, District shall provide a certificate of insurance evidencing such coverage.

### C. RESPONSIBILITIES AND DUTIES OF COMPANY

1. Duty to Company's Clients and/or Customers. Company shall retain responsibility for the quality and provision of services to Company's clients and/or customers. Company shall retain ultimate administrative authority consistent with the established policies of the Company for all Student activities which influence the operation of the Company and the direct or indirect care of Company's customers and/or clients.
2. Provision of Learning Experiences. Company, through its designated employees, shall serve as a resource to which Students may be assigned for education. Company shall designate a representative who will cooperate with District in planning and managing implementation of the relevant Assignment(s) and shall identify appropriate staff to support with implementation of site-based learning experiences for Students in the Company facilit(ies) where learning will occur.
3. Orientation and Training. Company shall provide relevant orientation to Students related to Company's policies, procedures, and rules of conduct, and expectations for attire when present at the site-based learning location. Company may, when required by law and/or internal Company policy, also require Students to attend additional training. Company shall notify District as soon as practicable of any orientation and/or training requirements not explicitly set forth in the terms of this Agreement.
4. Supervision of Students. Company shall provide adequate and appropriate staff to supervise Students engaged in Assignments for the Program so as to create a safe and educational experience for Students. Company shall provide designated staff with information related to the Program, Student(s)' Assignments, and expectations for Student behavior while on Company property and shall establish and education staff about the parameters for appropriate interaction with Students while they are present under the terms of this Agreement. Company shall be solely responsible for failure to comply with this section and/or for any violations thereof by its employees, agents, and/or assignees.
5. Access to Company Facilities. Company, in its discretion, may determine what access Students may have to Company facilities. Company shall be solely responsible for the safety and security of the facilities accessed and/or capable of being accessed by Students.
6. Treatment of Illness/Injuries. If Student(s) sustain non-emergency injuries and/or become ill with a non-emergency illness while at Company for the Program, Company shall contact District representative to ensure appropriate next steps aligned with District policy. In emergency situations, Company shall contact appropriate first responders and notify the District as soon as practicable.
7. Work Product. Any work product created while under the supervision of the Company as part of the Program shall remain the property of the Company.
8. Right to Refuse. Company shall have the right to refuse the placement of any Student(s) unless such refusal is prohibited by law. Company shall be solely responsible for such decisions to refuse placement.

#### **D. RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THE PARTIES**

1. Status and Authority of Students. Student Assignments shall be of an educational and training nature and shall not be construed as a substitute for the services of an employee of Company. However, Students shall not, by virtue of their participation in Program, be precluded from seeking employment with Company unrelated to their Assignment.
2. Wages and Benefits. Company shall not be required to pay wages to Students for activities in the Program at Company, nor shall it be required to pay any workers' compensation benefits for any injury sustained during a placement at Company. Company shall be solely responsible for ensuring compliance with this provision of the Agreement.
3. No Partnership. This Agreement shall not be interpreted or construed to create an association, joint venture, agency relationship, and/or partnership among the Parties or to impose any partnership obligation or partnership liability upon any Party. No Party shall have any right, power or authority to enter into any agreement or undertaking for, or act on behalf of, or to act as or be an agent or representative of, or to otherwise bind, any other Party. Neither party, by virtue of this Agreement, assumes any liability for any debts or obligations of either a financial or a legal nature incurred by the other party to this Agreement.
4. Assignment. The Parties acknowledge that the nature of the on-site learning experience is unique and personal to Students. As such, neither party may transfer, assign or otherwise convey its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the written consent of the other party. Any attempt to transfer, assign or otherwise convey any rights or obligations in violation of this Section shall be void. Subject to the provisions of this Section regarding assignment, the terms, covenants, and conditions contained herein shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the successors and permitted assigns of the parties hereto.

#### **E. TERM AND TERMINATION**

1. Term. The Term of this Agreement shall be for one (1) year, commencing on October 17, 2022.
2. Termination. The Agreement may be terminated by either party without cause by providing thirty (30) days' advance written notice of termination. This Agreement may be immediately terminated as necessary for the health or safety of Company's employees and/or Students. Company agrees that it will continue to work with District in a manner mutually agreeable to the parties regarding any Students who are participating in the Program at the time of the Agreement's termination. In the event of a material breach of this Agreement, the non-breaching party may terminate this Agreement after providing 10 days' written notice to the breaching party if a cure is not effected within such 10-day notice period.

#### **F. GENERAL PROVISIONS**

1. Educational Records. Company shall limit its employees' and/or agents' access to Students' educational records to those persons for whom access is essential to the performance of services. Company shall, at all times and in all respects, comply with the terms of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, as amended.

2. Indemnification. Company shall indemnify and hold District harmless from and against all liabilities, claims, debts, taxes, obligations, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorney's fees, court costs and costs of appeal) that District may incur or sustain as a result of any breach of this Agreement or negligent or other wrongful conduct in the performance of this Agreement by Company and/or by damages or injuries caused by Student(s) who are acting on behalf of the Company or who are acting with the actual or apparent authorization of the Company, are negligent, and cause injury to a person or property.
  
3. Media Release. Company authorizes and grants permission to District, as well as its agents, representatives, and others working under its authority, to take and use Company's photographed, video recorded, and/or live-streamed image, likeness, voice, and name for any and all purposes associated with Company's participation in Program, including marketing, commercial, or advertising purposes, and in any and all forms of media, without further consideration. Company understands and agrees that Company has no rights to any benefits derived from the use of such image, likeness, voice, or name.
  
4. Notice. Whenever under the terms of this Agreement written notice is required or permitted to be given by any party to any other party, such notice shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given if personally delivered, delivered by a national overnight courier service (such as Federal Express), transmitted by electronic facsimile or deposited in the United States Mail, in a properly stamped envelope, certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the party to whom it is to be given, at the address hereinafter set forth. Any party hereto may change its address by written notice in accordance with this Section:
 

If to Company:	The Ankeny Klothng Exchange, Inc. 718 NE. Grant ST., NE Suite 102 Ankeny, Iowa 50021
If to District:	Ankeny Community School District Attn: Erin VanDorin 306 SW School Street Ankeny, Iowa 50023
  
5. Entire Agreement. This Agreement supersedes all previous contracts or agreements between the parties with respect to the same subject matter and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto. There are no agreements, representations, or warranties between or among the parties other than those set forth in this Agreement or the documents and agreements referred to in this Agreement.
  
6. Waiver. The waiver by either party of a breach or violation of any provision of this Agreement shall not operate as or be construed to be a waiver of any subsequent breach hereof.
  
7. Headings for Convenience Only. The paragraph headings or captions are for identification purposes only and do not limit or construe the contents of the paragraphs.



8. Choice of Law. This Agreement shall be construed and governed under the laws of the State of Iowa, and any action relating to this Agreement shall only be commenced in the Iowa District Court in Polk County, or in the United State District Court for the Southern District of Iowa.
9. Severability. If any section, provision or part of this Agreement shall be found to be invalid or unconstitutional, such finding shall not affect the validity of the Agreement as a whole or any section, provision or part thereof not found to be invalid or unconstitutional.
10. Amendment. This Agreement may be amended only in writing signed by all parties hereto.
11. Authority to Enter into Agreement. Each Party represents and warrants to the other that it has the right, power and authority to enter into and perform its obligation under this Agreement. It has taken all requisite action (corporate, statutory, or otherwise) to approve execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement, and this Agreement constitutes a legal and binding obligation upon itself in accordance with its terms. All the terms, provisions and conditions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors, assigns, and legal representatives.

*[Remainder of page intentionally left blank; signature page follows]*

WHEREFORE, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first above listed.

**The Ankeny Klothing Exchange**

By: Jerry Linde  
Name: Jerry Linde  
Title: President, TAKE Board of Directors

**ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: President, Board of Education



**SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM Student Population: 12,844**

**Amount**

ANNUAL CHARGES						
<b>POLICY</b>	<b>MEETINGS</b>					
\$3,600	\$9,100					\$12,700
<i>Web-based training and help system</i>						<i>Included</i>
<i>Phone support (8AM-8PM EST)</i>						<i>Included</i>
<b>*Total ANNUAL recurring subscription fee</b>						<b>\$12,700</b>
CURRENT CHARGES						
<b>POLICY MODULE AND MEETINGS MODULE (PRO-RATED DEC. 1<sup>st</sup> 2022- JUNE 30<sup>th</sup>, 2023 (7 MONTHS))</b>						\$7,408
<b>INITIAL SITE SETUP (ONE-TIME)</b>						\$1,000
<b>MANUAL POLICY ENTRY SERVICE (ONE-TIME)</b>						\$1,000
<b>TOTAL CURRENT CHARGES</b>						<b>\$9,408</b>

\*SIMBLI SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTION FEES ARE PRO-RATED FOR A JUNE 30TH PERIOD END DATE. ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION WILL AUTO-RENEW AND BE INVOICED FOR EACH SUBSEQUENT 12-MONTH PERIOD.

THIS SUBSCRIPTION IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF SERVICE\* LOCATED AT [HTTP://SIMBLI.BOARDSOLUTIONS.COM/TERMSOFSERVICE.PDF](http://simbli.boardsolutions.com/termsofservice.pdf). BY EXECUTING THIS SUBSCRIPTION ORDER, SUBSCRIBER AGREES TO THE TERMS OF SERVICE. THE TERMS OF SERVICE CONTAIN THE LICENSE AND OWNERSHIP TERMS, LIMITED WARRANTIES, RESTRICTIONS ON USE, AND OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS GOVERNING THIS ORDER AND ANY FUTURE ORDER. THIS SUBSCRIPTION ORDER AND THE TERMS OF SERVICE TOGETHER CONSTITUTE THE PARTIES' AGREEMENT. IN THE EVENT OF ANY CONFLICT BETWEEN THE TERMS OF SERVICE AND THIS SUBSCRIPTION ORDER, THE TERMS OF THIS SUBSCRIPTION ORDER WILL CONTROL.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the parties hereto has executed this Subscription Order by its duly authorized representatives.

**Subscriber:**

**Ankeny Community School District**  
 306 SW School Street  
 Ankeny, IA 50023

**Provider:**

**eBOARDsolutions, Inc.**  
 5120 Sugarloaf Pkwy.  
 Lawrenceville, GA 30043



DocuSigned by:

*Mark Willis*

B33E9BC6C646463...  
 Signature

Signature

Printed Name

Mark willis

Printed Name

Chief operating officer

Title

Title

November 14, 2022

Date

Date



# AIA<sup>®</sup> Document B101<sup>™</sup> – 2017

## **Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect**

**AGREEMENT** made as of the Seventh day of November in the year Two Thousand Twenty-Two  
*(In words, indicate day, month and year.)*

**BETWEEN** the Architect's client identified as the Owner:  
*(Name, legal status, address and other information)*

Ankeny Community School District  
306 SW School Street  
Ankeny, IA 50023

and the Architect:  
*(Name, legal status, address and other information)*

Savage-Ver Ploeg & Associates, Inc. dba SVPA Architects Inc.  
1466 28th Street, Suite 200  
West Des Moines, IA 50266

for the following Project:  
*(Name, location and detailed description)*

Ankeny CSD Stadium Phase 3  
1302 N. Ankeny Blvd.  
Ankeny, IA 50023  
New two-story building for team rooms and meeting facility at the north end of the stadium

The Owner and Architect agree as follows.

### **ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:**

The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

Init.

**TABLE OF ARTICLES**

1	INITIAL INFORMATION
2	ARCHITECT'S RESPONSIBILITIES
3	SCOPE OF ARCHITECT'S BASIC SERVICES
4	SUPPLEMENTAL AND ADDITIONAL SERVICES
5	OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES
6	COST OF THE WORK
7	COPYRIGHTS AND LICENSES
8	CLAIMS AND DISPUTES
9	TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION
10	MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
11	COMPENSATION
12	SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS
13	SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT

**ARTICLE 1 INITIAL INFORMATION**

§ 1.1 This Agreement is based on the Initial Information set forth in this Section 1.1.

*(For each item in this section, insert the information or a statement such as "not applicable" or "unknown at time of execution.")*

§ 1.1.1 The Owner's program for the Project:

*(Insert the Owner's program, identify documentation that establishes the Owner's program, or state the manner in which the program will be developed.)*

See Attachment A Proposal for Design Services

§ 1.1.2 The Project's physical characteristics:

*(Identify or describe pertinent information about the Project's physical characteristics, such as size; location; dimensions; geotechnical reports; site boundaries; topographic surveys; traffic and utility studies; availability of public and private utilities and services; legal description of the site, etc.)*

See Attachment A Proposal for Design Services

§ 1.1.3 The Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, as defined in Section 6.1:

*(Provide total and, if known, a line item breakdown.)*

Estimated at \$5.3 to \$5.7 Million. See Attachment A Proposal for Design Services

§ 1.1.4 The Owner's anticipated design and construction milestone dates:

.1 Design phase milestone dates, if any:

Release documents for bidding at the end of February 2023

Init.

.2 Construction commencement date:

Spring 2023

.3 Substantial Completion date or dates:

Substantial Completion in time for the 2024 football season

.4 Other milestone dates:

§ 1.1.5 The Owner intends the following procurement and delivery method for the Project:  
*(Identify method such as competitive bid or negotiated contract, as well as any requirements for accelerated or fast-track design and construction, multiple bid packages, or phased construction.)*

Design Bid Build

§ 1.1.6 The Owner's anticipated Sustainable Objective for the Project:  
*(Identify and describe the Owner's Sustainable Objective for the Project, if any.)*

Not identified at this time

§ 1.1.6.1 If the Owner identifies a Sustainable Objective, the Owner and Architect shall complete and incorporate AIA Document E204™–2017, Sustainable Projects Exhibit, into this Agreement to define the terms, conditions and services related to the Owner's Sustainable Objective. If E204–2017 is incorporated into this agreement, the Owner and Architect shall incorporate the completed E204–2017 into the agreements with the consultants and contractors performing services or Work in any way associated with the Sustainable Objective.

§ 1.1.7 The Owner identifies the following representative in accordance with Section 5.3:  
*(List name, address, and other contact information.)*

Tim Simpkins  
Director of Construction  
Ankeny Community School District  
306 SW School Street  
Ankeny, IA 50023

§ 1.1.8 The persons or entities, in addition to the Owner's representative, who are required to review the Architect's submittals to the Owner are as follows:  
*(List name, address, and other contact information.)*

§ 1.1.9 The Owner shall retain the following consultants and contractors:  
*(List name, legal status, address, and other contact information.)*

.1 Geotechnical Engineer:

To be determined

Init.

- .3** Other, if any:  
*(List any other consultants and contractors retained by the Owner.)*

**§ 1.1.10** The Architect identifies the following representative in accordance with Section 2.3:  
*(List name, address, and other contact information.)*

Thad N. Long, AIA  
SVPA Architects Inc.

**§ 1.1.11** The Architect shall retain the consultants identified in Sections 1.1.11.1 and 1.1.11.2:  
*(List name, legal status, address, and other contact information.)*

**§ 1.1.11.1** Consultants retained under Basic Services:

- .1** Structural Engineer:

To be determined

KPFF....

- .2** Mechanical, Electrical and Technology Engineer:

Bluestone Engineering  
Tom Foldes, PE  
9119 Northpark Drive  
Johnston, IA 50131

- .3** Civil Engineer:

Civil Design Advantage, LLC  
Keith Weggen  
3405 SE Crossroads Drive  
Suite G  
Grimes, IA 50111

**§ 1.1.11.2** Consultants retained under Supplemental Services:

None identified at this time

**§ 1.1.12** Other Initial Information on which the Agreement is based:

Init.

See Attachment A Proposal for Design Services

§ 1.2 The Owner and Architect may rely on the Initial Information. Both parties, however, recognize that the Initial Information may materially change and, in that event, the Owner and the Architect shall appropriately adjust the Architect's services, schedule for the Architect's services, and the Architect's compensation. The Owner shall adjust the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work and the Owner's anticipated design and construction milestones, as necessary, to accommodate material changes in the Initial Information.

§ 1.3 The parties may agree upon protocols governing the transmission and use of Instruments of Service or any other information or documentation in digital form. The parties may use AIA Document E203™–2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, to establish the protocols for the development, use, transmission, and exchange of digital data.

§ 1.3.1 Any use of, or reliance on, all or a portion of a building information model without agreement to protocols governing the use of, and reliance on, the information contained in the model and without having those protocols set forth, shall be at the using or relying party's sole risk and without liability to the other party and its contractors or consultants, the authors of, or contributors to, the building information model, and each of their agents and employees.

## ARTICLE 2 ARCHITECT'S RESPONSIBILITIES

§ 2.1 The Architect shall provide professional services as set forth in this Agreement. The Architect represents that it is properly licensed in the jurisdiction where the Project is located to provide the services required by this Agreement, or shall cause such services to be performed by appropriately licensed design professionals.

§ 2.2 The Architect shall perform its services consistent with the professional skill and care ordinarily provided by architects practicing in the same or similar locality under the same or similar circumstances. The Architect shall perform its services as expeditiously as is consistent with such professional skill and care and the orderly progress of the Project.

§ 2.2.1 The Architect/Engineer accepts the relationship of trust and confidence established with the Owner by this Agreement and will exercise the Architect's skill and judgment in furthering the interests of the Owner and will perform the Architect/Engineer services in an expeditious and economical manner consistent with the interests of the Owner and consistent with appropriate professional standards. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to create or establish, nor shall it be interpreted or construed to create or establish a confidential relationship between the Parties or a fiduciary duty owed by either Party to the other Party.

§ 2.2.2 Architect shall review its design for compliance with applicable: (a) technical specifications, (b) long-term Projects Plan, (c) educational specifications, (d) building codes, (e) ADA standards, (f) approved Project construction budgets, (g) approved Project schedules and (h) other contract obligations. Architect/Engineer shall reply in writing with this review if requested by Owner.

§ 2.3 The Architect shall identify a representative authorized to act on behalf of the Architect with respect to the Project. These representatives are Thad Long and Kelsey Valley. The Architect, through these representatives, shall advise and consult with the Owner under the administration of the Contract for Construction and shall serve as the "Owner's Authorized Contract Representatives" for the purposes and/or responsibilities outlined under Iowa Code Section 573.28. The Architect shall have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in this Agreement unless otherwise modified by written amendment.

§ 2.4 Except with the Owner's knowledge and consent, the Architect shall not engage in any activity, or accept any employment, interest or contribution that would reasonably appear to compromise the Architect's professional judgment with respect to this Project.

§ 2.5 The Architect shall maintain the following insurance until termination of this Agreement. If any of the requirements set forth below are in addition to the types and limits the Architect normally maintains, the Owner shall pay the Architect as set forth in Section 11.9.

§ 2.5.1 Commercial General Liability with policy limits of not less than One Million Dollars (\$ 1,000,000 ) for each occurrence and Two Million Dollars (\$ 2,000,000 ) in the aggregate for bodily injury and property damage.



§ 2.5.2 Automobile Liability covering vehicles owned, and non-owned vehicles used, by the Architect with policy limits of not less than One Million Dollars (\$ 1,000,000 ) per accident for bodily injury, death of any person, and property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance and use of those motor vehicles, along with any other statutorily required automobile coverage.

§ 2.5.3 The Architect may achieve the required limits and coverage for Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability through a combination of primary and excess or umbrella liability insurance, provided such primary and excess or umbrella liability insurance policies result in the same or greater coverage as the coverages required under Sections 2.5.1 and 2.5.2, and in no event shall any excess or umbrella liability insurance provide narrower coverage than the primary policy. The excess policy shall not require the exhaustion of the underlying limits only through the actual payment by the underlying insurers.

§ 2.5.4 Workers' Compensation at statutory limits.

§ 2.5.5 Employers' Liability with policy limits not less than One Million Dollars (\$ 1,000,000 ) each accident, One Million Dollars (\$ 1,000,000 ) each employee, and One Million Dollars (\$ 1,000,000 ) policy limit.

§ 2.5.6 Professional Liability covering negligent acts, errors and omissions in the performance of professional services with policy limits of not less than Two Million Dollars (\$ 2,000,000 ) per claim and Two Million Dollars (\$ 2,000,000 ) in the aggregate. The Architect shall maintain this coverage until completion of the Project and for a period of two (2) years thereafter.

§ 2.5.7 **Additional Insured Obligations.** To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Architect shall cause the primary and excess or umbrella policies for Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability to include the Owner as an additional insured for claims caused in whole or in part by the Architect's negligent acts or omissions. The additional insured coverage shall be primary and non-contributory to any of the Owner's insurance policies and shall apply to both ongoing and completed operations.

§ 2.5.8 The Architect shall provide certificates of insurance to the Owner that evidence compliance with the requirements in this Section 2.5. All deductibles and premiums associated with the above coverages shall be the responsibility of the Architect. The certificates will show the Owner as an additional insured on the Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability policies. The Architect shall require that all Consultants engaged by the Architect carry and maintain sufficient insurance that is appropriate to the Project in the reasonable discretion of the Architect. The Architect and Consultants shall submit proof of such insurance to the Owner before submittal of the first invoice. SVPA Architects Inc. will provide written notice to the Owner at least thirty (30) days prior to any cancellation, nonrenewal, or material modification of the policies for a period of two (2) years from the date of this Agreement.

- .1 Commercial Liability and Automobile Liability policies cited above should be endorsed as follows:  
"The insurance company and the insured expressly agree and state that the purchase of this policy of insurance by the insured does not waive any of the defense of governmental immunity available to the insured under Iowa Code Section 670 as it now exists or may be amended from time to time. The company and the insured further agree that this policy of insurance shall cover only its claims and not subject to the defense of governmental immunity under Iowa Code Section 670."
- .2 The Certificate of Insurance Commercial Liability and Automobile Liability policies should state:  
"The insurance company and the insured expressly agree and state that granting additional insured status on this policy of insurance does not waive any of the defenses of governmental immunity available to the school district under Iowa Code Section 670 as it now exists or may be amended from time to time."

### ARTICLE 3 SCOPE OF ARCHITECT'S BASIC SERVICES

§ 3.1 The Architect's Basic Services consist of those described in this Article 3 and include usual and customary civil, structural, mechanical, and electrical/technology engineering services necessary to produce a reasonably complete and accurate set of Construction Documents. Services not set forth in this Article 3 are Supplemental or Additional Services.

Init.

§ 3.1.1 The Architect shall manage the Architect's services, research applicable design criteria, attend Project meetings, communicate with members of the Project team, and report progress to the Owner.

§ 3.1.2 The Architect shall coordinate its services with those services provided by the Owner and the Owner's consultants. The Architect shall be entitled to rely on, and shall not be responsible for, the accuracy, completeness, and timeliness of, services and information furnished by the Owner and the Owner's consultants. The Architect shall provide prompt written notice to the Owner if the Architect becomes aware of any error, omission, or inconsistency in such services or information.

§ 3.1.3 As soon as practicable after the date of this Agreement, the Architect shall submit for the Owner's approval a schedule for the performance of the Architect's services. The schedule initially shall include anticipated dates for the commencement of construction and for Substantial Completion of the Work as set forth in the Initial Information. The schedule shall include allowances for periods of time required for the Owner's review, for the performance of the Owner's consultants, and for approval of submissions by authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. Once approved by the Owner, time limits established by the schedule shall not, except for reasonable cause, be exceeded by the Architect or Owner. With the Owner's approval, the Architect shall adjust the schedule, if necessary, as the Project proceeds until the commencement of construction.

§ 3.1.4 The Architect shall not be responsible for an Owner's directive or substitution, or for the Owner's acceptance of non-conforming Work, made or given without the Architect's written approval.

§ 3.1.5 The Architect shall contact governmental authorities required to approve the Construction Documents and entities providing utility services to the Project. The Architect shall respond to applicable design requirements imposed by those authorities and entities.

§ 3.1.6 The Architect shall assist the Owner in connection with the Owner's responsibility for filing documents required for the approval of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project.

§ 3.1.7 The Architect will attend review or approval meetings such as: planning and/or facility committee, school board, or public hearings as necessary and/or reasonably requested by the Owner at no additional cost.

§ 3.1.8 All documents produced by the Architect and its consultants pursuant to this Agreement shall be created with reasonable professional efforts to comply with applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules, and regulations in effect at the time of construction document submission to building authorities. Design changes made necessary by newly enacted laws, codes and/or regulations after the date of submission of the documents to the building authorities shall entitle the Architect and its consultants to a reasonable adjustment in the schedule and additional compensation in accordance with the Additional Services provisions of this Agreement. All documents shall be dated and shall contain, and/or be adopted by a statement referring to each specific document covered by the signature of the registered architect and/or engineer in responsible charge, a certificate that the work was done by such registered architect and/or engineer or under the registered architect's and/or engineer's direct personal supervision and the Iowa legible seal for such registrant.

### § 3.2 Schematic Design Phase Services

§ 3.2.1 The Architect shall work with the Owner to confirm the program and other information furnished by the Owner, and shall review laws, codes, and regulations applicable to the Architect's services to ascertain the requirements of the Project and shall arrive at a mutual understanding of such requirements with the Owner.

§ 3.2.2 The Architect shall prepare a preliminary evaluation of the Owner's needs, program, requirements, schedule, budget for the Cost of the Work, Project site, the proposed procurement and delivery method, and other Initial Information, each in terms of the other, to ascertain the requirements of the Project. The Architect shall notify the Owner of (1) any inconsistencies discovered in the information, and (2) other information or consulting services that may be reasonably needed for the Project.

§ 3.2.3 The Architect shall present its preliminary evaluation to the Owner and shall discuss with the Owner alternative approaches to design and construction of the Project. The Owner must approve any alternative design approaches offered by the Architect prior to incorporating such approaches.

§ 3.2.4 Based on the Project requirements, schedule, and budget for the Cost of the Work agreed upon with the Owner, the Architect shall prepare and present, for the Owner's approval, a preliminary design illustrating the scale and relationship of the Project components.

§ 3.2.5 Based on the Owner's approval of the preliminary design, the Architect shall prepare Schematic Design Documents for the Owner's approval. The Schematic Design Documents shall consist of drawings and other documents including a site plan, if appropriate, and preliminary building plans, sections and elevations; and may include some combination of study models, perspective sketches, or digital representations. Preliminary selections of major building systems and construction materials shall be noted on the drawings or described in writing.

§ 3.2.5.1 The Architect shall consider sustainable design alternatives, such as material choices and building orientation, together with other considerations based on program and aesthetics, in developing a design that is consistent with the Owner's program, schedule and budget for the Cost of the Work. The Owner may obtain more advanced sustainable design services as a Supplemental Service under Section 4.1.1.

§ 3.2.5.2 The Architect shall consider the value of alternative materials, building systems and equipment, together with other considerations based on program and aesthetics, in developing a design for the Project that is consistent with the Owner's program, schedule, and budget for the Cost of the Work.

§ 3.2.6 The Architect shall submit to the Owner an estimate of the Cost of the Work prepared in accordance with Section 6.3.

§ 3.2.7 The Architect shall submit the Schematic Design Documents to the Owner, and request the Owner's approval.

### § 3.3 Design Development Phase Services

§ 3.3.1 Based on the Owner's approval of the Schematic Design Documents, and on the Owner's authorization of any adjustments in the Project requirements, schedules, and the budget for the Cost of the Work, the Architect will meet with the Owner to review the preliminary designs and discuss options. Based on these discussions and the Architect's review, the Architect shall prepare Design Development Documents for the Owner's approval. The Design Development Documents shall illustrate and describe the development of the approved Schematic Design Documents and shall consist of drawings and other documents including plans, sections, elevations, typical construction details, and diagrammatic layouts of building systems to fix and describe the size and character of the Project as to architectural, structural, mechanical and electrical systems, and other appropriate elements. The Design Development Documents shall also include outline specifications that identify major materials and systems and establish, in general, their quality levels.

§ 3.3.2 The Architect shall update the estimate of the Cost of the Work prepared in accordance with Section 6.3.

§ 3.3.3 The Architect shall submit the Design Development Documents to the Owner, advise the Owner of any adjustments to the estimate of the Cost of the Work, and request the Owner's approval.

§ 3.3.4 Unless agreed in writing to the contrary, the Architect shall not proceed with the Construction Documents Phase until:

1. The Architect has received the Owner's acceptance of the Design Development Documents,
2. The Architect has provided the Owner with an estimated bid date and a written construction cost estimate that is within the Owner's Budget for the Cost of the Work, and
3. The Architect has received written authorization and direction from the Owner to proceed with the Construction Documents Phase.

### § 3.4 Construction Documents Phase Services

§ 3.4.1 Based on the Owner's approval of the Schematic Design and Design Development Documents, and on the Owner's authorization of any adjustments in the Project requirements and the budget for the Cost of the Work, the Architect shall prepare Construction Documents for the Owner's approval. The Construction Documents shall illustrate and describe the further development of the approved Schematic Design and Design Development Documents and shall consist of Drawings and Specifications setting forth in detail the quality levels and performance criteria of materials and systems and other requirements for the construction of the Work. The Owner and Architect

acknowledge that, in order to perform the Work, the Contractor will provide additional information, including Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and other similar submittals, which the Architect shall review in accordance with Section 3.6.4.

§ 3.4.2 The Architect shall incorporate the design requirements of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project into the Construction Documents and the Architect shall assist the Owner in filing the documents as required for the approval of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. The Architect shall be responsible for making such changes in the Construction Documents as may be mandated by said governmental authorities at its expense if determined by the parties or an independent third party to have been originally drawn in error.

§ 3.4.3 During the development of the Construction Documents, the Architect shall assist the Owner in the development and preparation of (1) procurement information that describes the time, place, and conditions of bidding, including bidding forms; (2) the form of agreement between the Owner and Contractor; and (3) the Conditions of the Contract for Construction (General, Supplementary and other Conditions). The Architect shall also compile a project manual that includes the Conditions of the Contract for Construction and Specifications, and may include, but is not limited to Scope Work, Construction Documents, bidding requirements and sample forms. Any and all sample forms and contracts provided by the Architect shall to the best of its knowledge conform to applicable requirements of Iowa Code Chapter 26 and Iowa Code Chapter 573 and other applicable statutes at the time of issuance of bidding documents. Owner's legal counsel shall be contacted by the Owner to review the Architect's provided forms and contracts for legal and statutory compliance and legal counsel shall notify the Owner and Architect of any needed changes to ensure statutory compliance.

§ 3.4.4 The Architect shall update the preliminary option of the probable Cost of the Work prepared in accordance with Section 6.3 and advise the Owner of any recommended adjustments to the estimated budget for the Cost of the Work. This shall be done at various times throughout design, but at a minimum of ninety-five percent (95%) of the Construction Documents phase.

§ 3.4.5 The Architect shall submit the Construction Documents to the Owner, advise the Owner of any adjustments to the opinion of the probable Cost of the Work, take any action required under Section 6.5, and request the Owner's approval. The Architect shall make revisions to such Construction Documents Phase Drawings, Specification or other Construction Documents when requested by the Owner because such estimate of the Cost of the Work exceeds the construction budget.

§ 3.4.6 The Architect shall include in the Conditions of the Contract for Construction and Specifications requirements that the Contractor provide operation manuals and adequate training for the Owner in the operation and maintenance of mechanical, electrical, heating, ventilation, air conditioning and other building systems installed by the Contractor and provide all warranty information pertaining to such systems.

### § 3.5 Procurement Phase Services

#### § 3.5.1 General

Following the Owner's approval of the Construction Documents, the Architect shall assist the Owner in (1) obtaining competitive bids; (2) confirming responsiveness of bids; (3) determining the successful bid, if any; and, (4) awarding and preparing contracts for construction.

§ 3.5.1.2 The Architect shall not proceed with the competitive bidding phase until:

1. The Architect has received the Owner's written acceptance of the Construction Documents;
2. The Architect has provided the Owner and the Owner's Representative with a written construction cost estimate that is within the Owner's Budget for the Cost of the Work; and
3. The Architect has received written authorization and direction from the Owner to proceed with the competitive bidding phase.

#### § 3.5.2 Competitive Bidding

§ 3.5.2.1 Bidding Documents shall consist of bidding requirements and proposed Contract Documents.

§ 3.5.2.2 The Architect shall assist the Owner in bidding the Project by:

Init.

- .1 facilitating the distribution of Bidding Documents to prospective bidders in compliance with Iowa's Procurement Laws; and to provide information on a website for Contractors to access the Bidding Documents;
- .2 organizing and conducting a pre-bid conference for prospective bidders;
- .3 preparing responses to questions from prospective bidders and providing clarifications and interpretations of the Bidding Documents to the prospective bidders in the form of addenda;
- .4 organizing and conducting the opening of the bids, and subsequently documenting and distributing the bidding results, as directed by the Owner.
- .5 reviewing and making recommendations of the lowest responsive, responsible bid(s).

§ 3.5.2.3 If the Bidding Documents permit substitutions, the Architect shall, consider requests for substitutions and prepare and distribute addenda identifying approved substitutions to all prospective bidders.

*(Paragraphs deleted)*

§ 3.5.2.4 The Architect shall include in the Specifications requirements that the Contractors provide operation manuals and adequate training for the Owner in the operation and maintenance of mechanical, electrical, heating and ventilation, air-conditioning and other building systems installed by the contractors, and provide all warranty information pertaining to such systems.

### § 3.6 Construction Phase Services

#### § 3.6.1 General

§ 3.6.1.1 The Architect shall provide administration of the Contract between the Owner and the Contractor as set forth below and in AIA Document A201™–2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, as amended. If the Owner and Contractor modify AIA Document A201–2017, those modifications shall not affect the Architect's services under this Agreement unless the Owner and the Architect amend this Agreement. The Architect, as a hired representative of the Owner, shall provide construction phase services in a manner consistent with the interests of the Owner and with that degree of skill ordinarily exercised by members of the same profession currently practicing under similar circumstances.

§ 3.6.1.2 The Architect shall be a representative of the Owner and shall advise and consult with the Owner during the Construction Phase Services. The Architect shall have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in this Agreement and until the final warranty period/inspection review is complete. The Architect shall not have control over, charge of, or responsibility for the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, nor shall the Architect be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents to the extent the Architect has performed its own contractual obligations as they related to priorities and updating the Project Schedule, and observing and approving the Contractor's work. However, Architect shall report to the Owner known deviations from the Contract Documents from the most recent Construction Schedule. The Architect shall be responsible for the Architect's negligent acts or omissions, but shall not have control over or charge of, and shall not be responsible for, acts or omissions of the Contractor or of any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 3.6.1.3 Subject to Section 4.2 and except as provided in Section 3.6.6.5, the Architect's responsibility to provide Construction Phase Services commences with the award of the Contract for Construction and terminates on the date the Architect issues the final Certificate for Payment.

#### § 3.6.2 Evaluations of the Work

§ 3.6.2.1 The Architect, as a representative of the Owner, shall visit the site at times and intervals appropriate to the stage of construction and as mutually agreed upon by the Owner and Architect in Section 4.3.3, to observe the work; to become familiar with the progress and quality of the Work; and to provide an opinion to the Owner regarding whether the Work is proceeding in general accordance with the Contract Documents. On the basis of on-site observations as an architect, the Architect shall keep the Owner reasonably informed of the progress and quality of the Work and shall use reasonable care customary in the industry to advise the Owner of observed deviations from the Contract Documents and observed failures of the Contractor to carry out the Work in accordance with the Construction Documents. In doing so, the Architect shall report to the Owner (1) known deviations from the Contract Documents and from the most recent construction schedule, and (2) defects and deficiencies observed in the Work. The Architect will provide the Owner with monthly written observation reports and construction update minutes as the Project

progresses. However, the Architect shall not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site observations to check the quality or quantity of the Work. The Architect shall neither have control over or charge of, nor be responsible for, the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, construction schedule or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work.

**§ 3.6.2.2** If the Architect has knowledge of any Work which does not conform to the Contract Documents which significantly impacts the Owner, the Architect shall promptly notify the Owner. The Architect shall not authorize or direct any Work stoppage, removal of Work in place, or changes in any Work, except for minor issues with no impact to work, schedule or budget, without prior written approval of the Owner. Wherever the Architect considers it necessary or advisable for implementation of the intent of the Contract Documents, the Architect shall require inspection or testing of the Work in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents, whether or not such Work is fabricated, installed or completed. However, neither this authority of the Architect, nor a decision made in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to a duty or responsibility of the Architect to the Contractor, Subcontractors, material and equipment suppliers, their agents or employee or other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

**§ 3.6.2.3** The Architect shall interpret and decide matters concerning performance under, and requirements of, the Contract Documents on written request of either the Owner or Contractor. The Architect's response to such requests shall be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon by the Architect and Owner or otherwise with reasonable promptness. The Owner shall not be bound by the Architect's interpretation or decision.

**§ 3.6.2.4** Interpretations and decisions of the Architect shall be consistent with the intent of, and reasonably inferable from, the Contract Documents and shall be in writing or in the form of drawings. When making such interpretations and decisions, the Architect shall endeavor to secure faithful performance by both Owner and Contractor and shall not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith.

**§ 3.6.2.5** Unless the Owner and Contractor designate another person to serve as an Initial Decision Maker, as that term is defined in AIA Document A201–2017, as amended, the Architect shall render initial decisions on Claims between the Owner and Contractor as provided in the Contract Documents.

### **§ 3.6.3 Certificates for Payment to Contractor**

**§ 3.6.3.1** The Architect shall review and certify the amounts due the Contractor and shall issue certificates in such amounts. The Architect's certification for payment shall constitute a representation to the Owner, based on the Architect's evaluation of the Work as provided in Section 3.6.2 and on the data comprising the Contractor's Application for Payment, that, to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief, the Work has progressed to the point indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and that the Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount certified. The foregoing representations are subject to (1) an evaluation of the Work for conformance with the Contract Documents upon Substantial Completion, (2) results of subsequent tests and inspections, (3) correction of minor deviations from the Contract Documents prior to completion, and (4) specific qualifications expressed by the Architect.

**§ 3.6.3.2** The issuance of a Certificate for Payment shall not be a representation that the Architect has (1) made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work, (2) reviewed construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, (3) reviewed copies of requisitions received from Subcontractors and suppliers and other data requested by the Owner to substantiate the Contractor's right to payment, or (4) ascertained how or for what purpose the Contractor has used money previously paid on account of the Contract Sum. However, the issuance of a Certificate for Payment shall constitute a representation to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount certified.

**§ 3.6.3.3** The Architect shall maintain a record of the Applications and Certificates for Payment, copies of which Applications and Certificates for Payment shall be sent to the Owner with certifications of each signed by the Architect.

### **§ 3.6.4 Submittals**

**§ 3.6.4.1** The Architect shall review the Contractor's submittal schedule and shall not unreasonably delay or withhold approval of the schedule. The Architect's action in reviewing submittals shall be taken in accordance with the approved submittal schedule or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, within fifteen (15) days of receipt

of the submittal, unless in the Architect's reasonable professional judgment, additional time is needed for adequate review.

§ 3.6.4.2 The Architect shall review and approve, or take other appropriate action upon, the Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, for the purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Review of such submittals is not for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other information such as dimensions, quantities, and installation or performance of equipment or systems, which are the Contractor's responsibility. The Architect's review shall not constitute approval of safety precautions or construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures. The Architect's approval of a specific item shall not indicate approval of an assembly of which the item is a component.

§ 3.6.4.3 If the Contract Documents specifically require the Contractor to provide professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials, or equipment, the Architect shall specify the appropriate performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. The Architect shall review and take appropriate action on Shop Drawings and other submittals related to the Work designed or certified by the Contractor's design professional, provided the submittals bear such professional's seal and signature when submitted to the Architect. The Architect's review shall be for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. The Architect shall be entitled to rely upon, and shall not be responsible for, the adequacy and accuracy of the services, certifications, and approvals performed or provided by such design professionals.

§ 3.6.4.4 Subject to Section 4.2, the Architect shall review and respond to requests for information about the Contract Documents. The Architect shall set forth, in the Contract Documents, the requirements for requests for information. Requests for information shall include, at a minimum, a detailed written statement that indicates the specific Drawings or Specifications in need of clarification and the nature of the clarification requested. The Architect's response to such requests shall be made in writing within fifteen (15) days of receipt unless other time limits are mutually agreed to. If appropriate, the Architect shall prepare and issue supplemental Drawings and Specifications in response to the requests for information.

§ 3.6.4.5 The Architect shall maintain a record of submittals and copies of submittals supplied by the Contractor in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

### § 3.6.5 Changes in the Work

§ 3.6.5.1 The Architect may order minor changes in the Work, upon notice to the Owner, that are consistent with the intent of the Contract Documents and do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Sum or an extension of the Contract Time. Subject to Section 4.2, the Architect shall prepare Change Orders and Construction Change Directives for the Owner's approval and execution in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.5.2 The Architect shall maintain records relative to changes in the Work. The Architect shall promptly provide the Owner with copies of any significant communication with the Contractor regarding any significant performance by the Contractor under the Construction Documents, including, but not limited to, requests for information and Change Order proposals that may affect the design or cost of the Project or may require approval or other actions by the Owner.

### § 3.6.6 Project Completion

§ 3.6.6.1 The Architect shall:

- .1 conduct inspections to determine the date or dates of Substantial Completion and the date of final completion;
- .2 issue Certificates of Substantial Completion;
- .3 forward to the Owner, for the Owner's review and records, written warranties and related documents required by the Contract Documents and received from the Contractor; and,
- .4 issue a final Certificate for Payment based upon a final inspection indicating that, to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information, and belief, the Work complies with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.6.2 The Architect's inspections shall be conducted with the Owner to check conformance of the Work with the requirements of the Contract Documents and to verify the accuracy and completeness of the list submitted by the Contractor of Work to be completed or corrected.

§ 3.6.6.3 When Substantial Completion has been achieved, acting as the Owner's authorized contract representative in accordance with the requirements of Iowa Code Chapter 573, the Architect shall inform the Owner about the balance of the Contract Sum, in addition to retainage, remaining to be paid the Contractor, including the amount to be retained from the Contract Sum, if any, for final completion or correction of the Work and/or to cover Iowa Code Chapter 573 claims filed. The Architect shall promptly notify the Owner if the Contractor requests early release of retainage funds upon achieving Substantial Completion and shall inform the Owner if all required documentation for the request of early release of retainage has been received from the Contractor and is in proper order.

§ 3.6.6.3.1 Upon substantial completion of the Project, the Architect shall compile, and review record documents produced by the Contractor showing changes in the Work made during construction based on marked up prints, drawings and other data furnished by Contractors.

§ 3.6.6.3.2 Upon substantial completion of the Project, the Architect, and/or its appropriate subconsultant, shall participate in the start-up and operation of all systems and equipment to determine that such Work has been completed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and that the systems and equipment are functioning properly and fit for the intended purposes.

§ 3.6.6.3.3 Upon final completion of the Project, the Architect shall attest that no asbestos or asbestos-containing material was specified as a building material in any Construction Documents for the Project and that, to the best of the Architect's knowledge, no asbestos or asbestos-containing materials was used as a building material on the Project.

§ 3.6.6.4 The Architect shall forward to the Owner the following information received from the Contractor: (1) consent of surety or sureties, if any, to reduction in or partial release of retainage or the making of final payment; (2) affidavits, receipts, releases and waivers of liens, or bonds indemnifying the Owner against liens; and (3) any other documentation required of the Contractor under the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.6.5 Upon request of the Owner, and prior to the warranty expiration of one year from the date of Substantial Completion, the Architect shall, without additional compensation, conduct a meeting with the Owner to review the facility operations and performance, and perform a pre-warranty expiration site observation. A list of items requiring warranty work shall be submitted to the Contractor for corrective action.

**ARTICLE 4 SUPPLEMENTAL AND ADDITIONAL SERVICES**

**§ 4.1 Supplemental Services**

§ 4.1.1 The services listed below are not included in Basic Services but may be required for the Project. The Architect shall provide the listed Supplemental Services only if specifically designated in the table below as the Architect's responsibility, and the Owner shall compensate the Architect as provided in Section 11.2. Unless otherwise specifically addressed in this Agreement, if neither the Owner nor the Architect is designated, the parties agree that the listed Supplemental Service is not being provided for the Project.

*(Designate the Architect's Supplemental Services and the Owner's Supplemental Services required for the Project by indicating whether the Architect or Owner shall be responsible for providing the identified Supplemental Service. Insert a description of the Supplemental Services in Section 4.1.2 below or attach the description of services as an exhibit to this Agreement.)*

Supplemental Services	Responsibility <i>(Architect, Owner, or not provided)</i>
§ 4.1.1.1 Programming	Not provided
§ 4.1.1.2 Multiple preliminary designs	Not provided
§ 4.1.1.3 Measured drawings	Not provided
§ 4.1.1.4 Existing facilities surveys	Not provided
§ 4.1.1.5 Site evaluation and planning	Not provided
§ 4.1.1.6 Building Information Model management responsibilities	Not provided

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 09:05:16 CT on 11/03/2022 under Order No.2114353982 which expires on 09/24/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail [copyright@aia.org](mailto:copyright@aia.org).  
User Notes: (1486905907)



Supplemental Services	Responsibility <i>(Architect, Owner, or not provided)</i>
§ 4.1.1.7 Development of Building Information Models for post construction use	Not provided
§ 4.1.1.8 Civil engineering	Architect: Included in Basic Services
§ 4.1.1.9 Landscape design	Architect: Included in Basic Services
§ 4.1.1.10 Architectural interior design	Not provided
§ 4.1.1.11 Value analysis	Not provided
§ 4.1.1.12 Detailed cost estimating beyond that required in Section 6.3	Not provided
§ 4.1.1.13 On-site project representation	Architect: Included in Basic Services (periodic site visits)
§ 4.1.1.14 Conformed documents for construction	Not provided
§ 4.1.1.15 As-designed record drawings	Architect: Included in Basic Services
§ 4.1.1.16 As-constructed record drawings	Not provided
§ 4.1.1.17 Post-occupancy evaluation	Architect: Included in Basic Services (11-month warranty walk-through)
§ 4.1.1.18 Facility support services	Not provided
§ 4.1.1.19 Tenant-related services	Not provided
§ 4.1.1.20 Architect's coordination of the Owner's consultants	Not provided
§ 4.1.1.21 Telecommunications/data design	Architect: Included in Basic Services
§ 4.1.1.22 Security evaluation and planning	Not provided
§ 4.1.1.23 Commissioning	Not provided
§ 4.1.1.24 Sustainable Project Services pursuant to Section 4.1.3	Not provided
§ 4.1.1.25 Fast-track design services	Not provided
§ 4.1.1.26 Multiple bid packages	Not provided
§ 4.1.1.27 Historic preservation	Not provided
§ 4.1.1.28 Furniture, furnishings, and equipment design	Not provided
§ 4.1.1.29 Other services provided by specialty Consultants	Not provided
§ 4.1.1.30 Other Supplemental Services	Not provided

**§ 4.1.2 Description of Supplemental Services**

§ 4.1.2.1 A description of each Supplemental Service identified in Section 4.1.1 as the Architect's responsibility is provided below.

*(Describe in detail the Architect's Supplemental Services identified in Section 4.1.1 or, if set forth in an exhibit, identify the exhibit. The AIA publishes a number of Standard Form of Architect's Services documents that can be included as an exhibit to describe the Architect's Supplemental Services.)*

See Attachment A Proposal for Design Services

§ 4.1.2.2 A description of each Supplemental Service identified in Section 4.1.1 as the Owner's responsibility is provided below.

*(Describe in detail the Owner's Supplemental Services identified in Section 4.1.1 or, if set forth in an exhibit, identify the exhibit.)*

None identified at this time.

*(Paragraph deleted)*

Init.

## § 4.2 Architect's Additional Services

The Architect may provide Additional Services after execution of this Agreement without invalidating the Agreement. Except for services required due to the fault of the Architect, any Additional Services provided in accordance with this Section 4.2 shall entitle the Architect to compensation pursuant to Section 11.3 and an appropriate adjustment in the Architect's schedule.

§ 4.2.1 Upon recognizing the need to perform the following Additional Services, the Architect shall notify the Owner with reasonable promptness and explain the facts and circumstances giving rise to the need. The Architect shall not proceed to provide the following Additional Services until the Architect receives the Owner's written authorization following School Board approval:

- .1 Services necessitated by a change in the Initial Information, previous instructions or approvals given by the Owner, or a material change in the Project including size, quality, complexity, the Owner's schedule or budget for Cost of the Work, or procurement or delivery method;
- .2 Services necessitated by the enactment or revision of codes, laws, or regulations, including changing or editing previously prepared Instruments of Service which occur after and could not have been known at the time the original Instruments of Service were prepared;
- .3 Changing or editing previously prepared Instruments of Service necessitated by official interpretations of applicable codes, laws or regulations that are either (a) contrary to specific interpretations by the applicable authorities having jurisdiction made prior to the issuance of the building permit, or (b) contrary to requirements of the Instruments of Service when those Instruments of Service were prepared in accordance with the applicable standard of care;
- .4 Services necessitated by decisions of the Owner not rendered in a timely manner or any other failure of performance on the part of the Owner or the Owner's consultants or contractors;
- .5 Preparing digital models or other design documentation for transmission to the Owner's consultants and contractors, or to other Owner-authorized recipients;
- .6 Preparation of design and documentation for alternate bid or proposal requests proposed by the Owner;
- .7 Preparation for, and attendance at, a public presentation, meeting or hearing;
- .8 Preparation for, and attendance at, a dispute resolution proceeding or legal proceeding, except where the Architect is party thereto;
- .9 Evaluation of the qualifications of entities providing bids ;
- .10 Consultation concerning replacement of Work resulting from fire or other cause during construction; or,
- .11 Assistance to the Initial Decision Maker, if other than the Architect.

§ 4.2.2 To avoid delay in the Construction Phase, the Architect shall provide the following Additional Services, notify the Owner with reasonable promptness, and explain the facts and circumstances giving rise to the need and advise the Owner of the costs already incurred and the anticipated costs if such Additional Services continue. If, upon receipt of the Architect's notice, the Owner determines that all or parts of the services are not required, the Owner shall give prompt written notice to the Architect of the Owner's determination. The Owner shall compensate the Architect for the services provided prior to the Architect's receipt of the Owner's notice.

- .1 Evaluating and responding to more than ten (10) requests for information from the Contractor that are not prepared in accordance with the Contract Documents or where such information is available to the Contractor from a careful study and comparison of the Contract Documents, field conditions, other Owner-provided information, Contractor-prepared coordination drawings, or prior Project correspondence or documentation when the Architect has advised the Owner of a pattern of such requests in advance of the tenth request;
- .3 Preparing Change Orders and Construction Change Directives that require preparation or revision of Instruments of Service;
- .4 Evaluating more than ten (10) formal Claims as the Initial Decision Maker; or,
- .5 Evaluating more than ten (10) substitutions proposed by the Owner or Contractor and making subsequent revisions to Instruments of Service resulting therefrom unless such substitutions are required because of the Architect's errors or omissions.

§ 4.2.3 The Architect shall provide Construction Phase Services exceeding the limits set forth below as Additional Services. When the limits below are reached, the Architect shall notify the Owner:

- .1 Two ( 2 ) reviews of each Shop Drawing, Product Data item, sample and similar submittals of the Contractor

Init.

- .2 Periodic visits to the site by the Architect during construction
- .3 ( ) inspections for any portion of the Work to determine whether such portion of the Work is substantially complete in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents
- .4 Two ( 2 ) inspections for any portion of the Work to determine final completion.
- .5 One (1) observation of the Work to view what is visually observable after the Work has been accepted by the Owner at approximately eleven (11) months after final acceptance.

§ 4.2.4 Except for services required under Section 3.6.6.5 and those services that do not exceed the limits set forth in Section 4.2.3, Construction Phase Services provided more than 60 days after (1) the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or (2) the initial date of Substantial Completion identified in the agreement between the Owner and Contractor, whichever is earlier, shall be compensated as Additional Services to the extent the Architect incurs additional cost in providing those Construction Phase Services.

§ 4.2.5 If the services covered by this Agreement have not been completed within twelve ( 12 ) months of the date of commencement of construction, through no fault of the Architect, extension of the Architect's services beyond that time shall be compensated as Additional Services.

#### ARTICLE 5 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

§ 5.1 Unless otherwise provided for under this Agreement, the Owner shall provide information in a timely manner regarding requirements for and limitations on the Project, including a written program, which shall set forth the Owner's objectives; schedule; constraints and criteria, including space requirements and relationships; flexibility; expandability; special equipment; systems; and site requirements.

§ 5.2 The Owner shall consult with the Architect to assist them in establishing the Owner's budget for the Project, including (1) the budget for the Cost of the Work as defined in Section 6.1; (2) the Owner's other costs; and, (3) reasonable construction and estimate contingencies related to all of these costs. The Owner shall consult with the Architect to assist them in updating the Owner's budget for the Project as necessary throughout the duration of the Project until final completion. If the Owner significantly increases or decreases the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work (more than 10%), the Owner shall notify the Architect. The Owner and the Architect may thereafter agree to a corresponding change in the Project's scope and quality and in that event may equitably negotiate adjustments to the Architect's compensation.

§ 5.3 The Owner shall identify a representative authorized to act on the Owner's behalf with respect to the Project. The Owner shall render decisions and approve the Architect's submittals in a timely manner in order to avoid unreasonable delay in the orderly and sequential progress of the Architect's services.

§ 5.4 The Owner shall furnish surveys to describe physical characteristics, legal limitations and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a written legal description of the site. The surveys and legal information shall include, as applicable, grades and lines of streets, alleys, pavements and adjoining property and structures; designated wetlands; adjacent drainage; rights-of-way, restrictions, easements, encroachments, zoning, deed restrictions, boundaries and contours of the site; locations, dimensions, and other necessary data with respect to existing buildings, other improvements and trees; and information concerning available utility services and lines, both public and private, above and below grade, including inverts and depths. All the information on the survey shall be referenced to a Project benchmark.

§ 5.5 The Owner shall furnish services of geotechnical engineers, which may include test borings, test pits, determinations of soil bearing values, percolation tests, evaluations of hazardous materials, seismic evaluation, ground corrosion tests and resistivity tests, including necessary operations for anticipating subsoil conditions, with written reports and appropriate recommendations.

§ 5.6 The Owner shall provide the Supplemental Services designated as the Owner's responsibility in Section 4.1.1.

§ 5.7 If the Owner identified a Sustainable Objective in Article 1, the Owner shall fulfill its responsibilities as required in AIA Document E204™–2017, Sustainable Projects Exhibit, attached to this Agreement.

§ 5.8 Upon written request and to the extent necessary to allow Architect to perform its services under this Agreement, the Owner, with the assistance of the Architect shall coordinate the services of its own consultants with those services

Init.

provided by the Architect. Upon the Architect's request, the Owner shall furnish copies of the scope of services in the contracts between the Owner and the Owner's consultants. The Owner shall furnish the services of consultants other than those designated as the responsibility of the Architect in this Agreement, or authorize the Architect to furnish them as an Additional Service, when the Architect requests such services and demonstrates that they are reasonably required by the scope of the Project. The Owner shall require that its consultants and contractors maintain insurance, including professional liability insurance, as appropriate to the services or work provided.

§ 5.9 The Owner shall furnish tests, inspections and reports required by law or the Contract Documents, such as structural, mechanical, and chemical tests, tests for air and water pollution, and tests for hazardous materials. The Architect, as authorized by the Owner, shall provide to the Owner for the Owner's approval, a list of tests, inspections or reports that are required or anticipated in the Contract Documents.

§ 5.10 The Owner shall furnish all legal, insurance and accounting services, including auditing services, that may be reasonably necessary at any time for the Project to meet the Owner's needs and interests.

§ 5.11 The Owner shall provide prompt written notice to the Architect if the Owner becomes aware of any fault or defect in the Project, including errors, omissions or inconsistencies in the Architect's Instruments of Service. However, Owner shall not be responsible for or expected to conduct a detailed or thorough review or inspection of the Project or the Architects' Instruments of Service

§ 5.12 The Owner shall include the Architect in all communications with the Contractor that relate to or affect the Architect's services or professional responsibilities. The Owner shall promptly notify the Architect of the substance of any direct communications between the Owner and the Contractor otherwise relating to the Project. Communications by and with the Architect's consultants shall be through the Architect. The Architect shall promptly provide the Owner with copies of any significant communication with the Contractor regarding any significant performance by the Contractor under the Construction Documents, including, but not limited to, requests for information and Change Order proposals that may affect the design or cost of the Project or may require approval or other actions by the Owner.

§ 5.13 Before executing the Contract for Construction, the Owner, with the assistance of the Architect, shall coordinate the Architect's duties and responsibilities set forth in the Contract for Construction with the Architect's services set forth in this Agreement. The Owner shall provide the Architect a copy of the executed agreement between the Owner and Contractor, including the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

§ 5.14 The Owner shall provide the Architect access to the Project site prior to commencement of the Work and shall obligate the Contractor to provide the Architect access to the Work wherever it is in preparation or progress.

*(Paragraph deleted)*

## **ARTICLE 6 COST OF THE WORK**

§ 6.1 For purposes of this Agreement, the Cost of the Work shall be the total cost to the Owner to construct all elements of the Project designed or specified by the Architect and shall include contractors' general conditions costs, overhead and profit. The Cost of the Work also includes the reasonable value of labor, materials, and equipment, donated to, or otherwise furnished by, the Owner. The Cost of the Work does not include the compensation of the Architect; the costs of the land, rights-of-way, financing, or contingencies for changes in the Work; or other costs that are the responsibility of the Owner.

§ 6.1.1 The Cost of Work shall include an Owner's contingency fund of a certain percent of the total estimated Construction Cost of this Project, as determined and set by the Owner, in addition to the Architect's estimate of Construction Cost. The purpose of this fund will be to pay for any unanticipated changes that occur during the course of the design and construction of the Project and any costs associated with a change in the Project schedule.

§ 6.2 The Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work is provided in Initial Information, and shall be adjusted throughout the Project as required under Sections 5.2, 6.4 and 6.5. Evaluations of the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, and the preliminary estimate of the Cost of the Work and updated estimates of the Cost of the Work, prepared by the Architect, represent the Architect's judgment as a design professional. It is recognized, however, that neither the Architect nor the Owner has control over the cost of labor, materials, or equipment; the Contractor's methods of determining bid prices; or competitive bidding or market conditions. Accordingly, the Architect cannot and does not

Init.

warrant or represent that bids will not vary from the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, or from any estimate of the Cost of the Work, or evaluation, prepared or agreed to by the Architect.

§ 6.3 In preparing preliminary opinions of the probable Cost of Work, the Architect shall be permitted to include contingencies for design, bidding, and price escalation; to determine what materials, equipment, component systems, and types of construction are to be included in the Contract Documents; to recommend reasonable adjustments in the program and scope of the Project; and to include design alternates as may be necessary to adjust the estimated Cost of the Work to meet the Owner's budget. The Architect's preliminary opinion of the probable Cost of the Work shall be based on current area, volume or similar conceptual estimating techniques. If the Owner requires a detailed estimate of the Cost of the Work, the Architect shall provide such an estimate, if identified as the Architect's responsibility in Section 4.1.1, as a Supplemental Service.

§ 6.4 If, through no fault of the Architect, the Procurement Phase has not commenced within ninety (90) days after the Architect submits the Construction Documents to the Owner, the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work shall be adjusted to reflect changes in the general level of prices in the applicable construction market between the date of submission of Construction Documents to the Owner and the date on which bids are sought.

§ 6.5 If at any time the Architect's estimate of the Cost of the Work exceeds the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the Architect shall make appropriate recommendations to the Owner to adjust the Project's size, quality, or budget for the Cost of the Work, and the Owner shall cooperate with the Architect in making such adjustments. In the preparation of construction cost estimates as required by this Agreement, it shall be the responsibility of the Architect to design the Project so that such estimates do not exceed the Owner's Budget for Cost of the Work. Whenever the Architect finds, in its opinion, that the cost of the Work will exceed the Owner's Budget for the Cost of the Work, the Architect shall notify the Owner in writing including any recommendations of the Architect for changes in the size and/or quality of the Project necessary to keep the estimated Cost of the Work within the Owner's Budget for the Cost of the Work. If so directed by the Owner in writing, the Architect shall, at no cost to the Owner, revise or redraft any and all documents necessary for the construction of the Project so as to bring the estimated cost of construction within the Owner's Budget. The Owner shall cooperate with the Architect in making necessary adjustments to the Project's size and/or quality if necessary to bring the estimated Cost of the Work within the Owner's Budget for the Cost of the Work.

§ 6.6 If the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work at the conclusion of the Construction Documents Phase Services is exceeded by the lowest responsive, responsible bid, the Owner shall

- .1 give written approval of an increase in the budget for the Cost of the Work;
- .2 authorize rebidding of the Project within a reasonable time;
- .3 terminate in accordance with Section 9.5;
- .4 in consultation with the Architect, oversee the revision of the Project program, scope, or quality as required to reduce the Cost of the Work; or,
- .5 implement any other mutually acceptable alternative.

§ 6.7 If after incorporating modifications under Section 6.6, lowest responsive, responsible bid(s) received under the completed Construction Documents prepared by the Architect for the Project are in excess of the approved budget for the Cost of the Work, then if the Owner rejects such bid(s), the Architect will, at no additional costs to the Owner, revise the Construction Documents using all necessary staff, and prepare to re-advertise and do such other reasonable and practical things as may be necessary to bring costs within the budget of the Cost of the Work. The no cost modification of such documents for purposes of bringing bids within budget shall be approved by the Owner and shall be the limit of the Architect's responsibility. The Architect shall, however, be entitled to additional compensation for any revisions made to the Construction Documents at the request of the Owner related to added or modified scope changes. The Owner agrees to cooperate with the Architect within the basic framework and educational needs of the Project, as given to the Architect at the time he/she began his/her preliminary plans and studies, in order to accomplish such revisions of the Construction Documents to secure bids or reductions in the amount of the bids consistent with said functional needs and the budget of the Cost of the Work.

§ 6.8 The Architect shall make the Instruments of Service and the Construction Documents conform to this approved construction budget prior to bid opening. If the Architect develops knowledge during the progress of the Architect's work on the Project of any conditions which, in the opinion of the Architect, would be sufficient reason for revision of the budget for the Cost of the Work, the Architect shall so inform the Owner in writing. Upon receipt of such

Init.

notification, the Owner and the Architect shall review the conditions and the budget for the Cost of the Work, and the Owner shall determine whether or not the conditions shall be removed or changed and whether or not the budget for the Cost of the Work amount shall be increased.

## **ARTICLE 7 COPYRIGHTS AND LICENSES**

§ 7.1 The Architect and the Owner warrant that in transmitting Instruments of Service, or any other information, the transmitting party is the copyright owner of such information or has permission from the copyright owner to transmit such information for its use on the Project.

§ 7.2 The Architect and the Architect's consultants shall be deemed the authors and owners of their respective Instruments of Service, including the Drawings and Specifications, and shall retain all common law, statutory and other reserved rights, including copyrights. Submission or distribution of Instruments of Service to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is not to be construed as publication in derogation of the reserved rights of the Architect and the Architect's consultants.

§ 7.3 The Architect grants to the Owner a nonexclusive license to use the Architect's Instruments of Service solely and exclusively for purposes of constructing, using, maintaining, altering and adding to the Project, provided that the Owner substantially performs its obligations under this Agreement, including prompt payment of all sums due pursuant to Article 9 and Article 11. The Architect shall obtain similar nonexclusive licenses from the Architect's consultants consistent with this Agreement. The license granted under this section permits the Owner to authorize the Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers, as well as the Owner's consultants and separate contractors, to reproduce applicable portions of the Instruments of Service, subject to any protocols established pursuant to Section 1.3, solely and exclusively for use in performing services or construction for the Project. If the Architect rightfully terminates this Agreement for cause as provided in Section 9.4, the license granted in this Section 7.3 shall terminate.

§ 7.3.1 In the event the Owner uses the Instruments of Service without retaining the authors of the Instruments of Service, the Owner releases the Architect and Architect's consultant(s) from all claims and causes of action arising from such uses. The Owner, to the extent permitted by law, further agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Architect and its consultants from all costs and expenses, including the cost of defense, related to claims and causes of action asserted by any third person or entity to the extent such costs and expenses arise from the Owner's use of the Instruments of Service under this Section 7.3.1. The terms of this Section 7.3.1 shall not apply if the Owner rightfully terminates this Agreement for cause under Section 9.4.

§ 7.4 Except for the licenses granted in this Article 7, no other license or right shall be deemed granted or implied under this Agreement. The Owner shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any license granted herein to another party without the prior written agreement of the Architect. Any unauthorized use of the Instruments of Service shall be at the Owner's sole risk and without liability to the Architect and the Architect's consultants.

§ 7.5 Except as otherwise stated in Section 7.3, the provisions of this Article 7 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

## **ARTICLE 8 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES**

### **§ 8.1 General**

§ 8.1.1 The Owner and Architect shall commence all claims and causes of action against the other and arising out of or related to this Agreement, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, in accordance with the requirements of the binding dispute resolution method selected in this Agreement and within the period specified by applicable law, but in any case not more than 10 years after the date of Final Acceptance of the Work. The Owner and Architect waive all claims and causes of action not commenced in accordance with this Section 8.1.1.

§ 8.1.2 To the extent damages are covered by property insurance, the Owner and Architect waive all rights against each other and against the contractors, consultants, agents, and employees of the other for damages, except such rights as they may have to the proceeds of such insurance as set forth in AIA Document A201–2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction. The Owner or the Architect, as appropriate, shall require of the contractors, consultants, agents, and employees of any of them, similar waivers in favor of the other parties enumerated herein.

(Paragraph deleted)

**§ 8.2 Mediation**

**§ 8.2.1** Any claim, dispute or other matter in question arising out of or related to this Agreement shall be subject to non-binding mediation upon mutual agreement of the parties.

**§ 8.2.2** The Owner and Architect shall endeavor in good faith to resolve claims, disputes and other matters in question between them by mutual agreement and may, by mutual agreement and in their discretion, submit same to non-binding mediation (mediation) which shall be in accordance with Iowa Code Chapter 679C. Requests for mediation shall be given in writing to the other party to this Agreement. If the Owner and Architect are unable to mutually agree upon a mediator in writing within sixty (60) days of receiving the written request for mediation, either party may then institute legal or equitable proceedings. Mediation shall be voluntary only and shall not be a prerequisite to litigation or other means of dispute resolution

**§ 8.2.3** The parties shall share the mediator's fee and any filing fees equally. The non-binding mediation shall be held in the place where the Project is located, unless another location is mutually agreed upon. Agreements reached in mediation shall be enforceable as settlement agreements in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

**§ 8.2.4** If the parties do not resolve a dispute through mediation pursuant to this Section 8.2, the method of binding dispute resolution shall be the following:

(Check the appropriate box.)

- Arbitration pursuant to Section 8.3 of this Agreement
- Litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction
- Other: (Specify)

If the Owner and Architect do not select a method of binding dispute resolution, or do not subsequently agree in writing to a binding dispute resolution method other than litigation, the dispute will be resolved in a court of competent jurisdiction.

(Paragraphs deleted)

**ARTICLE 9 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION**

**§ 9.1** If the Owner fails to make payments to the Architect in accordance with this Agreement, such failure shall be considered substantial nonperformance and cause for termination or, at the Architect's option, cause for suspension of performance of services under this Agreement, except that payment may be withheld from the Architect for the Architect's substantial noncompliance or nonperformance determined in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, without penalty to Owner for such withholding. If the Architect elects to suspend services, the Architect shall give seven (7) days' written notice to the Owner before suspending services. In the event of a suspension of services, the Architect shall have no liability to the Owner for delay or damage caused the Owner because of such suspension of services. Before resuming services, the Owner shall pay the Architect all sums due prior to suspension and any expenses incurred in the interruption and resumption of the Architect's services. The Architect's fees for the remaining services and the time schedules shall be equitably adjusted after renegotiation.

**§ 9.2** If the Owner suspends the Project for more than ninety (90) consecutive days, for reasons other than the fault of the Architect, the Architect shall be compensated for services performed prior to notice of such suspension. When the Project is resumed, the Architect's compensation shall be equitably adjusted to provide for expenses incurred in the interruption and resumption of the Architect's services.

**§ 9.3** If the Owner suspends the Project for more than one hundred eighty (180) cumulative days for reasons other than the fault of the Architect, the Architect may terminate this Agreement by giving not less than seven days' written notice.

**§ 9.4** Either party may terminate this Agreement upon not less than seven (7) days' written notice should the other party fail substantially to perform in accordance with the terms of this Agreement through no fault of the party initiating the termination.

Init.

§ 9.5 The Owner may terminate this Agreement upon not less than seven (7) days' written notice to the Architect for the Owner's convenience and without cause.

§ 9.6 If the Owner terminates this Agreement for its convenience pursuant to Section 9.5, or the Architect terminates this Agreement pursuant to Section 9.3, the Owner shall compensate the Architect for services performed prior to termination, Reimbursable Expenses incurred then due, less any damages for non-performance withheld pending final adjudication through the dispute resolution process as set forth in Article 8

§ 9.7 In addition to any amounts paid under Section 9.6, if the Owner terminates this Agreement for its convenience pursuant to Section 9.5, or the Architect terminates this Agreement pursuant to Section 9.3, the Owner shall pay to the Architect the following fees:

*(Set forth below the amount of any termination or licensing fee, or the method for determining any termination or licensing fee.)*

.1 Termination Fee:

N/A

.2 Licensing Fee if the Owner intends to continue using the Architect's Instruments of Service:

N/A

§ 9.8 Upon mutual agreement of both parties, upon receipt and acceptance of not less than thirty (30) days written notice, the Agreement may be terminated on an agreed date before the end of the Agreement period without penalty to either party

§ 9.9 The Owner's rights to use the Architect's Instruments of Service in the event of a termination of this Agreement are set forth in Article 7 and Section 9.7.

§ 9.9.1 The Owner and Architect's rights set forth in this Article 9 are in addition to and without prejudice to their other rights and remedies provided by law.

§ 9.9.2 The termination of this Agreement shall not relieve either the Owner or the Architect of any obligation previously accrued. The following provisions of this Agreement, and any other provisions that by their terms so provide, shall specifically survive any such termination; Article 7, Article 8, Article 10, and Article 12.

## ARTICLE 10 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 10.1 This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Iowa and any suit, action, or claim brought under this Agreement shall be heard in the Iowa District Court for Polk County.

§ 10.2 Terms in this Agreement shall have the same meaning as those in AIA Document A201-2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

§ 10.3 The Owner and Architect, respectively, bind themselves, their agents, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to this Agreement. Neither the Owner nor the Architect shall assign this Agreement without the written consent of the other, except that the Owner may assign this Agreement to a lender providing financing for the Project if the lender agrees to assume the Owner's rights and obligations under this Agreement, including any payments due to the Architect by the Owner prior to the assignment.

§ 10.4 If the Owner requests the Architect to execute certificates, the proposed language of such certificates shall be submitted to the Architect for review at least 14 days prior to the requested dates of execution. The Architect shall not be required to execute certificates or consents that would require knowledge, services, or responsibilities beyond the scope of this Agreement.

Init.



§ 10.5 Nothing contained in this Agreement shall create a contractual relationship with, or a cause of action in favor of, a third party against either the Owner or Architect.

§ 10.6 Unless otherwise required in this Agreement, the Architect shall have no responsibility for the discovery, presence, handling, removal or disposal of, or exposure of persons to, hazardous materials or toxic substances in any form at the Project site.

§ 10.7 The Architect shall have the right to include photographic or artistic representations of the design of the Project among the Architect's promotional and professional materials. The Architect shall be given reasonable access to the completed Project to make such representations. However, the Architect's materials shall not include the Owner's confidential or proprietary information. The Owner shall provide professional credit for the Architect in the Owner's promotional materials for the Project. This Section 10.7 shall survive the termination of this Agreement unless the Owner terminates this Agreement for cause pursuant to Section 9.4.

§ 10.8 If the Architect or Owner receives information specifically designated as "confidential" or "business proprietary," the receiving party shall keep such information strictly confidential and shall not disclose it to any other person except as set forth in Section 10.8.1. This Section 10.8 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

§ 10.8.1 The receiving party may disclose "confidential" or "business proprietary" information after 7 days' notice to the other party, when required by law, arbitrator's order, or court order, including a subpoena or other form of compulsory legal process issued by a court or governmental entity, or to the extent such information is reasonably necessary for the receiving party to defend itself in any dispute. The receiving party may also disclose such information to its employees, consultants, or contractors in order to perform services or work solely and exclusively for the Project, provided those employees, consultants and contractors are subject to the restrictions on the disclosure and use of such information as set forth in this Section 10.8.

§ 10.8.2 The Architect understands and agrees that any written correspondence or communication (including emails) between itself and the Owner or any other entity as it relates to its work on this Project are subject to Iowa's Open Records Law (Iowa Code Chapter 22) and may be subject to public disclosure at any time upon valid request, except if determined to be a confidential record under applicable Iowa law.

§ 10.9 The invalidity of any provision of the Agreement shall not invalidate the Agreement or its remaining provisions. If it is determined that any provision of the Agreement violates any law, or is otherwise invalid or unenforceable, then that provision shall be revised to the extent necessary to make that provision legal and enforceable. In such case the Agreement shall be construed, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to give effect to the parties' intentions and purposes in executing the Agreement.

## ARTICLE 11 COMPENSATION

§ 11.1 For the Architect's Basic Services described under Article 3, the Owner shall compensate the Architect as follows:

- .1 Stipulated Sum  
(Insert amount)

(Paragraphs deleted)

Three Hundred Seventy-Four Thousand Dollars (\$374,000)

§ 11.2 For the Architect's Supplemental Services designated in Section 4.1.1 and for any Sustainability Services required pursuant to Section 4.1.3, the Owner shall compensate the Architect as follows:

(Insert amount of, or basis for, compensation. If necessary, list specific services to which particular methods of compensation apply.)

§ 11.3 For Additional Services that may arise during the course of the Project, including those under Section 4.2, the Owner shall compensate the Architect as follows:

*(Insert amount of, or basis for, compensation.)*

Hourly per Attachment A Proposal for Design Services

§ 11.3.1 All invoices for Additional Services, whether under Section 4.1 or 4.3 shall specifically state the work performed, date performed, by whom, and for what duration of time. If the cost of the Additional Services may be charged back to the Contractor in accordance with the terms of the Owner/Contractor Agreement, Architect shall agree to provide the Owner all requested documentation necessary for the Owner to seek reimbursement from the Contractor.

§ 11.4 Compensation for Supplemental and Additional Services of the Architect's consultants when not included in Section 11.2 or 11.3, shall be the amount invoiced to the Architect plus

*(Paragraphs deleted)*

zero percent ( 0 %).

§ 11.5 When compensation for Basic Services is based on a stipulated sum or a percentage basis, the proportion of compensation for each phase of services shall be as follows:

Schematic Design Phase	Fifteen	percent (	15	%)
Design Development Phase	Fifteen	percent (	15	%)
Construction Documents Phase	Forty-five	percent (	45	%)
Procurement Phase	Five	percent (	5	%)
Construction Phase	Eighteen	percent (	18	%)
Closeout Phase	Two		2	
Total Basic Compensation	one hundred	percent (	100	%)

§ 11.6 When compensation identified in Section 11.1 is on a percentage basis, progress payments for each phase of Basic Services shall be calculated by multiplying the percentages identified in this Article by the Owner's most recent budget for the Cost of the Work. Compensation paid in previous progress payments shall not be adjusted based on subsequent updates to the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work.

§ 11.6.1 When any portions of the Project are deleted or otherwise not constructed, compensation for those portions of the Project shall be payable to the extent services are performed on those portions. The Architect shall be entitled to compensation in accordance with this Agreement for all services performed whether or not the Construction Phase is commenced.

§ 11.7 The hourly billing rates for services of the Architect and the Architect's consultants are set forth below. The rates shall be adjusted in accordance with the Architect's and Architect's consultants' normal review practices.

*(If applicable, attach an exhibit of hourly billing rates or insert them below.)*

See Attachment A Proposal for Design Services

*(Table deleted)*

#### § 11.8 Compensation for Reimbursable Expenses

§ 11.8.1 Reimbursable Expenses are in addition to compensation for Basic, Supplemental, and Additional Services and include expenses incurred by the Architect and the Architect's consultants directly related to the Project. Any Reimbursable Expenses must receive prior approval of the Owner which shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Reimbursable Expenses are as follows:

- .1 Transportation and authorized out-of-town travel and subsistence;
- .2 Long distance services, dedicated data and communication services, teleconferences, Project web sites, and extranets;
- .3 Permitting and other fees required by authorities having jurisdiction over the Project;
- .4 Printing, reproductions, plots, and standard form documents;
- .5 Postage, handling, and delivery;
- .6 Renderings, physical models, mock-ups, professional photography, and presentation materials requested by the Owner;

Init.

- .7 If required by the Owner, and with the Owner's prior written approval, the Architect's consultants' expenses of professional liability insurance dedicated exclusively to this Project, or the expense of additional insurance coverage or limits in excess of that normally maintained by the Architect's consultants;

*(Paragraphs deleted)*

- .8 Site office expenses if required and approved by the Owner in advance;

The Architect shall provide complete documentation, including copies of all invoices – paid by the Architect, for those expenses that are to be reimbursed.

§ 11.8.2 For Reimbursable Expenses the compensation shall be the expenses incurred by the Architect and the Architect's consultants plus zero percent ( 0 %) of the expenses incurred.

§ 11.9 **Architect's Insurance.** If the types and limits of coverage required in Section 2.5 are in addition to the types and limits the Architect normally maintains, the Owner shall pay the Architect for the additional costs incurred by the Architect for the additional coverages as set forth below:

*(Insert the additional coverages the Architect is required to obtain in order to satisfy the requirements set forth in Section 2.5, and for which the Owner shall reimburse the Architect.)*

N/A

#### § 11.10 Payments to the Architect

##### § 11.10.1 Initial Payments

§ 11.10.1.1 An initial payment of Zero Dollars and Cents (\$ 0.00 ) shall be made upon execution of this Agreement and is the minimum payment under this Agreement. It shall be credited to the Owner's account in the final invoice.

*(Paragraph deleted)*

##### § 11.10.2 Progress Payments

§ 11.10.2.1 Unless otherwise agreed, payments for services shall be made monthly in proportion to services performed. Payments are due and payable upon presentation of the Architect's invoice. Amounts unpaid thirty ( 30 ) days after the invoice date shall bear interest at the rate

*(Paragraphs deleted)*

specified by rule pursuant to Iowa Code Section 74A.2 or 1% per month, whichever is less.

§ 11.10.2.2 The Owner shall not withhold amounts from the Architect's compensation to impose a penalty or liquidated damages on the Architect, or to offset sums requested by or paid to contractors for the cost of changes in the Work, unless the Architect agrees or has been found liable for the amounts in a binding dispute resolution proceeding. However, the Owner may, upon formal notice of pursuit of a claim against the Architect under Article 8, withhold amounts in dispute from the Architect pending the outcome of the claim.

§ 11.10.2.3 Records of Reimbursable Expenses, expenses pertaining to Supplemental and Additional Services, and services performed on the basis of hourly rates shall be available to the Owner at mutually convenient times.

§ 11.10.2.4 The Architect shall keep full and detailed accounts and exercise such controls as may be necessary for proper financial management under this Agreement.

§ 11.10.2.5 The Architect shall require all entities to whom it made payments for services provided under this Agreement to comply with the provisions of Section 11.10.2.3 by insertion of the requirements contained in such section in any written agreement between the Architect and such entity.

#### ARTICLE 12 SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Special terms and conditions that modify this Agreement are as follows:

*(Include other terms and conditions applicable to this Agreement.)*

1. Architect and any Architect subconsultants shall indemnify and hold Owner and its officers, employees and successors, harmless from and against all damages, losses, judgments and costs, including reasonable attorney's fees and expenses, to the extent they arise from Architect's negligent acts, errors or omissions in the performance of its

Init.

services. Architect's liability arising from this Agreement shall be limited to \$1,000,000 or the amount of Architect's available insurance coverage at the time of settlement or judgment, whichever is greater. Owner further agrees that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, no shareholder, officer, director, partner, principal or employee of Architect shall have personal liability under this Indemnification provision, under any provision of the Agreement or for any matter in connection with the professional services provided in connection with the Project.

2. The Architect (Company) shall not be owned, operated, or managed by a registered sex offender who has been convicted of a sex offense against a minor in accordance with Iowa Code 692A.113. In addition, the Architect shall not permit an employee, Subconsultant (Company) owned, operated, or managed by, or Subconsultant employee who is a registered sex offender convicted of a sex offense against a minor on real property of any schools or child care facilities in accordance with Iowa Code 692A.113. The Architect, by execution of this Agreement acknowledges and certifies services provided under this Contract comply with Iowa Code 692A.113.

3. If a lawsuit, action, or arbitration is instituted in connection with any controversy arising out of this Agreement or to interpret or enforce any rights under this Agreement, the prevailing party as adjudged by the court and/or arbitrator of competent jurisdiction, shall be entitled to recover from the non-prevailing party attorney fees, costs, expert witness fees, and litigation expenses incurred by the prevailing party, including those incurred on appeal..

**ARTICLE 13 SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT**

§ 13.1 This Agreement represents the entire and integrated agreement between the Owner and the Architect and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. This Agreement may be amended only by written instrument signed by both the Owner and Architect.

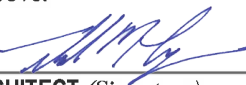
§ 13.2 This Agreement is comprised of the following documents identified below:

- .1 AIA Document B101™-2017, Standard Form Agreement Between Owner and Architect  
*(Paragraphs deleted)*
- .2 Other documents:  
*(List other documents, if any, forming part of the Agreement.)*

Attachment A Proposal for Design Services

This Agreement entered into as of the day and year first written above.

\_\_\_\_\_  
**OWNER** *(Signature)*  
Ryan Weldon, President, Board of Education  
*(Printed name and title)*

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
**ARCHITECT** *(Signature)*  
Thad N. Long, AIA, Vice President  
*(Printed name, title, and license number, if required)*

## **Certification of Document's Authenticity**

**AIA® Document D401™ – 2003**

I, Thad N. Long, AIA, hereby certify, to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, that I created the attached final document simultaneously with its associated Additions and Deletions Report and this certification at 09:05:16 CT on 11/03/2022 under Order No. 2114353982 from AIA Contract Documents software and that in preparing the attached final document I made no changes to the original text of AIA® Document B101™ – 2017, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect, as published by the AIA in its software, other than those additions and deletions shown in the associated Additions and Deletions Report.



---

*(Signed)*

Vice President

---

*(Title)*

November 4, 2022

---

*(Dated)*



www.svpa-architects.com  
Phone 515.327.5990

1466 28th Street, Suite 200  
West Des Moines, Iowa 50266

Project: 22016 Ankeny CSD Stadium Improvements – Phase 3

Proposal for Design Services

October 10, 2022

Tim Simpkins, Director of Construction  
Ankeny Community School District  
306 SW School Street  
Ankeny, IA 50023

Dear Tim and ACSD School Board:

On behalf of SVPA Architects Inc., we want to express our appreciation for the opportunity to work with the Ankeny Community School District (ACSD). Our entire team is excited to provide professional design services to complete the third phase of the Stadium project. Once the facility is complete, it will be one of the premier complexes in the state. We value the working relationship we have developed with the ACSD school district and look forward to providing client-focused professional design services.

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION

---

The ACSD has been committed to completing Phase 3 of the Ankeny Stadium vision based on the original concepts that were designed back in 2014. Our team has updated the project scope to include a two-story building for Team Rooms on the lower walkout track level and the upper floor be a meeting rooms to be utilized by the district for a variety of events such as team meetings, educational meetings, and events focused on stadium activities. The team room and meeting facility will be located at the north end of the stadium, tucked into the grade to allow walkout access from the track/field elevation and grade access to the upper level from the north. The team rooms will accommodate both the home and visiting athletic teams, each including restrooms, showers, and training room access. Other main level amenities are centrally located changing rooms, restrooms, showers, and lockers for referees. The upper level will include restrooms and storage areas to accommodate larger meeting events the space will have direct view of the stadium with outdoor patios overlooking the complex. The large meeting room will be able to be divided with movable partitions into three spaces.

## PROJECT BUDGET

---

Based on an updated cost opinion prepared by Stecker-Harmsen late August of 2022 the Total Cost of Construction was estimated to be within the range of \$5.3 to \$5.7 million. Owner soft costs were estimated in the range of an additional \$500,000 to \$700,000 for a Total Project Cost of approximately \$5.9 to \$6.3 million. These values are based on the probable construction costs estimated for the 2022 construction season. Unanticipated material cost fluctuations and unpredictable construction inflation could affect the market at the time of bid issuance.

## SCOPE OF SERVICE

---

SVPA Architects Inc. proposes to provide complete basic services including completion of previously started Schematic Design, Design Development, Construction Documents, Bidding/ Negotiation and Construction Administration phases for the architectural, interior design, structural, mechanical, electrical, plumbing and limited fire protection engineering for project scope of work described herein. Consulting services will be included under SVPA' s fee for our proposed limited design services as follows.

- Architecture and Interior Design: SVPA Architects Inc.
- Civil and Landscape: Civil Design Advantage (CDA)
- Structural Engineering: To be Determined
- Mechanical, Electrical, & Plumbing Engineering: Bluestone Engineering

## PROJECT SCHEDULE

---



www.svpa-architects.com  
Phone 515.327.5990

1466 28th Street, Suite 200  
West Des Moines, Iowa 50266

Project: 22016 Ankeny CSD Stadium Improvements – Phase 3

Proposal for Design Services

SVPA understands the Ankeny Community School District is interested in completing the third and final phase of the stadium project with the goal of having the facility complete for the Fall 2024 football and school year. The project schedule has development of the design and documents beginning once the district accepts this proposal, with documents ready for public hearing and Bidding at the end of February 2023.

## FEE STRUCTURE

SVPA Architects Inc. proposes to establish Basic Compensation for the design services listed above based on **6.8%** of the Total Cost of Construction for the project. Based on the Total Cost of Construction budget of \$5,500,000, we propose a stipulated sum fixed fee of **\$374,000**. The district has paid for approximately \$11,350 of Schematic and budgeting design services for this project which is indicated below. Our fee shall remain fixed if the Total Cost of Construction is within +/-10% of the anticipated budget. If the scope of the project cost exceeds +10% SVPA would be allowed to adjust our fee accordingly based on 6.8% of the Total Cost of Construction.

The Total Cost of Construction shall include site development costs, demolition if required, general building core & shell construction, interior finishes and mechanical, electrical, plumbing, technology rough-in, construction manager fees, (if used) overhead, profit and construction contingency. Fixtures, furnishings, and equipment designed or specified by the SVPA Architects team shall also be included in the Total Cost of Construction. Based on the scope of work and budget assumptions listed above, the breakdown of the total fees per design phase will be as follows:

<b>Schedule of Fees per Design Phase</b>	<b>%Total</b>	<b>Fixed Fee</b>
Schematic Design Phase (paid \$11,350):	15%	\$56,100
Design Development Phase:	15%	\$56,100
Construction Documents Phase:	45%	\$168,300
Bid/Negotiation Phase:	5%	\$18,700
Construction Administration Phase:	18%	\$67,320
Closeout Phase	2%	\$7,480
<b>Total:</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>\$374,000</b>

Monthly invoices will be submitted based on the percentage of work completed per design phase. Invoices are due to be paid within 30 days of receipt; prompt payment is always appreciated. Amounts unpaid 45 days after the invoice date shall bear interest at a rate of 1% monthly. If Additional Services are requested beyond the scope of services outlined above, they will be billed per our attached hourly rates. The hourly rates may be modified periodically, but not more often than once a year, in accordance with our compensation policies and team member advancement. Reimbursable expenses for items such as jurisdictional review fees, printing and shipping are in addition to compensation for basic services and will be billed at 1.0 times cost directly to the Owner.

Thank you for the opportunity to provide this proposal to Ankeny Community School District. If you need any additional information or clarification of our proposal, my direct number is 515-280-2409. It is exciting to see the long range vision and plan for the Stadium get closer to completion with Phase 3, thank you for the opportunity to be part of this outstanding Athletic complex.

Sincerely,

Thad N. Long, AIA  
Vice President

SVPA Architects Inc.

Accepted by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Name & Title: \_\_\_\_\_



www.svpa-architects.com  
Phone 515.327.5990

1466 28th Street, Suite 200  
West Des Moines, Iowa 50266

## 2022 Hourly Rates

### HOURLY RATE SCHEDULE

---

Compensation for Designated Services shall be at a fixed rate per hour, effective January 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022 as follows:

▪ Principal	\$180/hr.
▪ Associate Architect	\$135/hr.
▪ Associate Interior Designer	\$135/hr.
▪ Senior Architect	\$130/hr.
▪ Architect	\$115/hr.
▪ Intern Architect	\$95/hr.
▪ Senior Interior Designer	\$130/hr.
▪ Interior Designer	\$115/hr.
▪ Intern Interior Designer	\$95/hr.
▪ Project Coordinator	\$85/hr.
▪ Senior Architectural Technician	\$90/hr.
▪ Architectural Technician	\$80/hr.

### REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

---

Reimbursable expenses are in addition to Basic, Supplemental and Additional Services and include expenses incurred by the Architect and the Architect's consultants directly related to the project, as follows:

1. Transportation and authorized out-of-town travel and subsistence
2. Long distance services, dedicated data and communication services, Project web sites and extranets
3. Permitting and other fees required by authorities having jurisdiction over the Project
4. Printing, reproductions, plots and standard form documents, excluding printing for SVPA office use
5. Postage, handling and delivery
6. Expense of overtime work requiring higher than regular rates, if requested and authorized by Owner
7. Outsourced renderings, animations, mock-ups, physical models and photography requested by Owner
8. If required and approved by the Owner, the additional expense of professional liability insurance dedicated exclusively to this Project in excess of coverage or limits normally maintained by the Architect
9. Taxes levied on professional services and reimbursable expenses for this Project
10. Expenses for the Architect and Architect's consultants to provide a Project site office, if required and approved by the Owner



# **Additions and Deletions Report for** **AIA<sup>®</sup> Document B101<sup>™</sup> – 2017**

This Additions and Deletions Report, as defined on page 1 of the associated document, reproduces below all text the author has added to the standard form AIA document in order to complete it, as well as any text the author may have added to or deleted from the original AIA text. Added text is shown underlined. Deleted text is indicated with a horizontal line through the original AIA text.

Note: This Additions and Deletions Report is provided for information purposes only and is not incorporated into or constitute any part of the associated AIA document. This Additions and Deletions Report and its associated document were generated simultaneously by AIA software at 09:05:16 CT on 11/03/2022.

## **PAGE 1**

**AGREEMENT** made as of the Seventh day of November in the year Two Thousand Twenty-Two

...

Ankeny Community School District  
306 SW School Street  
Ankeny, IA 50023

...

Savage-Ver Ploeg & Associates, Inc. dba SVPA Architects Inc.  
1466 28th Street, Suite 200  
West Des Moines, IA 50266

...

Ankeny CSD Stadium Phase 3  
1302 N. Ankeny Blvd.  
Ankeny, IA 50023  
New two-story building for team rooms and meeting facility at the north end of the stadium

## **PAGE 2**

See Attachment A Proposal for Design Services

...

See Attachment A Proposal for Design Services

...

Estimated at \$5.3 to \$5.7 Million. See Attachment A Proposal for Design Services

...

Release documents for bidding at the end of February 2023

## **PAGE 3**

Spring 2023

...

Substantial Completion in time for the 2024 football season

...

Design Bid Build

...

Not identified at this time

...

Tim Simpkins  
Director of Construction  
Ankeny Community School District  
306 SW School Street  
Ankeny, IA 50023

...

To be determined

~~.2 Civil Engineer:~~

**PAGE 4**

Thad N. Long, AIA  
SVPA Architects Inc.

...

To be determined

...

KPFF....

...

~~.2 Mechanical-Mechanical, Electrical and Technology Engineer:~~

Bluestone Engineering  
Tom Foldes, PE  
9119 Northpark Drive  
Johnston, IA 50131

...

~~.3 Electrical-Civil Engineer:~~

Civil Design Advantage, LLC  
Keith Weggen  
3405 SE Crossroads Drive  
Suite G  
Grimes, IA 50111

...

None identified at this time

PAGE 5

See Attachment A Proposal for Design Services

...

§ 1.3 The parties ~~shall~~may agree upon protocols governing the transmission and use of Instruments of Service or any other information or documentation in digital form. The parties ~~will~~may use AIA Document E203™–2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, to establish the protocols for the development, use, transmission, and exchange of digital data.

§ 1.3.1 Any use of, or reliance on, all or a portion of a building information model without agreement to protocols governing the use of, and reliance on, the information contained in the model and without having those protocols set forth in ~~AIA Document E203™–2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, and the requisite AIA Document G202™–2013, Project Building Information Modeling Protocol Form,~~forth, shall be at the using or relying party's sole risk and without liability to the other party and its contractors or consultants, the authors of, or contributors to, the building information model, and each of their agents and employees.

...

§ 2.2.1 The Architect/Engineer accepts the relationship of trust and confidence established with the Owner by this Agreement and will exercise the Architect's skill and judgment in furthering the interests of the Owner and will perform the Architect/Engineer services in an expeditious and economical manner consistent with the interests of the Owner and consistent with appropriate professional standards. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to create or establish, nor shall it be interpreted or construed to create or establish a confidential relationship between the Parties or a fiduciary duty owed by either Party to the other Party.

§ 2.2.2 Architect shall review its design for compliance with applicable: (a) technical specifications, (b) long-term Projects Plan, (c) educational specifications, (d) building codes, (e) ADA standards, (f) approved Project construction budgets, (g) approved Project schedules and (h) other contract obligations. Architect/Engineer shall reply in writing with this review if requested by Owner.

§ 2.3 The Architect shall identify a representative authorized to act on behalf of the Architect with respect to the Project. These representatives are Thad Long and Kelsey Valley. The Architect, through these representatives, shall advise and consult with the Owner during the administration of the Contract for Construction and shall serve as the "Owner's Authorized Contract Representatives" for the purposes and/or responsibilities outlined under Iowa Code Section 573.28. The Architect shall have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in this Agreement unless otherwise modified by written amendment.

...

§ 2.5.1 Commercial General Liability with policy limits of not less than One Million Dollars (\$ 1,000,000 ) for each occurrence and Two Million Dollars (\$ 2,000,000 ) in the aggregate for bodily injury and property damage.

§ 2.5.2 Automobile Liability covering vehicles owned, and non-owned vehicles used, by the Architect with policy limits of not less than One Million Dollars (\$ 1,000,000 ) per accident for bodily injury, death of any person, and property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance and use of those motor vehicles, along with any other statutorily required automobile coverage.

PAGE 6

§ 2.5.5 Employers' Liability with policy limits not less than One Million Dollars (\$ 1,000,000 ) each accident, One Million Dollars (\$ 1,000,000 ) each employee, and One Million Dollars (\$ 1,000,000 ) policy limit.

§ 2.5.6 Professional Liability covering negligent acts, errors and omissions in the performance of professional services with policy limits of not less than Two Million Dollars (\$ 2,000,000 ) per claim and Two Million Dollars (\$

2,000,000 ) in the aggregate. The Architect shall maintain this coverage until completion of the Project and for a period of two (2) years thereafter.

...

§ 2.5.8 The Architect shall provide certificates of insurance to the Owner that evidence compliance with the requirements in this Section 2.5. All deductibles and premiums associated with the above coverages shall be the responsibility of the Architect. The certificates will show the Owner as an additional insured on the Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability policies. The Architect shall require that all Consultants engaged by the Architect carry and maintain sufficient insurance that is appropriate to the Project in the reasonable discretion of the Architect. The Architect and Consultants shall submit proof of such insurance to the Owner before submittal of the first invoice. SVPA Architects Inc. will provide written notice to the Owner at least thirty (30) days prior to any cancellation, nonrenewal, or material modification of the policies for a period of two (2) years from the date of this Agreement.

.1 Commercial Liability and Automobile Liability policies cited above should be endorsed as follows: "The insurance company and the insured expressly agree and state that the purchase of this policy of insurance by the insured does not waive any of the defense of governmental immunity available to the insured under Iowa Code Section 670 as it now exists or may be amended from time to time. The company and the insured further agree that this policy of insurance shall cover only its claims and not subject to the defense of governmental immunity under Iowa Code Section 670."

.2 The Certificate of Insurance Commercial Liability and Automobile Liability policies should state: "The insurance company and the insured expressly agree and state that granting additional insured status on this policy of insurance does not waive any of the defenses of governmental immunity available to the school district under Iowa Code Section 670 as it now exists or may be amended from time to time."

...

§ 3.1 The Architect's Basic Services consist of those described in this Article 3 and include usual and customary ~~structural, mechanical, and electrical engineering services.~~ civil, structural, mechanical, and electrical/technology engineering services necessary to produce a reasonably complete and accurate set of Construction Documents. Services not set forth in this Article 3 are Supplemental or Additional Services.

PAGE 7

§ 3.1.7 The Architect will attend review or approval meetings such as: planning and/or facility committee, school board, or public hearings as necessary and/or reasonably requested by the Owner at no additional cost.

§ 3.1.8 All documents produced by the Architect and its consultants pursuant to this Agreement shall be created with reasonable professional efforts to comply with applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules, and regulations in effect at the time of construction document submission to building authorities. Design changes made necessary by newly enacted laws, codes and/or regulations after the date of submission of the documents to the building authorities shall entitle the Architect and its consultants to a reasonable adjustment in the schedule and additional compensation in accordance with the Additional Services provisions of this Agreement. All documents shall be dated and shall contain, and/or be adopted by a statement referring to each specific document covered by the signature of the registered architect and/or engineer in responsible charge, a certificate that the work was done by such registered architect and/or engineer or under the registered architect's and/or engineer's direct personal supervision and the Iowa legible seal for such registrant.

§ 3.2.1 The Architect shall ~~review work with the Owner to confirm~~ the program and other information furnished by the Owner, and shall review laws, codes, and regulations applicable to the Architect's ~~services.~~ services to ascertain the requirements of the Project and shall arrive at a mutual understanding of such requirements with the Owner.

§ 3.2.2 The Architect shall prepare a preliminary evaluation of the Owner's ~~needs,~~ program, requirements, schedule, budget for the Cost of the Work, Project site, the proposed procurement and delivery method, and other Initial Information, each in terms of the other, to ascertain the requirements of the Project. The Architect shall notify the

Owner of (1) any inconsistencies discovered in the information, and (2) other information or consulting services that may be reasonably needed for the Project.

§ 3.2.3 The Architect shall present its preliminary evaluation to the Owner and shall discuss with the Owner alternative approaches to design and construction of the Project. ~~The Architect shall reach an understanding with the Owner regarding the requirements of the Project. Owner must approve any alternative design approaches offered by the Architect prior to incorporating such approaches.~~

§ 3.2.4 Based on the Project ~~requirements~~ requirements, schedule, and budget for the Cost of the Work agreed upon with the Owner, the Architect shall prepare and present, for the Owner's approval, a preliminary design illustrating the scale and relationship of the Project components.

PAGE 8

§ 3.3.1 Based on the Owner's approval of the Schematic Design Documents, and on the Owner's authorization of any adjustments in the Project ~~requirements~~ requirements, schedules, and the budget for the Cost of the Work, ~~the Architect will meet with the Owner to review the preliminary designs and discuss options. Based on these discussions and the Architect's review,~~ the Architect shall prepare Design Development Documents for the Owner's approval. The Design Development Documents shall illustrate and describe the development of the approved Schematic Design Documents and shall consist of drawings and other documents including plans, sections, elevations, typical construction details, and diagrammatic layouts of building systems to fix and describe the size and character of the Project as to architectural, structural, mechanical and electrical systems, and other appropriate elements. The Design Development Documents shall also include outline specifications that identify major materials and systems and establish, in general, their quality levels.

...

§ 3.3.4 Unless agreed in writing to the contrary, the Architect shall not proceed with the Construction Documents Phase until:

1. ~~The Architect has received the Owner's acceptance of the Design Development Documents,~~
2. ~~The Architect has provided the Owner with an estimated bid date and a written construction cost estimate that is within the Owner's Budget for the Cost of the Work, and~~
3. ~~The Architect has received written authorization and direction from the Owner to proceed with the Construction Documents Phase.~~

§ 3.4.1 Based on the Owner's approval of the Schematic Design and Design Development Documents, and on the Owner's authorization of any adjustments in the Project requirements and the budget for the Cost of the Work, the Architect shall prepare Construction Documents for the Owner's approval. The Construction Documents shall illustrate and describe the further development of the approved Schematic Design and Design Development Documents and shall consist of Drawings and Specifications setting forth in detail the quality levels and performance criteria of materials and systems and other requirements for the construction of the Work. The Owner and Architect acknowledge that, in order to perform the Work, the Contractor will provide additional information, including Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and other similar submittals, which the Architect shall review in accordance with Section 3.6.4.

§ 3.4.2 The Architect shall incorporate the design requirements of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project into the Construction ~~Documents.~~ Documents and the Architect shall assist the Owner in filing the documents as required for the approval of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. ~~The Architect shall be responsible for making such changes in the Construction Documents as may be mandated by said governmental authorities at its expense if determined by the parties or an independent third party to have been originally drawn in error.~~

§ 3.4.3 During the development of the Construction Documents, the Architect shall assist the Owner in the development and preparation of (1) procurement information that describes the time, place, and conditions of bidding, including bidding ~~or proposal forms~~; (2) the form of agreement between the Owner and Contractor; and (3) the Conditions of the Contract for Construction (General, Supplementary and other Conditions). The Architect shall also compile a project manual that includes the Conditions of the Contract for Construction and Specifications, and may ~~include bidding requirements and sample forms.~~ include, but is not limited to Scope Work, Construction Documents,

bidding requirements and sample forms. Any and all sample forms and contracts provided by the Architect shall to the best of its knowledge conform to applicable requirements of Iowa Code Chapter 26 and Iowa Code Chapter 573 and other applicable statutes at the time of issuance of bidding documents. Owner's legal counsel shall be contacted by the Owner to review the Architect's provided forms and contracts for legal and statutory compliance and legal counsel shall notify the Owner and Architect of any needed changes to ensure statutory compliance.

§ 3.4.4 The Architect shall update the estimate for the preliminary option of the probable Cost of the Work prepared in accordance with Section 6.3-6.3 and advise the Owner of any recommended adjustments to the estimated budget for the Cost of the Work. This shall be done at various times throughout design, but at a minimum of ninety-five percent (95%) of the Construction Documents phase.

§ 3.4.5 The Architect shall submit the Construction Documents to the Owner, advise the Owner of any adjustments to the estimate opinion of the probable Cost of the Work, take any action required under Section 6.5, and request the Owner's approval. The Architect shall make revisions to such Construction Documents Phase Drawings, Specification or other Construction Documents when requested by the Owner because such estimate of the Cost of the Work exceeds the construction budget.

§ 3.4.6 The Architect shall include in the Conditions of the Contract for Construction and Specifications requirements that the Contractor provide operation manuals and adequate training for the Owner in the operation and maintenance of mechanical, electrical, heating, ventilation, air conditioning and other building systems installed by the Contractor and provide all warranty information pertaining to such systems.

PAGE 9

~~The Architect shall assist the Owner in establishing a list of prospective contractors. Following the Owner's approval of the Construction Documents, the Architect shall assist the Owner in (1) obtaining either competitive bids or negotiated proposals; (2) confirming responsiveness of bids or proposals; (3) determining the successful bid or proposal, competitive bids; (2) confirming responsiveness of bids; (3) determining the successful bid, if any; and, (4) awarding and preparing contracts for construction.~~

§ 3.5.1.2 The Architect shall not proceed with the competitive bidding phase until:

1. The Architect has received the Owner's written acceptance of the Construction Documents;
2. The Architect has provided the Owner and the Owner's Representative with a written construction cost estimate that is within the Owner's Budget for the Cost of the Work; and
3. The Architect has received written authorization and direction from the Owner to proceed with the competitive bidding phase.

PAGE 10

.1 facilitating the distribution of Bidding Documents to prospective bidders; bidders in compliance with Iowa's Procurement Laws; and to provide information on a website for Contractors to access the Bidding Documents;

...

- .3 preparing responses to questions from prospective bidders and providing clarifications and interpretations of the Bidding Documents to the prospective bidders in the form of addenda; and,
- .4 organizing and conducting the opening of the bids, and subsequently documenting and distributing the bidding results, as directed by the Owner.
- .5 reviewing and making recommendations of the lowest responsive, responsible bid(s).

§ 3.5.2.3 If the Bidding Documents permit substitutions, upon the Owner's written authorization, the Architect shall, as an Additional Service, consider requests for substitutions and prepare and distribute addenda identifying approved substitutions to all prospective bidders.

### § 3.5.3 Negotiated Proposals

§ 3.5.3.1 Proposal Documents shall consist of proposal requirements and proposed Contract Documents.

§ 3.5.3.2 The Architect shall assist the Owner in obtaining proposals by:

- ~~1~~ — facilitating the distribution of Proposal Documents for distribution to prospective contractors and requesting their return upon completion of the negotiation process;
- ~~2~~ — organizing and participating in selection interviews with prospective contractors;
- ~~3~~ — preparing responses to questions from prospective contractors and providing clarifications and interpretations of the Proposal Documents to the prospective contractors in the form of addenda; and,
- ~~4~~ — participating in negotiations with prospective contractors, and subsequently preparing a summary report of the negotiation results, as directed by the Owner.

~~§ 3.5.3.3~~ If the Proposal Documents permit substitutions, upon the Owner's written authorization, the Architect shall, as an Additional Service, consider requests for substitutions and prepare and distribute addenda identifying approved substitutions to all prospective contractors.

~~§ 3.5.2.4~~ The Architect shall include in the Specifications requirements that the Contractors provide operation manuals and adequate training for the Owner in the operation and maintenance of mechanical, electrical, heating and ventilation, air-conditioning and other building systems installed by the contractors, and provide all warranty information pertaining to such systems.

...

~~§ 3.6.1.1~~ The Architect shall provide administration of the Contract between the Owner and the Contractor as set forth below and in AIA Document A201™–2017, General Conditions of the Contract for ~~Construction~~ Construction, as amended. If the Owner and Contractor modify AIA Document A201–2017, those modifications shall not affect the Architect's services under this Agreement unless the Owner and the Architect amend this Agreement. The Architect, as a hired representative of the Owner, shall provide construction phase services in a manner consistent with the interests of the Owner and with that degree of skill ordinarily exercised by members of the same profession currently practicing under similar circumstances.

~~§ 3.6.1.2~~ The Architect shall be a representative of the Owner and shall advise and consult with the Owner during the Construction Phase Services. The Architect shall have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in this ~~Agreement~~ Agreement and until the final warranty period/inspection review is complete. The Architect shall not have control over, charge of, or responsibility for the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, nor shall the Architect be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of ~~the Contract Documents~~ the Contract Documents to the extent the Architect has performed its own contractual obligations as they related to priorities and updating the Project Schedule, and observing and approving the Contractor's work. However, Architect shall report to the Owner known deviations from the Contract Documents from the most recent Construction Schedule. The Architect shall be responsible for the Architect's negligent acts or omissions, but shall not have control over or charge of, and shall not be responsible for, acts or omissions of the Contractor or of any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

...

~~§ 3.6.2.1~~ The ~~Architect~~ Architect, as a representative of the Owner, shall visit the site at times and intervals appropriate to the stage of ~~construction, or as otherwise required in Section 4.2.3, to become generally construction and as mutually agreed upon by the Owner and Architect in Section 4.3.3, to observe the work; to become familiar with the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and to determine, in general, if the Work observed is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when fully completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents~~ construction, or as otherwise required in Section 4.2.3, to observe the work; to become familiar with the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and to determine, in general, if the Work observed is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when fully completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. However, the Architect shall not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work. On the basis of the site visits, Work; and to provide an opinion to the Owner regarding whether the Work is proceeding in general accordance with the Contract Documents. On the basis of on-site observations as an architect, the Architect shall keep the Owner reasonably informed about the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and promptly of the progress and quality of the Work and shall use reasonable care customary in the industry to advise the Owner of observed deviations from the Contract Documents and observed failures of the Contractor to carry out the Work in accordance with the Construction Documents. In doing so, the Architect shall report to the Owner (1) known deviations from the Contract Documents, (2) known deviations from the most recent construction schedule submitted by the Contractor, and (3) defects and deficiencies observed in

Documents and from the most recent construction schedule, and (2) defects and deficiencies observed in the Work. The Architect will provide the Owner with monthly written observation reports and construction update minutes as the Project progresses. However, the Architect shall not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site observations to check the quality or quantity of the Work. The Architect shall neither have control over or charge of, nor be responsible for, the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, construction schedule or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work.

~~§ 3.6.2.2 The Architect has the authority to reject Work that~~ If the Architect has knowledge of any Work which does not conform to the Contract Documents. Whenever Documents which significantly impacts the Owner, the Architect shall promptly notify the Owner. The Architect shall not authorize or direct any Work stoppage, removal of Work in place, or changes in any Work, except for minor issues with no impact to work, schedule or budget, without prior written approval of the Owner. Wherever the Architect considers it necessary or advisable, the Architect shall have the authority to advisable for implementation of the intent of the Contract Documents, the Architect shall require inspection or testing of the Work in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents, whether or not the such Work is fabricated, installed or completed. However, neither this authority of the Architect Architect, nor a decision made in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to a duty or responsibility of the Architect to the Contractor, Subcontractors, material and equipment suppliers, their agents or employees, employee or other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

~~§ 3.6.2.3 The Architect shall interpret and decide matters concerning performance under, and requirements of, the Contract Documents on written request of either the Owner or Contractor. The Architect's response to such requests shall be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon by the Architect and Owner or otherwise with reasonable promptness. The Owner shall not be bound by the Architect's interpretation or decision.~~

~~§ 3.6.2.4 Interpretations and decisions of the Architect shall be consistent with the intent of, and reasonably inferable from, the Contract Documents and shall be in writing or in the form of drawings. When making such interpretations and decisions, the Architect shall endeavor to secure faithful performance by both Owner and Contractor, shall not show partiality to either, Contractor and shall not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith. The Architect's decisions on matters relating to aesthetic effect shall be final if consistent with the intent expressed in the Contract Documents.~~

~~§ 3.6.2.5 Unless the Owner and Contractor designate another person to serve as an Initial Decision Maker, as that term is defined in AIA Document A201-2017, as amended, the Architect shall render initial decisions on Claims between the Owner and Contractor as provided in the Contract Documents.~~

PAGE 11

~~§ 3.6.3.2 The issuance of a Certificate for Payment shall not be a representation that the Architect has (1) made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work, (2) reviewed construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, (3) reviewed copies of requisitions received from Subcontractors and suppliers and other data requested by the Owner to substantiate the Contractor's right to payment, or (4) ascertained how or for what purpose the Contractor has used money previously paid on account of the Contract Sum. However, the issuance of a Certificate for Payment shall constitute a representation to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount certified.~~

~~§ 3.6.3.3 The Architect shall maintain a record of the Applications and Certificates for Payment. Payment, copies of which Applications and Certificates for Payment shall be sent to the Owner with certifications of each signed by the Architect.~~

...

~~§ 3.6.4.1 The Architect shall review the Contractor's submittal schedule and shall not unreasonably delay or withhold approval of the schedule. The Architect's action in reviewing submittals shall be taken in accordance with the approved submittal schedule or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness while allowing sufficient time, in the Architect's professional judgment, to permit within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the submittal, unless in the Architect's reasonable professional judgment, additional time is needed for adequate review.~~

~~§ 3.6.4.2 The Architect shall review and approve, or take other appropriate action upon, the Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, but only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with~~



information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Review of such submittals is not for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other information such as dimensions, quantities, and installation or performance of equipment or systems, which are the Contractor's responsibility. The Architect's review shall not constitute approval of safety precautions or construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures. The Architect's approval of a specific item shall not indicate approval of an assembly of which the item is a component.

PAGE 12

§ 3.6.4.4 Subject to Section 4.2, the Architect shall review and respond to requests for information about the Contract Documents. The Architect shall set forth, in the Contract Documents, the requirements for requests for information. Requests for information shall include, at a minimum, a detailed written statement that indicates the specific Drawings or Specifications in need of clarification and the nature of the clarification requested. The Architect's response to such requests shall be made in writing within ~~any time limits agreed upon, or otherwise with reasonable promptness.~~ fifteen (15) days of receipt unless other time limits are mutually agreed to. If appropriate, the Architect shall prepare and issue supplemental Drawings and Specifications in response to the requests for information.

...

§ 3.6.5.1 The Architect may order minor changes in the ~~Work~~ Work, upon notice to the Owner, that are consistent with the intent of the Contract Documents and do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Sum or an extension of the Contract Time. Subject to Section 4.2, the Architect shall prepare Change Orders and Construction Change Directives for the Owner's approval and execution in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.5.2 The Architect shall maintain records relative to changes in the Work. The Architect shall promptly provide the Owner with copies of any significant communication with the Contractor regarding any significant performance by the Contractor under the Construction Documents, including, but not limited to, requests for information and Change Order proposals that may affect the design or cost of the Project or may require approval or other actions by the Owner.

PAGE 13

§ 3.6.6.3 When Substantial Completion has been achieved, acting as the Owner's authorized contract representative in accordance with the requirements of Iowa Code Chapter 573, the Architect shall inform the Owner about the balance of the Contract ~~Sum~~ Sum, in addition to retainage, remaining to be paid the Contractor, including the amount to be retained from the Contract Sum, if any, for final completion or correction ~~of the Work~~ of the Work and/or to cover Iowa Code Chapter 573 claims filed. The Architect shall promptly notify the Owner if the Contractor requests early release of retainage funds upon achieving Substantial Completion and shall inform the Owner if all required documentation for the request of early release of retainage has been received from the Contractor and is in proper order.

§ 3.6.6.3.1 Upon substantial completion of the Project, the Architect shall compile, and review record documents produced by the Contractor showing changes in the Work made during construction based on marked up prints, drawings and other data furnished by Contractors.

§ 3.6.6.3.2 Upon substantial completion of the Project, the Architect, and/or its appropriate subconsultant, shall participate in the start-up and operation of all systems and equipment to determine that such Work has been completed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and that the systems and equipment are functioning properly and fit for the intended purposes.

§ 3.6.6.3.3 Upon final completion of the Project, the Architect shall attest that no asbestos or asbestos-containing material was specified as a building material in any Construction Documents for the Project and that, to the best of the Architect's knowledge, no asbestos or asbestos-containing materials was used as a building material on the Project.

...

§ 3.6.6.5 Upon request of the Owner, and prior to the warranty expiration of one year from the date of Substantial Completion, the Architect shall, without additional compensation, conduct a meeting with the Owner to review the

facility operations and performance, and performance, and perform a pre-warranty expiration site observation. A list of items requiring warranty work shall be submitted to the Contractor for corrective action.

...

§ 4.1.1.1	Programming	<u>Not provided</u>
§ 4.1.1.2	Multiple preliminary designs	<u>Not provided</u>
§ 4.1.1.3	Measured drawings	<u>Not provided</u>
§ 4.1.1.4	Existing facilities surveys	<u>Not provided</u>
§ 4.1.1.5	Site evaluation and planning	<u>Not provided</u>
§ 4.1.1.6	Building Information Model management responsibilities	<u>Not provided</u>
§ 4.1.1.7	Development of Building Information Models for post construction use	<u>Not provided</u>
§ 4.1.1.8	Civil engineering	<u>Architect: Included in Basic Services</u>
§ 4.1.1.9	Landscape design	<u>Architect: Included in Basic Services</u>
§ 4.1.1.10	Architectural interior design	<u>Not provided</u>
§ 4.1.1.11	Value analysis	<u>Not provided</u>
§ 4.1.1.12	Detailed cost estimating beyond that required in Section 6.3	<u>Not provided</u>
§ 4.1.1.13	On-site project representation	<u>Architect: Included in Basic Services (periodic site visits)</u>
§ 4.1.1.14	Conformed documents for construction	<u>Not provided</u>
§ 4.1.1.15	As-designed record drawings	<u>Architect: Included in Basic Services</u>
§ 4.1.1.16	As-constructed record drawings	<u>Not provided</u>
§ 4.1.1.17	Post-occupancy evaluation	<u>Architect: Included in Basic Services (11-month warranty walk-through)</u>
§ 4.1.1.18	Facility support services	<u>Not provided</u>
§ 4.1.1.19	Tenant-related services	<u>Not provided</u>
§ 4.1.1.20	Architect's coordination of the Owner's consultants	<u>Not provided</u>
§ 4.1.1.21	Telecommunications/data design	<u>Architect: Included in Basic Services</u>
§ 4.1.1.22	Security evaluation and planning	<u>Not provided</u>
§ 4.1.1.23	Commissioning	<u>Not provided</u>
§ 4.1.1.24	Sustainable Project Services pursuant to Section 4.1.3	<u>Not provided</u>
§ 4.1.1.25	Fast-track design services	<u>Not provided</u>
§ 4.1.1.26	Multiple bid packages	<u>Not provided</u>
§ 4.1.1.27	Historic preservation	<u>Not provided</u>
§ 4.1.1.28	Furniture, furnishings, and equipment design	<u>Not provided</u>
§ 4.1.1.29	Other services provided by specialty Consultants	<u>Not provided</u>
§ 4.1.1.30	Other Supplemental Services	<u>Not provided</u>

PAGE 14

See Attachment A Proposal for Design Services

...

None identified at this time.

~~§ 4.1.3 If the Owner identified a Sustainable Objective in Article 1, the Architect shall provide, as a Supplemental Service, the Sustainability Services required in AIA Document E204™ 2017, Sustainable Projects Exhibit, attached to this Agreement. The Owner shall compensate the Architect as provided in Section 11.2.~~

PAGE 15

§ 4.2.1 Upon recognizing the need to perform the following Additional Services, the Architect shall notify the Owner with reasonable promptness and explain the facts and circumstances giving rise to the need. The Architect shall not proceed to provide the following Additional Services until the Architect receives the Owner's written ~~authorization; authorization following School Board approval:~~

...

- .2 Services necessitated by the enactment or revision of codes, laws, or regulations, including changing or editing previously prepared ~~Instruments of Service; Instruments of Service which occur after and could not have been known at the time the original Instruments of Service were prepared;~~

...

- .9 Evaluation of the qualifications of entities providing bids ~~or proposals;~~

...

§ 4.2.2 To avoid delay in the Construction Phase, the Architect shall provide the following Additional Services, notify the Owner with reasonable promptness, and explain the facts and circumstances giving rise to the ~~need; need and advise the Owner of the costs already incurred and the anticipated costs if such Additional Services continue.~~ If, upon receipt of the Architect's notice, the Owner determines that all or parts of the services are not required, the Owner shall give prompt written notice to the Architect of the Owner's determination. The Owner shall compensate the Architect for the services provided prior to the Architect's receipt of the Owner's notice.

- .1 ~~Reviewing a Contractor's submittal out of sequence from the submittal schedule approved by the Architect;~~
- .2 ~~Responding to the Contractor's requests for information~~ Evaluating and responding to more than ten (10) requests for information from the Contractor that are not prepared in accordance with the Contract Documents or where such information is available to the Contractor from a careful study and comparison of the Contract Documents, field conditions, other Owner-provided information, Contractor-prepared coordination drawings, or prior Project correspondence or ~~documentation; documentation when the Architect has advised the Owner of a pattern of such requests in advance of the tenth request;~~
- .3 Preparing Change Orders and Construction Change Directives that require ~~evaluation of Contractor's proposals and supporting data, or the preparation or revision of Instruments of Service;~~
- .4 Evaluating ~~an extensive number of more than ten (10) formal Claims as the Initial Decision Maker; or,~~
- .5 Evaluating more than ten (10) substitutions proposed by the Owner or Contractor and making subsequent revisions to Instruments of Service resulting ~~therefrom; therefrom unless such substitutions are required because of the Architect's errors or omissions.~~

...

- .1 Two ( 2 ) reviews of each Shop Drawing, Product Data item, sample and similar submittals of the Contractor
- .2 ~~(—)~~ Periodic visits to the site by the Architect during construction

PAGE 16

- .4 Two ( 2 ) inspections for any portion of the Work to determine final completion.
- .5 One (1) observation of the Work to view what is visually observable after the Work has been accepted by the Owner at approximately eleven (11) months after final acceptance.

...

~~§ 4.2.5~~ If the services covered by this Agreement have not been completed within twelve ( 12 ) months of the date of ~~this Agreement, of commencement of construction,~~ through no fault of the Architect, extension of the Architect's services beyond that time shall be compensated as Additional Services.

...

~~§ 5.2~~ The Owner shall ~~establish~~ consult with the Architect to assist them in establishing the Owner's budget for the Project, including (1) the budget for the Cost of the Work as defined in Section 6.1; (2) the Owner's other costs; and, (3) reasonable construction and estimate contingencies related to all of these costs. The Owner shall ~~update~~ consult with the Architect to assist them in updating the Owner's budget for the Project as necessary throughout the duration of the Project until final completion. If the Owner significantly increases or decreases the Owner's budget for the Cost of the ~~Work, Work (more than 10%),~~ the Owner shall notify the Architect. The Owner and the Architect ~~shall may~~ thereafter agree to a corresponding change in the Project's scope and ~~quality-quality and in that event may equitably negotiate adjustments to the Architect's compensation.~~

...

~~§ 5.8~~ ~~The Owner~~ Upon written request and to the extent necessary to allow Architect to perform its services under this Agreement, the Owner, with the assistance of the Architect shall coordinate the services of its own consultants with those services provided by the Architect. Upon the Architect's request, the Owner shall furnish copies of the scope of services in the contracts between the Owner and the Owner's consultants. The Owner shall furnish the services of consultants other than those designated as the responsibility of the Architect in this Agreement, or authorize the Architect to furnish them as an Additional Service, when the Architect requests such services and demonstrates that they are reasonably required by the scope of the Project. The Owner shall require that its consultants and contractors maintain insurance, including professional liability insurance, as appropriate to the services or work provided.

~~§ 5.9~~ The Owner shall furnish tests, inspections and reports required by law or the Contract Documents, such as structural, mechanical, and chemical tests, tests for air and water pollution, and tests for hazardous materials. The Architect, as authorized by the Owner, shall provide to the Owner for the Owner's approval, a list of tests, inspections or reports that are required or anticipated in the Contract Documents.

PAGE 17

~~§ 5.11~~ The Owner shall provide prompt written notice to the Architect if the Owner becomes aware of any fault or defect in the Project, including errors, omissions or inconsistencies in the Architect's Instruments of Service. However, Owner shall not be responsible for or expected to conduct a detailed or thorough review or inspection of the Project or the Architects' Instruments of Service

~~§ 5.12~~ The Owner shall include the Architect in all communications with the Contractor that relate to or affect the Architect's services or professional responsibilities. The Owner shall promptly notify the Architect of the substance of any direct communications between the Owner and the Contractor otherwise relating to the Project. Communications by and with the Architect's consultants shall be through the Architect. The Architect shall promptly provide the Owner with copies of any significant communication with the Contractor regarding any significant performance by the Contractor under the Construction Documents, including, but not limited to, requests for information and Change Order proposals that may affect the design or cost of the Project or may require approval or other actions by the Owner.

~~§ 5.13~~ Before executing the Contract for Construction, the ~~Owner~~ Owner, with the assistance of the Architect, shall coordinate the Architect's duties and responsibilities set forth in the Contract for Construction with the Architect's services set forth in this Agreement. The Owner shall provide the Architect a copy of the executed agreement between the Owner and Contractor, including the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

...

~~§ 5.15~~ Within 15 days after receipt of a written request from the Architect, the Owner shall furnish the requested information as necessary and relevant for the Architect to evaluate, give notice of, or enforce lien rights.

...

§ 6.1.1 The Cost of Work shall include an Owner's contingency fund of a certain percent of the total estimated Construction Cost of this Project, as determined and set by the Owner, in addition to the Architect's estimate of Construction Cost. The purpose of this fund will be to pay for any unanticipated changes that occur during the course of the design and construction of the Project and any costs associated with a change in the Project schedule.

§ 6.2 The Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work is provided in Initial Information, and shall be adjusted throughout the Project as required under Sections 5.2, 6.4 and 6.5. Evaluations of the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, and the preliminary estimate of the Cost of the Work and updated estimates of the Cost of the Work, prepared by the Architect, represent the Architect's judgment as a design professional. It is recognized, however, that neither the Architect nor the Owner has control over the cost of labor, materials, or equipment; the Contractor's methods of determining bid prices; or competitive ~~bidding, market, or negotiating bidding or market~~ conditions. Accordingly, the Architect cannot and does not warrant or represent that bids ~~or negotiated prices~~ will not vary from the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, or from any estimate of the Cost of the Work, or evaluation, prepared or agreed to by the Architect.

§ 6.3 In preparing ~~estimates preliminary opinions~~ of the probable Cost of Work, the Architect shall be permitted to include contingencies for design, bidding, and price escalation; to determine what materials, equipment, component systems, and types of construction are to be included in the Contract Documents; to recommend reasonable adjustments in the program and scope of the Project; and to include design alternates as may be necessary to adjust the estimated Cost of the Work to meet the Owner's budget. The Architect's ~~estimate preliminary opinion~~ of the probable Cost of the Work shall be based on current area, volume or similar conceptual estimating techniques. If the Owner requires a detailed estimate of the Cost of the Work, the Architect shall provide such an estimate, if identified as the Architect's responsibility in Section 4.1.1, as a Supplemental Service.

§ 6.4 If, through no fault of the Architect, the Procurement Phase has not commenced within ~~90~~ ninety (90) days after the Architect submits the Construction Documents to the Owner, the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work shall be adjusted to reflect changes in the general level of prices in the applicable construction ~~market market~~ between the date of submission of Construction Documents to the Owner and the date on which bids are sought.

§ 6.5 If at any time the Architect's estimate of the Cost of the Work exceeds the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the Architect shall make appropriate recommendations to the Owner to adjust the Project's size, quality, or budget for the Cost of the Work, and the Owner shall cooperate with the Architect in making such adjustments. In the preparation of construction cost estimates as required by this Agreement, it shall be the responsibility of the Architect to design the Project so that such estimates do not exceed the Owner's Budget for Cost of the Work. Whenever the Architect finds, in its opinion, that the cost of the Work will exceed the Owner's Budget for the Cost of the Work, the Architect shall notify the Owner in writing including any recommendations of the Architect for changes in the size and/or quality of the Project necessary to keep the estimated Cost of the Work within the Owner's Budget for the Cost of the Work. If so directed by the Owner in writing, the Architect shall, at no cost to the Owner, revise or redraft any and all documents necessary for the construction of the Project so as to bring the estimated cost of construction within the Owner's Budget. The Owner shall cooperate with the Architect in making necessary adjustments to the Project's size and/or quality if necessary to bring the estimated Cost of the Work within the Owner's Budget for the Cost of the Work.

§ 6.6 If the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work at the conclusion of the Construction Documents Phase Services is exceeded by the lowest ~~bona fide bid or negotiated proposal, responsive, responsible bid,~~ the Owner shall

PAGE 18

- .2 authorize rebidding ~~or renegotiating~~ of the Project within a reasonable time;

...

- .4 in consultation with the Architect, ~~revise or~~ oversee the revision of the Project program, scope, or quality as required to reduce the Cost of the Work; or,

...

~~§ 6.7 If the Owner chooses to proceed under Section 6.6.4, the Architect shall modify the Construction Documents as necessary to comply with the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work at the conclusion of the Construction Documents Phase Services, or the budget as adjusted under Section 6.6.1. If the Owner requires the Architect to modify the Construction Documents because the lowest bona fide bid or negotiated proposal exceeds the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work due to market conditions the Architect could not reasonably anticipate, the Owner shall compensate the Architect for the modifications as an Additional Service pursuant to Section 11.3; otherwise the Architect's services for modifying the Construction Documents shall be without additional compensation. In any event, the Architect's modification of the Construction Documents shall be the limit of the Architect's responsibility under this Article 6 after incorporating modifications under Section 6.6, lowest responsive, responsible bid(s) received under the completed Construction Documents prepared by the Architect for the Project are in excess of the approved budget for the Cost of the Work, then if the Owner rejects such bid(s), the Architect will, at no additional costs to the Owner, revise the Construction Documents using all necessary staff, and prepare to re-advertise and do such other reasonable and practical things as may be necessary to bring costs within the budget of the Cost of the Work. The no cost modification of such documents for purposes of bringing bids within budget shall be approved by the Owner and shall be the limit of the Architect's responsibility. The Architect shall, however, be entitled to additional compensation for any revisions made to the Construction Documents at the request of the Owner related to added or modified scope changes. The Owner agrees to cooperate with the Architect within the basic framework and educational needs of the Project, as given to the Architect at the time he/she began his/her preliminary plans and studies, in order to accomplish such revisions of the Construction Documents to secure bids or reductions in the amount of the bids consistent with said functional needs and the budget of the Cost of the Work.~~

~~§ 6.8 The Architect shall make the Instruments of Service and the Construction Documents conform to this approved construction budget prior to bid opening. If the Architect develops knowledge during the progress of the Architect's work on the Project of any conditions which, in the opinion of the Architect, would be sufficient reason for revision of the budget for the Cost of the Work, the Architect shall so inform the Owner in writing. Upon receipt of such notification, the Owner and the Architect shall review the conditions and the budget for the Cost of the Work, and the Owner shall determine whether or not the conditions shall be removed or changed and whether or not the budget for the Cost of the Work amount shall be increased.~~

PAGE 19

~~§ 8.1.1 The Owner and Architect shall commence all claims and causes of action against the other and arising out of or related to this Agreement, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, in accordance with the requirements of the binding dispute resolution method selected in this Agreement and within the period specified by applicable law, but in any case not more than 10 years after the date of Substantial Completion-Final Acceptance of the Work. The Owner and Architect waive all claims and causes of action not commenced in accordance with this Section 8.1.1.~~

PAGE 20

~~§ 8.1.3 The Architect and Owner waive consequential damages for claims, disputes, or other matters in question, arising out of or relating to this Agreement. This mutual waiver is applicable, without limitation, to all consequential damages due to either party's termination of this Agreement, except as specifically provided in Section 9.7.~~

~~§ 8.2.1 Any claim, dispute or other matter in question arising out of or related to this Agreement shall be subject to mediation as a condition precedent to binding dispute resolution. If such matter relates to or is the subject of a lien arising out of the Architect's services, the Architect may proceed in accordance with applicable law to comply with the lien notice or filing deadlines prior to resolution of the matter by mediation or by binding dispute resolution. non-binding mediation upon mutual agreement of the parties.~~

~~§ 8.2.2 The Owner and Architect shall endeavor in good faith to resolve claims, disputes and other matters in question between them by mediation, which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Mediation Procedures in effect on the date of this Agreement. A request for mediation shall be made in writing, delivered mutual agreement and may, by~~

mutual agreement and in their discretion, submit same to non-binding mediation (mediation) which shall be in accordance with Iowa Code Chapter 679C. Requests for mediation shall be given in writing to the other party to this Agreement, and filed with the person or entity administering the mediation. The request may be made concurrently with the filing of a complaint or other appropriate demand for binding dispute resolution but, in such event, mediation shall proceed in advance of binding dispute resolution proceedings, which shall be stayed pending mediation for a period of 60 days from the date of filing, unless stayed for a longer period by agreement of the parties or court order. If an arbitration proceeding is stayed pursuant to this section, the parties may nonetheless proceed to the selection of the arbitrator(s) and agree upon a schedule for later proceedings.

Agreement. If the Owner and Architect are unable to mutually agree upon a mediator in writing within sixty (60) days of receiving the written request for mediation, either party may then institute legal or equitable proceedings.

Mediation shall be voluntary only and shall not be a prerequisite to litigation or other means of dispute resolution

**§ 8.2.3** The parties shall share the mediator's fee and any filing fees equally. The non-binding mediation shall be held in the place where the Project is located, unless another location is mutually agreed upon. Agreements reached in mediation shall be enforceable as settlement agreements in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

...

[  ] Litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction

...

### **§ 8.3 Arbitration**

**§ 8.3.1** If the parties have selected arbitration as the method for binding dispute resolution in this Agreement, any claim, dispute or other matter in question arising out of or related to this Agreement subject to, but not resolved by, mediation shall be subject to arbitration, which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Arbitration Rules in effect on the date of this Agreement. A demand for arbitration shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to this Agreement, and filed with the person or entity administering the arbitration.

**§ 8.3.1.1** A demand for arbitration shall be made no earlier than concurrently with the filing of a request for mediation, but in no event shall it be made after the date when the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the claim, dispute or other matter in question would be barred by the applicable statute of limitations. For statute of limitations purposes, receipt of a written demand for arbitration by the person or entity administering the arbitration shall constitute the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the claim, dispute or other matter in question.

**§ 8.3.2** The foregoing agreement to arbitrate, and other agreements to arbitrate with an additional person or entity duly consented to by parties to this Agreement, shall be specifically enforceable in accordance with applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

**§ 8.3.3** The award rendered by the arbitrator(s) shall be final, and judgment may be entered upon it in accordance with applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

### **§ 8.3.4 Consolidation or Joinder**

**§ 8.3.4.1** Either party, at its sole discretion, may consolidate an arbitration conducted under this Agreement with any other arbitration to which it is a party provided that (1) the arbitration agreement governing the other arbitration permits consolidation; (2) the arbitrations to be consolidated substantially involve common questions of law or fact; and (3) the arbitrations employ materially similar procedural rules and methods for selecting arbitrator(s).

**§ 8.3.4.2** Either party, at its sole discretion, may include by joinder persons or entities substantially involved in a common question of law or fact whose presence is required if complete relief is to be accorded in arbitration, provided that the party sought to be joined consents in writing to such joinder. Consent to arbitration involving an additional person or entity shall not constitute consent to arbitration of any claim, dispute or other matter in question not described in the written consent.

**§ 8.3.4.3** The Owner and Architect grant to any person or entity made a party to an arbitration conducted under this Section 8.3, whether by joinder or consolidation, the same rights of joinder and consolidation as the Owner and Architect under this Agreement.

~~§ 8.4 The provisions of this Article 8 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.~~

~~§ 9.1 If the Owner fails to make payments to the Architect in accordance with this Agreement, such failure shall be considered substantial nonperformance and cause for termination or, at the Architect's option, cause for suspension of performance of services under this Agreement. Agreement, except that payment may be withheld from the Architect for the Architect's substantial noncompliance or nonperformance determined in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, without penalty to Owner for such withholding. If the Architect elects to suspend services, the Architect shall give seven (7) days' written notice to the Owner before suspending services. In the event of a suspension of services, the Architect shall have no liability to the Owner for delay or damage caused the Owner because of such suspension of services. Before resuming services, the Owner shall pay the Architect all sums due prior to suspension and any expenses incurred in the interruption and resumption of the Architect's services. The Architect's fees for the remaining services and the time schedules shall be equitably adjusted after renegotiation.~~

~~§ 9.2 If the Owner suspends the Project, Project for more than ninety (90) consecutive days, for reasons other than the fault of the Architect, the Architect shall be compensated for services performed prior to notice of such suspension. When the Project is resumed, the Architect shall be compensated Architect's compensation shall be equitably adjusted to provide for expenses incurred in the interruption and resumption of the Architect's services. The Architect's fees for the remaining services and the time schedules shall be equitably adjusted.~~

~~§ 9.3 If the Owner suspends the Project for more than 90 one hundred eighty (180) cumulative days for reasons other than the fault of the Architect, the Architect may terminate this Agreement by giving not less than seven days' written notice.~~

~~§ 9.4 Either party may terminate this Agreement upon not less than seven (7) days' written notice should the other party fail substantially to perform in accordance with the terms of this Agreement through no fault of the party initiating the termination.~~

~~§ 9.5 The Owner may terminate this Agreement upon not less than seven (7) days' written notice to the Architect for the Owner's convenience and without cause.~~

~~§ 9.6 If the Owner terminates this Agreement for its convenience pursuant to Section 9.5, or the Architect terminates this Agreement pursuant to Section 9.3, the Owner shall compensate the Architect for services performed prior to termination, Reimbursable Expenses incurred, and costs attributable to termination, including the costs attributable to the Architect's termination of consultant agreements incurred then due, less any damages for non-performance withheld pending final adjudication through the dispute resolution process as set forth in Article 8~~

PAGE 21

N/A

...

N/A

~~§ 9.8 Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, this Agreement shall terminate one year from the date of Substantial Completion. Upon mutual agreement of both parties, upon receipt and acceptance of not less than thirty (30) days written notice, the Agreement may be terminated on an agreed date before the end of the Agreement period without penalty to either party~~

...

~~§ 9.9.1 The Owner and Architect's rights set forth in this Article 9 are in addition to and without prejudice to their other rights and remedies provided by law.~~



§ 9.9.2 The termination of this Agreement shall not relieve either the Owner or the Architect of any obligation previously accrued. The following provisions of this Agreement, and any other provisions that by their terms so provide, shall specifically survive any such termination: Article 7, Article 8, Article 10, and Article 12.

§ 10.1 This Agreement shall be governed by the law of the place where the Project is located, excluding that jurisdiction's choice of law rules. If the parties have selected arbitration as the method of binding dispute resolution, the Federal Arbitration Act shall govern Section 8.3 laws of the State of Iowa and any suit, action, or claim brought under this Agreement shall be heard in the Iowa District Court for Polk County.

...

§ 10.4 If the Owner requests the Architect to execute certificates, the proposed language of such certificates shall be submitted to the Architect for review at least 14 days prior to the requested dates of execution. If the Owner requests the Architect to execute consents reasonably required to facilitate assignment to a lender, the Architect shall execute all such consents that are consistent with this Agreement, provided the proposed consent is submitted to the Architect for review at least 14 days prior to execution. The Architect shall not be required to execute certificates or consents that would require knowledge, services, or responsibilities beyond the scope of this Agreement.

PAGE 22

§ 10.7 The Architect shall have the right to include photographic or artistic representations of the design of the Project among the Architect's promotional and professional materials. The Architect shall be given reasonable access to the completed Project to make such representations. However, the Architect's materials shall not include the Owner's confidential or proprietary information if the Owner has previously advised the Architect in writing of the specific information considered by the Owner to be confidential or proprietary information. The Owner shall provide professional credit for the Architect in the Owner's promotional materials for the Project. This Section 10.7 shall survive the termination of this Agreement unless the Owner terminates this Agreement for cause pursuant to Section 9.4.

...

§ 10.8.2 The Architect understands and agrees that any written correspondence or communication (including emails) between itself and the Owner or any other entity as it relates to its work on this Project are subject to Iowa's Open Records Law (Iowa Code Chapter 22) and may be subject to public disclosure at any time upon valid request, except if determined to be a confidential record under applicable Iowa law.

...

.2 — Percentage Basis

— (Insert percentage value)

— ( )% of the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, as calculated in accordance with Section 11.6.

.3 — Other

— (Describe the method of compensation)

Three Hundred Seventy-Four Thousand Dollars (\$374,000)

PAGE 23

Hourly per Attachment A Proposal for Design Services

§ 11.3.1 All invoices for Additional Services, whether under Section 4.1 or 4.3 shall specifically state the work performed, date performed, by whom, and for what duration of time. If the cost of the Additional Services may be charged back to the Contractor in accordance with the terms of the Owner/Contractor Agreement, Architect shall

agree to provide the Owner all requested documentation necessary for the Owner to seek reimbursement from the Contractor.

§ 11.4 Compensation for Supplemental and Additional Services of the Architect's consultants when not included in Section 11.2 or 11.3, shall be the amount invoiced to the Architect plus ~~percent ( - %), or as follows:~~  
~~(Insert amount of, or basis for computing, Architect's consultants' compensation for Supplemental or Additional Services.)~~

zero percent ( 0 %).

...

Schematic Design Phase	<u>Fifteen</u>	percent (	<u>15</u>	%)
Design Development Phase	<u>Fifteen</u>	percent (	<u>15</u>	%)
Construction Documents Phase	<u>Forty-five</u>	percent (	<u>45</u>	%)
Procurement Phase	<u>Five</u>	percent (	<u>5</u>	%)
Construction Phase	<u>Eighteen</u>	percent (	<u>18</u>	%)
Closeout Phase	<u>Two</u>		<u>2</u>	

...

§ 11.6.1 ~~When compensation is on a percentage basis and~~ any portions of the Project are deleted or otherwise not constructed, compensation for those portions of the Project shall be payable to the extent services are performed on those portions. The Architect shall be entitled to compensation in accordance with this Agreement for all services performed whether or not the Construction Phase is commenced.

...

See Attachment A Proposal for Design Services

<b>Employee or Category</b>	<b>Rate (\$0.00)</b>
-----------------------------	----------------------

...

§ 11.8.1 Reimbursable Expenses are in addition to compensation for Basic, Supplemental, and Additional Services and include expenses incurred by the Architect and the Architect's consultants directly related to the ~~Project, Project.~~ Any Reimbursable Expenses must receive prior approval of the Owner which shall not be unreasonably withheld. Reimbursable Expenses are as follows:

...

- ~~.6 Expense of overtime work requiring higher than regular rates, if authorized in advance by the Owner;~~
- ~~.7~~ Renderings, physical models, mock-ups, professional photography, and presentation materials requested by the ~~Owner or required for the Project;~~ Owner;
- ~~.8~~ .7 If required by the Owner, and with the Owner's prior written approval, the Architect's consultants' expenses of professional liability insurance dedicated exclusively to this Project, or the expense of additional insurance coverage or limits in excess of that normally maintained by the Architect's consultants;
- ~~.9~~ All taxes levied on professional services and on reimbursable expenses;
- ~~.10~~ Site office expenses;
- ~~.11~~ Registration fees and any other fees charged by the Certifying Authority or by other entities as necessary to achieve the Sustainable Objective; and,
- ~~.12~~ Other similar Project-related expenditures. .8 Site office expenses if required and approved by the Owner in advance;

The Architect shall provide complete documentation, including copies of all invoices – paid by the Architect, for those expenses that are to be reimbursed.

§ 11.8.2 For Reimbursable Expenses the compensation shall be the expenses incurred by the Architect and the Architect's consultants plus zero percent ( 0 %) of the expenses incurred.

PAGE 24

N/A

...

§ 11.10.1.1 An initial payment of Zero Dollars and Cents (\$ 0.00 ) shall be made upon execution of this Agreement and is the minimum payment under this Agreement. It shall be credited to the Owner's account in the final invoice.

~~§ 11.10.1.2 If a Sustainability Certification is part of the Sustainable Objective, an initial payment to the Architect of (\$ ) shall be made upon execution of this Agreement for registration fees and other fees payable to the Certifying Authority and necessary to achieve the Sustainability Certification. The Architect's payments to the Certifying Authority shall be credited to the Owner's account at the time the expense is incurred.~~

§ 11.10.2.1 Unless otherwise agreed, payments for services shall be made monthly in proportion to services performed. Payments are due and payable upon presentation of the Architect's invoice. Amounts unpaid thirty ( 30 ) days after the invoice date shall bear interest at the rate ~~entered below, or in the absence thereof at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the principal place of business of the Architect.~~  
*(Insert rate of monthly or annual interest agreed upon.)*

~~—%—~~ specified by rule pursuant to Iowa Code Section 74A.2 or 1% per month, whichever is less.

§ 11.10.2.2 The Owner shall not withhold amounts from the Architect's compensation to impose a penalty or liquidated damages on the Architect, or to offset sums requested by or paid to contractors for the cost of changes in the Work, unless the Architect agrees or has been found liable for the amounts in a binding dispute resolution proceeding. However, the Owner may, upon formal notice of pursuit of a claim against the Architect under Article 8, withhold amounts in dispute from the Architect pending the outcome of the claim.

...

§ 11.10.2.4 The Architect shall keep full and detailed accounts and exercise such controls as may be necessary for proper financial management under this Agreement.

§ 11.10.2.5 The Architect shall require all entities to whom it made payments for services provided under this Agreement to comply with the provisions of Section 11.10.2.3 by insertion of the requirements contained in such section in any written agreement between the Architect and such entity.

...

1. Architect and any Architect subconsultants shall indemnify and hold Owner and its officers, employees and successors, harmless from and against all damages, losses, judgments and costs, including reasonable attorney's fees and expenses, to the extent they arise from Architect's negligent acts, errors or omissions in the performance of its services. Architect's liability arising from this Agreement shall be limited to \$1,000,000 or the amount of Architect's available insurance coverage at the time of settlement or judgment, whichever is greater. Owner further agrees that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, no shareholder, officer, director, partner, principal or employee of Architect shall have personal liability under this Indemnification provision, under any provision of the Agreement or for any matter in connection with the professional services provided in connection with the Project.

2. The Architect (Company) shall not be owned, operated, or managed by a registered sex offender who has been convicted of a sex offense against a minor in accordance with Iowa Code 692A.113. In addition, the Architect shall not permit an employee, Subconsultant (Company) owned, operated, or managed by, or Subconsultant employee who is a registered sex offender convicted of a sex offense against a minor on real property of any schools or child care facilities in accordance with Iowa Code 692A.113. The Architect, by execution of this Agreement acknowledges and certifies services provided under this Contract comply with Iowa Code 692A.113.

3. If a lawsuit, action, or arbitration is instituted in connection with any controversy arising out of this Agreement or to interpret or enforce any rights under this Agreement, the prevailing party as adjudged by the court and/or arbitrator of competent jurisdiction, shall be entitled to recover from the non-prevailing party attorney fees, costs, expert witness fees, and litigation expenses incurred by the prevailing party, including those incurred on appeal.

PAGE 25

~~.2~~ ~~AIA Document E203™ 2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, dated as indicated below:  
(Insert the date of the E203-2013 incorporated into this agreement.)~~

~~.3~~ Exhibits:  
(Check the appropriate box for any exhibits incorporated into this Agreement.)

~~[ ]~~ ~~AIA Document E204™ 2017, Sustainable Projects Exhibit, dated as indicated below:  
(Insert the date of the E204-2017 incorporated into this agreement.)~~

~~[ ]~~ ~~Other Exhibits incorporated into this Agreement:  
(Clearly identify any other exhibits incorporated into this Agreement, including any exhibits and scopes of services identified as exhibits in Section 4.1.2.)~~

~~.4~~ Other

~~.2~~ Other documents:

...

Attachment A Proposal for Design Services

...

Ryan Weldon, President, Board of Education

Thad N. Long, AIA, Vice President

## PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

---

WHEREAS, ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT ("District"), an Iowa public school district, intends to contract with Mike Esser ("Vendor") to provide an all-state Meek audition to the District.

THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and representations set forth herein, the parties enter into this Professional Services Agreement ("Agreement") and agree as follows:

### I. SCOPE OF SERVICES

- A. District shall engage Vendor for the term of this Agreement to provide

All-State Meek Audition

### II. RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES

- A. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, Vendor will be solely and exclusively responsible for providing services under this Agreement. All staffing and operations associated with the provision of the services are the sole and exclusive responsibility of Vendor.
- B. Neither Vendor, nor any of its personnel, shall be considered an agent and/or an employee of District for any purpose. Vendor does not have any authority to enter into any contract, assume any obligations, and/or make any warranties or representations on behalf of District.
- C. District is not responsible for deducting from payments to Vendor any amounts for taxes, insurance, and/or other similar items relating to Vendor's work with respect to this Agreement. Accordingly, Vendor shall be responsible for payment of all taxes arising out of Vendor's activities in accordance with this Agreement, including but not limited to, any relevant federal and/or state income tax, Social Security tax (FICA), unemployment insurance taxes (FUTA), and any other taxes or business license fees as required. Vendor shall further assume exclusive responsibility for the filing of all tax returns due in connection with all amounts paid to Vendor under the terms of this Agreement.

- D. No payroll or employment taxes of any kind shall be withheld or paid with respect to payments to Vendor. The payroll or employment taxes that are subject to this paragraph include, but are not limited to, FICA (Social Security tax), FUTA (federal unemployment tax), federal income tax, state income tax and state unemployment insurance tax.
- E. Vendor, its agents, and its employees are not eligible for, and shall not participate in, any employee pension, health, disability and/or other fringe benefit plan of the District.
- F. District shall in no way be responsible for the acts or omissions of Vendor, its employees, and/or agents.

**III. ASSIGNMENT**

- A. Vendor acknowledges that Vendor's services are unique. Accordingly, Vendor may not assign Vendor's rights and/or delegate Vendor's duties and/or obligations under this Agreement to any third party without express prior written consent of District.

**IV. TERM AND TERMINATION**

- A. Agreement shall begin on 10/13/22 and shall continue in effect through 10/13/22 unless earlier terminated by either party in accordance with Section IV.B of this Agreement.
- B. This Agreement may be terminated by either party, without cause, upon thirty (30) days written notice. Either party may terminate this Agreement, with cause, immediately. Upon termination, Vendor shall be compensated for all services rendered prior to the date of termination.

**V. PAYMENT**

- A. District shall pay Vendor a total of 175<sup>00</sup> to complete the work outlined in the Scope of Services. Said payment shall be paid By 11/1/22.
- B. Vendor shall direct invoices to: Ankeny Community School District, ATTN: Business Office, 306 SW School Street, Ankeny, Iowa 50023.

- C. District shall render payment to Vendor via check within 30 days of receipt of said invoice.

## **VI. BACKGROUND CHECKS**

- A. Vendor shall ensure that any and all of its employees and/or agents who are present on District property and/or who interact in-person and/or virtually with District students, staff, and/or other identified stakeholders complete and pass an industry-standard criminal history background check and all sound screening practices, including but not limited to legally-required Sex Offender Registry Certificate of Compliance, prior to the start date. Vendor agrees to work with the District's Business Office on completion of the above.
- B. The cost of background check(s) required under this Agreement will be borne by District.
- C. Unsatisfactory results of the background check(s) may result in Vendor's, its agent(s'), and/or its employee(s') disqualification from performance of services under this Agreement and/or immediate termination of this Agreement. District shall have sole discretion to determine if the results from the background check(s) meet District standards.

## **VII. CONFIDENTIALITY**

- A. In the performance of services under this Agreement, Vendor, its employees, and/or its agents may have access to and/or receive and/or be entrusted with confidential information. All such material is considered secret and will be available to Vendor in strict confidence.
- B. Except in the performance of its services, Vendor, its employees, and/or agents, shall not, directly or indirectly, for any reason whatsoever, disclose and/or use any such confidential material until such material ceases, through no fault whatsoever of Vendor, to be confidential because it has become public knowledge or part of the public domain.
- C. Upon termination of this Agreement by any means, or whenever requested by District, Vendor shall promptly deliver to District any and all of the confidential material not previously delivered that may be and/or at any previous time(s) have been in Vendor's possession and/or under Vendor's control. Vendor agrees that this confidentiality provision shall survive and continue after the termination of this Agreement for any reason whatsoever.
- D. Vendor shall limit its employees' and/or agents' access to students' educational records to those persons for whom access is essential to the performance of services carried out under the Agreement. Vendor shall, at all times and in all respects, comply with the terms of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, as amended.

## **VIII. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY**

- A. District shall own all rights, titles, and interests, including all related Intellectual Property

Rights, in and to work product, including any suggestions, ideas, enhancement requests, feedback, recommendations and/or other information provided by Vendor and/or any other party relating to the services covered by this agreement.

- B. District name and logo(s) are trademarks of District, and no right or license is granted to Vendor use them other than in the provision of services for District under the terms of this Agreement.

#### **IX. INSURANCE**

- A. No workers' compensation insurance and/or any other type of insurance (including, but not limited to, professional liability insurance) has been or will be obtained by District on account of Vendor.
- B. Vendor shall maintain insurance and practices in alignment with *Appendix A: Vendor's Minimum Insurance Requirements*. Upon request of District, Vendor shall provide proof of said insurance coverage.

#### **X. INDEMNIFICATION**

- A. Vendor shall indemnify and hold District harmless from and against all liabilities, claims, debts, taxes, obligations, costs and/or expenses (including reasonable attorney's fees, court costs and costs of appeal) that District may incur or sustain as a result of any breach of this Agreement or negligent or other wrongful conduct in the performance of this Agreement by Vendor or as a result of failure to pay any employment or income taxes arising out of Vendor's performance of Services for the District.

#### **XI. AMENDMENTS**

- A. This Agreement may only be supplemented, amended or revised in writing by mutual agreement of the parties.

#### **XII. GOVERNING LAW**

- A. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed pursuant to the laws of the State of Iowa. Any claim or dispute which may arise out of this Agreement shall be heard in a court of competent jurisdiction in Polk County, Iowa, unless otherwise agreed by the parties.

#### **XIII. SEVERABILITY**

- A. If any provision of this Agreement is determined to be invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, then such provision shall be deemed null and void, but without invalidating the remaining provisions.

#### **XIV. ENTIRE AGREEMENT**

- A. This Agreement constitutes the complete and entire agreement between the parties and no other representations, promises or agreements, oral or otherwise, shall be of any force or effect.



In consideration of the mutual covenants set forth above and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt, adequacy, and legal sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties have entered into this agreement and have caused their duly authorized representatives to execute this agreement.

**Ankeny Community School District**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
**Ryan Weldon**  
President, Board of Education  
Ankeny Community School District  
306 SW School Street  
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

By: Mike Soren

Date: 10-13-22

## PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

---

WHEREAS, ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT ("District"), an Iowa public school district, intends to contract with ("Vendor") to provide Tucker Pease to the District.

THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and representations set forth herein, the parties enter into this Professional Services Agreement ("Agreement") and agree as follows:

### I. SCOPE OF SERVICES

- A. District shall engage Vendor for the term of this Agreement to provide

Scoreboard Operator

### II. RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES

- A. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, Vendor will be solely and exclusively responsible for providing services under this Agreement. All staffing and operations associated with the provision of the services are the sole and exclusive responsibility of Vendor.
- B. Neither Vendor, nor any of its personnel, shall be considered an agent and/or an employee of District for any purpose. Vendor does not have any authority to enter into any contract, assume any obligations, and/or make any warranties or representations on behalf of District.
- C. District is not responsible for deducting from payments to Vendor any amounts for taxes, insurance, and/or other similar items relating to Vendor's work with respect to this Agreement. Accordingly, Vendor shall be responsible for payment of all taxes arising out of Vendor's activities in accordance with this Agreement, including but not limited to, any relevant federal and/or state income tax, Social Security tax (FICA), unemployment insurance taxes (FUTA), and any other taxes or business license fees as required. Vendor shall further assume exclusive responsibility for the filing of all tax returns due in connection with all amounts paid to Vendor under the terms of this Agreement.

- D. No payroll or employment taxes of any kind shall be withheld or paid with respect to payments to Vendor. The payroll or employment taxes that are subject to this paragraph include, but are not limited to, FICA (Social Security tax), FUTA (federal unemployment tax), federal income tax, state income tax and state unemployment insurance tax.
- E. Vendor, its agents, and its employees are not eligible for, and shall not participate in, any employee pension, health, disability and/or other fringe benefit plan of the District.
- F. District shall in no way be responsible for the acts or omissions of Vendor, its employees, and/or agents.

### **III. ASSIGNMENT**

- A. Vendor acknowledges that Vendor's services are unique. Accordingly, Vendor may not assign Vendor's rights and/or delegate Vendor's duties and/or obligations under this Agreement to any third party without express prior written consent of District.

### **IV. TERM AND TERMINATION**

- A. Agreement shall begin on 09/08/22 and shall continue in effect through unless earlier terminated by either party in accordance with Section IV.B of this Agreement.
- B. This Agreement may be terminated by either party, without cause, upon thirty (30) days written notice. Either party may terminate this Agreement, with cause, immediately. Upon termination, Vendor shall be compensated for all services rendered prior to the date of termination.

### **V. PAYMENT**

- A. District shall pay Vendor a total of \$362.00 to complete the work outlined in the Scope of Services. Said payment shall be paid
- B. Vendor shall direct invoices to: Ankeny Community School District, ATTN: Business Office, 306 SW School Street, Ankeny, Iowa 50023.

- C. District shall render payment to Vendor via check within 30 days of receipt of said invoice.

## **VI. BACKGROUND CHECKS**

- A. Vendor shall ensure that any and all of its employees and/or agents who are present on District property and/or who interact in-person and/or virtually with District students, staff, and/or other identified stakeholders complete and pass an industry-standard criminal history background check and all sound screening practices, including but not limited to legally-required Sex Offender Registry Certificate of Compliance, prior to the start date. Vendor agrees to work with the District's Business Office on completion of the above.
- B. The cost of background check(s) required under this Agreement will be borne by District.
- C. Unsatisfactory results of the background check(s) may result in Vendor's, its agent(s'), and/or its employee(s') disqualification from performance of services under this Agreement and/or immediate termination of this Agreement. District shall have sole discretion to determine if the results from the background check(s) meet District standards.

## **VII. CONFIDENTIALITY**

- A. In the performance of services under this Agreement, Vendor, its employees, and/or its agents may have access to and/or receive and/or be entrusted with confidential information. All such material is considered secret and will be available to Vendor in strict confidence.
- B. Except in the performance of its services, Vendor, its employees, and/or agents, shall not, directly or indirectly, for any reason whatsoever, disclose and/or use any such confidential material until such material ceases, through no fault whatsoever of Vendor, to be confidential because it has become public knowledge or part of the public domain.
- C. Upon termination of this Agreement by any means, or whenever requested by District, Vendor shall promptly deliver to District any and all of the confidential material not previously delivered that may be and/or at any previous time(s) have been in Vendor's possession and/or under Vendor's control. Vendor agrees that this confidentiality provision shall survive and continue after the termination of this Agreement for any reason whatsoever.
- D. Vendor shall limit its employees' and/or agents' access to students' educational records to those persons for whom access is essential to the performance of services carried out under the Agreement. Vendor shall, at all times and in all respects, comply with the terms of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, as amended.

## **VIII. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY**

- A. District shall own all rights, titles, and interests, including all related Intellectual Property

Rights, in and to work product, including any suggestions, ideas, enhancement requests, feedback, recommendations and/or other information provided by Vendor and/or any other party relating to the services covered by this agreement.

- B. District name and logo(s) are trademarks of District, and no right or license is granted to Vendor use them other than in the provision of services for District under the terms of this Agreement.

#### **IX. INSURANCE**

- A. No workers' compensation insurance and/or any other type of insurance (including, but not limited to, professional liability insurance) has been or will be obtained by District on account of Vendor.
- B. Vendor shall maintain insurance and practices in alignment with *Appendix A: Vendor's Minimum Insurance Requirements*. Upon request of District, Vendor shall provide proof of said insurance coverage.

#### **X. INDEMNIFICATION**

- A. Vendor shall indemnify and hold District harmless from and against all liabilities, claims, debts, taxes, obligations, costs and/or expenses (including reasonable attorney's fees, court costs and costs of appeal) that District may incur or sustain as a result of any breach of this Agreement or negligent or other wrongful conduct in the performance of this Agreement by Vendor or as a result of failure to pay any employment or income taxes arising out of Vendor's performance of Services for the District.

#### **XI. AMENDMENTS**

- A. This Agreement may only be supplemented, amended or revised in writing by mutual agreement of the parties.

#### **XII. GOVERNING LAW**

- A. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed pursuant to the laws of the State of Iowa. Any claim or dispute which may arise out of this Agreement shall be heard in a court of competent jurisdiction in Polk County, Iowa, unless otherwise agreed by the parties.

#### **XIII. SEVERABILITY**

- A. If any provision of this Agreement is determined to be invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, then such provision shall be deemed null and void, but without invalidating the remaining provisions.

#### **XIV. ENTIRE AGREEMENT**

- A. This Agreement constitutes the complete and entire agreement between the parties and no other representations, promises or agreements, oral or otherwise, shall be of any force or effect.

In consideration of the mutual covenants set forth above and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt, adequacy, and legal sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties have entered into this agreement and have caused their duly authorized representatives to execute this agreement.

**Ankeny Community School District**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
**Ryan Weldon**  
President, Board of Education  
Ankeny Community School District  
306 SW School Street  
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

By:  \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 11/15/2022

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.**

## PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

---

WHEREAS, ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT (“District”), an Iowa public school district, intends to contract with (“Vendor”) to provide *Devin McLaughlin* to the District.

THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and representations set forth herein, the parties enter into this Professional Services Agreement (“Agreement”) and agree as follows:

### I. SCOPE OF SERVICES

- A. District shall engage Vendor for the term of this Agreement to provide

*Scoreboard operator*

### II. RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES

- A. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, Vendor will be solely and exclusively responsible for providing services under this Agreement. All staffing and operations associated with the provision of the services are the sole and exclusive responsibility of Vendor.
- B. Neither Vendor, nor any of its personnel, shall be considered an agent and/or an employee of District for any purpose. Vendor does not have any authority to enter into any contract, assume any obligations, and/or make any warranties or representations on behalf of District.
- C. District is not responsible for deducting from payments to Vendor any amounts for taxes, insurance, and/or other similar items relating to Vendor's work with respect to this Agreement. Accordingly, Vendor shall be responsible for payment of all taxes arising out of Vendor's activities in accordance with this Agreement, including but not limited to, any relevant federal and/or state income tax, Social Security tax (FICA), unemployment insurance taxes (FUTA), and any other taxes or business license fees as required. Vendor shall further assume exclusive responsibility for the filing of all tax returns due in connection with all amounts paid to Vendor under the terms of this Agreement.



- D. No payroll or employment taxes of any kind shall be withheld or paid with respect to payments to Vendor. The payroll or employment taxes that are subject to this paragraph include, but are not limited to, FICA (Social Security tax), FUTA (federal unemployment tax), federal income tax, state income tax and state unemployment insurance tax.
- E. Vendor, its agents, and its employees are not eligible for, and shall not participate in, any employee pension, health, disability and/or other fringe benefit plan of the District.
- F. District shall in no way be responsible for the acts or omissions of Vendor, its employees, and/or agents.

### **III. ASSIGNMENT**

- A. Vendor acknowledges that Vendor's services are unique. Accordingly, Vendor may not assign Vendor's rights and/or delegate Vendor's duties and/or obligations under this Agreement to any third party without express prior written consent of District.

### **IV. TERM AND TERMINATION**

- A. Agreement shall begin on 09/8/22 and shall continue in effect through unless earlier terminated by either party in accordance with Section IV.B of this Agreement.
- B. This Agreement may be terminated by either party, without cause, upon thirty (30) days written notice. Either party may terminate this Agreement, with cause, immediately. Upon termination, Vendor shall be compensated for all services rendered prior to the date of termination.

### **V. PAYMENT**

- A. District shall pay Vendor a total of \$520.00 to complete the work outlined in the Scope of Services. Said payment shall be paid
- B. Vendor shall direct invoices to: Ankeny Community School District, ATTN: Business Office, 306 SW School Street, Ankeny, Iowa 50023.

- C. District shall render payment to Vendor via check within 30 days of receipt of said invoice.

## **VI. BACKGROUND CHECKS**

- A. Vendor shall ensure that any and all of its employees and/or agents who are present on District property and/or who interact in-person and/or virtually with District students, staff, and/or other identified stakeholders complete and pass an industry-standard criminal history background check and all sound screening practices, including but not limited to legally-required Sex Offender Registry Certificate of Compliance, prior to the start date. Vendor agrees to work with the District's Business Office on completion of the above.
- B. The cost of background check(s) required under this Agreement will be borne by District.
- C. Unsatisfactory results of the background check(s) may result in Vendor's, its agent(s'), and/or its employee(s') disqualification from performance of services under this Agreement and/or immediate termination of this Agreement. District shall have sole discretion to determine if the results from the background check(s) meet District standards.

## **VII. CONFIDENTIALITY**

- A. In the performance of services under this Agreement, Vendor, its employees, and/or its agents may have access to and/or receive and/or be entrusted with confidential information. All such material is considered secret and will be available to Vendor in strict confidence.
- B. Except in the performance of its services, Vendor, its employees, and/or agents, shall not, directly or indirectly, for any reason whatsoever, disclose and/or use any such confidential material until such material ceases, through no fault whatsoever of Vendor, to be confidential because it has become public knowledge or part of the public domain.
- C. Upon termination of this Agreement by any means, or whenever requested by District, Vendor shall promptly deliver to District any and all of the confidential material not previously delivered that may be and/or at any previous time(s) have been in Vendor's possession and/or under Vendor's control. Vendor agrees that this confidentiality provision shall survive and continue after the termination of this Agreement for any reason whatsoever.
- D. Vendor shall limit its employees' and/or agents' access to students' educational records to those persons for whom access is essential to the performance of services carried out under the Agreement. Vendor shall, at all times and in all respects, comply with the terms of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, as amended.

## **VIII. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY**

- A. District shall own all rights, titles, and interests, including all related Intellectual Property

Rights, in and to work product, including any suggestions, ideas, enhancement requests, feedback, recommendations and/or other information provided by Vendor and/or any other party relating to the services covered by this agreement.

- B. District name and logo(s) are trademarks of District, and no right or license is granted to Vendor use them other than in the provision of services for District under the terms of this Agreement.

#### **IX. INSURANCE**

- A. No workers' compensation insurance and/or any other type of insurance (including, but not limited to, professional liability insurance) has been or will be obtained by District on account of Vendor.
- B. Vendor shall maintain insurance and practices in alignment with *Appendix A: Vendor's Minimum Insurance Requirements*. Upon request of District, Vendor shall provide proof of said insurance coverage.

#### **X. INDEMNIFICATION**

- A. Vendor shall indemnify and hold District harmless from and against all liabilities, claims, debts, taxes, obligations, costs and/or expenses (including reasonable attorney's fees, court costs and costs of appeal) that District may incur or sustain as a result of any breach of this Agreement or negligent or other wrongful conduct in the performance of this Agreement by Vendor or as a result of failure to pay any employment or income taxes arising out of Vendor's performance of Services for the District.

#### **XI. AMENDMENTS**

- A. This Agreement may only be supplemented, amended or revised in writing by mutual agreement of the parties.

#### **XII. GOVERNING LAW**

- A. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed pursuant to the laws of the State of Iowa. Any claim or dispute which may arise out of this Agreement shall be heard in a court of competent jurisdiction in Polk County, Iowa, unless otherwise agreed by the parties.

#### **XIII. SEVERABILITY**

- A. If any provision of this Agreement is determined to be invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, then such provision shall be deemed null and void, but without invalidating the remaining provisions.

#### **XIV. ENTIRE AGREEMENT**

- A. This Agreement constitutes the complete and entire agreement between the parties and no other representations, promises or agreements, oral or otherwise, shall be of any force or effect.

In consideration of the mutual covenants set forth above and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt, adequacy, and legal sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties have entered into this agreement and have caused their duly authorized representatives to execute this agreement.

**Ankeny Community School District**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
**Ryan Weldon**  
President, Board of Education  
Ankeny Community School District  
306 SW School Street  
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

By:  \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 11/15/22 \_\_\_\_\_

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.**

Breakout, Inc.

696 Old Bethpage Rd  
P.O. Box 280  
Old Bethpage, NY 11804  
info@breakout.com  
BreakoutEDU.com

Quote Number

Quote ID

0Q03t000002UrBPCA0

Expiration Date

12/17/2022

Customer Address

District Name

Ankeny Community School District

School Name

Ashland Ridge Elementary

Street

2600 NW Ash Drive

City

Ankeny

State

Iowa

Zip Code

50023

Customer Contact

Contact First Name

Amy

Contact Last Name

Neville

Email

amy.neville@ankenyschools.org

Phone

515-965-9594

Quote Details

Product

Platform renewal for a single user on the Breakout EDU Platf

Quantity

1.00

Product Price

99.00

**Subtotal**

99.00

**Discount**

0.00

**Total Price**

99.00

Quote Notes

**Purchase Order Documents or Credit Card Payments**

Upload Purchase Order documents? \*  Yes  No

Will you be paying with a credit card?  Yes  No

**Acceptance Agreement**

By accepting this quote, you are agreeing to the above total. You will be emailed a PDF copy that you can use to generate a PO.

Shipping is free to any US Address if the total purchase is over \$30 USD.  
All orders shipped outside of the US are subject to applicable shipping charges at the time of purchase.

Applicable sales tax and shipping will be applied at the time of invoicing.

**Accept Quote**

## **PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT**

---

**WHEREAS**, ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT (“District”), an Iowa public school district, intends to contract with Kevin Chase (“Vendor”) to provide Show Choir Adjudication & Choreography to the District.

**THEREFORE**, in consideration of the mutual promises and representations set forth herein, the parties enter into this Professional Services Agreement (“Agreement”) and agree as follows:

### **I. SCOPE OF SERVICES**

- A. District shall engage Vendor for the term of this Agreement to provide  
Show Choir Audition Choreography & Adjudication

### **II. RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES**

- A. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, Vendor will be solely and exclusively responsible for providing services under this Agreement. All staffing and operations associated with the provision of the services are the sole and exclusive responsibility of Vendor.
- B. Neither Vendor, nor any of its personnel, shall be considered an agent and/or an employee of District for any purpose. Vendor does not have any authority to enter into any contract, assume any obligations, and/or make any warranties or representations on behalf of District.
- C. District is not responsible for deducting from payments to Vendor any amounts for taxes, insurance, and/or other similar items relating to Vendor's work with respect to this Agreement. Accordingly, Vendor shall be responsible for payment of all taxes arising out of Vendor's activities in accordance with this Agreement, including but not limited to, any relevant federal and/or state income tax, Social Security tax (FICA), unemployment insurance taxes (FUTA), and any other taxes or business license fees as required. Vendor shall further assume exclusive responsibility for the filing of all tax returns due in connection with all amounts paid to Vendor under the terms of this Agreement.



- D. No payroll or employment taxes of any kind shall be withheld or paid with respect to payments to Vendor. The payroll or employment taxes that are subject to this paragraph include, but are not limited to, FICA (Social Security tax), FUTA (federal unemployment tax), federal income tax, state income tax and state unemployment insurance tax.
- E. Vendor, its agents, and its employees are not eligible for, and shall not participate in, any employee pension, health, disability and/or other fringe benefit plan of the District.
- F. District shall in no way be responsible for the acts or omissions of Vendor, its employees, and/or agents.

### **III. ASSIGNMENT**

- A. Vendor acknowledges that Vendor's services are unique. Accordingly, Vendor may not assign Vendor's rights and/or delegate Vendor's duties and/or obligations under this Agreement to any third party without express prior written consent of District.

### **IV. TERM AND TERMINATION**

- A. Agreement shall begin on 5/16/22 and shall continue in effect through 5/27/22 unless earlier terminated by either party in accordance with Section IV.B of this Agreement.
- B. This Agreement may be terminated by either party, without cause, upon thirty (30) days written notice. Either party may terminate this Agreement, with cause, immediately. Upon termination, Vendor shall be compensated for all services rendered prior to the date of termination.

### **V. PAYMENT**

- A. District shall pay Vendor a total of \$750.00 to complete the work outlined in the Scope of Services. Said payment shall be paid at conclusion of services.
- B. Vendor shall direct invoices to: Ankeny Community School District, ATTN: Business Office, 306 SW School Street, Ankeny, Iowa 50023.

- C. District shall render payment to Vendor via check within 30 days of receipt of said invoice.

## **VI. BACKGROUND CHECKS**

- A. Vendor shall ensure that any and all of its employees and/or agents who are present on District property and/or who interact in-person and/or virtually with District students, staff, and/or other identified stakeholders complete and pass an industry-standard criminal history background check and all sound screening practices, including but not limited to legally-required Sex Offender Registry Certificate of Compliance, prior to the start date. Vendor agrees to work with the District's Business Office on completion of the above.
- B. The cost of background check(s) required under this Agreement will be borne by District.
- C. Unsatisfactory results of the background check(s) may result in Vendor's, its agent(s'), and/or its employee(s') disqualification from performance of services under this Agreement and/or immediate termination of this Agreement. District shall have sole discretion to determine if the results from the background check(s) meet District standards.

## **VII. CONFIDENTIALITY**

- A. In the performance of services under this Agreement, Vendor, its employees, and/or its agents may have access to and/or receive and/or be entrusted with confidential information. All such material is considered secret and will be available to Vendor in strict confidence.
- B. Except in the performance of its services, Vendor, its employees, and/or agents, shall not, directly or indirectly, for any reason whatsoever, disclose and/or use any such confidential material until such material ceases, through no fault whatsoever of Vendor, to be confidential because it has become public knowledge or part of the public domain.
- C. Upon termination of this Agreement by any means, or whenever requested by District, Vendor shall promptly deliver to District any and all of the confidential material not previously delivered that may be and/or at any previous time(s) have been in Vendor's possession and/or under Vendor's control. Vendor agrees that this confidentiality provision shall survive and continue after the termination of this Agreement for any reason whatsoever.
- D. Vendor shall limit its employees' and/or agents' access to students' educational records to those persons for whom access is essential to the performance of services carried out under the Agreement. Vendor shall, at all times and in all respects, comply with the terms of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, as amended.

## **VIII. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY**

- A. District shall own all rights, titles, and interests, including all related Intellectual Property

Rights, in and to work product, including any suggestions, ideas, enhancement requests, feedback, recommendations and/or other information provided by Vendor and/or any other party relating to the services covered by this agreement.

- B. District name and logo(s) are trademarks of District, and no right or license is granted to Vendor use them other than in the provision of services for District under the terms of this Agreement.

## **IX. INSURANCE**

- A. No workers' compensation insurance and/or any other type of insurance (including, but not limited to, professional liability insurance) has been or will be obtained by District on account of Vendor.
- B. Vendor shall maintain insurance and practices in alignment with *Appendix A: Vendor's Minimum Insurance Requirements*. Upon request of District, Vendor shall provide proof of said insurance coverage.

## **X. INDEMNIFICATION**

- A. Vendor shall indemnify and hold District harmless from and against all liabilities, claims, debts, taxes, obligations, costs and/or expenses (including reasonable attorney's fees, court costs and costs of appeal) that District may incur or sustain as a result of any breach of this Agreement or negligent or other wrongful conduct in the performance of this Agreement by Vendor or as a result of failure to pay any employment or income taxes arising out of Vendor's performance of Services for the District.

## **XI. AMENDMENTS**

- A. This Agreement may only be supplemented, amended or revised in writing by mutual agreement of the parties.

## **XII. GOVERNING LAW**

- A. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed pursuant to the laws of the State of Iowa. Any claim or dispute which may arise out of this Agreement shall be heard in a court of competent jurisdiction in Polk County, Iowa, unless otherwise agreed by the parties.

## **XIII. SEVERABILITY**

- A. If any provision of this Agreement is determined to be invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, then such provision shall be deemed null and void, but without invalidating the remaining provisions.

## **XIV. ENTIRE AGREEMENT**


- A. This Agreement constitutes the complete and entire agreement between the parties and no other representations, promises or agreements, oral or otherwise, shall be of any force or effect.

In consideration of the mutual covenants set forth above and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt, adequacy, and legal sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties have entered into this agreement and have caused their duly authorized representatives to execute this agreement.

**Ankeny Community School District**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
**Ryan Weldon**  
President, Board of Education  
Ankeny Community School District  
306 SW School Street  
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

By:   
\_\_\_\_\_  
**Kevin Chase**  
233 SE Willow Run Ln.  
Ankeny, Iowa 50021

Date: 9.29.22

## PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

---

**WHEREAS**, ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT (“District”), an Iowa public school district, intends to contract with (“Vendor”) to provide \_\_\_\_\_ to the District.

**THEREFORE**, in consideration of the mutual promises and representations set forth herein, the parties enter into this Professional Services Agreement (“Agreement”) and agree as follows:

### **I. SCOPE OF SERVICES**

- A. District shall engage Vendor for the term of this Agreement to provide \_\_\_\_\_

### **II. RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES**

- A. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, Vendor will be solely and exclusively responsible for providing services under this Agreement. All staffing and operations associated with the provision of the services are the sole and exclusive responsibility of Vendor.
- B. Neither Vendor, nor any of its personnel, shall be considered an agent and/or an employee of District for any purpose. Vendor does not have any authority to enter into any contract, assume any obligations, and/or make any warranties or representations on behalf of District.
- C. District is not responsible for deducting from payments to Vendor any amounts for taxes, insurance, and/or other similar items relating to Vendor's work with respect to this Agreement. Accordingly, Vendor shall be responsible for payment of all taxes arising out of Vendor's activities in accordance with this Agreement, including but not limited to, any relevant federal and/or state income tax, Social Security tax (FICA), unemployment insurance taxes (FUTA), and any other taxes or business license fees as required. Vendor shall further assume exclusive responsibility for the filing of all tax returns due in connection with all amounts paid to Vendor under the terms of this Agreement.

- D. No payroll or employment taxes of any kind shall be withheld or paid with respect to payments to Vendor. The payroll or employment taxes that are subject to this paragraph include, but are not limited to, FICA (Social Security tax), FUTA (federal unemployment tax), federal income tax, state income tax and state unemployment insurance tax.
- E. Vendor, its agents, and its employees are not eligible for, and shall not participate in, any employee pension, health, disability and/or other fringe benefit plan of the District.
- F. District shall in no way be responsible for the acts or omissions of Vendor, its employees, and/or agents.

### **III. ASSIGNMENT**

- A. Vendor acknowledges that Vendor's services are unique. Accordingly, Vendor may not assign Vendor's rights and/or delegate Vendor's duties and/or obligations under this Agreement to any third party without express prior written consent of District.

### **IV. TERM AND TERMINATION**

- A. Agreement shall begin on \_\_\_\_\_ and shall continue in effect through \_\_\_\_\_ unless earlier terminated by either party in accordance with Section IV.B of this Agreement.
- B. This Agreement may be terminated by either party, without cause, upon thirty (30) days written notice. Either party may terminate this Agreement, with cause, immediately. Upon termination, Vendor shall be compensated for all services rendered prior to the date of termination.

### **V. PAYMENT**

- A. District shall pay Vendor a total of \_\_\_\_\_ to complete the work outlined in the Scope of Services. Said payment shall be paid \_\_\_\_\_
- B. Vendor shall direct invoices to: Ankeny Community School District, ATTN: Business Office, 306 SW School Street, Ankeny, Iowa 50023.

- C. District shall render payment to Vendor via check within 30 days of receipt of said invoice.

## **VI. BACKGROUND CHECKS**

- A. Vendor shall ensure that any and all of its employees and/or agents who are present on District property and/or who interact in-person and/or virtually with District students, staff, and/or other identified stakeholders complete and pass an industry-standard criminal history background check and all sound screening practices, including but not limited to legally-required Sex Offender Registry Certificate of Compliance, prior to the start date. Vendor agrees to work with the District's Business Office on completion of the above.
- B. The cost of background check(s) required under this Agreement will be borne by District.
- C. Unsatisfactory results of the background check(s) may result in Vendor's, its agent(s'), and/or its employee(s') disqualification from performance of services under this Agreement and/or immediate termination of this Agreement. District shall have sole discretion to determine if the results from the background check(s) meet District standards.

## **VII. CONFIDENTIALITY**

- A. In the performance of services under this Agreement, Vendor, its employees, and/or its agents may have access to and/or receive and/or be entrusted with confidential information. All such material is considered secret and will be available to Vendor in strict confidence.
- B. Except in the performance of its services, Vendor, its employees, and/or agents, shall not, directly or indirectly, for any reason whatsoever, disclose and/or use any such confidential material until such material ceases, through no fault whatsoever of Vendor, to be confidential because it has become public knowledge or part of the public domain.
- C. Upon termination of this Agreement by any means, or whenever requested by District, Vendor shall promptly deliver to District any and all of the confidential material not previously delivered that may be and/or at any previous time(s) have been in Vendor's possession and/or under Vendor's control. Vendor agrees that this confidentiality provision shall survive and continue after the termination of this Agreement for any reason whatsoever.
- D. Vendor shall limit its employees' and/or agents' access to students' educational records to those persons for whom access is essential to the performance of services carried out under the Agreement. Vendor shall, at all times and in all respects, comply with the terms of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, as amended.

## **VIII. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY**

- A. District shall own all rights, titles, and interests, including all related Intellectual Property

Rights, in and to work product, including any suggestions, ideas, enhancement requests, feedback, recommendations and/or other information provided by Vendor and/or any other party relating to the services covered by this agreement.

- B. District name and logo(s) are trademarks of District, and no right or license is granted to Vendor use them other than in the provision of services for District under the terms of this Agreement.

## **IX. INSURANCE**

- A. No workers' compensation insurance and/or any other type of insurance (including, but not limited to, professional liability insurance) has been or will be obtained by District on account of Vendor.
- B. Vendor shall maintain insurance and practices in alignment with *Appendix A: Vendor's Minimum Insurance Requirements*. Upon request of District, Vendor shall provide proof of said insurance coverage.

## **X. INDEMNIFICATION**

- A. Vendor shall indemnify and hold District harmless from and against all liabilities, claims, debts, taxes, obligations, costs and/or expenses (including reasonable attorney's fees, court costs and costs of appeal) that District may incur or sustain as a result of any breach of this Agreement or negligent or other wrongful conduct in the performance of this Agreement by Vendor or as a result of failure to pay any employment or income taxes arising out of Vendor's performance of Services for the District.

## **XI. AMENDMENTS**

- A. This Agreement may only be supplemented, amended or revised in writing by mutual agreement of the parties.

## **XII. GOVERNING LAW**

- A. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed pursuant to the laws of the State of Iowa. Any claim or dispute which may arise out of this Agreement shall be heard in a court of competent jurisdiction in Polk County, Iowa, unless otherwise agreed by the parties.

## **XIII. SEVERABILITY**

- A. If any provision of this Agreement is determined to be invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, then such provision shall be deemed null and void, but without invalidating the remaining provisions.

## **XIV. ENTIRE AGREEMENT**

- A. This Agreement constitutes the complete and entire agreement between the parties and no other representations, promises or agreements, oral or otherwise, shall be of any force or effect.



In consideration of the mutual covenants set forth above and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt, adequacy, and legal sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties have entered into this agreement and have caused their duly authorized representatives to execute this agreement.

**Ankeny Community School District**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
**Ryan Weldon**  
President, Board of Education  
Ankeny Community School District  
306 SW School Street  
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

---

WHEREAS, ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT ("District"), an Iowa public school district, intends to contract with *April James* ("Vendor") to provide *Spectrum Choreography for 2022-2023* to the District.

THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and representations set forth herein, the parties enter into this Professional Services Agreement ("Agreement") and agree as follows:

### I. SCOPE OF SERVICES

- A. District shall engage Vendor for the term of this Agreement to provide

*Spectrum Choreography for 2022-2023*

### II. RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES

- A. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, Vendor will be solely and exclusively responsible for providing services under this Agreement. All staffing and operations associated with the provision of the services are the sole and exclusive responsibility of Vendor.
- B. Neither Vendor, nor any of its personnel, shall be considered an agent and/or an employee of District for any purpose. Vendor does not have any authority to enter into any contract, assume any obligations, and/or make any warranties or representations on behalf of District.
- C. District is not responsible for deducting from payments to Vendor any amounts for taxes, insurance, and/or other similar items relating to Vendor's work with respect to this Agreement. Accordingly, Vendor shall be responsible for payment of all taxes arising out of Vendor's activities in accordance with this Agreement, including but not limited to, any relevant federal and/or state income tax, Social Security tax (FICA), unemployment insurance taxes (FUTA), and any other taxes or business license fees as required. Vendor shall further assume exclusive responsibility for the filing of all tax returns due in connection with all amounts paid to Vendor under the terms of this Agreement.

- D. No payroll or employment taxes of any kind shall be withheld or paid with respect to payments to Vendor. The payroll or employment taxes that are subject to this paragraph include, but are not limited to, FICA (Social Security tax), FUTA (federal unemployment tax), federal income tax, state income tax and state unemployment insurance tax.
- E. Vendor, its agents, and its employees are not eligible for, and shall not participate in, any employee pension, health, disability and/or other fringe benefit plan of the District.
- F. District shall in no way be responsible for the acts or omissions of Vendor, its employees, and/or agents.

### III. ASSIGNMENT

- A. Vendor acknowledges that Vendor's services are unique. Accordingly, Vendor may not assign Vendor's rights and/or delegate Vendor's duties and/or obligations under this Agreement to any third party without express prior written consent of District.

### IV. TERM AND TERMINATION

- A. Agreement shall begin on 8/7/2022 and shall continue in effect through 8/15/2022 unless earlier terminated by either party in accordance with Section IV.B of this Agreement.
- B. This Agreement may be terminated by either party, without cause, upon thirty (30) days written notice. Either party may terminate this Agreement, with cause, immediately. Upon termination, Vendor shall be compensated for all services rendered prior to the date of termination.

### V. PAYMENT

- A. District shall pay Vendor a total of \$8,500- to complete the work outlined in the Scope of Services. Said payment shall be paid no later than 10/1/2022.
- B. Vendor shall direct invoices to: Ankeny Community School District, ATTN: Business Office, 306 SW School Street, Ankeny, Iowa 50023.

- C. District shall render payment to Vendor via check within 30 days of receipt of said invoice.

## **VI. BACKGROUND CHECKS**

- A. Vendor shall ensure that any and all of its employees and/or agents who are present on District property and/or who interact in-person and/or virtually with District students, staff, and/or other identified stakeholders complete and pass an industry-standard criminal history background check and all sound screening practices, including but not limited to legally-required Sex Offender Registry Certificate of Compliance, prior to the start date. Vendor agrees to work with the District's Business Office on completion of the above.
- B. The cost of background check(s) required under this Agreement will be borne by District.
- C. Unsatisfactory results of the background check(s) may result in Vendor's, its agent(s'), and/or its employee(s') disqualification from performance of services under this Agreement and/or immediate termination of this Agreement. District shall have sole discretion to determine if the results from the background check(s) meet District standards.

## **VII. CONFIDENTIALITY**

- A. In the performance of services under this Agreement, Vendor, its employees, and/or its agents may have access to and/or receive and/or be entrusted with confidential information. All such material is considered secret and will be available to Vendor in strict confidence.
- B. Except in the performance of its services, Vendor, its employees, and/or agents, shall not, directly or indirectly, for any reason whatsoever, disclose and/or use any such confidential material until such material ceases, through no fault whatsoever of Vendor, to be confidential because it has become public knowledge or part of the public domain.
- C. Upon termination of this Agreement by any means, or whenever requested by District, Vendor shall promptly deliver to District any and all of the confidential material not previously delivered that may be and/or at any previous time(s) have been in Vendor's possession and/or under Vendor's control. Vendor agrees that this confidentiality provision shall survive and continue after the termination of this Agreement for any reason whatsoever.
- D. Vendor shall limit its employees' and/or agents' access to students' educational records to those persons for whom access is essential to the performance of services carried out under the Agreement. Vendor shall, at all times and in all respects, comply with the terms of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, as amended.

## **VIII. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY**

- A. District shall own all rights, titles, and interests, including all related Intellectual Property

Rights, in and to work product, including any suggestions, ideas, enhancement requests, feedback, recommendations and/or other information provided by Vendor and/or any other party relating to the services covered by this agreement.

- B. District name and logo(s) are trademarks of District, and no right or license is granted to Vendor use them other than in the provision of services for District under the terms of this Agreement.

#### **IX. INSURANCE**

- A. No workers' compensation insurance and/or any other type of insurance (including, but not limited to, professional liability insurance) has been or will be obtained by District on account of Vendor.
- B. Vendor shall maintain insurance and practices in alignment with *Appendix A: Vendor's Minimum Insurance Requirements*. Upon request of District, Vendor shall provide proof of said insurance coverage.

#### **X. INDEMNIFICATION**

- A. Vendor shall indemnify and hold District harmless from and against all liabilities, claims, debts, taxes, obligations, costs and/or expenses (including reasonable attorney's fees, court costs and costs of appeal) that District may incur or sustain as a result of any breach of this Agreement or negligent or other wrongful conduct in the performance of this Agreement by Vendor or as a result of failure to pay any employment or income taxes arising out of Vendor's performance of Services for the District.

#### **XI. AMENDMENTS**

- A. This Agreement may only be supplemented, amended or revised in writing by mutual agreement of the parties.

#### **XII. GOVERNING LAW**

- A. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed pursuant to the laws of the State of Iowa. Any claim or dispute which may arise out of this Agreement shall be heard in a court of competent jurisdiction in Polk County, Iowa, unless otherwise agreed by the parties.

#### **XIII. SEVERABILITY**

- A. If any provision of this Agreement is determined to be invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, then such provision shall be deemed null and void, but without invalidating the remaining provisions.

#### **XIV. ENTIRE AGREEMENT**

- A. This Agreement constitutes the complete and entire agreement between the parties and no other representations, promises or agreements, oral or otherwise, shall be of any force or effect.

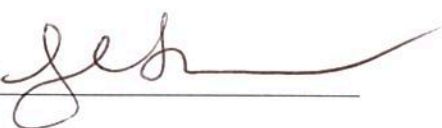
In consideration of the mutual covenants set forth above and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt, adequacy, and legal sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties have entered into this agreement and have caused their duly authorized representatives to execute this agreement.

**Ankeny Community School District**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

**Ryan Weldon**  
President, Board of Education  
Ankeny Community School District  
306 SW School Street  
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

By:  \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 8-9-2022

**Remaining Balance: \$599.00**



**Invoice # 10937355306**

Ankeny  
Dustin Roland  
dustin.roland@ankenyschools.org  
515-710-8121  
PO# 0031022

MatBoss, LLC  
6604 Dakota Trail  
Edina, Minnesota  
55439  
billing@matbossapp.com

**Description**

MatBoss VideoStats Subscription

One season of MatBoss VideoStats - Wrestling software subscription for capturing data and video (includes private cloud storage for all video and data). Subscription runs from Invoice Date - September 30th, 2023.

**Details**

Created:	11.14.22
Sent from:	billing@matbossapp.com
Sent to:	dustin.roland@ankenyschools.org
Due:	01.13.23
Amount:	\$599.00

**Products**

Description	Ankeny, 22-23
Qty	1
Unit price	\$599.00
Price	\$599.00

**Select your payment method:**

Credit / Debit

ACH / Bank Transfer

**Subtotal:** \$599.00

**Total:** **\$599.00 (USD)**

**Pay**

**Invoice Notes**

Thank you for purchasing MatBoss VideoStats for the current wrestling season. Feel free to pay via credit card online through this invoice, or by sending a check to:

MatBoss  
6604 Dakota Trail  
Edina, MN. 55439

Click here for the MatBoss w-9 form: <https://www.matboss.com/faq/w9>

To convert this invoice to a .pdf for printing, click on the cloud icon in the upper left corner of this webpage.

Please feel free to send a note to [billing@matbossapp.com](mailto:billing@matbossapp.com) or call 763-213-2923 if you have any questions or concerns.

Thank you for choosing MatBoss - created by coaches for coaches. If you have any questions regarding this invoice please reach out to us at [billing@matbossapp.com](mailto:billing@matbossapp.com).



## PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

---

**WHEREAS**, ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT (“District”), an Iowa public school district, intends to contract with *LANGUAGEtech Inc.* (“Vendor”) to provide *interpretation services* to the District.

**THEREFORE**, in consideration of the mutual promises and representations set forth herein, the parties enter into this Professional Services Agreement (“Agreement”) and agree as follows:

### I. SCOPE OF SERVICES

A. District shall engage Vendor for the term of this Agreement to provide

*See Attachment B*

### II. RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES

- A. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, Vendor will be solely and exclusively responsible for providing services under this Agreement. All staffing and operations associated with the provision of the services are the sole and exclusive responsibility of Vendor.
- B. Neither Vendor, nor any of its personnel, shall be considered an agent and/or an employee of District for any purpose. Vendor does not have any authority to enter into any contract, assume any obligations, and/or make any warranties or representations on behalf of District.
- C. District is not responsible for deducting from payments to Vendor any amounts for taxes, insurance, and/or other similar items relating to Vendor's work with respect to this Agreement. Accordingly, Vendor shall be responsible for payment of all taxes arising out of Vendor's activities in accordance with this Agreement, including but not limited to, any relevant federal and/or state income tax, Social Security tax (FICA), unemployment insurance taxes (FUTA), and any other taxes or business license fees as required. Vendor shall further assume exclusive responsibility for the filing of all tax returns due in connection with all amounts paid to Vendor under the terms of this Agreement.

- D. No payroll or employment taxes of any kind shall be withheld or paid with respect to payments to Vendor. The payroll or employment taxes that are subject to this paragraph include, but are not limited to, FICA (Social Security tax), FUTA (federal unemployment tax), federal income tax, state income tax and state unemployment insurance tax.
- E. Vendor, its agents, and its employees are not eligible for, and shall not participate in, any employee pension, health, disability and/or other fringe benefit plan of the District.
- F. District shall in no way be responsible for the acts or omissions of Vendor, its employees, and/or agents.

### III. ASSIGNMENT

- A. Vendor acknowledges that Vendor's services are unique. Accordingly, Vendor may not assign Vendor's rights and/or delegate Vendor's duties and/or obligations under this Agreement to any third party without express prior written consent of District.

### IV. TERM AND TERMINATION

*See Attachment B*

- A. Agreement shall begin on — and shall continue in effect through — unless earlier terminated by either party in accordance with Section IV.B of this Agreement.
- B. This Agreement may be terminated by either party, without cause, upon thirty (30) days written notice. Either party may terminate this Agreement, with cause, immediately. Upon termination, Vendor shall be compensated for all services rendered prior to the date of termination.

### V. PAYMENT

- A. District shall pay Vendor a total of — to complete the work outlined in the Scope of Services. Said payment shall be paid — *See Attachment B*
- B. Vendor shall direct invoices to: Ankeny Community School District, ATTN: Business Office, 306 SW School Street, Ankeny, Iowa 50023.

- C. District shall render payment to Vendor via check within 30 days of receipt of said invoice.

## **VI. BACKGROUND CHECKS**

- A. Vendor shall ensure that any and all of its employees and/or agents who are present on District property and/or who interact in-person and/or virtually with District students, staff, and/or other identified stakeholders complete and pass an industry-standard criminal history background check and all sound screening practices, including but not limited to legally-required Sex Offender Registry Certificate of Compliance, prior to the start date. Vendor agrees to work with the District's Business Office on completion of the above.
- B. The cost of background check(s) required under this Agreement will be borne by District.
- C. Unsatisfactory results of the background check(s) may result in Vendor's, its agent(s'), and/or its employee(s') disqualification from performance of services under this Agreement and/or immediate termination of this Agreement. District shall have sole discretion to determine if the results from the background check(s) meet District standards.

## **VII. CONFIDENTIALITY**

- A. In the performance of services under this Agreement, Vendor, its employees, and/or its agents may have access to and/or receive and/or be entrusted with confidential information. All such material is considered secret and will be available to Vendor in strict confidence.
- B. Except in the performance of its services, Vendor, its employees, and/or agents, shall not, directly or indirectly, for any reason whatsoever, disclose and/or use any such confidential material until such material ceases, through no fault whatsoever of Vendor, to be confidential because it has become public knowledge or part of the public domain.
- C. Upon termination of this Agreement by any means, or whenever requested by District, Vendor shall promptly deliver to District any and all of the confidential material not previously delivered that may be and/or at any previous time(s) have been in Vendor's possession and/or under Vendor's control. Vendor agrees that this confidentiality provision shall survive and continue after the termination of this Agreement for any reason whatsoever.
- D. Vendor shall limit its employees' and/or agents' access to students' educational records to those persons for whom access is essential to the performance of services carried out under the Agreement. Vendor shall, at all times and in all respects, comply with the terms of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, as amended.

## **VIII. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY**

- A. District shall own all rights, titles, and interests, including all related Intellectual Property

Rights, in and to work product, including any suggestions, ideas, enhancement requests, feedback, recommendations and/or other information provided by Vendor and/or any other party relating to the services covered by this agreement.

- B. District name and logo(s) are trademarks of District, and no right or license is granted to Vendor use them other than in the provision of services for District under the terms of this Agreement.

## **IX. INSURANCE**

- A. No workers' compensation insurance and/or any other type of insurance (including, but not limited to, professional liability insurance) has been or will be obtained by District on account of Vendor.
- B. Vendor shall maintain insurance and practices in alignment with *Appendix A: Vendor's Minimum Insurance Requirements*. Upon request of District, Vendor shall provide proof of said insurance coverage.

## **X. INDEMNIFICATION**

- A. Vendor shall indemnify and hold District harmless from and against all liabilities, claims, debts, taxes, obligations, costs and/or expenses (including reasonable attorney's fees, court costs and costs of appeal) that District may incur or sustain as a result of any breach of this Agreement or negligent or other wrongful conduct in the performance of this Agreement by Vendor or as a result of failure to pay any employment or income taxes arising out of Vendor's performance of Services for the District.

## **XI. AMENDMENTS**

- A. This Agreement may only be supplemented, amended or revised in writing by mutual agreement of the parties.

## **XII. GOVERNING LAW**

- A. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed pursuant to the laws of the State of Iowa. Any claim or dispute which may arise out of this Agreement shall be heard in a court of competent jurisdiction in Polk County, Iowa, unless otherwise agreed by the parties.

## **XIII. SEVERABILITY**

- A. If any provision of this Agreement is determined to be invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, then such provision shall be deemed null and void, but without invalidating the remaining provisions.

## **XIV. ENTIRE AGREEMENT**

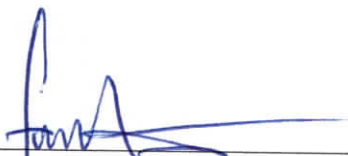
- A. This Agreement constitutes the complete and entire agreement between the parties and no other representations, promises or agreements, oral or otherwise, shall be of any force or effect.

In consideration of the mutual covenants set forth above and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt, adequacy, and legal sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties have entered into this agreement and have caused their duly authorized representatives to execute this agreement.

**Ankeny Community School District**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
**Ryan Weldon**  
President, Board of Education  
Ankeny Community School District  
306 SW School Street  
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

By:  \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 11/14/2022

Forrest Conson  
Owner / Vice President  
Lananna Tech Inc  
PO 41190  
Des Moines IA 50311

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.**

**APPENDIX A:  
Vendor's Minimum Insurance Requirements**

A. The Vendor shall purchase and maintain such insurance as will protect the Vendor from claims set forth below which may arise out of, or result from the Vendor's operations under the contract, whether such operation be by the Vendor or by any subcontractor or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable. The insurance to be maintained by the Vendor shall be written as follows:

**1. Workers' Compensation and Employers Liability Insurance** as prescribed by Iowa law or the minimum limits shown below;

- a. Iowa Benefits-                      Statutory
- b. Employers Liability
  - Bodily Injury by Accident    \$500,000 Each Accident
  - Bodily Injury by Disease    \$500,000 Each Accident
  - Bodily Injury by Disease    \$500,000 Each Employee

The Workers' Compensation policy shall include a *waiver of subrogation clause* in favor of the owner.

**2. Commercial General Liability Insurance** combined single limits shown below covering Bodily Injury, Property Damage and Personal Injury:

General Aggregate Limit	\$4,000,000
Products-Completed Operations Aggregate Limit	\$4,000,000
Personal & Advertising Injury Limit	\$2,000,000
Each Occurrence Limit	\$2,000,000
Fire Damage Limit	\$ 100,000
Medical Expense Limit	\$ 5,000

This insurance must include the following features:

- a. Coverage for all premises and operations. The policy shall be endorsed to provide the aggregate Per Project Endorsement.
- b. Personal and Advertising Injury
- c. Operations by independent contractors.
- d. Contractual Liability coverage
- e. Coverage for property damage underground or damage by explosion or collapse (XCU).

**3. Automobile Liability Insurance** covering all owned, non-owned, hired and leased vehicles with a minimum combined single limit for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of \$2,000,000 per accident. Insurance must include Contractual Liability.

**4. Umbrella/Excess Liability Insurance** combined single limit for bodily injury, property damage and personal injury excess primary liability limits: \$1,000,000. The required Liability limits outlined within may be met with any combination of underlying and umbrella/excess policy limits.

**5. Additional Insured** the Vendor will include the School as additional Insured on all policies except Workers' Compensation as respects all work performed. The additional insured coverage

shall be primary and non-contributory to any of the owner's policies and shall apply to both ongoing and completed operations.

6. **Insurance Certificates** Each policy noted above shall be issued by an insurance company authorized to write such insurance in the State of Iowa and shall be reasonably acceptable to the School. These insurance policies shall not be cancelled without at least 30 days prior written notice to the School. A properly executed Certificate of Insurance showing evidence of these insurance requirements shall be delivered to the School prior to the commencement of this lease.
7. **Government Immunity** The following clauses will be added to all liability coverages:
  - a. The company and the insured expressly agree and state that the purchase of this policy of insurance by the insured does not waive any of the defenses of governmental immunity available to the insured under Iowa Code Section 670.4 as it now exists and as it may be amended from time to time.
  - b. The company and the insured further agree that this policy of insurance shall cover only those claims not subject to the defense of governmental immunity under Iowa Code Section 670.4 as it now exists and as it may be amended from time to time.
8. **Subrogation** To the extent that such insurance is in force and collectible and to the extent permitted by law, the School and Vendor each hereby releases and waives all right of recovery against the other or anyone claiming through or under each of them by way of subrogation or otherwise, except in cases of gross negligence.
9. **Property Insurance** Unless otherwise provided, the Owner shall purchase and maintain property insurance on the project in the amount of the initial Contract Sum, plus value of subsequent Contract modifications and cost of materials supplied or installed by others. Such property insurance shall be maintained, unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents or otherwise agreed in writing by all persons and entities who are beneficiaries of such insurance, until final payment has been made. This insurance shall include interests of the Owner, the Vendor, Subcontractors and Sub-subcontractors in the Project.

Property insurance shall be on an "all-risk" or equivalent policy form and shall include insurance against the perils of fire, theft, vandalism, malicious mischief, collapse, earthquake, flood, windstorm, testing and debris removal including demolition occasioned by enforcement of any applicable legal requirements, depending on availability. The property insurance may contain sub-limits for these coverages. At the option of the school district, the insurance covering the project may be written under a Builder's Risk policy or covered under the District's permanent property insurance.
10. **Professional Insurance** If the Vendor is required to furnish professional services as part of the Work, the Vendor shall purchase Professional Liability insurance covering performance of the professional services, with policy limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per claim and \$1,000,000 in the aggregate.
11. **Pollution Insurance** If the work involves the transport, dissemination, use or release of pollutants, the Vendor shall purchase Pollution Liability insurance, with policy limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per claim and \$1,000,000 in the aggregate.



12. Coverages under sections 10 and 11 may be purchased through a Combined Professional Liability and Pollution Liability insurance policy, with combined policy limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per claim and \$1,000,000 in the aggregate.
13. **Aircraft Insurance** If the work requires use or operation of manned or unmanned aircraft, including drones, the Vendor shall purchase coverage with policy limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per claim and \$1,000,000 in the aggregate.

**Professional Services Agreement  
by and between  
LANGUAGEtech, Inc. and Ankeny Community School District**

**Attachment B**

Scope of Services

1. District will contact LTI by e-mail to arrange interpreting services for upcoming appointments. Interpretation requests should include sufficient information to allow LTI to arrange for an appropriate interpreter and to properly invoice and report to District for services provided.
2. As of November 15, 2022, LTI's contact information for interpreting is 515.277.6058 and [interpreting@langetechinc.com](mailto:interpreting@langetechinc.com).
3. LTI will promptly respond to all interpreting requests. Typically there will be an email acknowledging receipt of the request, and then a later email confirming the appointment will be covered and giving interpreter details.
4. LTI will attempt to cover all interpreting requests from District. In the event LTI cannot provide a qualified interpreter for an appointment, it will promptly notify District of that determination. An appointment is not considered covered until a confirming email has been provided by District including the interpreter's name.
5. If LTI has confirmed that an interpreter will be present for an appointment and if, for some reason, an interpreter is not provided, LTI will credit District for 1.0 hour at the agreed-upon interpreting rate on the next invoice, unless LTI had given District at least day-before notice by 3:00pm via e-mail that it could no longer cover the appointment.
6. LTI will strive to cover all appointments with experienced, professional interpreters. If District is, however, dissatisfied with the quality of an interpreted session, for whatever reason, LTI will not charge District for the appointment.
7. There will be no charge for appointments canceled by District by 3:00pm the day before the appointment. Notice should be given by e-mail and LTI will confirm by e-mail that the *cancellation notice* was received. Same-day cancellations will be invoiced for 1.0 hour at the agreed-upon interpreting rate.
8. At times interpreters may be asked to complete tasks that are outside the scope of the interpreting role. These may include reminder calls, follow up calls with information/results from appointments, and helping families fill out forms at appointments. District recognizes that such requests are not interpreted events and pose liability risk for both parties, and will do its best to limit such requests/events, and when they do occur assumes responsibility for providing any necessary follow-up.

### Duration of Agreement

1. This agreement will be in effect from November 15, 2022, through June 30, 2023.
2. Thereafter this agreement shall automatically renew for successive one-year renewal terms (fiscal year basis) unless either party provides written notice to the other party of intent not to renew not less than sixty (60) days prior to the scheduled start of a renewal term.

### Compensation

1. \$65 per hour for professional time with a one-hour minimum and then at 15-minute increments after the first hour.
2. Mileage invoiced at 45¢ per mile when the interpreter's round-trip mileage is 30 miles or greater. Travel time invoiced at \$40 per hour when the interpreter's round-trip mileage is 60 miles or greater.
3. No charge for short phone calls related to a scheduled appointment.
4. \$1.00 per minute for interpreted phone calls by LTI interpreters with a .5h minimum.
5. \$2.50 per minute for interpreted phone calls via Stratus/TransPerfect.
6. LTI will promptly invoice District for completed appointments

## **A Memorandum of Understanding Between Ankeny Community School District and Drake University Head Start**

### **I. Parties to the Agreement**

- A. Ankeny Community School District (Ankeny) and
- B. Drake University Head Start (DUHS)

### **II. Purpose/Legal Authority**

The undersigned agree to establish and maintain a collaboration agreement so stated in this Memorandum of Understanding between the Ankeny Community School District and Drake University Head Start for the purpose of coordinating, as appropriate, mutually beneficial activities of the parties involved to provide better services for children and families served in the locality preschool programs. This agreement is referenced in the authorization of Head Start programs found in the Improving Head Start for School Readiness Act of 2007 42 USC 9801 et seq. Public Law 110-134 of the federal code.

### **III. Program Descriptions**

- A. Head Start is a nation-wide Federal grant program funded by the Department of Health and Human Services with oversight through the Administration for Children and Families – Office of Head Start. It is a comprehensive child development program for families with young children in the areas of education, social services, health, and family involvement. Head Start preschool programs are for children from 3 to 5 years of age and their families. Early Head Start programs are for children from 0-3 years of age and their families.

Drake University Head Start- Drake University has been a grantee administering the Head Start/Early Head Start program since 1977. Drake University Head Start serves eligible children and their families in Boone, Jasper, Marion, Polk, Story (Ames only), and Warren counties in central Iowa. The mission of the Drake University Head Start program is to better prepare young children and their families for life experiences now and in the future.

- B. The Ankeny Community School District serves over 12,000 students in Ankeny, Iowa. The District is proud of its highly-qualified staff and involvement with innovative teaching methods. The mission of the Ankeny Community School District is to engage all students in an educational experience that equips them with the skills to flourish in and contribute to an ever-changing world.

### **IV. Areas for Review**

The Ankeny Community School District (Ankeny) and Drake University Head Start (DUHS) will review and plan to coordinate, as appropriate, regarding the following 10 activities, as mandated by the Act.

- A. Educational activities, curricular objectives, and instruction
- B. Public information dissemination and access to programs for families contacting the Head Start program or any of the preschool programs

- C. Selection priorities for eligible children to be served by programs
- D. Definition of service areas
- E. Staff training, including opportunities for joint staff training on topics such as academic content standards, instructional methods, curricula, and social and emotional development
- F. Program technical assistance
- G. Provision of services to meet the needs of working parents, as applicable
- H. Communication and parent outreach for smooth transitions to kindergarten as required in paragraphs:
  - a. Section 642A(a)(3)- establishing ongoing communications between the Head Start agency and local educational agency for developing continuity of developmentally appropriate curricular objectives (which for the purpose of the Head Start program shall be aligned with the Head Start Child Outcomes Framework and, as appropriate, Iowa Early Learning Standards) and for shared expectation for children’s learning and development as the children transition to school .
  - b. Section 642A(a)(6)- conducting outreach to parents and elementary school (such as kindergarten) teachers to discuss the educational, developmental and other needs of individual children.
- I. Provision and use of facilities, transportation, and other program elements
- J. Other elements mutually agreed to by the parties

In order to be as effective as possible in these efforts, Drake University Head Start will annually survey Ankeny Community School District teachers and administrators through electronic survey to gain insight into needs of incoming kindergartener within the district, effective transitions strategies, etc. The Ankeny Community School District will support these efforts by communicating the survey information and encouraging district staff to complete the voluntary survey.

**V. Confidentiality**

All acknowledge confidentiality requirements that Drake University Head Start and the Ankeny Community School District must follow to protect the rights of children with respect to records and reports created, maintained, and used by the two parties. It is the intent of this agreement to ensure that parents’ rights of access and rights of privacy with respect to such reports and records, and that applicable State and Federal laws for exercise of these rights be strictly followed. Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) will be followed. (See 34CFR 303.460.)

**VI. Terms and Review of Agreement**

The primary term of the Memorandum of Understanding shall commence on November 1, 2022. The term of the Memorandum of Understanding shall continue through October 31, 2023 unless sooner terminated or extended as provided in this Memorandum of Understanding.

**VII. Termination and Notices**

All notices shall be given to the parties hereto at the addresses designated unless either party notifies the other, in writing, of a different address. Without prejudice to any other method of notifying a party in writing or making a demand or other communication, such notice shall be considered given under the terms of this Agreement when it is signed and returned.

Notices to the Ankeny Community School District shall be delivered to:

Dr. Erick Pruitt  
Superintendent  
Ankeny Community School District  
306 SW School Street  
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

Notices to Drake University Head Start shall be delivered to:

Lisa M. Proctor, MPA  
Director  
Drake University Head Start  
3800 Merle Hay Road, Suite 323  
Des Moines, Iowa 50310

**VIII. Signatures**

**For the Ankeny Community School District**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name Title Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name Title Date

**For Drake University Head Start**

Lisa M. Proctor \_\_\_\_\_  
Director Title Date



# Kleener Image

3250 SE Gateway Dr. Grimes, IA 50111  
 515-556-8673 Phone Info@KleenerImageIA.com

## QUOTE

Billing Information	
<b>Company Name:</b>	Ankeny Community Schools
<b>Address:</b>	400 SW Pleasant St.
<b>City, State Zip:</b>	Ankeny, IA 50023
<b>Contact:</b>	John Patterson
<b>Work:</b>	641-521-2358
<b>Fax:</b>	
<b>Email:</b>	John.patterson@ankenycommunityschools.org

<b>Date Prepared:</b>	11/7/2022 10:22 AM
<b>Duration of Quote:</b>	3/31/2023
<b>Prepared By:</b>	Andy Kleen
<b>Quote No:</b>	11
<b>Payment Terms:</b>	Net 30
<b>Contract Type:</b>	Exempt

<b>Ship To Location</b>	2017 SE Oak Dr. Ankeny, IA 50021
-------------------------	----------------------------------

Product Name	Unit of Measure	Qty	Product Price	Freight Type	Shipping Depot	Terms
Bulk Treated	Tons	100	\$128.00	Dump/Side Dump	Kleener Image	Net 30

### Terms of Quote

1. This quotation shall remain firm for a period of 7 calendar days unless signed.
2. New Customer Account forms must be completed and existing customer files must be updated before signed quote will be considered accepted by Kleener Image.
3. All published freight increases are subject to the account of the buyer. Prices quoted are based on transportation costs provided at the time of quotation. We reserve the right to change our quotation based on documented changes to those transportation costs.
4. Quotation does not constitute a binding obligation, but is subject to credit approval.
5. All purchases are subject to the appropriate sales tax rate, unless exempt.
6. Prices quoted are good for product sourced from the stated shipping depot. Product quantities exceeding quoted amounts or sourced from other shipping depots are subject to price adjustment for market demands and incremental transportation.
7. Bulk product is for end use application and is not intended for blending or repackaging without prior written consent.
8. All orders are subject to Kleener Image Terms and Conditions of Business Credit and Sale
9. Any claims for quantity errors, quality, or damage must be made to Kleener Image within 5 days of delivery and supported by satisfactory evidence.
10. Package orders the require multiple deliveries will be assessed \$150 fee for each additional delivery location.
11. \$150 fee will be added to any in-transit load that is diverted from its original location.
12. For Package loads, a truckload may be 882, 900, or 931 bags, depending on the vehicle legal load limit.
13. Kleener Image reserves the right to direct customer pickups to alternate depot locations within a specific market depending upon demand and/ or inventory availability.
14. Kleener Image reserves the right to terminate or modify this quote/agreement in the event Customer has not purchased 40% of the committed quantity by December 31<sup>st</sup>, subject to weather conditions. This only applies to deicing products.

Customer Acceptance of Quote: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Kleener Image: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_



# Literati Book Fairs

**Thank you for investing in the reading culture at your school and agreeing to host a Literati Book Fair!**

We look forward to partnering with you to help your students learn to love reading! A love of reading is critical to the success of all children, in school and in life. We are excited to bring Literati Book Fairs to your school and provide your students with access to books they want to read. Thank you for your partnership in this endeavor!

This Memo of Understanding outlines the terms of the partnership between NORTHEAST ELEMENTARY SCHOOL ("School") and Literati Book Fairs ("Literati"). **School** is scheduled to run a Literati Book Fair: 2023-10-10 - 2023-10-18.

## FAIR PLANNING

### Literati will:

- Provide a Literati Event Coordinator to help you plan your fair from beginning to end.

### School will:

- Provide a Book Fair Coordinator who will be the primary contact between **School** and **Literati**. The Book Fair Coordinator will be responsible for recruiting and leading volunteers to assist with the fairs.
- Provide access to an electrical outlet and Ethernet or Wi-Fi.

## FAIR DELIVERY AND PICK UP LOCATION

### Literati will:

- Deliver your fair up to three days prior to the start date and pick up no later than three days after the end date.

*All **Literati** team members have passed a pre-employment background check and drug screen as a condition of employment.*

*All **Literati** vehicles, owned or leased, will be properly insured in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations. All legally required documentation will be present on all vehicles.*

### School will:

- Provide a location on the first floor of the school building or access to an elevator for upper-level delivery. This is necessary to safely deliver your fair.
- Ensure fair location provided has access to an electrical outlet.

## MARKETING

### Literati will:

- Provide creative and fun marketing materials to publicize and promote your fair.
- Provide ideas and strategies to build excitement and involvement at your fair to generate a successful and engaging literacy event.

### School will:

- Agree to promote the book fair through various communication channels (social media, school webpage, newsletters, provided print marketing, etc).



## PRODUCT

Literati will:	School will:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Partner with <b>School</b> to provide a fair that is appropriate to your enrollment, grade span, reading levels, and interests, with tabletop display selections that best fit your school community.</li> <li>Provide cases and pre-merchandised displays that will be simple to set up and display in your chosen location.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Agree that <b>Literati</b> will be the sole provider of books being sold during the scheduled fair date.</li> <li>Set up the fair upon delivery and repack upon completion.</li> <li>Return all unsold items.</li> <li>Provide the <b>Literati</b> cash registers access to a live Ethernet port or secure Wi-Fi network connection.</li> <li><b>Acknowledge the Literati Book Fair is not tax-exempt. Tax will need to be collected at time of purchase.</b></li> </ul>

## FINANCIAL PROCESS AND WRAP-UP

Literati will:	School will:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide a Point-of-Sale System (POS), which will allow you to easily track sales and take multiple payment forms, including all major credit cards, cash, checks, and <b>Literati</b> gift cards.</li> <li>Walk you through all financial paperwork and assist <b>School</b> with choosing the best rewards.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Collect sales tax if required by state law.</b></li> <li>Complete fair closeout and remit payment within 10 business days of the fair.</li> <li>Complete a feedback survey providing <b>Literati</b> with a recap of improvement opportunities.</li> </ul>


## CUSTOMER REWARDS

Literati will:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide <b>School</b> with the easiest fair setup, saving you time to dedicate to your students. <b>Literati</b> will provide expertly curated stories and artistic displays to spark imaginations, strengthen literacy skills, and inspire a school-wide passion for reading that will last well beyond your Book Fair week.</li> <li>Help you determine the best profit and rewards options based on the specific needs of your students. Speak with your Literati Representative for additional details.</li> </ul>

*Literati reserves the right to update and modify the rewards program without notice. For the latest information, please talk to your Literati Representative.*

As this is your Book Fair, we would like to schedule time to review your fair to better understand the opportunities to serve you.

Please sign below and return to your Literati Representative to ensure your fair is scheduled. We appreciate the opportunity to be your partner on this literacy journey.

X _____ Book Fair Coordinator/School Principal	_____ Date	X <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"> <small>DocuSigned by:</small>    <small>BC471F72BDF840D...</small> </div> Literati Representative	11/9/2022   11:09 AM PS _____ Date
---	------------	--	---------------------------------------

NORTHEAST ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
School Name

**This Memo of Understanding will expire 30 days from date sent.**

# IOWA STATE FAIR

## 2023 INTERIM EVENTS LEASE CONTRACT

DATE 10/21/2022 CONTRACT NUMBER AP 2304614 Prom

LESSEE Ankeny Centennial High School

AGENT Marge Rasmuson PHONE 515-635-2976

ADDRESS 2220 NW State St. Ankeny, IA 50023 EMAIL marge.rasmuson@ankenyschools.org

NAME OF EVENT ACHS Prom

EVENT DATE(S) April 15<sup>th</sup>, 2023 LEASE DATES April 14<sup>th</sup>-15<sup>th</sup>, 2023

TIME(S) See Below

**CONTRACT TERMS AND PROVISIONS:**

Space	Purpose	Dates	Times	Rate
Elwell Family Food Center	Set-up	Friday April 14 <sup>th</sup> , 2023	Up to 5 hours for \$50 /hour or 8 am-midnight for \$650	TBD
	Event day	Saturday April 15 <sup>th</sup> , 2023	Access at 8 am-midnight	\$1,200
<b>Total Space fee:</b>				<b>\$1,200</b>

**CONTRACT FEE/ DEPOSIT:** A non-refundable \$600 contract fee and \$600 deposit for a total of \$1,200 is due with signed contract. If the contract fee is not received with the signed contract, this agreement shall be null and void. The fee shall be applied to the invoice at the time of billing. In the event of cancellation, the contract fee is forfeited. If Lessee fails to pay or perform any of the Lessee's obligations under the contract, any part or the entire deposit may be used by the Iowa State Fair, otherwise will be applied to final bill as well. More details on these new policies can be found on page 5 of the ISF Interim Event Policy Book.

**ADDITIONAL SERVICES & EQUIPMENT:** All additional services including, printing, signage, sound/P/A, internet, labor and any additional equipment needs will be billed at current rates shown on attached Equipment & Labor Pricing and Info Sheet.

**SERVICE STAFF:** Additional services will be billed at cost. ISF service staff is \$25 per hour.

**FLOOR PLANS:** Detailed floor plans are required for all events held at the Iowa State Fairgrounds. Lessee to provide the Iowa State Fair with a floor plan, equipment, electrical, and phone/internet needs by **March 29<sup>th</sup>, 2023**. If the floor plan is received after this date, a late fee of \$50 will be applied per day. Floor plans should clearly indicate:

1. Name and date of show
2. Electrical needs & locations
3. Equipment numbers & set-up locations/needs

If ISF is to set equipment, layout is needed by this day. Layout should be provided through Social Tables software which Lessee will receive access to after signed contract is returned.

**CATERING:** Iowa State Fair retains all food and drink catering & concession rights through Campbell's Concessions. Campbell's can be reached at 515-262-3111 x4501. No other food may be brought in.

If alcohol is to be served or consumed the lessee must have certified law enforcement officer(s) present for the entire duration of the event. Security shall be provided from the time the function begins until the time cleanup is completed and the door to the facility is locked. Arrangements need to be made through Interim Events Department at least thirty (30) days prior to event. Security fee is **not** included in package price.

**CHECK-IN PROCESS:** Upon arriving to the Fairgrounds, please contact ISF Police at [515.262.3931](tel:515.262.3931) and arrangements will be made for you to gain access to the building.

The ISF Interim Events Policies as stated in the Policy Book will be enforced during events at the Iowa State Fairgrounds. It is the responsibility of the lessee to inform exhibitors, attendees and service contractors of these regulations. It is requested that this information be included in show brochures, meetings and/or exhibitor manuals. Any labor or material costs incurred by ISF by violation or ignorance of these regulations will be billed to the show management or the appropriate party.

Lessee to provide the Iowa State Fair with a copy of liability insurance as to paragraph #1 below

PLEASE SIGN AND RETURN 1 COPY OF CONTRACT WITH CONTRACT FEE/DEPOSIT 30 DAYS AFTER RECEIVING.

PARAGRAPH 1: LESSEE MUST PROVIDE THE IOWA STATE FAIR WITH PROOF OF LIABILITY INSURANCE COVERAGE 14 DAYS PRIOR TO EVENT. CERTIFICATE MUST SHOW THE STATE OF IOWA, THE IOWA STATE FAIR AUTHORITY, THE STATE FAIR BOARD, ITS' AGENTS, OFFICERS, AND STAFF AS ADDITIONAL NAMED INSURED (\$1,000,000 MINIMUM COVERAGE). LESSEE WILL INDEMNIFY AND PROTECT THE PARTY OF THE STATE OF IOWA, THE IOWA STATE FAIR AUTHORITY, THE IOWA STATE FAIR BOARD, ITS' AGENTS, OFFICERS, AND STAFF, DEFEND AND HOLD HARMLESS AGAINST ANY AND ALL CLAIMS ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF THE FAIRGROUND AND THE FAIRGROUND FACILITIES FOR THIS EVENT.

- No individual shall be discriminated against on the basis of disability in the full and equal enjoyment of the public services, programs or activities held on the Iowa State Fairgrounds. Lessee agrees to conform to requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act in providing accessibility to all qualified persons.
- Interim Events Policies as stated in the Interim Events Policy book are hereby agreed to by signing this contract. Lessee shall be responsible for, and pay for damages to the above-described premises, which are caused by the negligence of the Lessee.
- Contract & contract fee must be returned within 30 days of above date.
- Iowa State Fair may reserve the right to cancel this contract when the facility is required pursuant to declaration of public necessity, emergency, use, act of God or legislative action resulting in dissolution of the Iowa State Fair, a refund will be made in full of the deposit.
- Should Lessee violate the terms and/or provisions of this contract, the Iowa State Fair reserves the right to cancel any or all future contracts with Lessee and refuse any future rental to Lessee.
- Lessee will not sell or assign this contract or sublet said premises without the prior written consent of the Iowa State Fair Authority. It is also understood and agreed that the officers and members of the Iowa State Fair Board, Director of Buildings and Grounds and such employees as shall be working on the State Fairgrounds have right of entry at any time.
- At the expiration of this contract, the Lessee shall surrender possession of the above leased premises without further notice to quit and to return the premises in as good condition as when they took occupancy.
- ALL BILLS MUST BE PAID WITHIN 30 DAYS OR A 1.5% PER MONTH PENALTY CHARGE ON UNPAID BILLS WILL COMMENCE 30 DAYS AFTER ORIGINAL BILLING.
- Equipment & Labor Pricing & Info Sheet is a part of this contract; all additional equipment or services used will be billed at rate quoted on Equipment & Labor Pricing & Info sheet. Credit will not be given for equipment, services & labor ordered but not used.

LESSEE \_\_\_\_\_

IA STATE FAIR AUTHORITY

*Liz Ley*

Liz Ley (515-401-1582)

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

DATE 10/21/2022

TAX ID NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_

**ADDENDUM TO THE AGREEMENT FOR STUDENT TRANSPORTATION SERVICES  
BETWEEN FIRST STUDENT, INC. AND ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**THIS ADDENDUM** is made and entered into as of the 21st day of November, 2022 by and between Ankeny Community School District, with principal offices at 306 S.W. School Street Ankeny Iowa 50023, ("District") and First Student, Inc. with its national headquarters at 600 Vine Street, Suite 1400, Cincinnati, OH 45202 and local business offices for purposes of this Agreement located at 10551 Barkley St., Suite 620, Overland Park, KS 66212("Contractor" and, collectively, the "Parties").

**WHEREAS**, the Parties entered into that certain Student Transportation Services Agreement dated January 17, 2022, (hereinafter the "Agreement");

**WHEREAS**, Section 12.6 of the Agreement provides that Contractor may provide transportation services in addition to those covered by the Agreement which are specifically requested by authorized representatives of the District; and

**WHEREAS**, The District has requested additional student charter trip fleet;

**NOW, THEREFORE**, the parties mutually agree as follows:

1. **BUSES REQUIRED.** In order to meet the student charter trip requests, Contractor shall supply ten (10) additional buses. The number may be increased or decreased if the Parties mutually agree that the level of trip requests warrants a change in the number of vehicles.
2. **COMPENSATION.** The rates of compensation payable hereunder shall be set forth in the Exhibit "A" attached hereto, and shall be revised accordingly if a change in trip driver availability warrants a change in the number of vehicles provided. The additional trip fleet will be charged in a daily rate. Trip charges as outlined in the base contract will still apply.

Except as explicitly amended by this Amendment, all of the terms and conditions of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, this Addendum has been signed and executed in duplicate on behalf of the parties hereto by persons duly authorized on the day and year first written above.

**ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**FIRST STUDENT, INC.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**ATTEST:**

**ATTEST:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

## **EXHIBIT A**

Charge will be a daily rate based off of operating days per month to equate to \$1,750 per bus per month from August to May for School Year 22/23.



**ANKENY**  
COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
**Item Cover Sheet**

---

**Title:** Construction Change Orders

**Extended Information:** Superintendent's Recommendation: Approve the construction change orders as recommended.

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>File Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Upload Date</b>
<a href="#">FacMtgNov22 - Construction Change Orders.pdf</a>	Construction Change Orders - November 2022	Support Document	11/16/2022

## Facility Construction Change Orders

**Meeting Date: November 2022**

Construction Change Orders	Description	Project	Vendor	Amount
CCO No. 001	Per COR# 002R, Revised Exterior Material Modifications; Per COR# 003, Move door C200 down; Per COR# 005, Delete portion of signage package; Per COR# 006, Add larger mezz header beam; Per COR# 007, Signage, remove part 2.4 - metal plaques - cast.	Elementary #12	DDVI	\$ 9,265.00
CCO No. 001	Per COR# 002R, Revised Exterior Material Modifications; Per COR# 003, Move door C200 down.	Elementary #12	SGH Concepts	\$ (65,530.00)
CCO No. 002	Per COR# 009, UG piping elevations; Per COR# 010, Public improvements work; Per COR# 011, Old 4" field tile encountered; Per COR# 013, Utility conflict with UG.	Elementary #12	Sandstone Management	\$ 41,448.00
CCO No. 001	Per COR# 002R, Revised Exterior Material Modifications; Per COR# 006, Add larger mezz header beam; Per COR# 008, Electrical components for tornado shelter coiling door motors.	Elementary #12	DeVries Electric	\$ 4,439.00



# AIA Document G731™ – 2019

## Change Order, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition

**PROJECT: (name and address)**

Ankeny Elementary #12

Ankeny, IA 50023

**OWNER: (name and address)**Ankeny Community School District  
306 SW School Street  
Ankeny, IA 50023**CONTRACTOR: (name and address)**DDVI Inc  
1817 N 7<sup>th</sup> Street  
Indianola, IA 50125**CONTRACT INFORMATION:**Contract For: 5A - Furnish & Erect  
Metals - Furnish & Erect Precast  
Concrete & 6A - Carpentry  
Date: December 22, 2021**ARCHITECT: (name and address)**FRK Architects & Engineers  
2600 Westown Parkway, Suite  
340  
West Des Moines, IA 50266**CHANGE ORDER INFORMATION:**

Change Order Number: 001

Date: 10/18/2022

**CONSTRUCTION MANAGER: (name and address)**Stahl Construction  
1861 SE Princeton Drive, Suite 600  
Grimes, IA 50111**THE CONTRACT IS CHANGED AS FOLLOWS:***(Insert a detailed description of the change and, if applicable, attach or reference specific exhibits. Also include agreed upon adjustments attributable to executed Construction Change Directives.)*COR 002R - PR 002R - Revised Exterior Material Modifications  
COR 003 - PR 003 - Move Door C200 Down  
COR 005 - PR 005 - Delete Portion of Signage Package  
COR 006 - RFI 009 - Add Larger Mezz Header Beam  
COR 007 - PR 006 - Signage, remove part 2.4 - Metal Plaques - CastADD \$23,673.00  
ADD \$0.00  
DEDUCT (\$16,115.00)  
ADD \$2,801.00  
DEDUCT (\$1,094.00)The original Contract Sum was  
Net change by previously authorized Change Orders  
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order was  
The Contract Sum will be increased by this Change Order in the amount of  
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be\$ 4,615,000.00  
\$ 0.00  
\$ 4,615,000.00  
\$ 9,265.00  
\$ 4,624,265.00The Contract Time will be increased by Zero (0) days.  
The Contractor's Work shall be substantially complete on October 1, 2023.**NOTE:** This Change Order does not include adjustments to the Contract Sum or Guaranteed Maximum Price, or the Contract Time, that have been authorized by Construction Change Directive until the cost and time have been agreed upon by both the Owner and Contractor, in which case a Change Order is executed to supersede the Construction Change Directive.**NOT VALID UNTIL SIGNED BY THE ARCHITECT, CONSTRUCTION MANAGER, CONTRACTOR, AND OWNER.**

FRK Architects &amp; Engineers

ARCHITECT (Firm name)

SIGNATURE

Thomas Wollan, AIA

PRINTED NAME AND TITLE

11-3-2022

DATE:

DDVI Inc

CONTRACTOR (Firm name)

Stahl Construction

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER (Firm name)

SIGNATURE

Kyle Ziebarth, Project Manager

PRINTED NAME AND TITLE

11-2-2022

DATE:

Ankeny Community School District

OWNER (Firm name)



*Gina Piper*

SIGNATURE

Gina Piper, President

PRINTED NAME AND TITLE

10/19/22

DATE:

SIGNATURE

PRINTED NAME AND TITLE

DATE:





STAHL CONSTRUCTION

3175 99th Street  
Urbandale, IA 50322  
(r) 515-244-5770  
stahlconstruction.com

May 4, 2022

Tim Simpkins  
Ankeny Community School District  
306 SW School St  
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: **COR 002R – PR 002R – Revised Exterior Material Modifications**  
**Ankeny Elementary #12**

Dear Mr. Simpkins;

We have obtained pricing to complete the work associated with the following change: **FRK Architects + Engineers Proposal Request Dated 3/29/2022 - COR 002R – PR 002R – Revised Exterior Material Modifications**. The following is a detailed itemization of all extra costs or credits with Contractor backup enclosed for your review:

Item	Description	Amount Proposed	Contractor
001	Masonry	\$84,350.00	Midwest Masonry Inc
002	Metal Wall Panels	(\$65,530.00)	SGH Concepts
003	Electrical	\$0.00	DeVries Electrical
004	Glass	\$3,828.00	Elite Glass & Metal LLC
005	Window Blocking	\$23,673.00	DDVI

**Total Amount \$46,321.00**

Please notify us of this work is to be incorporated into the Project. Feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

**STAHL CONSTRUCTION COMPANY**

*Brett Cruse*

Brett Cruse  
Project Manager

Enclosures  
Mike Farnsworth – Stahl Construction  
Donna Foster – Stahl Construction

To expedite Work, you may sign and date this letter below. By signing, you are agreeing to the pricing and other terms as described in this letter, and this letter will serve as a written change.

ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Owner / Representative

Owner / Representative

frk architects+engineers

Recommend Acceptance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Do Not Recommend Acceptance	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other	<input type="checkbox"/>
Thomas Wollan, AIA LEED AP	
Date: 5.5.22	





STAHL CONSTRUCTION

3175 99th Street  
Urbandale, IA 50322  
(t) 515-244-5770  
stahlconstruction.com

May 4, 2022

Tim Simpkins  
Ankeny Community School District  
306 SW School St  
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: COR 003 - PR 003 - Move Door C200 Down  
Ankeny Elementary #12

Dear Mr. Simpkins;

We have obtained pricing to complete the work associated with the following change: **FRK Architects + Engineers Proposal Request Dated 2/16/2022 - COR 003 - PR 003 - Move Door C200 Down**. The following is a detailed itemization of all extra costs or credits with Contractor backup enclosed for your review:

Item	Description	Amount Proposed	Contractor
001	Steel	\$0.00	DDVI
002	Metal Wall Panels	\$0.00	SGH Concepts
003	Masonry	\$0.00	Midwest Masonry

Total Amount - Deduct

\$0.00

Please notify us of this work is to be incorporated into the Project. Feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

STAHL CONSTRUCTION COMPANY

*Brett Cruse*

Brett Cruse  
Project Manager

Enclosures  
Mike Farnsworth - Stahl Construction  
Donna Foster - Stahl Construction

To expedite Work, you may sign and date this letter below. By signing, you are agreeing to the pricing and other terms as described in this letter, and this letter will serve as a written change.

ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

*Wanita Jamin* 5/16/2022  
Owner / Representative

*[Signature]* 5/14/2022  
Owner / Representative

frk architects+engineers

Recommend Acceptance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Do Not Recommend Acceptance	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other	<input type="checkbox"/>
Thomas Wollen, AIA LEED AP	
Date	5.5.22





STAHL CONSTRUCTION

3175 99th Street  
Urbandale, IA 50322  
(t) 515-244-5770  
stahlconstruction.com

August 30, 2022

Tim Simpkins  
Ankeny Community School District  
306 SW School St  
Ankeny, IA 50023

**RE: COR 005 - PR 005 - Delete Portion of Signage Package  
Ankeny Elementary #12**

Dear Mr. Simpkins;

We have obtained pricing to complete the work associated with the following change: **FRK Architects + Engineers Proposal Request Dated 3/17/2022 - COR 005 - PR 005 - Delete Portion of Signage Package**. The following is a detailed itemization of all extra costs or credits with Contractor backup enclosed for your review:

Item	Description	Amount Proposed	Contractor
001	Carpentry	(\$16,115.00)	DDVI

**Total Amount - Deduct (\$16,115.00)**

Please notify us of this work is to be incorporated into the Project. Feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

**STAHL CONSTRUCTION COMPANY**

*Brett Cruse*

Brett Cruse  
Project Manager

Enclosures  
Mike Farnsworth - Stahl Construction  
Jim Luft - Stahl Construction  
Donna Foster - Stahl Construction

To expedite Work, you may sign and date this letter below. By signing, you are agreeing to the pricing and other terms as described in this letter, and this letter will serve as a written change.

**ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

*Juanita Sumin 9/20/22*  
Owner / Representative

*[Signature]* 9-20-2022  
Owner / Representative

**frk** architects + engineers

- Recommend Acceptance
- Do Not Recommend Acceptance
- Other \_\_\_\_\_

BY: *[Signature]* 09/02/2022





STAHL CONSTRUCTION

3175 99th Street  
Urbandale, IA 50322  
(t) 515-244-5770  
stahlconstruction.com

August 30, 2022

Tim Simpkins  
Ankeny Community School District  
306 SW School St  
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: COR 006 - RFI 009 - Add Larger Mezz Header Beam  
Ankeny Elementary #12

Dear Mr. Simpkins;

We have obtained pricing to complete the work associated with the following change: **FRK Architects + Engineers Proposal Request Dated 3/17/2022 - COR 006 - RFI 009 - Add Larger Mezz Header Beam**. The following is a detailed itemization of all extra costs or credits with Contractor backup enclosed for your review:

Item	Description	Amount Proposed	Contractor
001	Furnish & Erect Metals	\$2,801.00	DDVI
002	Electrical	\$0.00	DeVries Electric

**Total Amount - Add                    \$2,801.00**

Please notify us of this work is to be incorporated into the Project. Feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

**STAHL CONSTRUCTION COMPANY**

*Brett Cruse*

Brett Cruse  
Project Manager

Enclosures  
Mike Farnsworth - Stahl Construction  
Jim Luft - Stahl Construction  
Donna Foster - Stahl Construction

**frk** architects + engineers

- Recommend Acceptance
- Do Not Recommend Acceptance
- Other \_\_\_\_\_

BY: *[Signature]* 09/02/2022

To expedite Work, you may sign and date this letter below. By signing, you are agreeing to the pricing and other terms as described in this letter, and this letter will serve as a written change.

**ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

*Jeanie Kamin 9/20/22*  
Owner / Representative

*[Signature] 9-20-2022*  
Owner / Representative





STAHL CONSTRUCTION

3175 99th Street  
Urbandale, IA 50322  
(t) 515-244-5770  
stahlconstruction.com

August 30, 2022

Tim Simpkins  
Ankeny Community School District  
306 SW School St  
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: COR 007 - PR 006 - Signage, remove part 2.4 - Metal Plaques - Cast, Ankeny Elementary #12

Dear Mr. Simpkins;

We have obtained pricing to complete the work associated with the following change: **FRK Architects + Engineers Proposal Request Dated 5/11/2022 - COR 007 - PR 006 - Signage, remove part 2.4 - Metal Plaques - Cast**. The following is a detailed itemization of all extra costs or credits with Contractor backup enclosed for your review:

Item	Description	Amount Proposed	Contractor
001	Carpentry	(\$1,094.00)	DDVI

**Total Amount - Deduct (\$1,094.00)**

Please notify us of this work is to be incorporated into the Project. Feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

STAHL CONSTRUCTION COMPANY

*Brett Cruse*

Brett Cruse  
Project Manager

Enclosures  
Mike Farnsworth - Stahl Construction  
Jim Luft - Stahl Construction  
Donna Foster - Stahl Construction

**frk** architects + engineers

- Recommend Acceptance
- Do Not Recommend Acceptance
- Other \_\_\_\_\_

BY: *[Signature]*

09/02/2022

To expedite Work, you may sign and date this letter below. By signing, you are agreeing to the pricing and other terms as described in this letter, and this letter will serve as a written change.

ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

*Jennigan Jamison 9/20/22*  
Owner / Representative

*[Signature] 9-20-2022*  
Owner / Representative





# AIA Document G731™ – 2019

## Change Order, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition

**PROJECT: (name and address)**

Ankeny Elementary #12

Ankeny, IA 50023

**OWNER: (name and address)**

Ankeny Community School District

306 SW School Street

Ankeny, IA 50023

**CONTRACTOR: (name and address)**

SGH Concepts

3100 101st

Urbandale, IA 50322

**CONTRACT INFORMATION:**

Contract For: 7C - Metal &amp;

Composite Wall Panels

Date: December 22, 2021

**ARCHITECT: (name and address)**

FRK Architects &amp; Engineers

2600 Westown Parkway, Suite

340

West Des Moines, IA 50266

**CHANGE ORDER INFORMATION:**

Change Order Number: 001

Date: 10/18/2022

**CONSTRUCTION MANAGER: (name and address)**

Stahl Construction

1861 SE Princeton Drive, Suite 600

Grimes, IA 50111

**THE CONTRACT IS CHANGED AS FOLLOWS:**

(Insert a detailed description of the change and, if applicable, attach or reference specific exhibits. Also include agreed upon adjustments attributable to executed Construction Change Directives.)

COR 002R - PR 002R - Revised Exterior Material Modifications

COR 003 - PR 003 - Move Door C200 Down

DEDUCT (\$65,530.00)

ADD \$0.00

The original Contract Sum was

\$ 933,000.00

Net change by previously authorized Change Orders

\$ 0.00

The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order was

\$ 933,000.00

The Contract Sum will be decreased by this Change Order in the amount of

\$ 65,530.00

The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be

\$ 867,470.00

The Contract Time will be increased by Zero (0) days.

The Contractor's Work shall be substantially complete on October 1, 2023.

**NOTE:** This Change Order does not include adjustments to the Contract Sum or Guaranteed Maximum Price, or the Contract Time, that have been authorized by Construction Change Directive until the cost and time have been agreed upon by both the Owner and Contractor, in which case a Change Order is executed to supersede the Construction Change Directive.

**NOT VALID UNTIL SIGNED BY THE ARCHITECT, CONSTRUCTION MANAGER, CONTRACTOR, AND OWNER.**

FRK Architects &amp; Engineers

ARCHITECT (Firm name)

SIGNATURE

Thomas Wollan, AIA

PRINTED NAME AND TITLE

11/3/2022

DATE:

SGH Concepts

CONTRACTOR (Firm name)

SIGNATURE

Lana Parkert - Corporate Accounting Manager

PRINTED NAME AND TITLE

10-25-2022

DATE:

Stahl Construction

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER (Firm name)

SIGNATURE

Kyle Ziebarth, Project Manager

PRINTED NAME AND TITLE

11-2-2022

DATE:

Ankeny Community School District

OWNER (Firm name)

SIGNATURE

PRINTED NAME AND TITLE

DATE:

AIA Document G731™ – 2019 (formerly G701™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1992 and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 15:14:18 ET on 10/19/2022 under Order No.2114242914 which expires on 10/20/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.

User Notes:

May 4, 2022

Tim Simpkins  
Ankeny Community School District  
306 SW School St  
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: **COR 002R – PR 002R – Revised Exterior Material Modifications**  
**Ankeny Elementary #12**

Dear Mr. Simpkins;

We have obtained pricing to complete the work associated with the following change: **FRK Architects + Engineers Proposal Request Dated 3/29/2022 - COR 002R – PR 002R – Revised Exterior Material Modifications**. The following is a detailed itemization of all extra costs or credits with Contractor backup enclosed for your review:

Item	Description	Amount Proposed	Contractor
001	Masonry	\$84,350.00	Midwest Masonry Inc
002	Metal Wall Panels	(\$65,530.00)	SGH Concepts
003	Electrical	\$0.00	DeVries Electrical
004	Glass	\$3,828.00	Elite Glass & Metal LLC
005	Window Blocking	\$23,673.00	DDVI

**Total Amount** **\$46,321.00**

Please notify us of this work is to be incorporated into the Project. Feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

**STAHL CONSTRUCTION COMPANY**

*Brett Cruse*

Brett Cruse  
Project Manager

Enclosures  
Mike Farnsworth – Stahl Construction  
Donna Foster – Stahl Construction

To expedite Work, you may sign and date this letter below. By signing, you are agreeing to the pricing and other terms as described in this letter, and this letter will serve as a written change.

ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT



Owner / Representative

Owner / Representative

frk architects+engineers

Recommend Acceptance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Do Not Recommend Acceptance	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other	<input type="checkbox"/>
 Thomas Wollan, AIA LEED AP Date: 5.5.22	







STAHL CONSTRUCTION

3175 99th Street  
Urbandale, IA 50322  
(t) 515-244-5770  
stahlconstruction.com

May 4, 2022

Tim Simpkins  
Ankeny Community School District  
306 SW School St  
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: COR 003 - PR 003 - Move Door C200 Down  
Ankeny Elementary #12

Dear Mr. Simpkins;

We have obtained pricing to complete the work associated with the following change: **FRK Architects + Engineers Proposal Request Dated 2/16/2022 - COR 003 - PR 003 - Move Door C200 Down**. The following is a detailed itemization of all extra costs or credits with Contractor backup enclosed for your review:

Item	Description	Amount Proposed	Contractor
001	Steel	\$0.00	DDVI
002	Metal Wall Panels	\$0.00	SGH Concepts
003	Masonry	\$0.00	Midwest Masonry

Total Amount - Deduct

\$0.00

Please notify us of this work is to be incorporated into the Project. Feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

STAHL CONSTRUCTION COMPANY

*Brett Cruse*

Brett Cruse  
Project Manager

Enclosures  
Mike Farnsworth - Stahl Construction  
Donna Foster - Stahl Construction

To expedite Work, you may sign and date this letter below. By signing, you are agreeing to the pricing and other terms as described in this letter, and this letter will serve as a written change.

ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

*Wanita Jamin* 5/16/2022  
Owner / Representative

*[Signature]* 5/14/2022  
Owner / Representative

frk architects+engineers

Recommend Acceptance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Do Not Recommend Acceptance	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other	<input type="checkbox"/>
Thomas Wollen, AIA LEED AP	
Date	5.5.22





# AIA Document G731™ – 2019

## Change Order, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition

**PROJECT:** *(name and address)*  
Ankeny Elementary #12

Ankeny, IA 50023

**OWNER:** *(name and address)*

Ankeny Community School District  
306 SW School Street  
Ankeny, IA 50023

**CONTRACTOR:** *(name and address)*

Sandstone Management, Ltd  
20 Vine Street  
Carlisle, IA 50047

**CONTRACT INFORMATION:**

Contract For: 31A - Earthwork and Utilities

Date: December 22, 2021

**ARCHITECT:** *(name and address)*

FRK Architects & Engineers  
2600 Westown Parkway, Suite 340  
West Des Moines, IA 50266

**CHANGE ORDER INFORMATION:**

Change Order Number: 002

Date: 10/18/2022

**CONSTRUCTION MANAGER:** *(name and address)*

Stahl Construction  
1861 SE Princeton Drive, Suite 600  
Grimes, IA 50111

**THE CONTRACT IS CHANGED AS FOLLOWS:**

*(Insert a detailed description of the change and, if applicable, attach or reference specific exhibits. Also include agreed upon adjustments attributable to executed Construction Change Directives.)*

COR 009 - RFI 021 - UG Piping Elevations	ADD \$7,473.00
COR 010 - RFI 027 - Public Improvements Work	ADD \$990.00
COR 011 - RFI 028 - Old 4" Field Tile Encountered	ADD \$11,479.00
COR 013 - RFI 035 - Utility Conflict with UG	ADD \$21,506.00

The original Contract Sum was	\$ 734,657.00
Net change by previously authorized Change Orders	\$ 95,934.19
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order was	\$ 830,591.19
The Contract Sum will be increased by this Change Order in the amount of	\$ 41,448.00
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be	\$ 872,039.19

The Contract Time will be increased by Zero (0) days.  
The Contractor's Work shall be substantially complete on October 1, 2023.

**NOTE:** This Change Order does not include adjustments to the Contract Sum or Guaranteed Maximum Price, or the Contract Time, that have been authorized by Construction Change Directive until the cost and time have been agreed upon by both the Owner and Contractor, in which case a Change Order is executed to supersede the Construction Change Directive.

**NOT VALID UNTIL SIGNED BY THE ARCHITECT, CONSTRUCTION MANAGER, CONTRACTOR, AND OWNER.**

FRK Architects & Engineers  
ARCHITECT *(Firm name)*

SIGNATURE  
Thomas Wollan, AIA  
PRINTED NAME AND TITLE  
11/3/2022  
DATE:

Sandstone Management, Ltd  
CONTRACTOR *(Firm name)*

Stahl Construction  
CONSTRUCTION MANAGER *(Firm name)*

SIGNATURE  
Kyle Ziebarth, Project Manager  
PRINTED NAME AND TITLE  
11-2-2022  
DATE:

Ankeny Community School District  
OWNER *(Firm name)*

11/2/2022

*Brandon Van Uleet*  
SIGNATURE  
*Brandon Van Uleet, owner*  
PRINTED NAME AND TITLE  
*10-19-22*  
DATE:

\_\_\_\_\_  
SIGNATURE  
\_\_\_\_\_  
PRINTED NAME AND TITLE  
\_\_\_\_\_  
DATE:



STAHL CONSTRUCTION

3175 99 Street  
Urbandale, IA 50322  
(t) 515 244 5770  
stahlconstruction.com

August 30, 2022

Tim Simpkins  
Ankeny Community School District  
306 SW School St  
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: COR 009 – RFI 021 – UG Piping Elevations  
Ankeny Elementary #12

Dear Mr. Simpkins;

We have obtained pricing to complete the work associated with the following change: **FRK Architects + Engineers Proposal Request Dated 6/3/2022 - COR 009 – RFI 021 – UG Piping Elevations**. The following is a detailed itemization of all extra costs or credits with Contractor backup enclosed for your review:

Item	Description	Amount Proposed	Contractor
001	Grading & Utilities	\$7,473.00	Sandstone

**Total Amount – Add                      \$7,473.00**

Please notify us of this work is to be incorporated into the Project. Feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

**STAHL CONSTRUCTION COMPANY**

*Brett Cruse*

Brett Cruse  
Project Manager

Enclosures  
Mike Farnsworth – Stahl Construction  
Jim Luft – Stahl Construction  
Donna Foster – Stahl Construction

To expedite Work, you may sign and date this letter below. By signing, you are agreeing to the pricing and other terms as described in this letter, and this letter will serve as a written change.

**ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

*Jennifer Jamin 9/20/22*  
Owner / Representative

*[Signature] 9-20-2022*  
Owner / Representative

**frk** architects + engineers

- Recommend Acceptance
- Do Not Recommend Acceptance
- Other \_\_\_\_\_

BY: *[Signature]* 09/02/2022



STAHL CONSTRUCTION

3175 99th Street  
Urbandale IA 50322  
(t) 515-244-5770  
stahlconstruction.com

September 14, 2022

Tim Simpkins  
Ankeny Community School District  
306 SW School St  
Ankeny, IA 50023

**RE: COR 010 - RFI 027 - Public Improvements Work  
Ankeny Elementary #12**

Dear Mr. Simpkins;

We have obtained pricing to complete the work associated with the following change: **FRK Architects + Engineers Proposal Request Dated 7/18/22 - COR 010 - RFI 027 - Public Improvements Work**. The following is a detailed itemization of all extra costs or credits with Contractor backup enclosed for your review:

Item	Description	Amount Proposed	Contractor
001	Grading & Utilities	\$990.00	Sandstone Management
002	Site Concrete	\$374.00	Core Construction Service

**Total Amount - Add                    \$1,364.00**

Please notify us of this work is to be incorporated into the Project. Feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

**STAHL CONSTRUCTION COMPANY**

*Brett Cruse*

Brett Cruse  
Project Manager

Enclosures  
Mike Farnsworth - Stahl Construction  
Jim Luft - Stahl Construction  
Donna Foster - Stahl Construction

**frk** architects + engineers

- Recommend Acceptance
- Do Not Recommend Acceptance
- Other \_\_\_\_\_

BY:  09/15/2022

To expedite Work, you may sign and date this letter below. By signing, you are agreeing to the pricing and other terms as described in this letter, and this letter will serve as a written change.

**ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

*Jennig Amin 9/20/22*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Owner / Representative

*[Signature]* 9-20-2022  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Owner / Representative





STAHL CONSTRUCTION

3175 99<sup>th</sup> Street  
Urbandale IA 50322  
(t) 515-244-5770  
stahlconstruction.com

August 30, 2022

Tim Simpkins  
Ankeny Community School District  
306 SW School St  
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: COR 011 - RFI 028 - Old 4" Field Tile Encountered  
Ankeny Elementary #12

Dear Mr. Simpkins;

We have obtained pricing to complete the work associated with the following change: **FRK Architects + Engineers Proposal Request Dated 6/3/2022 - COR 011 - RFI 028 - Old 4" Field Tile Encountered**. The following is a detailed itemization of all extra costs or credits with Contractor backup enclosed for your review:

Item	Description	Amount Proposed	Contractor
001	Grading & Utilities	\$11,479.00	Sandstone

**Total Amount - Add                    \$11,479.00**

Please notify us of this work is to be incorporated into the Project. Feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

**STAHL CONSTRUCTION COMPANY**

*Brett Cruse*

Brett Cruse  
Project Manager

Enclosures  
Mike Farnsworth - Stahl Construction  
Jim Luft - Stahl Construction  
Donna Foster - Stahl Construction

To expedite Work, you may sign and date this letter below. By signing, you are agreeing to the pricing and other terms as described in this letter, and this letter will serve as a written change.

ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

*Jennigan Jamison* 9/20/22  
-----  
Owner / Representative

*[Signature]* 9-10-2022  
-----  
Owner / Representative

**frk** architects + engineers

- Recommend Acceptance
- Do Not Recommend Acceptance
- Other \_\_\_\_\_

BY: \_\_\_\_\_ 09/02/2022

*[Signature]*





STAHL CONSTRUCTION

3175 99th Street  
Urbandale, IA 50322  
(c) 515-244-5770  
stahlconstruction.com

September 14, 2022

Tim Simpkins  
Ankeny Community School District  
306 SW School St  
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: **COR 013 – RFI 035 – Utility Conflict with UG**  
**Ankeny Elementary #12**

Dear Mr. Simpkins;

We have obtained pricing to complete the work associated with the following change: **FRK Architects + Engineers Proposal Request Dated 8/26/22 - COR 013 – RFI 035 – Utility Conflict with UG**. The following is a detailed itemization of all extra costs or credits with Contractor backup enclosed for your review:

Item	Description	Amount Proposed	Contractor
001	Grading & Utilities	\$21,506.00	Sandstone Management

**Total Amount - Add                    \$21,506.00**

Please notify us of this work is to be incorporated into the Project. Feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

**STAHL CONSTRUCTION COMPANY**

*Brett Cruse*

Brett Cruse  
Project Manager

Enclosures  
Mike Farnsworth – Stahl Construction  
Jim Luft – Stahl Construction  
Donna Foster – Stahl Construction

**frk** architects + engineers

- Recommend Acceptance
- Do Not Recommend Acceptance
- Other \_\_\_\_\_

BY: *[Signature]* 09/15/2022

To expedite Work, you may sign and date this letter below. By signing, you are agreeing to the pricing and other terms as described in this letter, and this letter will serve as a written change.

ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

*[Signature]* 10/17/22  
Owner / Representative

*[Signature]* 10/17/2022  
Owner / Representative





# AIA Document G731™ – 2019

## Change Order, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition

**PROJECT:** *(name and address)*  
Ankeny Elementary #12

Ankeny, IA 50023  
**OWNER:** *(name and address)*  
Ankeny Community School District  
306 SW School Street  
Ankeny, IA 50023

**CONTRACTOR:** *(name and address)*  
DeVries Electric, Inc  
One Progressive Drive  
Pella, IA 50219

**CONTRACT INFORMATION:**  
Contract For: 26A - Electrical,  
Communications &  
Safety/Security  
Date: December 22, 2021  
**ARCHITECT:** *(name and address)*  
FRK Architects & Engineers  
2600 Westown Parkway, Suite  
340  
West Des Moines, IA 50266

**CHANGE ORDER INFORMATION:**  
Change Order Number: 001  
  
Date: 10/18/2022  
**CONSTRUCTION MANAGER:** *(name and address)*  
Stahl Construction  
1861 SE Princeton Drive, Suite 600  
Grimes, IA 50111

**THE CONTRACT IS CHANGED AS FOLLOWS:**

*(Insert a detailed description of the change and, if applicable, attach or reference specific exhibits. Also include agreed upon adjustments attributable to executed Construction Change Directives.)*


COR 002R - PR 002R - Revised Exterior Material Modifications	ADD \$0.00
COR 006 - RFI 009 - Add Larger Mezz Header Beam	ADD \$0.00
COR 008 - PR 007 - Electrical Components for Tornado Shelter Coiling Door Motors	ADD \$4,439.00

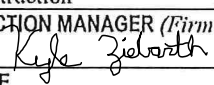
The original Contract Sum was	\$ 2,216,000.00
Net change by previously authorized Change Orders	\$ 0.00
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order was	\$ 2,216,000.00
The Contract Sum will be increased by this Change Order in the amount of	\$ 4,439.00
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be	\$ 2,220,439.00

The Contract Time will be increased by Zero (0) days.  
The Contractor's Work shall be substantially complete on October 1, 2023.

**NOTE:** This Change Order does not include adjustments to the Contract Sum or Guaranteed Maximum Price, or the Contract Time, that have been authorized by Construction Change Directive until the cost and time have been agreed upon by both the Owner and Contractor, in which case a Change Order is executed to supersede the Construction Change Directive.

**NOT VALID UNTIL SIGNED BY THE ARCHITECT, CONSTRUCTION MANAGER, CONTRACTOR, AND OWNER.**

FRK Architects & Engineers  
**ARCHITECT** *(Firm name)*  
  
**SIGNATURE**  
Thomas Wollan, AIA  
**PRINTED NAME AND TITLE**  
11/3/2022  
**DATE:**

Stahl Construction  
**CONSTRUCTION MANAGER** *(Firm name)*  
 11/2/2022  
**SIGNATURE**  
Kyle Ziebarth, Project Manager  
**PRINTED NAME AND TITLE**  
11-2-2022  
**DATE:**

DeVries Electric, Inc  
**CONTRACTOR** *(Firm name)*

Ankeny Community School District  
**OWNER** *(Firm name)*



*Derek Van Dyke*

SIGNATURE

DEREK VANDYKE Pm.

PRINTED NAME AND TITLE

10. 20. 22

DATE:

SIGNATURE

PRINTED NAME AND TITLE

DATE:



STAHL CONSTRUCTION

3175 99th Street  
Urbandale, IA 50322  
(r) 515-244-5770  
stahlconstruction.com

May 4, 2022

Tim Simpkins  
Ankeny Community School District  
306 SW School St  
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: COR 002R - PR 002R - Revised Exterior Material Modifications  
Ankeny Elementary #12

Dear Mr. Simpkins;

We have obtained pricing to complete the work associated with the following change: **FRK Architects + Engineers Proposal Request Dated 3/29/2022 - COR 002R - PR 002R - Revised Exterior Material Modifications**. The following is a detailed itemization of all extra costs or credits with Contractor backup enclosed for your review:

Item	Description	Amount Proposed	Contractor
001	Masonry	\$84,350.00	Midwest Masonry Inc
002	Metal Wall Panels	(\$65,530.00)	SGH Concepts
003	Electrical	\$0.00	DeVries Electrical
004	Glass	\$3,828.00	Elite Glass & Metal LLC
005	Window Blocking	\$23,673.00	DDVI

**Total Amount \$46,321.00**

Please notify us of this work is to be incorporated into the Project. Feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

STAHL CONSTRUCTION COMPANY

*Brett Cruse*

Brett Cruse  
Project Manager

Enclosures  
Mike Farnsworth - Stahl Construction  
Donna Foster - Stahl Construction

To expedite Work, you may sign and date this letter below. By signing, you are agreeing to the pricing and other terms as described in this letter, and this letter will serve as a written change.

ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Owner / Representative

Owner / Representative

frk architects+engineers

Recommend Acceptance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Do Not Recommend Acceptance	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other	<input type="checkbox"/>
Thomas Wollan, AIA LEED AP	
Date:	5.5.22





STAHL CONSTRUCTION

3175 99th Street  
Urbandale, IA 50322  
(t) 515-244-5770  
stahlconstruction.com

August 30, 2022

Tim Simpkins  
Ankeny Community School District  
306 SW School St  
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: COR 006 - RFI 009 - Add Larger Mezz Header Beam  
Ankeny Elementary #12

Dear Mr. Simpkins;

We have obtained pricing to complete the work associated with the following change: **FRK Architects + Engineers Proposal Request Dated 3/17/2022 - COR 006 - RFI 009 - Add Larger Mezz Header Beam**. The following is a detailed itemization of all extra costs or credits with Contractor backup enclosed for your review:

Item	Description	Amount Proposed	Contractor
001	Furnish & Erect Metals	\$2,801.00	DDVI
002	Electrical	\$0.00	DeVries Electric

**Total Amount - Add                    \$2,801.00**

Please notify us of this work is to be incorporated into the Project. Feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

**STAHL CONSTRUCTION COMPANY**

*Brett Cruse*

Brett Cruse  
Project Manager

Enclosures  
Mike Farnsworth - Stahl Construction  
Jim Luft - Stahl Construction  
Donna Foster - Stahl Construction

**frk** architects + engineers

- Recommend Acceptance
- Do Not Recommend Acceptance
- Other \_\_\_\_\_

BY: *[Signature]* 09/02/2022

To expedite Work, you may sign and date this letter below. By signing, you are agreeing to the pricing and other terms as described in this letter, and this letter will serve as a written change.

**ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

*Jeanie Kamin 9/20/22*  
Owner / Representative

*[Signature] 9-20-2022*  
Owner / Representative



STAHL CONSTRUCTION

3175 99th Street  
Urbandale, IA 50322  
(t) 515 244-5770  
stahlconstruction.com

August 30, 2022

Tim Simpkins  
Ankeny Community School District  
306 SW School St  
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: **COR 008 - PR 007 - Electrical components for Tornado Shelter Coiling Door Motors  
Ankeny Elementary #12**

Dear Mr. Simpkins,

We have obtained pricing to complete the work associated with the following change: **FRK Architects + Engineers Proposal Request Dated 6/20/2022 - COR 008 - PR 007 - Electrical components for Tornado Shelter Coiling Door Motors**. The following is a detailed itemization of all extra costs or credits with Contractor backup enclosed for your review:

Item	Description	Amount Proposed	Contractor
001	Electrical	\$4,439.00	DeVries Electrical

**Total Amount - Add                      \$4,439.00**

Please notify us of this work is to be incorporated into the Project. Feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

**STAHL CONSTRUCTION COMPANY**

*Brett Cruse*

Brett Cruse  
Project Manager

Enclosures  
Mike Farnsworth - Stahl Construction  
Jim Luft - Stahl Construction  
Donna Foster - Stahl Construction

To expedite Work, you may sign and date this letter below. By signing, you are agreeing to the pricing and other terms as described in this letter, and this letter will serve as a written change.

ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

*Kevin Jamison* 9/20/22  
Owner / Representative

*[Signature]* 9-20-2022  
Owner / Representative

**frk** architects + engineers

- Recommend Acceptance
- Do Not Recommend Acceptance
- Other \_\_\_\_\_

BY: *[Signature]* 09/02/2022





**ANKENY**  
COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
**Item Cover Sheet**

---

**Title:** Approve FY22 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR)

**Extended Information:** Superintendent's Recommendation: Approve the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report as presented.

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>File Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Upload Date</b>
<a href="#">Annual_Certified_Financial_Report_FY22.pdf</a>	FY22 Annual Certified Financial Report	Support Document	11/16/2022



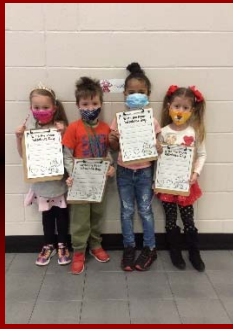
ankeny community school district

# Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

**For the Fiscal Year  
Ended June 30, 2022  
Ankeny, IA 50023**

community ) challenge ) excellence ) inspiration ) leadership





## ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
306 S.W. School Street  
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022

OFFICIAL ISSUING REPORT

Jennifer Jamison, CFO/Board Secretary

OFFICE ISSUING REPORT

Business Office





## **Introductory Section**



---

**INTRODUCTORY SECTION (Unaudited)**

---

Table of contents	i-ii
Letter of transmittal	iii-viii
Board of education	ix
District administration	x
Organizational chart	xi
GFOA Certificate of achievement for excellence in financial reporting	xii
ASBO Certificate of excellence in financial reporting	xiii

---

**FINANCIAL SECTION**

---

Independent auditor's report	1-3
Management's discussion and analysis	4-10
Basic financial statements:	
Government-wide financial statements:	
Statement of net position	11-12
Statement of activities	13-14
Governmental fund financial statements:	
Balance sheet- governmental funds	15-16
Reconciliation of total governmental fund balances to net position of governmental activities	17
Statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances- governmental funds	18-19
Reconciliation of the statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances of governmental funds to the statement of activities	20
Proprietary fund financial statements:	
Statement of net position	21
Statement of revenues, expenses and changes in net position	22
Statement of cash flows	23-24
Fiduciary fund financial statements:	
Statement of fiduciary net position	25
Statement of changes in fiduciary net position	26
Notes to financial statements	27-52
Required supplementary information:	
Budgetary comparison schedule of revenues, expenditures/expenses and changes in balances budget and actual- all governmental and enterprise funds	53-54
Schedule of changes in the district's total OPEB and related ratios	55-56
Schedule of the district's proportionate share of the net pension liability	57-58
Schedule of the district's contributions	59-60
Notes to required supplementary information	61-62
Other supplementary information:	
General fund- schedules of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balance	63-66
Nonmajor governmental funds:	
Combining balance sheet	67
Combining statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances	68
Schedule of combining balance sheet- capital projects fund- by account	69
Combining schedule of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances- capital projects fund- by account	70
Debt service fund- schedule of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances	71
Nonmajor enterprise funds:	
Combining statement of net position	72
Combining statement of revenues, expenses and changes in net position	73
Combining statement of cash flows	74-75

---

**STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited)**

---

Statistical section contents	76
Net position by component	77-78
Expenses, program revenues and net (expense)/revenue	79-80
General revenues and total change in net position	81-82
Fund balances, governmental funds	83-84
Governmental funds revenues	85-86
Governmental funds expenditures and debt service ratio	87-88
Other financing sources and uses and net change in fund balances	89-90
Outstanding debt by type	91
Direct and overlapping governmental activities debt	92
Legal debt margin information	93-94
Pledged-revenue coverage	95
Comparative ratio of net general bonded debt to assessed value	96
Ratio of annual debt service expenditures for general bonded debt to total general expenditures	97
Property tax:	
Assessed value and actual value of taxable property	98-99
Direct and overlapping property tax rates	100-101
Principal property taxpayers	102
Property tax levies and collections	103
Actual historic sales, services and use tax collections	104
Demographic statistics:	
General analysis of facilities and enrollment	105
District staffing levels- F.T.E.	106
Miscellaneous demographic statistics	107-113
Demographic and economic statistics	114
Principal employers	115
Major employers of the District	116
Operating statistics	117
General Fund:	
Disbursements by program	118-119
Receipts by source	120
Additional tables:	
Enrollment by grade	121-122
General operating cost per pupil	123
Schedule of insurance coverage	124
School building information	125-130
Schedule of changes in student activity accounts	131-145

---

**COMPLIANCE SECTION**

---

Schedule of expenditures of federal awards	146-147
Notes to the schedule of expenditures of federal awards	148
Summary schedule of prior audit findings	149
Independent auditor's report on internal control over financial reporting and on compliance and other matters based on an audit of financial statements performed in accordance with government auditing standards	150-151
Independent auditor's report on compliance for each major federal program and on internal control over compliance as required by the Uniform Guidance	152-154
Schedule of findings and questioned costs	155-158
Corrective action plan	159



November 21, 2022

To the Board of Education and Residents  
Ankeny Community School District

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the Ankeny Community School District, (the “District”) for the year ended June 30, 2022 is submitted herewith. The District is an independent entity governed by a seven-member board. Responsibility for the accuracy and completeness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the District’s Business Office. We believe the data presented is accurate in all material respects; the data is presented to fairly set forth the financial position and results of operation of the District as measured by the financial activity of the various funds; and all necessary disclosures have been included in order to enable the reader to gain the maximum understanding of the District’s financial affairs.

This report is prepared in conformance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) for governments as promulgated by the Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB). This report is consistent with legal reporting requirements of the State of Iowa. In addition to meeting legal requirements, this report is intended to present a comprehensive summary of significant financial data to meet the needs of citizens, taxpayers, employees, financial institutions, intergovernmental agencies, creditors, and the Board of Education.

Management is responsible for preparing a Management’s Discussion & Analysis. This discussion follows the independent auditor’s report and provides an assessment of the District’s finances for 2022.

### **THE REPORTING ENTITY**

The Ankeny Community School District was consolidated in 1919. The District is independently supported financially by state aid, state and federal grants for special projects, local revenue received in the form of tuition, and property taxes levied by its Board of Education. The District is governed by a seven-member Board of Education. Information on residents currently serving as Board Members is contained after the transmittal letter. The Board has the power and duty to set budgets, certify tax levies, issue debt, and other tasks necessary to the operation of the District. The District is subject to the general oversight of the Iowa Department of Education. This oversight generally includes an approval process that reviews compliance to standards enacted by legislative mandate. The Ankeny Community School District is the 7<sup>th</sup> largest school district in the state of Iowa with 12,512.3 students and encompasses approximately 52 square miles. It provides a program of public education from pre-kindergarten through twelfth grade. With the exception of the 2019-20 school year, the District’s enrollment has increased every year since 1985-86, and is averaging 354.8 students’ growth per year since 2012-13. The District has grown from an enrollment of 3,927 students in FY1987 to its current enrollment. This growth has had a positive effect on employment and the District’s tax base. The District has averaged a 6.97% annual increase in its tax base since 2013. Based on conservative projections this upward valuation trend is expected to continue.

The District provides a full range of programs and services including instructional, preschool, student services, school building administration, maintenance of sites and facilities, food service, child care, custodial, extra co-curricular and athletic activities and community education. The District provides a comprehensive educational program appropriate to students in preschool through grade twelve. These services include regular and enriched academic education, special education, vocational education and numerous individualized programs such as instruction for students at-risk, Ankeny Extended Learning Program (AELP) or English to Speakers of Other Languages (ESOL).

The District operates preschool programs for approximately 357 children at the Terrace Learning Center. In addition, it has 10 elementary schools; 4 middle schools; and 2 high schools including an alternative high school program. The District also maintains an administrative office building, maintenance facility, warehouse facility/print shop, and athletic complexes. The average age of the District’s student-occupied buildings is 32 years and the average age of non-student occupied buildings is 65 years. The District uses revenues from the Physical Plant and Equipment Levy (PEEL) as well as the Secure and Advanced Vision for Education (SAVE) to ensure all buildings are well maintained for many additional years of future use.

### **ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK**

Ankeny has one of the premier locations in the Upper Midwest, at the intersection of Interstates 80 and 35. Ankeny is on the northern side of the Des Moines metropolitan area, Iowa’s strongest business region; and 20 minutes south of Ames, home of Iowa State University. This location gives Ankeny businesses access to the resources of Iowa State University, the business assets of the Des Moines metro area and the education and job training benefits of the Des Moines Area Community College.

The Metro North Business Park is adjacent to Interstate 35 and offers less than five minute access to the Ankeny Regional Airport. The addition of the Corporate Woods Business Park, the Vintage Business Park at Prairie Trail , and LGI Business & Science Park provide new options for businesses considering an investment in Ankeny. The 450-acre Crosswinds Business Park at the intersection of Interstates 35 and 80 provides immediate access to the interstates that connect the east and west coast and the borders with Canada and Mexico. Finally, development of the Otter Creek Business Park is underway, just off the 36<sup>th</sup> street interchange with Interstate 35.

As part of the Greater Des Moines metropolitan area, Ankeny has the workforce businesses need to succeed. Iowa Workforce Development Laborshed Studies released in 2020 indicate the community has high concentrations of workers employed in the Wholesale & Retail Trade, Health Care & Social Services, and Education.. The entertainment and recreation occupational category represents the smallest sector of workers who are currently employed.

Ankeny’s workforce is employed in the following business sectors:

Education	11.3%	Transport, Communication & Utilities	6.2%
Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	10.1%	Professional Services	10.0 %
Health Care & Social Services	12.4%	Construction	8.2%
Wholesale & Retail Trade	15.7%	Personal Services	4.1%
Public Administration & Government	7.8%	Agriculture	3.1%
Manufacturing	10.0%	Entertainment & Recreation	1.1%

The City of Ankeny has a history of working with businesses to be successful through focused incentive packages, extension of critical infrastructure, and a business-friendly development process. This attitude has attracted many new businesses and has allowed existing businesses to grow in Ankeny. Besides Ankeny Community School District, some of Ankeny’s largest employers include: John Deere, Casey’s General Stores, Inc., Baker Group, Perishable Distributors of Iowa, Purfoods, City of Ankeny, Des Moines Area Community College, Amazon, HyVee Commissary, and several which have added additions or new facilities in recent years.

Businesses and residents are attracted to Ankeny for what it offers for “after work” opportunities. Saylorville Lake, on Ankeny’s western corporate limits, provides recreation and outdoor opportunities with its 5,500 acres of water, miles of biking trails, and numerous campgrounds. In 2020, Ankeny opened a new library, as well as boasts two aquatic centers, a renovated municipal golf course and clubhouse, and direct links to miles of regional trails.

Ankeny is in a position for future success with a strong business environment, a variety of development options for businesses, a talented and growing workforce, a community that is attractive to workers, and a city government that is committed to assisting in the success of businesses.

Ankeny's population, building permits and retail sales are increasing at a rate greater than many locations in the metropolitan area or in the state of Iowa. The population of Ankeny, in the United States 2020 Census, was 67,887 which is nearly a 25% increase in population growth in less than five years. While residential growth nationally is slowing but steadily improving, Ankeny issued permits for 832 new residential housing starts in FY2022.

### MAJOR INITIATIVES FOR THE YEAR AND FOR THE FUTURE

During the 2021-2022 school year, Ankeny Community School District started the process of reimagining how it might better serve its students by creating a new Strategic Plan. Parents, community members, students, and staff worked together to improve how the district provides quality educational experiences to its students. This work resulted in a new Strategic Plan built on three core pillars:

- Prioritizing academic rigor & relevance
- Focus on maintaining a system of talented people
- Providing supportive learning environments

It also resulted in a new mission statement for the district:

*The Ankeny Community School District engages all students in an educational experience that equips them with the skills to flourish in and contribute to an ever-changing world.*

The district also developed its first Profile of a Graduate. The graduate profile will serve as the district's North Star, outlining the competencies and characteristics it collectively believes all students should have by the time they graduate.

The Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion Framework describes the expected adult "ways of work" that support student growth and readiness to pursue academic and career pathways. The framework outlines the belief that effective instructional leadership, teaching practices, and district operations will continue to improve all students' access to high-quality learning.

In addition, the district realized many changes, especially in personnel, programs and buildings:

- **New Personnel-** Ankeny Community Schools welcomed 18 new Teachers filling new positions and 55 additional new staff replacing retiring teachers and filling vacancies.
- **Capital Improvement** – During this year, the school district completed the construction on additions at Ankeny High School and Centennial High School, along with the Phase III Remodel at Parkview Middle School which consisted of repainting hallways and new flooring in the hallways and performance center. We also began construction of the District Office at the Neveln Center.
- **Curriculum Programming-** Curriculum Review in Health & PE was completed with Math and Computer Science continuing through the 2021-2022 school year. Additionally, Auto, Business, Construction, Drafting & Engineering have begun their curriculum review process by deepening their understanding of the new CTE standards. Elementary Math and Computer Science is scheduled to begin next year with Secondary to follow the year after. Review of Modern Language and Literacy courses will begin next spring with a goal to align curriculum to the state and national standards. The District continues its strong partnership with Des Moines Area Community College (DMACC), through concurrent enrollment opportunities for students.
- **Student Growth/New Families to Ankeny-** Ankeny Community Schools experienced an increase of 364.9 students, one of the larger increases in enrollment in the state.
- **Extra-Curricular Activities-** The district enjoys a very successful activities program. The District has won numerous state athletic championships in both girls and boys athletics in the past. During FY22 the Activities Program received the following recognitions:
  - 44 Students signed Letters of Intent to play collegiate sports, or as preferred walk-ons
  - 10 CIML Central Team Conference Champions
  - 9 District/Regional Champions
  - 24 State Tournament Appearances
  - 122 All Conference Athletes



- 60 All-Academic Team Athletes
- 26 First-Team All-State Athletes
- 24 Second-Team All-State Athletes
- 1 State Champions – ACHS Girls Soccer
- 4 Individual State Title – AHS Boys Swimming, Girls Track & Field
- State Runner up – AHS Football, AHS Wrestling (1), AHS Track (2)
- 1 Gatorade Player of the Year – AHS Boys Soccer
- 15 Students Selected for All-State Band & Orchestra
- 15 Students Selected for South Central Iowa Bandmasters Association Honor Band
- Dr. Tim Lautzenheiser Esprit de Corps Award - 2022 Festivals of Music - ACHS Band
- 4 Division I ratings – Vocal Music Show Choir
- 10 Students selected for All State Choir
- 4 Iowa State Honor Choir
- 11 Total Groups Participated in State Level Speech Contests
- 4 Division I ratings in State Group Speech
- 8 Division I ratings in State Individual
- 4 All-State Individual Speech selections
- 2 Quiz Bowl Nationals Finalists - AHS
- State Championship in ACHS Winter Guard
- AHS Dance Team – Top 10 finish at UTA Nationals, ACHS Dance Team - 3rd at State in Kick, 11th in Pom, 5th place finish in Kick at Nationals
- **College Entrance Scores (ACT)** - The ACT, Inc is the college entrance exam that most Ankeny High School & Ankeny Centennial High School students take. For the 2021-2022 school year, 471 senior students who took the exam obtained an average composite score of 23.2 or higher, compared to a state average of 21.4 and 44% of Ankeny test takers met all four of the college readiness benchmarks, compared to 28% of students in the state of Iowa.
- **Average Daily Attendance** – Ankeny’s K-12 average daily attendance rate for 2021-22 was 92.9%.
- **Dropout Rates** - Of the 5,441 students in grades seven through twelve, 34 students dropped out during the 2020-21 school year, for a rate of 0.62%. Ankeny Community Schools offer extra assistance to students considered at-risk of dropping out through Learning Center Programs in all secondary buildings.
- **Graduation Rate** – The graduation rate for the District is computed by the Department of Education. The graduation rate is computed by dividing the number of high school graduates in a specific year by the sum of the number of graduates in that year and the sum of drop-outs for that graduation class from ninth grade through twelfth grade. Ankeny Community School’s graduation rate for the class of 2021 was 95.7% compared to the state graduation rate of 90.15%. Ankeny’s graduation rate continues to be above the state average.
- **Post-Graduation Intentions for 2022 Graduates**  
Total Number of seniors responding: 833

Attend a four-year private college/university	115	Enter the military	9
Attend a four-year college	361	Start full-time employment	81
Attend a community college	197	Unknown	26
Attend a two-year private college	5	Apprenticeship	0
Other education/training	39		
Total pursuing post-secondary education	39		

Each year in October, the district publishes an Annual Academic Progress report for the prior school year. This report details, among other things, long-range goals, annual improvement year-over-year Iowa Assessments scores and ACT scores. The Annual Academic Progress Report is available on the District’s website.

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Internal Control- Management of the District is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to ensure that the assets of the District are protected from loss, theft or misuse and to ensure that adequate accounting data is compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived; and (2) the evaluation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management. All internal accounting controls adequately safeguard assets and provide reasonable assurance of proper recording of financial transactions.

Single Audit- As a recipient of federal, state and local financial assistance, the District is also responsible for ensuring that adequate internal control is in place to ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations related to those programs. As a part of the District's single audit, described earlier, tests are made to determine the adequacy of internal control, including that portion related to federal awards programs, as well as to determine that the District has complied with applicable laws and regulations.

Budgetary Controls- In addition, the District maintains budgetary controls. The objective of these budgetary controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual budget approved by the District's governing body. Activities of the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Enterprise Funds, Debt Service Fund and Capital Projects Funds are included in the annual budget. The level of budgetary control (that is, the level at which expenditures cannot legally exceed the budgeted amount) is established by function and encompasses all fund types. To facilitate the monitoring of the legal provisions, and to provide more complete information to interested parties the District prepares a more detailed budget for each fund. The District also maintains an encumbrance accounting system as one technique of accomplishing budgetary control.

As demonstrated by the statements and schedules included in the financial section of this report, the District continues to meet the responsibility for sound financial management. Additionally, local District Board Policies are in place and adhered to for fiscal management guiding principles, budget planning with 5-year projections of revenues and expenditures, and performance measures.

Relevant Financial Policies – Since the funding formula is pupil driven, an increase in total spending authority occurs by increasing the number of pupils or by increasing the cost per pupil. The cost per pupil can be increased by the legislature in setting the amount of supplemental state aid each year.

The district's solvency ratio is a measure of the district's fund equity position and is defined as the unassigned fund balance divided by the district's total General Fund revenues, less AEA flow-through. Board policy states that the solvency ratio should be in a target range of five to ten percent. The Iowa Association of School Boards (IASB) considers a solvency ratio of five to 10 percent within "Target" or "Good" and therefore can "handle the unexpected". The June 30, 2021 solvency ratio of 12.5% decreased as a result of: increases in committed fund balances for anticipated staffing for the opening of Elementary 12, Chromebook refresh for 1:1 student devices, and future curriculum purchases, to 11.6% as of June 30, 2022.

The Board also monitors the district's unspent balance ratio. This ratio is a measure of the district's unbudgeted authorized spending capacity (not cash reserves) and is defined as the district's unspent spending authority divided by the district's maximum budget authority. The IASB recommends this ratio be in the target range of 10 – 20%, and board policy states targeted unspent balance ratio is between five to 10 percent. The projected unspent authority balance ratio is 15.7%, down from 16.5% for the prior year.

While the financial solvency ratio of 11.6% and unspent balance ratio of 15.7% exceed the targeted range set by policy, it is important to ensure an adequate cash reserve levy to maintain the financial solvency goal. With continued enrollment growth and a salaries and benefits ratio of approximately 80% of the operating budget, the district requires adequate reserves to help cover the expenses of increased enrollments since funding is not received until the subsequent year.

Independent Audit- On March 21, 2022, the district renewed its engagement with the accounting firm of Bohnsack & Frommelt LLP through June 30, 2024. In addition to meeting the requirements set forth in state statutes, the audit was designed to meet the requirements of the federal Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and related to the Uniform Guidance. The auditor's report on the basic financial statements, combining and individual fund statements and other schedules is included in the financial section of this report.

#### Awards

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the Ankeny Community School District for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. The Certificate of Achievement is the highest form of recognition for excellence in state and local financial reporting. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for period of one year only. The Ankeny Community School District has received this award annually for the last eight years.

The District also received the Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting from the Association of School Business Officials (ASBO) upon recommendation of the Association's Panel of Review, which has judged that the report substantially conforms to principles and standards of ASBO's Certificate of Excellence Program. A certificate is valid for a period of one year. The Ankeny Community School District has received this award for five years, and we are submitting this report to ASBO to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

#### **Acknowledgement**

The publication of this report is a major step toward the commitment to professionalism in financial reporting and significantly increases the accountability of the District to the taxpayers. This report would not have been possible without the help of several people. We would like to express our appreciation to all District and County employees who assisted in the preparation of this report. A special thank you is extended to Dallan Christensen, Director of Business Services, and Renae DeVenney, Executive Administrative Assistant, for their assistance in planning, designing, preparing and reviewing this financial report.

I would also like to recognize the Superintendent and Executive Cabinet for their guidance in helping Ankeny Community School District remain financially healthy, and in support of financial decisions that have improved Ankeny Community School District's financial health.

Some of the information contained in the report was obtained from the City of Ankeny website @ <http://www.ci.ankeny.ia.us>. Additional information on the curriculum and operations of the Ankeny Community Schools can be obtained from the District's website @ <http://www.ankenyschools.org>.

Finally, sincere appreciation is extended to the Board of Education, where the commitment to excellence begins. It is with great pride that this year's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report is submitted to the Board of Education.

Respectfully submitted,



Jennifer Jamison  
CFO/Board Secretary & Treasurer



Dr. Erick Pruitt  
Superintendent

# Ankeny Community School Board of Education



*We welcome your comments!*

This audit report was prepared by the Ankeny Community School District. If you wish to receive additional copies, need more information, or have suggestions or comments about anything in this report, please call (515) 965-9600. This report is also available on our web site at: [www.ankenyschools.org](http://www.ankenyschools.org)

## **District Administration** Year Ended June 30, 2022

**Superintendent of Schools**  
Dr. Erick Pruitt

**Director of Communications**  
Ms. Samantha Aukes

**Director of Curriculum & Innovation**  
Ms. Carol Eddy

**Chief Financial Officer/Board Secretary**  
Ms. Jennifer Jamison

**Director of Human Resources**  
Ms. Jodie Graham

**Director of Business Services**  
Mr. Dallon Christensen

**Chief Operations Officer**  
Dr. Darin Haack

**Director of Secondary Education Services**  
Ms. Bev Kuehn

**Director of Nutritional Services**  
Mr. Scott Litchfield

**Chief Officer, Legal Affairs & Strategic Initiatives**  
Ms. Jessica Dirks

**Director of Elementary Education Services**  
Dr. Amy Dittmar

**Director of Operations & Construction**  
Mr. Tim Simpkins

**Chief Academic Officer**  
Dr. Jen Lindaman

**Director of Professional Development & Leadership**  
Mr. Al Nepl

**Director of Technology**  
Mr. Brad Johnson

**Director of Equity**  
Mr. Kenneth Morris, Jr.

**Director of Special Programs**  
Ms. Nancy Lehman

**Building Administration Year Ended June 30, 2022**

**Ankeny High School**

1155 SW Cherry Street  
(515) 965-9630

**Principal** – Mr. Peter Apple  
**Associate Principal** – Ms. Kelsie Goodman  
**Associate Principal** - Mr. Wade Grinhaus  
**Activities Director** - Mr. Andy Umthun

**Southview Middle School**

1020 SW Cherry Street  
(515) 965-9635

**Principal** - Dan Meyer  
**Associate Principal** - Mr. Christopher Novak  
**Assistant Principal** – Ms. Nicole Kuhns  
**Activities Director** - Mr. Mike Bakker

**Parkview Middle School**

105 NW Pleasant Street  
(515) 965-9640

**Principal** - Mr. Jeff Schumacher  
**Associate Principal** – Mr. Ben Huebsch  
**Assistant Principal** – Ms. Emily Rash

**Crocker Elementary**

1705 NE Trilein Drive  
(515) 965-9620

**Principal** - Dr. Tom Muhlenbruck

**East Elementary**

710 SE Third Street  
(515) 965-9660

**Principal** - Mr. Andrew Burg

**Prairie Trail Elementary**

1850 SW College Avenue  
(515) 965-9605

**Principal** – Mr. Ben Muller

**Southeast Elementary**

1005 SE Trilein Drive  
(515) 965-9650

**Principal** – Ms. Erin Adair

**Terrace Learning Center**

310 NW School Street  
(515) 965-9670

**Principal** – Ms. Amy Kolln

**Heritage Elementary**

301 SW Prairie Trail Pky  
(515) 965-9645

**Principal** – Mr. Ty Adams

**Centennial High School**

2220 NW State Street  
(515) 965-9610

**Principal** - Dr. Jill Urich  
**Associate Principal** - Mr. Adam Busch  
**Associate Principal** - Mr. JD Hunter  
**Activities Director** – Mr. Rob Scott

**Northview Middle School**

1302 N. Ankeny Boulevard  
(515) 965-9700

**Principal** – Mr. Jay Slight  
**Associate Principal** – Mr. Cameron Wendt  
**Assistant Principal** – Mr. Caleb Hales  
**Activities Director** - Ms. Holly Anderson

**Prairie Ridge Middle School**

1010 NW Prairie Ridge Drive  
(515) 965-9705

**Principal** - Mr. Jim Wichman  
**Associate Principal** – Ms. Andrea Bruns  
**Assistant Principal** – Ms. Kathleen Steffen

**Ashland Ridge Elementary**

2600 NW Ash Drive  
(515) 965-9594

**Principal** - Mr. Mark Moss

**Northeast Elementary**

1705 NE Trilein Drive  
(515) 965-9620

**Principal** - Ms. Laura Ryan

**Northwest Elementary**

1202 NW First Street  
(515) 965-9680

**Principal** – Ms. Kate Cisney

**Rock Creek Elementary**

3800 NW Abilene Road  
(515) 965-9629

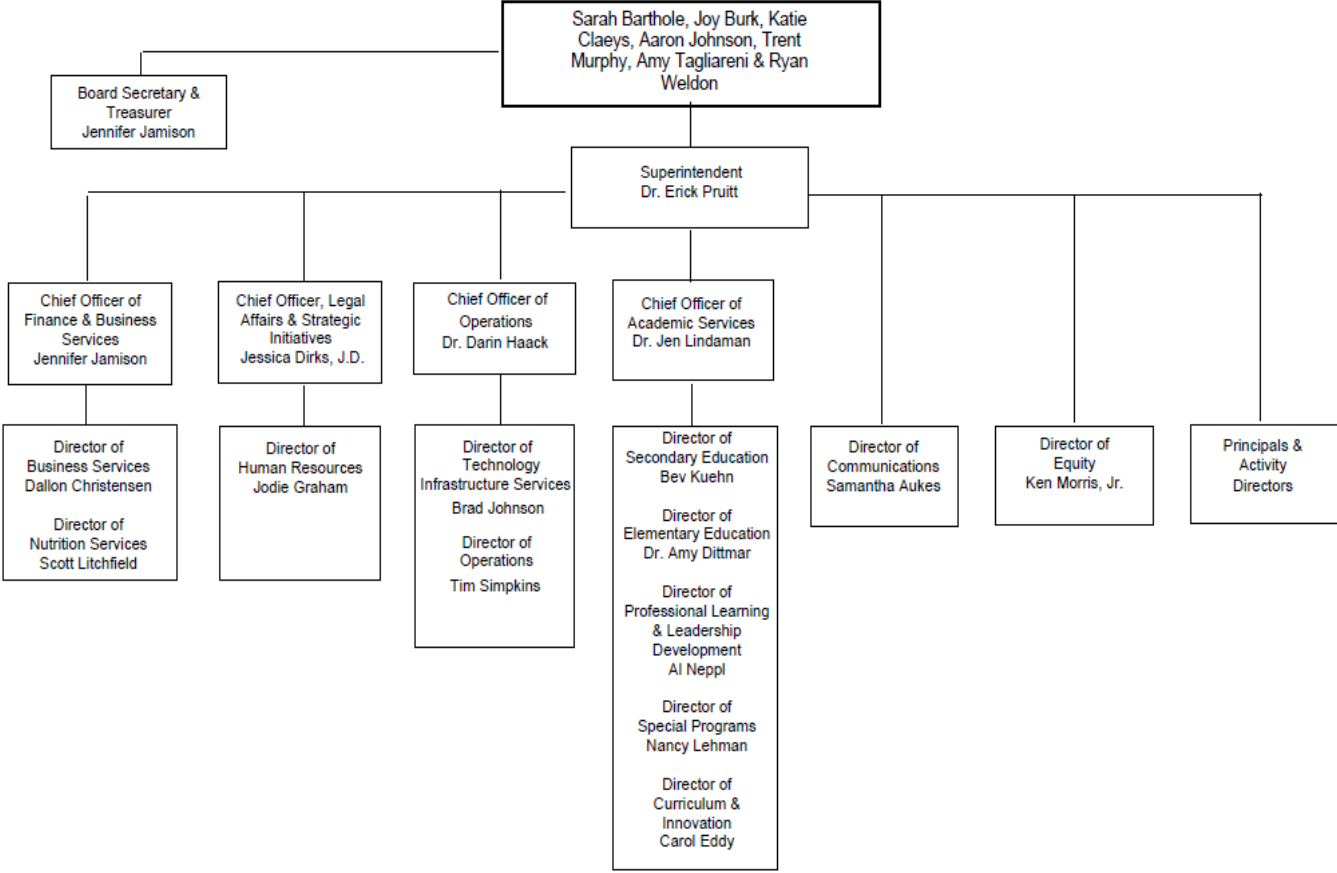
**Principal** – Ms. Roxanne Cumings (Interim)

**Westwood Elementary**

2920 NW Ninth Street  
(515) 965-9690

**Principal** – Mr. Joel Martin

**Ankeny Community School District  
Board of Education 2021-2022**





Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of  
Achievement  
for Excellence  
in Financial  
Reporting

Presented to

**Ankeny Community School District  
Iowa**

For its Annual Comprehensive  
Financial Report  
For the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2021

*Christopher P. Morrill*

Executive Director/CEO



ASSOCIATION OF  
SCHOOL BUSINESS OFFICIALS  
INTERNATIONAL

**The Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting  
is presented to**

## **Ankeny Community School District**

**for its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report  
for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021.**

The district report meets the criteria established for  
ASBO International's Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting.



A handwritten signature in black ink, reading 'William A. Sutter'.

**William A. Sutter**  
**President**

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading 'David J. Lewis'.

**David J. Lewis**  
**Executive Director**



**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**Independent Auditor's Report**

To the Board of Education  
Ankeny Community School District  
Ankeny, Iowa

**Report on the Audit of Financial Statements**

***Opinions***

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Ankeny Community School District (District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Ankeny Community School District, as of June 30, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

***Basis for Opinions***

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to the financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (Government Auditing Standards). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of Ankeny Community School District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

***Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Ankeny Community School District's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

### ***Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements***

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgement and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Ankeny Community School District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about Ankeny Community School District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

### ***Required Supplementary Information***

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, schedules of changes in net pension liability and related ratios and schedules of contributions for the Iowa Public Employee's Retirement System and schedule of changes in the District's total OPEB liability and related ratios, and budgetary comparison information, on pages 4–10 and 53–62 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

### **Supplementary Information**

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Ankeny Community School District's basic financial statements. The combining and individual fund statements and schedules and schedule of expenditures of federal awards, as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules and schedules of expenditures of federal awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the supplementary information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

### **Other Information**

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the introductory and statistical sections, but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

### **Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 15, 2022, on our consideration of the Ankeny Community School District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the Ankeny Community School District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Ankeny Community School District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

*Bohnsack & Frommelt LLP*

Moline, Illinois  
November 15, 2022

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**Ankeny Community School District  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (MD&A)  
For fiscal year ended June 30, 2022**

This section of the Ankeny Community School District annual financial report presents the readers of the District's financial statements a narrative overview and analysis of the financial activity of the District for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information we have furnished in our letter of transmittal. Professional standards require the inclusion of certain comparative information in the Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A).

**FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS**

- For the year ended June 30, 2022, the District reported an increase in combined total governmental and business-type activities net position of \$34,984,821. For the year ended June 30, 2021, the District reported an increase in combined total governmental and business-type activities net position of \$16,297,738.
- Total revenues for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022 and 2021 of \$197,984,003 and \$186,526,647 were comprised of general revenues in the amount of \$157,393,930 and \$150,134,520 and program revenues totaling \$40,590,073 and \$36,392,127.
- As of June 30, 2022, the District's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$95,383,665, an increase of \$24,526,262 in comparison with the prior year. As of June 30, 2021, the District's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$70,857,403, a decrease of \$10,415,205 in comparison with the prior year.
- As of June 30, 2022, unassigned fund balance of the General Fund was \$16,701,092 or 11.27 percent of total General Fund expenditures. As of June 30, 2021, unassigned fund balance of the General Fund was \$17,570,627 or 12.24 percent of total General Fund expenditures.
- The District's general obligation and revenue bonded debt increased by \$13,780,595 due to issuing \$28,990,000 revenue bonds for capital projects, less scheduled principal payments totaling \$15,500,000.

**OVERVIEW OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the District's basic financial statements. The District's basic financial statements comprise three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

**Government-wide financial statements.** The *government-wide financial statements* are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the District's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The *statement of net position* presents information on all of the District's assets, liabilities, deferred inflows and deferred outflows, with the difference between the two reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the District is improving or deteriorating.

The *statement of activities* presents information showing how the District's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, *regardless of the timing of related cash flows*. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused compensated absences).

The government-wide financial statements outline functions of the District that are principally supported by property taxes and intergovernmental revenues (*governmental activities*). The governmental activities of the District include instruction, support services, operation and maintenance of plant, student transportation and operation of non-instructional programs and interest on long-term debt. Business-type activities are those that the District charges a fee to help cover the costs, such as School Nutrition.

**Ankeny Community School District  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (MD&A)  
For fiscal year ended June 30, 2022**

**Fund financial statements.** A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The District uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the District can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds.

**Governmental funds.** Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, government fund financial statements focus on *near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources*, as well as on *balances of spendable resources* available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating the District's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the District's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The Ankeny Community School District maintains five individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, Capital Projects Fund and Debt Service Fund which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

**Proprietary funds.** There are two types of proprietary funds: enterprise and internal service. The District's internal service fund, Dental Self Insurance, accounts for the financing of services provided by one department to other departments of the District on a cost reimbursement basis. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities.

**Fiduciary funds.** Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are *not* reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are *not* available to support the District's own programs. The fiduciary fund of the District is a custodial fund.

**Notes to financial statements.** The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

**Other information.** In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain *required supplementary information* concerning the District's budget process, pension plan schedules and funding progress for the retiree health plan. The District adopts an annual budget for all funds except the internal service fund and custodial funds. A budgetary comparison statement has been provided as required supplementary information.

The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with non-major governmental funds are presented immediately following the budgetary comparisons.

**Ankeny Community School District  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (MD&A)  
For fiscal year ended June 30, 2022**

**GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS**

Net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the District, net position has increased from a year ago from \$188,130,379 to \$223,115,200. The increase is primarily due to a reduction in the District's net pension liability and the acquisition and construction of capital assets.

A significant portion of the District's total net position reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., land and improvements, buildings and improvements, vehicles, furniture and equipment and construction in progress); less any related debt used to acquire those assets that are still outstanding. The District uses these capital assets to provide services to its students; consequently, these assets are *not* available for future spending. The District's net position invested in capital assets was \$190,523,816 for 2021 and \$198,069,424 for 2022. Although the District's investment in capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

The District's financial position is the product of several financial transactions including the net results of activities, the acquisition and payment of debt, the acquisition and disposal of capital assets, and the depreciation of capital assets.

The following table presents a summary of the District's net position for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021:

**Table 1 Condensed Statement of Net Position**

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total District	
	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021
Current assets	\$ 197,932,859	\$ 164,067,285	\$ 6,981,250	\$ 5,016,649	\$ 204,914,109	\$ 169,083,934
Capital assets	315,572,632	306,314,054	632,634	684,052	316,205,266	306,998,106
Other noncurrent assets	7,258,444	6,639,121	-	-	7,258,444	6,639,121
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>520,763,935</b>	<b>477,020,460</b>	<b>7,613,884</b>	<b>5,700,701</b>	<b>528,377,819</b>	<b>482,721,161</b>
Deferred outflows of resources	16,570,351	22,210,246	490,751	660,657	17,061,102	22,870,903
Current liabilities	41,452,482	37,572,884	630,262	681,132	42,082,744	38,254,016
Long-term liabilities	139,477,011	196,752,996	382,527	2,541,472	139,859,538	199,294,468
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>180,929,493</b>	<b>234,325,880</b>	<b>1,012,789</b>	<b>3,222,604</b>	<b>181,942,282</b>	<b>237,548,484</b>
Deferred inflows of resources	138,678,775	79,849,742	1,702,664	63,459	140,381,439	79,913,201
Net position:						
Net investment in capital assets	197,436,790	189,839,764	632,634	684,052	198,069,424	190,523,816
Restricted	48,166,044	34,533,408	-	-	48,166,044	34,533,408
Unrestricted	(27,876,816)	(39,318,088)	4,756,548	2,391,243	(23,120,268)	(36,926,845)
<b>Total net position, as restated</b>	<b>\$ 217,726,018</b>	<b>\$ 185,055,084</b>	<b>\$ 5,389,182</b>	<b>\$ 3,075,295</b>	<b>\$ 223,115,200</b>	<b>\$ 188,130,379</b>

The following are significant current year transactions that have had an impact on the statement of net position:

- The District decreased long-term bonded debt principal by \$15,500,000 and issued \$28,990,000 of new revenue bonds.
- The District continues to have significant capital projects to meet enrollment growth completing an additional \$18.9 million in buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, and land improvements in 2022.
- The net pension liability and related deferred inflows of resources and deferred outflows of resources decreased approximately \$11.9 million due to the Iowa Public Employees Retirement System plan fiduciary net position exceeding the total pension liability.



**Ankeny Community School District  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (MD&A)  
For fiscal year ended June 30, 2022**

**Changes in net position.** The District's net position increased by \$34,984,821 during the fiscal year. The governmental activities' net position increased by \$32,670,934 while the business-type activities that include the nutrition fund, increased by \$2,313,887. The increase is primarily due to an increase in state foundation aid due to growing enrollment and increases in property and sales taxes due to property and economic growth within the District geographical area, the reduction of the state pension liability and an increased federal reimbursement rate for meals provided free to students.

Table 2 highlights the District's revenues and expenses for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. These two main components are subtracted to yield the change in net position. Revenues are made up of Program Revenues and General Revenues. Program Revenues are defined as charges for services and sales, operating and capital grants, and contributions. General Revenues include taxes and unrestricted grants such as state foundation support.

**Table 2 Changes in Net Position From Operating Results**

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total District	
	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021
<b>Revenues:</b>						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 5,692,583	\$ 5,541,483	\$ 2,777,741	\$ 1,543,581	\$ 8,470,324	\$ 7,085,064
Operating grants and contributions	23,889,352	23,558,074	8,230,397	5,748,989	32,119,749	29,307,063
Capital grants and contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-
General revenues:						
Local sources	78,038,699	74,403,538	-	-	78,038,699	74,403,538
Investment earnings	199,038	209,356	611	5,167	199,649	214,523
State sources	79,155,582	75,516,459	-	-	79,155,582	75,516,459
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>186,975,254</b>	<b>179,228,910</b>	<b>11,008,749</b>	<b>7,297,737</b>	<b>197,984,003</b>	<b>186,526,647</b>
<b>Expenses:</b>						
Regular instruction	63,513,107	74,473,531	-	-	63,513,107	74,473,531
Special instruction	20,394,182	19,878,095	-	-	20,394,182	19,878,095
Vocational and other	10,908,457	10,460,390	-	-	10,908,457	10,460,390
Support services						
Student	5,934,000	6,541,096	-	-	5,934,000	6,541,096
Instructional staff	9,708,417	9,627,185	-	-	9,708,417	9,627,185
Administration	16,724,651	16,343,635	-	-	16,724,651	16,343,635
Plant	11,792,792	11,729,731	-	-	11,792,792	11,729,731
Student transportation	6,064,601	5,067,127	-	-	6,064,601	5,067,127
Noninstructional	103,929	141,200	-	-	103,929	141,200
AEA	5,857,857	5,743,477	-	-	5,857,857	5,743,477
Interest expense	3,890,358	3,874,314	-	-	3,890,358	3,874,314
Nutrition services	-	-	6,641,163	5,026,062	6,641,163	5,026,062
Child care	-	-	1,395,173	1,323,066	1,395,173	1,323,066
Community education	-	-	70,495	-	70,495	-
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>154,892,351</b>	<b>163,879,781</b>	<b>8,106,831</b>	<b>6,349,128</b>	<b>162,999,182</b>	<b>170,228,909</b>
<b>Excess (deficiency) before transfers</b>	<b>32,082,903</b>	<b>15,349,129</b>	<b>2,901,918</b>	<b>948,609</b>	<b>34,984,821</b>	<b>16,297,738</b>
Transfers, net	588,031	386,583	(588,031)	(386,583)	-	-
<b>Change in net position</b>	<b>32,670,934</b>	<b>15,735,712</b>	<b>2,313,887</b>	<b>562,026</b>	<b>34,984,821</b>	<b>16,297,738</b>
Beginning net position	185,055,084	169,319,372	3,075,295	2,513,269	188,130,379	171,832,641
Ending net position	<b>\$ 217,726,018</b>	<b>\$ 185,055,084</b>	<b>\$ 5,389,182</b>	<b>\$ 3,075,295</b>	<b>\$ 223,115,200</b>	<b>\$ 188,130,379</b>

- The cost of all governmental and business-type activities this year was \$162,999,182.
- Federal and state grants and charges for services subsidized certain programs of \$40,590,073.

**Ankeny Community School District  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (MD&A)  
For fiscal year ended June 30, 2022**

In Table 3 the net cost of governmental activities \$125,310,416 was financed by general revenues, which are property taxes and investment and other local revenue \$78,237,737 and state sources \$79,155,582.

**Table 3 Net Cost of Governmental Activities and Business-Type Activities**

	Total Cost of Services		Net Cost of Services	
	2022	2021	2022	2021
Governmental activities				
Instruction:				
Regular	\$ 63,513,107	\$ 74,473,531	\$ 47,059,467	\$ 57,158,235
Special	20,394,182	19,878,095	17,181,750	17,449,855
Vocational and other	10,908,457	10,460,390	8,656,484	7,608,503
Support services:				
Student	5,934,000	6,541,096	5,199,475	6,534,146
Instructional staff	9,708,417	9,627,185	9,455,234	9,484,682
Administration	16,724,651	16,343,635	16,720,942	16,340,534
Plant	11,792,792	11,729,731	11,291,041	11,575,019
Student transportation	6,064,601	5,067,127	6,027,429	4,854,695
Noninstructional programs	103,929	141,200	(171,764)	(99,759)
AEA	5,857,857	5,743,477	-	-
Interest expense	3,890,358	3,874,314	3,890,358	3,874,314
<b>Total Governmental activities</b>	<b>\$ 154,892,351</b>	<b>\$ 163,879,781</b>	<b>\$ 125,310,416</b>	<b>\$ 134,780,224</b>
Business-type activities				
Nutrition services	6,641,163	5,026,062	(2,529,731)	(1,263,977)
Child care	1,395,173	1,323,066	(358,184)	320,535
Community education	70,495	-	(13,392)	-
<b>Total Business-type activities</b>	<b>\$ 8,106,831</b>	<b>\$ 6,349,128</b>	<b>\$ (2,901,307)</b>	<b>\$ (943,442)</b>
<b>Total Primary Government</b>	<b>\$ 162,999,182</b>	<b>\$ 170,228,909</b>	<b>\$ 122,409,109</b>	<b>\$ 133,836,782</b>

Net cost of services is \$122,409,109 / \$162,999,182 or 75.1% of total cost of services in 2022.

**FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE GOVERNMENT'S FUNDS**

As noted earlier, the District uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

**Governmental funds.** The focus of the District's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the District's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of the District's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of the current fiscal year, the Ankeny Community School District's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$95,383,665 an increase of \$24,526,262 in comparison to the previous year. The General Fund increased \$1,492,489 primarily due to unexpended budgets for curriculum adoptions. The Capital Projects Fund increased \$22,852,469 due primarily to the issuance of \$28,990,000 of revenue bonds for capital projects. The Debt Service Fund increased \$368,461 due to commercial industrial property tax replacement revenue and fund transfers from the SAVE fund. Of the combined ending fund balance, \$16,701,092 constitutes the unassigned portion of the fund balance, which is available for spending at the government's discretion. The remainder of the combined fund balance of \$78,682,573 is non-spendable, restricted, committed or assigned and is not available for new spending: 1) General Fund \$8,173,088; 2) Capital Projects Fund \$57,846,438; 3) Debt Service \$3,984,548; 4) Other Non-Major Governmental Funds \$8,678,499.

**Ankeny Community School District  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (MD&A)  
For fiscal year ended June 30, 2022**

The General Fund is the principal operating fund of the District. At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance of the General Fund was \$16,701,092 with total fund balance increasing \$1,492,489. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund revenues. The unassigned fund balance represents 11.2% of total General Fund revenues, while the total fund balance represents 16.7% of that same amount.

The key factors in this increase are attributable to increases in assessed valuation for property taxes and the receipt of federal COVID relief funds.

The Capital Projects Fund fund balance increased \$22,852,469 from \$34,993,969 as of June 30, 2021 to \$57,846,438 as of June 30, 2022. The increase is due to issuing new bonds to construct new buildings and improvements within the District.

The Debt Service Fund fund balance increased \$368,461 from \$3,616,087 as of June 30, 2021 to \$3,984,548 as of June 30, 2022. Revenues from interest income and commercial/industrial property tax replacement revenue contributed to the increase.

**BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS**

As allowed by GASB Statement No. 41, *Budgetary Comparison Schedules - Perspective Differences*, the District presents budgetary comparison schedules as required supplementary information based on the program structure of four functional areas as required by state statute for its legally adopted budget. In accordance with the Code of Iowa, the Board of Education annually adopts a program budget for all funds except internal service and custodial funds as described in the note to required supplementary information. Revenues exceeded the budget by \$4,492,718 primarily due to federal sources exceeding the budget \$6.2 million as a result of the federal pandemic grant programs. Expenditures were under budget by \$13,892,564 due to less operating costs for instruction and support services than anticipated and capital projects not occurring as planned.

**CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION**

**Capital Assets.** As of June 30, 2022, the District's investment in capital assets, including land, school buildings, athletic facilities, buses and other vehicles, computers and other equipment totaled \$438,406,147. This amount represents a net increase, prior to depreciation, of \$18,485,167 from last year. The increase is primarily due to construction being completed for new buildings and building additions. Total depreciation expense for the year was \$9,309,509.

The following schedule presents capital asset balances net of depreciation for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022.

Additional information on the District's capital assets can be found in Note 4 of the financial statements.

**Capital Assets (Net of Depreciation)**

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total District	
	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021
Land	\$ 19,179,052	\$ 19,179,052	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 19,179,052	\$ 19,179,052
Construction in progress	36,500,862	20,321,306	-	-	36,500,862	20,321,306
Buildings and improvements	242,711,141	249,725,177	-	-	242,711,141	249,725,177
Furniture and equipment	3,549,370	2,513,381	632,634	684,052	4,182,004	3,197,433
Land improvements	13,632,207	14,575,138	-	-	13,632,207	14,575,138
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 315,572,632</b>	<b>\$ 306,314,054</b>	<b>\$ 632,634</b>	<b>\$ 684,052</b>	<b>\$ 316,205,266</b>	<b>\$ 306,998,106</b>

**Ankeny Community School District  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (MD&A)  
For fiscal year ended June 30, 2022**

**Debt Administration.** At year end, the District had \$155,939,093 in general obligation bonds, revenue bonds and other long-term obligations outstanding, of which \$16,079,556 is due within one year. The following table presents a summary of the District's outstanding long-term debt for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022 compared to 2021:

**Outstanding Long-Term Obligations**

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total District	
	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021
General obligation bonds, net	\$ 56,899,353	\$ 65,413,340	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 56,899,353	\$ 65,413,340
Revenue bonds, net	91,161,969	68,867,387	-	-	91,161,969	68,867,387
Compensated absences	840,727	879,449	53,829	45,229	894,556	924,678
Net OPEB liability	5,325,932	6,569,717	134,108	176,288	5,460,040	6,746,005
Net pension liability	1,274,757	71,402,552	248,419	2,365,184	1,523,176	73,767,736
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 155,502,738</b>	<b>\$ 213,132,445</b>	<b>\$ 436,356</b>	<b>\$ 2,586,701</b>	<b>\$ 155,939,094</b>	<b>\$ 215,719,146</b>

State statutes currently limit the amount of general obligation debt a District may issue to five percent (5%) of its total assessed valuation. The current debt limitation for the District is \$323,107,502 which is more than the District's outstanding general obligation debt.

Additional information on the District's long-term debt can be found in Note 5 of the financial statements.

**ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET AND RATES**

The District is located in the central part of the state at the crossroads of Interstate 35 and Interstate 80; bordering the larger Des Moines metropolitan area. During the 2021-22 school year, it was the seventh largest school district in the state. The economic condition and outlook for the area continues to prosper, despite the recent pandemic. Retail sales, building permits, and population increases in Ankeny and the metro area as a whole exceed most state and national trends. The District's tax base continues to grow at an average rate of nearly 8% per year over the past 30 years. This growth is expected to continue as evidenced by the 956 new residential housing permits issued by the City of Ankeny in calendar year 2021. Although the number of residential housing permits was down from 1,167 in 2020, the number of non-residential permits increased from 148 to 165.

The District realized an increase in student enrollment of 364.9 students in the fall of 2021. Student enrollment growth continued in the fall of 2022, although by a more modest amount than originally estimated, increasing 159.1 student. The latest increase brings total enrollment to 12,671.3 students. Based on demographer projections, Ankeny's student growth is expected to continue at a similar rate for the next ten years. This steady growth will require careful planning of the District's infrastructure needs in the most fiscally responsible manner possible. The district broke ground on its 11<sup>th</sup> elementary school in the Spring of 2022, which is expected to open in the fall of 2024. In addition, the District recently formed a Facility Master Plan Committee to make recommendations on school boundaries, grade configurations, and future infrastructure needs for future decades.

In March of 2022, the Board of Education approved \$2.8 million in staffing increases to serve the increasing number of students which are funded, in part, through excess General Fund reserves. The tax rate of \$17.05 for fiscal year 2022-23 represents a reduction of \$.27 cents over the 2021-22 tax rate of \$17.32. The tax rate for the district began its descent in 2011-12, and since then has decreased from \$22.35, or \$5.30 per \$1,000 of taxable valuation. The Board of Education's goal is to stabilize the rate into the future, making modest decreases whenever possible.

**REQUEST FOR INFORMATION**

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate the District's accountability for the resources it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional information, please write Jennifer Jamison, Chief Financial Officer, Ankeny Community School District, 306 S.W. School Street, Ankeny, Iowa 50023-0189.

**Ankeny Community School District**

**Statement of Net Position**

**June 30, 2022**

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
<b>Assets</b>			
Current assets:			
Cash, cash equivalents and investments	\$ 108,354,756	\$ 7,560,933	\$ 115,915,689
Property taxes receivables:			
Current year	118,241	-	118,241
Succeeding year	82,535,249	-	82,535,249
Due from other governments	5,349,552	55,434	5,404,986
Other receivables	80,755	13,457	94,212
Internal balances	1,056,383	(1,056,383)	-
Prepaid expenses	291,151	-	291,151
Inventories	146,772	407,809	554,581
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>197,932,859</b>	<b>6,981,250</b>	<b>204,914,109</b>
Noncurrent assets:			
Restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments	7,258,444	-	7,258,444
Capital assets:			
Nondepreciable:			
Land	19,179,052	-	19,179,052
Construction in progress	36,500,862	-	36,500,862
Depreciable:			
Buildings and improvements	345,956,807	-	345,956,807
Furniture and equipment	15,124,396	1,903,154	17,027,550
Land improvements	19,741,876	-	19,741,876
Accumulated depreciation	(120,930,361)	(1,270,520)	(122,200,881)
<b>Net capital assets</b>	<b>315,572,632</b>	<b>632,634</b>	<b>316,205,266</b>
<b>Total noncurrent assets</b>	<b>322,831,076</b>	<b>632,634</b>	<b>323,463,710</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>520,763,935</b>	<b>7,613,884</b>	<b>528,377,819</b>
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>			
Deferral on advance refunding	2,159,695	-	2,159,695
OPEB related deferred outflows	727,546	22,086	749,632
Pension related deferred outflows	13,683,110	468,665	14,151,775
<b>Total deferred outflows of resources</b>	<b>16,570,351</b>	<b>490,751</b>	<b>17,061,102</b>

See Notes to Basic Financial Statements.

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
<b>Liabilities</b>			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	24,962,931	195,598	25,158,529
Intergovernmental payable	27,726	-	27,726
Interest payable	436,098	-	436,098
Unearned revenue	-	380,835	380,835
Compensated absences	840,727	53,829	894,556
General obligation bonds	6,785,000	-	6,785,000
Revenue bonds	8,400,000	-	8,400,000
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>41,452,482</b>	<b>630,262</b>	<b>42,082,744</b>
Noncurrent liabilities:			
General obligation bonds	50,114,353	-	50,114,353
Revenue bonds	82,761,969	-	82,761,969
Other post employment benefits liability	5,325,932	134,108	5,460,040
Net pension liability	1,274,757	248,419	1,523,176
<b>Total noncurrent liabilities</b>	<b>139,477,011</b>	<b>382,527</b>	<b>139,859,538</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>180,929,493</b>	<b>1,012,789</b>	<b>181,942,282</b>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>			
Property taxes	82,535,249	-	82,535,249
OPEB related deferred inflows	1,446,404	49,051	1,495,455
Pension related deferred inflows	54,697,122	1,653,613	56,350,735
<b>Total deferred inflows of resources</b>	<b>138,678,775</b>	<b>1,702,664</b>	<b>140,381,439</b>
<b>Net Position</b>			
Net investment in capital assets	197,436,790	632,634	198,069,424
Restricted for:			
Categorical funding	3,355,522	-	3,355,522
Physical plant and equipment	9,259,234	-	9,259,234
Debt service	3,988,751	-	3,988,751
School infrastructure	22,859,095	-	22,859,095
Management levy	6,975,857	-	6,975,857
Student activities	1,702,642	-	1,702,642
Grants	24,943	-	24,943
Unrestricted	(27,876,816)	4,756,548	(23,120,268)
<b>Total net position</b>	<b>\$ 217,726,018</b>	<b>\$ 5,389,182</b>	<b>\$ 223,115,200</b>

**Ankeny Community School District**

**Statement of Activities  
Year Ended June 30, 2022**

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues	
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>			
Instruction:			
Regular	\$ 63,513,107	\$ 2,149,559	\$ 14,304,081
Special	20,394,182	1,174,940	2,037,492
Vocational and other	10,908,457	923,572	1,328,401
Support services:			
Student	5,934,000	734,525	-
Instructional staff	9,708,417	253,183	-
Administration	16,724,651	3,709	-
Plant operation and maintenance	11,792,792	412,090	89,661
Student transportation	6,064,601	37,172	-
Noninstructional programs	103,929	3,833	271,860
AEA flowthrough	5,857,857	-	5,857,857
Interest on long-term debt	3,890,358	-	-
<b>Total governmental activities</b>	<b>154,892,351</b>	<b>5,692,583</b>	<b>23,889,352</b>
<b>Business-type activities:</b>			
Nutrition services	6,641,163	1,051,497	8,119,397
Child care	1,395,173	1,642,357	111,000
Community education	70,495	83,887	-
<b>Total business-type activities</b>	<b>8,106,831</b>	<b>2,777,741</b>	<b>8,230,397</b>
<b>Total primary government</b>	<b>\$ 162,999,182</b>	<b>\$ 8,470,324</b>	<b>\$ 32,119,749</b>

General revenues and transfers

General revenues:

Taxes:

Property taxes for general purpose

Property taxes for debt service

Property taxes for capital outlay

Property taxes for other purposes

Revenue in lieu of taxes

Sales taxes

Unrestricted state aid

Investment earnings

Transfers

**Total general revenues and transfers**

Change in net position

Net position, beginning of year

Net position, end of year

Net (Expense) Revenue  
and Changes in Net Position

Capital Grants and Contributions	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
\$ -	\$ (47,059,467)	\$ -	\$ (47,059,467)
-	(17,181,750)	-	(17,181,750)
-	(8,656,484)	-	(8,656,484)
-	(5,199,475)	-	(5,199,475)
-	(9,455,234)	-	(9,455,234)
-	(16,720,942)	-	(16,720,942)
-	(11,291,041)	-	(11,291,041)
-	(6,027,429)	-	(6,027,429)
-	171,764	-	171,764
-	-	-	-
-	(3,890,358)	-	(3,890,358)
-	(125,310,416)	-	(125,310,416)
-	-	2,529,731	2,529,731
-	-	358,184	358,184
-	-	13,392	13,392
-	-	2,901,307	2,901,307
\$ -	\$ (125,310,416)	\$ 2,901,307	\$ (122,409,109)

58,370,932	-	58,370,932
10,308,397	-	10,308,397
7,861,603	-	7,861,603
1,497,767	-	1,497,767
1,728,585	-	1,728,585
15,984,774	-	15,984,774
61,442,223	-	61,442,223
199,038	611	199,649
588,031	(588,031)	-
157,981,350	(587,420)	157,393,930
32,670,934	2,313,887	34,984,821
185,055,084	3,075,295	188,130,379
\$ 217,726,018	\$ 5,389,182	\$ 223,115,200



Ankeny Community School District

Balance Sheet  
 Governmental Funds  
 June 30, 2022

	General	Capital Projects
<b>Assets</b>		
Cash, cash equivalents and investments	\$ 40,866,161	\$ 56,332,308
Restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments	24,943	5,352,559
Property taxes receivable:		
Current year	89,395	11,483
Succeeding year	59,001,093	8,441,785
Due from other governments	2,280,745	3,068,807
Due from other funds	1,212,333	-
Other receivables	30,750	50,005
Prepaid items	291,151	-
Inventories	146,772	-
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 103,943,343</b>	<b>\$ 73,256,947</b>
<b>Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances</b>		
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 19,866,540	\$ 4,926,845
Due to other funds	150,546	-
Intergovernmental payables	27,726	-
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>20,044,812</b>	<b>4,926,845</b>
Deferred inflows of resources:		
Unavailable revenue - property tax	59,001,093	8,441,785
Unavailable revenue- grants	23,258	-
Unavailable revenue - sales tax	-	2,041,879
<b>Total deferred inflows of resources</b>	<b>59,024,351</b>	<b>10,483,664</b>
Fund balances:		
Nonspendable	437,923	-
Restricted:		
Categorical funding	3,355,522	-
Physical plant and equipment	-	9,259,234
Debt service	-	5,352,559
School infrastructure	-	43,234,645
Management levy	-	-
Student activities	-	-
Grants	24,943	-
Committed:		
Chromebooks and equipment	4,354,700	-
Unassigned	16,701,092	-
<b>Total fund balances</b>	<b>24,874,180</b>	<b>57,846,438</b>
<b>Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances</b>	<b>\$ 103,943,343</b>	<b>\$ 73,256,947</b>

See Notes to Basic Financial Statements.

Debt Service	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ 2,088,550	\$ 8,830,834	\$ 108,117,853
1,880,942	-	7,258,444
15,056	2,307	118,241
13,092,349	2,000,022	82,535,249
-	-	5,349,552
-	1,805	1,214,138
-	-	80,755
-	-	291,151
-	-	146,772
<u>\$ 17,076,897</u>	<u>\$ 10,834,968</u>	<u>\$ 205,112,155</u>
\$ -	\$ 149,238	\$ 24,942,623
-	7,209	157,755
-	-	27,726
-	156,447	25,128,104
13,092,349	2,000,022	82,535,249
-	-	23,258
-	-	2,041,879
<u>13,092,349</u>	<u>2,000,022</u>	<u>84,600,386</u>
-	-	437,923
-	-	3,355,522
-	-	9,259,234
3,984,548	-	9,337,107
-	-	43,234,645
-	6,975,857	6,975,857
-	1,702,642	1,702,642
-	-	24,943
-	-	4,354,700
-	-	16,701,092
<u>3,984,548</u>	<u>8,678,499</u>	<u>95,383,665</u>
<u>\$ 17,076,897</u>	<u>\$ 10,834,968</u>	<u>\$ 205,112,155</u>

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**Ankeny Community School District**

**Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position of Governmental Activities  
June 30, 2022**

---

Total fund balances of governmental funds \$ 95,383,665

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as assets in the governmental funds. 315,572,632

Receivables not collected within 60 days of year-end are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures and, therefore, are deferred inflows of resources in the funds. 2,065,137

The Internal Service Fund is used by the District's management to charge the costs of the self-insurance program to the individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the Internal Service Fund are included with the governmental activities. 216,595

Pension and OPEB related deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current year and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds as follows:

Deferred outflows of resources related to pension	13,683,110	
Deferred inflows of resources related to pension	(54,697,122)	
Deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB	(1,446,404)	
Deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB	727,546	(41,732,870)

Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported as liabilities in the funds.

Long-term liabilities at year-end consist of:

Bonds payable	(139,120,000)	
Bond premiums	(9,018,858)	
Bond discounts	77,536	
Accrued interest payable	(436,098)	
Deferral on advance refunding	2,159,695	
Compensated absences	(840,727)	
Other postemployment benefits obligation	(5,325,932)	
Net pension liability	(1,274,757)	(153,779,141)
<b>Net position of governmental activities</b>	<b>\$ 217,726,018</b>	

See Notes to Basic Financial Statements.

Ankeny Community School District

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

Governmental Funds

Year Ended June 30, 2022

	General	Capital Projects
Revenues:		
Local sources:		
Local tax	\$ 58,370,932	\$ 7,861,603
Tuition	2,156,564	-
Other	1,546,268	5,946
Interest income	51,873	97,835
Intermediate sources	172,490	-
State sources	82,837,315	14,809,599
Federal sources	3,659,524	-
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>148,794,966</b>	<b>22,774,983</b>
Expenditures:		
Current:		
Instruction:		
Regular	64,337,359	78,012
Special	21,003,295	-
Vocational and other	9,981,468	-
Support services:		
Student	6,160,449	-
Instructional staff	8,781,898	1,782,600
Administration	15,437,058	16,281
Plant operation and maintenance	10,430,253	532,798
Student transportation	6,064,216	-
Noninstructional programs	129,076	-
Other expenditures:		
AEA flowthrough	5,857,857	-
Capital outlay	-	18,006,237
Debt service:		
Principal retirement	-	-
Interest and fiscal charges	-	358,203
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>148,182,929</b>	<b>20,774,131</b>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	<b>612,037</b>	<b>2,000,852</b>
Other financing sources (uses):		
Issuance of long-term debt	-	28,990,000
Premium on issuance of long-term debt	-	1,832,644
Proceeds from sale of capital asset	322,421	13,512
Transfers in	588,031	-
Transfers out	(30,000)	(9,984,539)
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<b>880,452</b>	<b>20,851,617</b>
Net change in fund balances	1,492,489	22,852,469
Fund balances, beginning of year	23,381,691	34,993,969
Fund balances, end of year	<b>\$ 24,874,180</b>	<b>\$ 57,846,438</b>

See Notes to Basic Financial Statements.

Debt Service	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ 10,308,397	\$ 1,497,767	\$ 78,038,699
-	-	2,156,564
-	1,960,135	3,512,349
36,975	12,033	198,716
-	-	172,490
218,588	33,827	97,899,329
-	-	3,659,524
10,563,960	3,503,762	185,637,671
-	604,272	65,019,643
-	-	21,003,295
-	1,726,891	11,708,359
-	-	6,160,449
-	1,351	10,565,849
-	72,766	15,526,105
-	1,315,254	12,278,305
-	385	6,064,601
-	-	129,076
-	-	5,857,857
-	-	18,006,237
15,500,000	-	15,500,000
4,680,038	-	5,038,241
20,180,038	3,720,919	192,858,017
(9,616,078)	(217,157)	(7,220,346)
-	-	28,990,000
-	-	1,832,644
-	-	335,933
9,984,539	30,000	10,602,570
-	-	(10,014,539)
9,984,539	30,000	31,746,608
368,461	(187,157)	24,526,262
3,616,087	8,865,656	70,857,403
\$ 3,984,548	\$ 8,678,499	\$ 95,383,665

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**Ankeny Community School District**

**Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities  
Year Ended June 30, 2022**

---

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds \$ 24,526,262

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of these assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation expense in the current period. Capital outlay and depreciation expense in the year are as follows:

Capital outlay	\$ 18,871,389	
Depreciation expense	<u>(9,213,869)</u>	9,657,520
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	(335,933)	
Loss on disposal of capital assets	(63,009)	(398,942)

Some receivables will not be collected for several months after the District's fiscal year ends, and therefore, are not considered as "available" revenues in the governmental funds. Instead the receivables are deferred inflows of resources. They are, however, recorded as revenues in the statement of activities.

1,337,261

Proceeds from issuing long-term liabilities provide current financial resources to governmental funds, but issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. Repayment of long-term liabilities is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position and does not effect the statement of activities.

Repayment of principal	15,500,000	
Issuance of long-term debt	(28,990,000)	
Change in accrued interest payable	(38,639)	
Amortization of deferral on refunding	(355,527)	
Premium from issuance of long-term debt	(1,832,644)	
Amortization of bond premiums and discounts	<u>1,542,049</u>	(14,174,761)

An internal service fund is used by the District's management to charge the costs of the insurance program to the individual funds. The change in net position in the internal service fund is reported with governmental activities.

56,162

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds.

Increase in compensated absences	38,722	
Change in OPEB expense and related deferrals	(314,302)	
Change in pension expense and related deferrals	11,943,012	11,667,432
<b>Change in net position of governmental activities</b>	<u><u>11,943,012</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 32,670,934</u></u>



Ankeny Community School District

Statement of Net Position

Proprietary Funds

June 30, 2022

	Business-Type Activities	Governmental Activities
	Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Internal Service Fund
<b>Assets</b>		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 7,560,933	\$ 236,903
Due from other governments	55,434	-
Other receivables	13,457	-
Due from other funds	194,166	-
Inventories	407,809	-
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>8,231,799</b>	<b>236,903</b>
Noncurrent assets:		
Capital assets:		
Furniture and equipment	1,903,154	-
Less accumulated depreciation	(1,270,520)	-
<b>Total noncurrent assets</b>	<b>632,634</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>8,864,433</b>	<b>236,903</b>
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>		
OPEB related amounts	22,086	-
Pension related amounts	468,665	-
<b>Total deferred outflows of resources</b>	<b>490,751</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	195,598	20,308
Compensated absences	53,829	-
Due to other funds	1,250,549	-
Unearned revenue	380,835	-
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>1,880,811</b>	<b>20,308</b>
Noncurrent liabilities:		
Other post employment benefit obligations	134,108	-
Net pension liability	248,419	-
<b>Total noncurrent liabilities</b>	<b>382,527</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>2,263,338</b>	<b>20,308</b>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>		
OPEB related amounts	49,051	-
Pension related amounts	1,653,613	-
<b>Total deferred inflows of resources</b>	<b>1,702,664</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Position</b>		
Net investment in capital assets	632,634	-
Unrestricted	4,756,548	216,595
<b>Total net position</b>	<b>\$ 5,389,182</b>	<b>\$ 216,595</b>

See Notes to Basic Financial Statements.

**Ankeny Community School District**

**Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position  
Proprietary Funds  
Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	Business-Type Activities	Governmental Activities
	Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Internal Service Fund
Operating revenues:		
Local sources:		
Other local sources:		
Sale of lunches and breakfast:		
Students	\$ 2,578	\$ -
Adults	23,174	-
A la carte	888,154	-
Special functions	131,467	-
Charges for service	1,723,116	734,601
Other	9,252	-
<b>Total operating revenues</b>	<b>2,777,741</b>	<b>734,601</b>
Operating expenses:		
Instruction:		
Salaries	597,799	-
Employee benefits	(1,277)	-
Purchased services	44,201	-
Supplies	96,007	-
Miscellaneous	3,732	-
Support services:		
Purchased services	15,881	-
Plant operation and maintenance	290,531	-
Student transportation	189,862	-
Noninstructional programs:		
Salaries	2,349,051	-
Employee benefits	396,272	-
Purchased services	102,357	-
Kitchen supplies	3,418,292	-
Food consumed	478,767	-
Other	29,716	-
Depreciation	95,640	-
Claims	-	678,761
<b>Total operating expenses</b>	<b>8,106,831</b>	<b>678,761</b>
<b>Operating income (loss)</b>	<b>(5,329,090)</b>	<b>55,840</b>
Nonoperating revenues:		
Interest income	611	322
State appropriations	45,372	-
Federal food commodities revenue	478,767	-
Federal appropriations	7,706,258	-
<b>Total nonoperating revenues</b>	<b>8,231,008</b>	<b>322</b>
<b>Income before transfers</b>	<b>2,901,918</b>	<b>56,162</b>
Transfers out	(588,031)	-
<b>Change in net position</b>	<b>2,313,887</b>	<b>56,162</b>
Net position, beginning of year	3,075,295	160,433
Net position, end of year	<b>\$ 5,389,182</b>	<b>\$ 216,595</b>

See Notes to Basic Financial Statements.

**Ankeny Community School District**

**Statement of Cash Flows  
Proprietary Funds  
Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	Business-Type Activities	Governmental Activities
	Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Internal Service Fund
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Cash received from user charges	\$ 2,577,579	\$ 734,601
Cash payments to employees for services	(3,613,461)	-
Cash payment to claimants	-	(677,553)
Cash payments to suppliers for goods or services	(4,118,829)	-
<b>Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities</b>	<b>(5,154,711)</b>	<b>57,048</b>
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:		
Proceeds from other funds	577,478	-
Payments to other funds	(665,016)	-
State grants received	45,372	-
Federal grants received	7,924,390	-
<b>Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities</b>	<b>7,882,224</b>	<b>-</b>
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:		
Acquisition of capital assets	(44,222)	-
<b>Net cash (used in) capital and related financing activities</b>	<b>(44,222)</b>	<b>-</b>
Cash flows from investing activities, interest received	611	322
<b>Net increase in cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>2,683,902</b>	<b>57,370</b>
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	4,877,031	179,533
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	<b>\$ 7,560,933</b>	<b>\$ 236,903</b>

(Continued)

**Ankeny Community School District**

**Statement of Cash Flows (Continued)**

**Proprietary Funds**

**Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	Business-Type Activities	Governmental Activities
	Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Internal Service Fund
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:		
Operating income (loss)	\$ (5,329,090)	\$ 55,840
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:		
Depreciation	95,640	-
Federal commodities used	478,767	-
Change in assets and liabilities:		
(Increase) in other receivables	(579)	-
Decrease in prepaid expenses	4,581	-
(Increase) in inventories	(3,326)	-
Increase in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	69,618	1,208
Increase in compensated absences	8,600	-
(Decrease) in unearned revenues	(129,088)	-
Increase in other postemployment benefits obligation	10,657	-
(Decrease) in net pension liability	(360,491)	-
<b>Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities</b>	<b>\$ (5,154,711)</b>	<b>\$ 57,048</b>
Schedule of noncash items		
Noncapital financing activities, federal commodities	\$ 478,767	\$ -

See Notes to Basic Financial Statements.

**Ankeny Community School District**

**Statement of Fiduciary Net Position  
Fiduciary Fund  
June 30, 2022**

---

	<u>Custodial</u>
<b>Assets</b>	
Cash and pooled investments	\$ 183,262
Accounts receivable	<u>70,595</u>
<b>Total assets</b>	<u>253,857</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>	
Other payables	<u>26,327</u>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<u>26,327</u>
<b>Net Position</b>	
Restricted for non-student activities	<u>\$ 227,530</u>

See Notes to Basic Financial Statements.

Ankeny Community School District

Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position

Fiduciary Fund

Year Ended June 30, 2022

---

	<u>Custodial</u>
<b>Additions</b>	
Local sources:	
Fees	\$ 75,766
Interest income	252
Fundraising and donations	<u>72,965</u>
<b>Total additions</b>	<u>148,983</u>
 <b>Deductions</b>	
Administrative expenses	<u>99,159</u>
<b>Total deductions</b>	<u>99,159</u>
 <b>Change in net position</b>	49,824
 Net position, beginning of year	177,706
Net position, end of year	<u>\$ 227,530</u>

See Notes to Basic Financial Statements.

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

## Ankeny Community School District

### Notes to Basic Financial Statements

---

#### Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

##### Nature of operations:

Ankeny Community School District (the District) is a political subdivision of the state of Iowa. The affairs of the District are conducted by a Board of Education. The District operates ten elementary schools, four middle schools, two high schools, a building for special programs, and an early childhood learning center. The District's annual comprehensive financial report includes all of the District operations.

##### Reporting entity:

For financial reporting purposes, Ankeny Community School District has included all funds, organizations, agencies, boards, commissions and authorities. The District has also considered all potential component units for which it is financially accountable and other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the District are such that exclusion would cause the District's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board has set forth criteria to be considered in determining financial accountability. These criteria include appointing a voting majority of an organization's governing body and (1) the ability of the District to impose its will on that organization or (2) the potential for the organization to provide specific benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on, the District. Ankeny Community School District has no component units which meet the Governmental Accounting Standards Board criteria.

Jointly governed organizations: The District participates in a jointly governed organization that provides services to the District but does not meet the criteria of a joint venture since there is no ongoing financial interest or responsibility by the participating governments. The District is a member of the Polk County Assessor's Conference Board.

##### Basis of presentation:

The District's financial statements are prepared in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) that applies to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles.

Government-wide financial statements: The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the District. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by tax and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for service.

The Statement of Net Position presents the District's nonfiduciary assets and liabilities, with the difference reported as net position. Net position is reported in three categories:

Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, including restricted capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by outstanding balances for bonds, notes and other debt attributable to the acquisition, construction or improvements of those assets. Net investment in capital assets excludes unspent debt proceeds totaling \$27,765,785.

Restricted net position results when constraints placed on net position use are either externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors or laws and regulations of other governments or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. As of June 30, 2022, the District had \$3,355,522 restricted for categorical funding, \$9,259,234 restricted for physical plant and equipment levy, \$3,988,751 restricted for debt service, \$22,859,095 restricted for school infrastructure, \$6,975,857 restricted for management levy, \$1,702,642 restricted for student activities, and \$24,943 restricted for grants.



## Ankeny Community School District

### Notes to Basic Financial Statements

---

#### Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Unrestricted net position consists of net position that does not meet the definition of the two preceding categories. Unrestricted net position often has constraints on resources imposed by management which can be removed or modified.

When an expense is incurred which can be paid using either restricted or unrestricted resources, the District's policy is generally to first apply the expenditure toward restricted net position.

The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segments are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function. Program revenues include 1) charges to customer or applicants who purchase, use or directly benefit from goods, services or privileges provided by a given function and 2) grants, contributions and interest restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function. Property tax and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Fund financial statements: Separate financial statements are provided for governmental, proprietary and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements. All remaining governmental funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor governmental funds.

The District reports the following major governmental funds:

The General Fund is the general operating fund of the District. All general tax revenues and other revenues not allocated by law or contractual agreement to some other fund are accounted for in this fund. From the fund are paid the general operating expenditures, including instructional, support and other costs.

The Capital Projects Fund is used to account for all resources used in the acquisition and construction of capital facilities.

The Debt Service Fund is utilized to account for the payment of interest and principal on the District's general long-term debt.

The other governmental funds of the District are considered nonmajor and are as follows:

**Special Revenue Funds**: Are used to account for the revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes:

The Management Levy Fund accounts for tort liability insurance premiums, unemployment compensation insurance claims and early retirement incentive payments.

The Student Activity Fund accounts for money held by the District on behalf of the students who have raised these funds and are responsible for their disposition for co-curricular to extracurricular activities of the District.

## Ankeny Community School District

### Notes to Basic Financial Statements

---

#### Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

The District reports the following nonmajor proprietary funds:

The School Nutrition Fund accounts for the food service operations of the District.

The Child Care Fund accounts for transactions for before and after school child care and summer child care programs authorized by Iowa Code Sections 2898A.12 and 279.49.

The Community Education Fund accounts for the community education operations of the District.

Additionally, the internal service fund type consists of the Self-Insurance Fund, which accounts for the financing of services provided by one department to the other departments of the District on a cost reimbursement basis. The District uses the fund for the purposes of providing self-insurance for dental claims.

The District also reported fiduciary funds. Fiduciary funds are used to account for net position and changes in net position. The District has one fiduciary fund which is considered to be a Custodial Fund. The custodial fund is used to account for assets held by the District as an agent for individuals, private organizations and other governments. The Fiduciary Fund focuses on net position and changes in net position and reports on the accrual basis of accounting. The District's fiduciary fund is as follows:

The Nonstudent Custodial Fund accounts for staff social funds, parent organizations and local service agencies.

#### Measurement focus and basis of accounting:

The government-wide financial statements and the proprietary and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property tax is recognized as revenue in the year for which it is levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been satisfied.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days after year-end.

Property tax, intergovernmental revenues (shared revenues, grants and reimbursements from other governments) and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the District.

Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, principal and interest on long-term debt, claims and judgments and compensated absences are recognized as expenditures only when payment is due. Capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

## Ankeny Community School District

### Notes to Basic Financial Statements

---

#### Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Under terms of grant agreements, the District funds certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants and general revenues. Thus, when program expenses are incurred, there is both restricted and unrestricted net position available to finance the program. It is the District's policy to first apply cost-reimbursement grant resources to such programs and then general revenues.

Proprietary funds distinguished operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expense generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the District's enterprise fund is charges to customers for sales and services. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

#### Significant accounting policies:

The following accounting policies are followed in preparing the financial statements:

Cash, cash equivalents and investments: The cash balances of most District funds are pooled and invested. Investments are stated at fair value except for the investment in the Iowa Schools Joint Investment Trust which is valued at amortized cost and nonnegotiable certificates of deposit, which are stated at cost.

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, all short-term cash investments that are highly liquid are considered to be cash equivalents. Cash equivalents are readily convertible to known amounts of cash, and, at the day of purchase, have maturity date no longer than three months.

Investment earnings are comprised of interest, dividends and net changes in the fair value of applicable investments.

Property tax receivable: Property tax in governmental funds is accounted for using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Property tax receivable is recognized in these funds on the levy or lien date, which is the date that the tax asking is certified by the Board of Education. Current year property tax receivable represents unpaid taxes from the current year. The succeeding year property tax receivable represents taxes certified by the Board of Education to be collected in the next fiscal year for the purposes set out in the budget for the next fiscal year. However, by statute, the tax asking and budget certification for the following fiscal year becomes effective on the first day of that year. Although the succeeding year property tax receivable has been recorded, the related revenue is a deferred inflow of resources in both the District-wide and fund financial statements and will not be recognized as revenue until the year for which it is levied.

The property tax revenue recognized in these funds becomes due and collectible in September and March of the fiscal year with 1½ percent per month penalty for delinquent payments; is based on January 1, 2020 assessed property valuations; is for the tax accrual period July 1, 2021 through June 30, 2022 and reflects the tax asking contained in the budget certified to the County Board of Supervisors in April 2021.

Due from other governments: Due from other governments represents amounts due from the state of Iowa, various shared revenues, grants and reimbursements from other governments.

Inventories: Inventories are valued at cost using the first-in, first-out method for purchased items and governmental commodities. The consumption method of accounting is applied to the governmental fund type inventories. Inventories of proprietary funds are recorded as expenses when consumed rather than when purchased or received.

## Ankeny Community School District

### Notes to Basic Financial Statements

---

#### Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Prepaid expenses and Prepaid items: Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid expenses in the District-wide financial statements and prepaid items in the fund financial statements on the consumption method.

Capital assets: Capital assets, which include property, furniture and equipment, are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide Statement of Net Position. Capital assets are recorded at historical cost. Donated capital assets, donated works of art and similar items are recorded at acquisition value at the date of donation. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend asset lives are not capitalized. Capital assets are defined by the District as assets with an initial, individual cost in excess of the following thresholds and estimated useful lives in excess of two years.

Right-to-use leased assets are initially measured as the initial amount of the lease liability, adjusted for lease payments made at or before the lease commencement date, plus certain initial direct costs to place the assets in service. Subsequently, the leased assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the life of the lease or estimated useful life of the asset.

Asset Class	Amount
Land	\$ 2,000
Buildings	10,000
Improvements other than buildings	10,000
Furniture and equipment	100,000
School Nutrition Fund equipment	500
Other furniture and equipment	5,000
Intangibles	200,000

Capital assets are depreciated using the straight-line method of depreciation over the following estimated useful lives:

Asset Class	Estimated Useful Lives
Buildings	50 years
Improvements other than buildings	20 - 50 years
Furniture and equipment	5 - 15 years
Intangibles	5 - 10 years

Salaries and benefits payable: Payroll and related expenses for teachers with annual contracts corresponding to the current school year, which are payable in July and August, have been accrued as liabilities included with accounts payable and accrued liabilities.

Unearned revenue: Proprietary funds defer revenue recognition in connection with resources that have been received but not earned. Unearned revenue in the governmental funds arises when assets are recognized before revenue recognition criteria have been satisfied. Unearned revenue consists primarily of textbook rental fees, meal revenues, and child care tuition collected for the programs and services in the next school year.

Long-term liabilities: In the District-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the governmental activities column in the Statement of Net Position.

## Ankeny Community School District

### Notes to Basic Financial Statements

---

#### Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Compensated absences: District employees accumulate a limited amount of earned but unused vacation and sick leave for subsequent use or for payment upon termination, death or retirement. A liability is recorded when incurred in the government-wide financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental fund financial statements only for employees who have resigned or retired. The compensated absences liability has been computed based on rates of pay in effect as of June 30, 2022. The compensated absences liability attributable to the governmental activities will be paid primarily by the General Fund.

Leases: The District is a lessee for noncancellable leases of equipment. The District recognizes a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset in the proprietary fund statements and the government-wide financial statements. The District recognizes lease liabilities with an initial, individual net present value of \$5,000 or more.

At the commencement of a lease, the District initially measures the lease liability at the present value of payments expected to be made during the lease term. Subsequently, the lease liability is reduced by the principal portion of the lease payments made. The lease asset is initially measured as the initial amount of the lease liability, adjusted for lease payments made at or before the lease commencement date, plus certain initial costs to place the asset in service. Subsequently, the lease asset is amortized on a straight-line basis over the life of the lease.

Key estimates and judgments related to leases include how the District determines (1) the discount rate it uses to discount the expected lease payments to present value, (2) lease term, and (3) lease payments.

The District uses the interest rate charged by the lessor as the discount rate. When the interest rate charged by the lessor is not provided, the District generally uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for leases.

The lease term includes the noncancellable period of the lease. Lease payments included in the measurement of the lease liability are composed of fixed payments and purchase option price that the District is reasonably certain to exercise.

The District monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of its lease and will remeasure the lease asset and liability if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease liability.

Lease assets are reported with other capital assets and lease liabilities are reported with long-term debt on the statement of net position. As of June 30, 2022, the District does not have lease obligations.

Long-term obligations: In the governmental fund financial statements, principal and interest on long-term debt, early retirement payments, other postemployment benefits and compensated absences are recognized as liabilities only when payment has matured or become due. Proceeds from the issuance of long-term debt, is reported as other financing sources. In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts through current year operations. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources. Discounts are reported as other financing uses. Principal payments and bond issuance costs are reported as debt service expenditures.

## Ankeny Community School District

### Notes to Basic Financial Statements

---

#### Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the governmental activities column in the statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are amortized over the life of the contracts using a method which approximates the effective interest method. Bond issue costs are recorded as an expense when incurred.

**Pensions:** For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System (IPERS) and additions to/deductions from IPERS' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by IPERS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

**Interfund activity:** Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds and after nonoperating revenues/expenses in proprietary funds.

Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as "due to/from other funds" or "advances to / from other funds" in the fund financial statements. Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances".

**Fund equity:** In the governmental fund financial statements fund balances are classified as follows:

**Nonspendable:** Balances that cannot be spent because they are not expected to be converted to cash or they are legally or contractually required to remain intact.

**Restricted:** Amounts restricted to specific purposes when constraints placed on the use of the resources are either externally imposed by creditors, grantors or state or federal laws or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

**Committed:** Amounts which can be used only for specific purposes determined pursuant to constraints formally imposed by the Board of Education through resolution approved prior to year-end. Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the Board of Education removes or changes the specified use by taking the same action it employed to commit those amounts.

**Assigned:** Fund balances that contain self-imposed constraints of the government to be used for a particular purpose. The authority to assign fund balances has been delegated to the Chief Financial Officer.

**Unassigned:** All amounts not included in other spendable classifications as well as any deficit fund balance of any other governmental fund is reported as unassigned. Residual deficit amounts of other governmental funds would also be reported as unassigned.

When an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which amounts in the committed, assigned, or unassigned fund balance classifications could be used, the District's policy is generally to first apply the expenditure to restricted fund balance and then to less restrictive classifications – committed, assigned and then unassigned fund balances.

## Ankeny Community School District

### Notes to Basic Financial Statements

---

#### Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Deferred outflows/inflows of resources: In addition to assets, the balance sheet and/or statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expenses/expenditures) until then. The District's deferred outflows of resources consist of unrecognized items not yet charged to pension expense or other postemployment benefit expense, contributions from the employer after the measurement date but before the end of the employer's reporting period, and deferrals on debt refunding.

In addition to liabilities, the balance sheet and/or statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of fund balance or net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The governmental funds report unavailable revenues from three sources: property taxes, sales tax, and grants revenue. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available.

In the District's government-wide statements, the property tax revenues remain a deferred inflow and will be recognized as revenue in the year for which they are levied and budgeted for. The District's government-wide statements also include the unrecognized items not yet charged to pension expense or other postemployment benefit expense.

Estimates: The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

#### **Budgets and budgetary control:**

The budgetary comparison and related disclosures are reported as Required Supplementary Information. During the year ended June 30, 2022, expenditures exceeded the amount budgeted in the noninstructional programs function.

#### Note 2. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments

The District is authorized by statute to invest public funds in obligations of the United States government, its agencies and instrumentalities; certificates of deposit or other evidences of deposit at federally insured depository institutions approved by the Board of Education; prime eligible bankers acceptances; certain high rated commercial paper; perfected repurchase agreements; certain registered open-end management investment companies; certain joint investment trusts; and warrants or improvement certificates of a drainage district.

Interest rate risk: The District's investment policy limits the investment of operating funds (funds expected to be expended in the current budget year or within 15 months of receipt) in instruments that mature within 397 days. Funds not identified as operating funds may be invested in investments with maturities longer than 397 days but that maturities shall be consistent with the needs and use of the District.

At June 30, 2022, the District had investments in the Iowa Schools Joint Investment Trust (ISJIT) Government Obligations Portfolio which are valued at amortized costs of \$52,701,293 pursuant to Rule 2a-7 under the investment Company Act of 2040. There were no limitations or restrictions on withdrawals of the ISJIT investments.

## Ankeny Community School District

### Notes to Basic Financial Statements

---

#### Note 2. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments

Credit risk: Credit risk is the risk that an issuer of an investment will not fulfill its obligation to the holder of the investment. The District does not have a policy specific to credit risk. The investment in the Iowa Schools Joint Investment was rated AAAM by Standard & Poor's Financial Services, respectively.

Concentration of credit risk: The District's investment policy seeks diversification to reduce overall portfolio risk while attaining market rates of return to enable the District to meet its anticipated cash requirements. The District does not have a policy specific to concentration of credit risk. At June 30, 2022, the District had no investments subject to concentration of credit risk.

Custodial credit risk: For deposits, this is the risk that in the event of bank failure, the District's deposits may not be returned. For an investment this is the risk that in the event of failure of the counterparty, the District will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession not an outside party. The District's deposits in banks at June 30, 2022 were entirely covered by federal depository insurance or by the State Sinking Fund in accordance with Chapter 12C of the Code of Iowa. This Chapter provides for additional assessments against the depositories to insure that will be no loss of public funds. The District's investments are held in the name of the District and are not exposed to custodial credit risk.

Restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments: Restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments of \$7,258,444 is comprised of \$5,352,559 for debt reserve requirements of which \$5,348,356 was from unspent bond proceeds; and \$889,006 with fiscal agent from an advance levy for future debt service; \$991,936 for debt service sinking accounts; and \$24,943 for grant purposes..

#### Note 3. Interfund Balances and Interfund Transfers

The detail of interfund balances as of June 30, 2022 is as follows:

	Due From Other Funds	Due To Other Funds
General Fund	\$ 1,212,333	\$ 150,546
Aggregate remaining fund information:		
Nonmajor governmental funds	1,805	7,209
Nonmajor enterprise funds	194,166	1,250,549
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,408,304</b>	<b>\$ 1,408,304</b>

The interfund balances are a result of cash flowing expenditures of other funds.



**Ankeny Community School District**

**Notes to Basic Financial Statements**

---

**Note 3. Interfund Balances and Interfund Transfers**

The detail of interfund transfers for the year ended June 30, 2022 is as follows:

Transfer To	Transfer From	Amount
General Fund	Nonmajor enterprise, School Nutrition Fund	\$ 588,031
Debt Service Fund	Capital Projects Fund	9,984,539
Nonmajor, special revenue, student activity	General Fund	<u>30,000</u>
<b>Total</b>		<u><u>\$ 10,602,570</u></u>

Transfers generally move revenues from the fund statutorily required to collect the resources to the fund statutorily required to expend the resources. Transfers to the Debt Service Fund are for required principal and interest payments for the statewide sales, services and use tax revenue bonds.

**Ankeny Community School District**

**Notes to Basic Financial Statements**

**Note 4. Capital Assets**

Capital assets activity for the year ended June 30, 2022 is as follows:

	Balance Beginning of Year	Increases	Decreases	Balance End of Year
<b>Governmental activities:</b>				
Capital assets not being depreciated				
Land	\$ 19,179,052	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 19,179,052
Construction in progress	20,321,306	16,179,556	-	36,500,862
<b>Total capital assets not being depreciated</b>	<b>39,500,358</b>	<b>16,179,556</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>55,679,914</b>
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Buildings and improvements	345,524,004	432,803	-	345,956,807
Furniture and equipment	13,527,367	2,027,473	430,444	15,124,396
Land improvements	19,510,319	231,557	-	19,741,876
<b>Total capital assets being depreciated</b>	<b>378,561,690</b>	<b>2,691,833</b>	<b>430,444</b>	<b>380,823,079</b>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings and improvements	95,798,827	7,446,839	-	103,245,666
Furniture and equipment	11,013,986	592,542	31,502	11,575,026
Land improvements	4,935,181	1,174,488	-	6,109,669
<b>Total accumulated depreciation</b>	<b>111,747,994</b>	<b>9,213,869</b>	<b>31,502</b>	<b>120,930,361</b>
<b>Total capital assets being depreciated, net</b>	<b>266,813,696</b>	<b>(6,522,036)</b>	<b>398,942</b>	<b>259,892,718</b>
<b>Governmental activities capital assets, net</b>	<b>\$ 306,314,054</b>	<b>\$ 9,657,520</b>	<b>\$ 398,942</b>	<b>\$ 315,572,632</b>
	Balance Beginning of Year	Increases	Decreases	Balance End of Year
<b>Business-type activities:</b>				
Capital assets being depreciated				
Furniture and equipment	\$ 1,858,932	\$ 44,222	\$ -	\$ 1,903,154
<b>Total capital assets being depreciated</b>	<b>1,858,932</b>	<b>44,222</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,903,154</b>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Furniture and equipment	1,174,880	95,640	-	1,270,520
<b>Total accumulated depreciation</b>	<b>1,174,880</b>	<b>95,640</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,270,520</b>
<b>Business-type activities capital assets, net</b>	<b>\$ 684,052</b>	<b>\$ (51,418)</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 632,634</b>

## Ankeny Community School District

### Notes to Basic Financial Statements

#### Note 4. Capital Assets (Continued)

Depreciation expense was charged by the District to the following functions:

Governmental activities:		
Instruction, regular		\$ 6,910,402
Support services:		
Administration		1,474,219
Plant operation and maintenance		829,248
<b>Total governmental activities depreciation expense</b>		<u><u>\$ 9,213,869</u></u>
Business-type activities:		
School nutrition		\$ 95,351
Child care		289
<b>Total business-type activities depreciation expense</b>		<u><u>\$ 95,640</u></u>

#### Note 5. Long-Term Liabilities

A summary of changes in long-term liabilities for the year ended June 30, 2022 is as follows:

	Balance Beginning of Year	Additions	Reductions	Balance End of Year	Due Within One Year
<b>Governmental activities:</b>					
General obligation bonds	\$ 61,400,000	\$ -	\$ 7,935,000	\$ 53,465,000	\$ 6,785,000
Premiums	4,013,340	-	578,987	3,434,353	-
Net general obligation bonds	65,413,340	-	8,513,987	56,899,353	6,785,000
Revenue bonds	64,230,000	28,990,000	7,565,000	85,655,000	8,400,000
Premiums	4,762,353	1,832,644	1,010,492	5,584,505	-
Discounts	(124,966)	-	(47,430)	(77,536)	-
Net revenue bonds	68,867,387	30,822,644	8,528,062	91,161,969	8,400,000
<b>Total bonds</b>	<u>134,280,727</u>	<u>30,822,644</u>	<u>17,042,049</u>	<u>148,061,322</u>	<u>15,185,000</u>
Other long-term liabilities:					
Compensated absences	879,449	840,727	879,449	840,727	840,727
Net OPEB liability	6,569,717	-	1,243,785	5,325,932	-
Net pension liability	71,402,552	-	70,127,795	1,274,757	-
<b>Total other</b>	<u>78,851,718</u>	<u>840,727</u>	<u>72,251,029</u>	<u>7,441,416</u>	<u>840,727</u>
<b>Total governmental activities</b>	<u>\$ 213,132,445</u>	<u>\$ 31,663,371</u>	<u>\$ 89,293,078</u>	<u>\$ 155,502,738</u>	<u>\$ 16,025,727</u>
<b>Business-type activities:</b>					
Compensated absences	\$ 45,229	\$ 53,829	\$ 45,229	\$ 53,829	\$ 53,829
Net OPEB liability	176,288	-	42,180	134,108	-
Net pension liability	2,365,184	-	2,116,765	248,419	-
<b>Total business-type activities</b>	<u>\$ 2,586,701</u>	<u>\$ 53,829</u>	<u>\$ 2,204,174</u>	<u>\$ 436,356</u>	<u>\$ 53,829</u>

## Ankeny Community School District

### Notes to Basic Financial Statements

---

#### Note 5. Long-Term Liabilities (Continued)

The net OPEB liability and net pension liability attributed to governmental activities will be paid primarily from nonmajor Management Fund and the General Fund. Compensated absences are primarily paid from the General Fund and are expected to be exercised within a year of earning.

The District's general obligation bond debt is as follows:

- a) An issue of \$9,710,000 dated July 1, 2014 for the purpose of providing funds to reconstruct the entry to and remodel, improve, furnish, and equip the Northview Middle School, including related site improvements, having an interest rate varying from 2.0 percent to 3.5 percent and an unpaid balance of \$6,045,000. Principal is due each June 1<sup>st</sup> ranging from \$420,000 to \$590,000 until final payment on June 1, 2034.
- b) An issue of \$36,635,000 dated February 25, 2015 to crossover advance refund, on June 1, 2017, \$4,945,000 of the District's outstanding General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2008B, and to crossover advance refund on June 1, 2021, \$32,120,000 of the District's outstanding General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2009. When the crossover date occurred, the transactions, balances and liabilities of the escrow account were no longer recorded by the District since the refunded debt Series 2007 is considered extinguished. Principal is due each June 1<sup>st</sup> and ranges from \$2,865,000 to \$3,680,000 until final payment on June 1, 2029. The outstanding balance of the Series 2015 issue at June 30, 2022 totaled \$23,085,000.
- c) An issue of \$16,770,000 dated June 28, 2018 for the purpose of building a new elementary school and having an interest rate varying from 3.125 percent to 5.000 percent and an unpaid balance of \$10,070,000. Principal is due and each June 1 until the final payment in June 2033. Principal installments range from \$605,000 to \$1,640,000.
- d) On April 7, 2021, the District issued \$18,310,000 General Obligation School Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A. The bonds were issued to current refund on June 1, 2021, \$10,960,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2013A and \$9,500,000 General Obligation School Refunding Bonds, Series 2013B. The bonds interest rates range from 2.0 percent to 5.0 percent with interest payable semi-annually on December 1 and June 1 commencing December 1, 2021. Principal is payable each June ranging from \$770,000 to \$4,045,000, commencing June 1, 2022 until maturity on June 1, 2033. The outstanding balance of the Series 2021 on June 30, 2022 was \$14,265,000. The District refunded the Series 2013A and Series 2013B bonds to reduce its total debt service payments over the next eleven years by \$2,190,119 and to obtain an economic gain of \$1,980,552.

The District's revenue bond debt, which is payable from revenues of the Capital Projects Fund-Statewide Sales, Services and Use Tax Fund, is as follows:

- An issue of \$9,115,000 dated March 3, 2015 for the purpose of providing funds for school infrastructure projects, having an interest rate varying from 2.0 percent to 5.0 percent and an unpaid balance of \$5,225,000. Principal installments ranging from \$420,000 to \$805,000 is due each June 1 until the final payment on June 2029.

## Ankeny Community School District

### Notes to Basic Financial Statements

---

#### Note 5. Long-Term Liabilities (Continued)

- On September 23, 2016, the District issued \$46,615,000 in School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds Series 2017 with an average interest rate of 1.940 percent to advance refund \$22,045,000 School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds Series 2010 and \$24,570,000 of the School Infrastructure Sales, Services, and Use Tax Revenue Bonds Series 2011. The unpaid balance of the Series 2016 bonds was \$23,695,000. Principal installments ranging from \$3,535,000 to \$4,240,000 are due each June 1<sup>st</sup> until final payment on June 1, 2028.
- On June 3, 2020, the District issued \$34,060,000 in School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds Series 2021 with an average interest rate of 5.0 percent for the purpose of providing funds for school infrastructure projects and to advance refund \$9,395,000 School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds Series 2012. Proceeds of \$9,395,000 were used to purchase U.S. government securities. The unpaid balance of the Series 2021 bonds is \$27,745,000. Principal installments ranging from \$3,070,000 to \$4,570,000 are due each June 1<sup>st</sup> until final payment on June 1, 2029.
- On May 3, 2022, the District issued \$28,990,000 School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2022A. The bonds were issued to build, furnish and equip a new elementary school building. The bonds interest rates vary from 3.125 percent to 5.000 percent payable each December 1 and June 1. Principal installments range from \$565,000 to \$2,335,000 due June 1 each year commencing June 1, 2023 until maturity on June 1, 2041. The outstanding balance of the Series 2022A issue is \$28,990,000 on June 30, 2022.

The District has pledged future statewide sales, services and use tax revenues to repay the outstanding revenue bonds. The bonds were issued for the purpose of defraying a portion of the cost of school infrastructure. The bonds are payable solely from the proceeds of the statewide sales, services and use tax revenues received by the District and are payable through 2041. The bonds are not a general obligation of the District. However, the debt is subject to the constitutional debt limitation of the District. Annual principal and interest payments on the bonds are expected to require less than 75 percent of the statewide sales, services and use tax revenues. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the bonds is \$106,959,092. For the current year, \$9,827,144 of principal and interest was paid on all revenue bonds and total statewide sales, services and use tax revenues were \$14,642,895.

The resolution providing for the issuance of the statewide sales, services and use tax revenue bonds includes the following provisions:

- a) 10 percent of the proceeds from the issuance of the revenue bonds shall be deposited to the Reserve Account to be used solely for the purpose of paying principal and interest on the bonds if insufficient money is available in the Sinking Account. The balance of the proceeds shall be deposited to the Capital Project Account. The reserve account balance at June 30, 2022 totaled \$5,352,559.
- b) All proceeds from the statewide sales, services and use tax shall be placed in a Revenue Account.
- c) Monies in the Revenue Account shall be disbursed to make deposits into a Sinking Account to pay the principal and interest requirement of the revenue bonds for the fiscal year. The sinking account balance at June 30, 2022 totaled \$991,936.
- d) All monies remaining in the Revenue Account after the required transfer to the Sinking Account may be transferred to the Project Account to be used for any lawful purpose.

**Ankeny Community School District**

**Notes to Basic Financial Statements**

**Note 5. Long-Term Liabilities (Continued)**

All District bond principal and interest expenditures are accounted for in the Debt Service Fund. A summary of general and revenue obligation bond debt service requirements to maturity as of June 30, 2022 is as follows:

Year ending June 30:	General Obligation Bonds		
	Annual Principal and Interest Requirements		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 6,785,000	\$ 1,917,337	\$ 8,702,337
2024	6,090,000	1,475,463	7,565,463
2025	6,315,000	1,361,012	7,676,012
2026	6,565,000	1,122,213	7,687,213
2027	6,810,000	871,262	7,681,262
2028-2032	17,875,000	1,723,438	19,598,438
2033-2034	3,025,000	109,575	3,134,575
Totals	<u>\$ 53,465,000</u>	<u>\$ 8,580,300</u>	<u>\$ 62,045,300</u>

Year ending June 30:	Revenue Obligation Bonds		
	Annual Principal and Interest Requirements		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 8,400,000	\$ 3,227,018	\$ 11,627,018
2024	8,795,000	2,832,946	11,627,946
2025	9,095,000	2,531,844	11,626,844
2026	9,410,000	2,217,574	11,627,574
2027	9,740,000	1,887,640	11,627,640
2028-2032	21,920,000	5,052,957	26,972,957
2033-2037	9,480,000	2,655,313	12,135,313
2038-2041	8,815,000	898,800	9,713,800
Totals	<u>\$85,655,000</u>	<u>\$21,304,092</u>	<u>\$ 106,959,092</u>

Principal payments on general obligation bonds and revenue bonds are due annually on June 1, and interest payments are due semiannually on June 1 and December 1. The bond issues include provisions whereby the District has the option to call general obligation bonds for early redemption that mature after stated dates.

**Note 6. Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)**

Plan description: The District's defined benefit OPEB plan, Ankeny Community School District Postemployment Plan Other Than Pensions (the Plan), provides postemployment benefits for eligible participants enrolled in its plans. The Plan is a single employer defined benefit OPEB plan administered by the District. Under Chapter 509A.13 of the Code of Iowa, "Group Insurance for Public Employees," if a governing body has procured insurance for its employees, the governing body shall allow its employees who retired before the age of sixty-five years of age to continue participation in the group plan at the employee's own expense until the employee attains sixty-five years of age. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75.

**Ankeny Community School District**

**Notes to Basic Financial Statements**

**Note 6. Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) (Continued)**

Benefits provided: The Plan provides healthcare benefits including medical and prescription drug benefits for retirees and their dependents. Retiree health care coverage is available to pre-age 65 eligible retirees. All employees are required to contribute the full premium in order to continue coverage at retirement. The full monthly premium rates as of July 1, 2022 for each plan are as shown below:

Rate Tier	Health		Dental
	PPO	HDHP	
Single	\$ 617	\$ 575	\$ 30
Family	1,462	1,361	105

Employees covered by benefit terms: At June 30, 2022, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefit payments	31
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefit payments	-
Active employees	1,508
	1,539

**Total OPEB Liability**

The District's total OPEB liability of \$5,460,040 was measured as of June 30, 2022 and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2022.

Actuarial assumptions and other inputs: The total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2022 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement unless otherwise specified:

Inflation	2.50% per annum
Salary increases	4.50-8.00% per annum
Discount rate	3.54% per annum
Retirees' share of benefit-related costs	100%
Health care cost trend rate	6.0% with an ultimate health care cost trend rate of 5.00%

The discount rate was based on the Bond Buyer 20-Bond GO index. Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 generational table scaled using MP-19 and applied on a gender-specific basis. The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2022 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period 2010– 2018.

**Ankeny Community School District**

**Notes to Basic Financial Statements**

**Note 6. Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) (Continued)**

**Changes in the Total OPEB Liability**

	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total OPEB Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Net OPEB Liability
	(a)	(b)	(a) - (b)
Balance at July 1, 2021	\$ 6,746,005	\$ -	\$ 6,746,005
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	555,146	-	555,146
Interest	133,483	-	133,483
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	(1,220,606)	-	(1,220,606)
Changes in assumptions or other inputs	(446,741)	-	(446,741)
Benefit payments	(307,247)	-	(307,247)
Net changes	(1,285,965)	-	(1,285,965)
Balance at June 30, 2022	<u>\$ 5,460,040</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 5,460,040</u>

There were no changes as a result of changes in benefit terms. The discount rate was 2.21% per annum in 2021 and 3.54% per annum in 2022.

Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate: The following presents the total OPEB liability of the District, as well as what the District's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower or 1 percentage point higher than the current discount rate:

	1% Decrease 2.54%	Discount Rate 3.54%	1% Increase 4.54%
Total OPEB liability	\$ 5,886,908	\$ 5,460,040	\$ 5,067,585

Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates: The following presents that total OPEB liability of the District, as well as what the District's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1 percentage point lower or 1-percentage point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

	1% Decrease 5.00%	Healthcare Cost Trend Rates 6.00%	1% Increase 7.00%
Total OPEB liability	\$ 4,936,653	\$ 5,460,040	\$ 6,069,793



**Ankeny Community School District**

**Notes to Basic Financial Statements**

---

**Note 6. Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) (Continued)**

For the year ended June 30, 2022, the District recognized OPEB expense of \$632,208. At June 30, 2022, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 266,120	\$ (1,094,770)
Changes of assumptions or other inputs	483,512	(400,685)
Net difference between projected and actual investments	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 749,632</b>	<b>\$ (1,495,455)</b>

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:	
2023	\$ (56,421)
2024	(56,421)
2025	(56,421)
2026	(56,421)
2027	(56,421)
Thereafter	(463,718)
	<u>\$ (745,823)</u>

**Note 7. Pension and Retirement Benefits**

Plan Description – IPERS membership is mandatory for employees of the District, except for those covered by another retirement system. Employees of the District are provided with pensions through a cost-sharing multiple employer defined benefit pension plan administered by Iowa Public Employees’ Retirement System (IPERS). IPERS issues a stand-alone financial report which is available to the public by mail at 7401 Register Drive P.O. Box 9117, Des Moines, Iowa 50306-9117 or at [www.ipers.org](http://www.ipers.org).

IPERS benefits are established under Iowa Code chapter 97B and the administrative rules thereunder. Chapter 97B and the administrative rules are the official plan documents. The following brief description is provided for general informational purposes only. Refer to the plan documents for more information.

Pension Benefits – A regular member may retire at normal retirement age and receive monthly benefits without an early-retirement reduction. Normal retirement age is age 65, any time after reaching age 62 with 20 or more years of covered employment, or when the member’s years of service plus the member’s age at the last birthday equals or exceeds 88, whichever comes first. These qualifications must be met on the member’s first month of entitlement to benefits. Members cannot begin receiving retirement benefits before age 55. The formula used to calculate a Regular member’s monthly IPERS benefit includes:

- A multiplier based on years of service.
- The member’s highest five-year average salary, except members with service before June 30, 2012 will use the highest three-year average salary as of that date if it is greater than the highest five-year average salary.

## Ankeny Community School District

### Notes to Basic Financial Statements

---

#### Note 7. Pension and Retirement Benefits (Continued)

If a member retires before normal retirement age, the member's monthly retirement benefit will be permanently reduced by an early-retirement reduction. The early-retirement reduction is calculated differently for service earned before and after July 1, 2012. For service earned before July 1, 2012, the reduction is 0.25 percent for each month that the member receives benefits before the member's earliest normal retirement age. For service earned starting July 1, 2012, the reduction is 0.50 percent for each month that the member receives benefits before 65.

Generally, once a member selects a benefit option, a monthly benefit is calculated and remains the same for the rest of the member's lifetime. However, to combat the effects of inflation, retirees who began receiving benefits prior to July 1990 receive a guaranteed dividend with their regular November benefit payments.

Disability and Death Benefits – A vested member who is awarded federal Social Security disability or Railroad Retirement disability benefits is eligible to claim IPERS benefits regardless of age. Disability benefits are not reduced for early retirement. If a member dies before retirement, the member's beneficiary will receive a lifetime annuity or a lump-sum payment equal to the present actuarial value of the member's accrued benefit or calculated with a set formula, whichever is greater. When a member dies after retirement, death benefits depend on the benefit option the member selected at retirement.

Contributions – Contribution rates are established by IPERS following the annual actuarial valuation, which applies IPERS' Contribution Rate Funding Policy and Actuarial Amortization Method. State statute limits the amount rates can increase or decrease each year to 1 percentage point. IPERS Contribution Rate Funding Policy requires that the actuarial contribution rate be determined using the "entry age normal" actuarial cost method and the actuarial assumptions and methods approved by the IPERS Investment Board. The actuarial contribution rate covers normal cost plus the unfunded actuarial liability payment based on a 30-year amortization period. The payment to amortize the unfunded actuarial liability is determined as a level percentage of payroll, based on the Actuarial Amortization Method adopted by the Investment Board.

In fiscal year 2022, pursuant to the required rate, Regular members contributed 6.29 percent of covered payroll and the District contributed 9.44 percent of covered payroll for a total rate of 15.73 percent.

The District's contributions to IPERS for the year ended June 30, 2022 were \$8,531,408.

Net Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions – At June 30, 2022, the District reported a liability of \$1,523,176 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2021, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the District's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all IPERS participating employers. At June 30, 2021, the District's proportion was -0.441210 percent, which was a decrease of -1.491324 percent from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2020.

**Ankeny Community School District**

**Notes to Basic Financial Statements**

**Note 7. Pension and Retirement Benefits (Continued)**

For the year ended June 30, 2022, the District recognized pension expense of \$3,772,097. At June 30, 2022, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 1,158,924	\$ 1,163,627
Changes of assumptions	996,287	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	55,187,108
Changes in proportion and differences between District contributions and proportionate share of contributions	3,465,156	-
District contributions subsequent to the measurement date	8,531,408	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 14,151,775</b>	<b>\$ 56,350,735</b>

\$8,531,408 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from the District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2023. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ended June 30,	
2023	\$ (12,097,651)
2024	(12,503,532)
2025	(11,815,086)
2026	(14,542,789)
2027	228,690
Thereafter	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ (50,730,368)</b>

There were no non-employer contributing entities to IPERS.

Actuarial Assumptions – The total pension liability in the June 30, 2021 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement, as follows:

Rate of Inflation (effective June 30, 2017)	2.60 percent per annum
Salary Increases (effective June 30, 2017)	3.25 percent to 16.25 percent average, including inflation. Rates vary by membership group.
Investment rate of return (effective June 30, 2017)	7.00 percent per annum, compounded annually, net of investment expense, including inflation
Wage growth (effective June 30, 2017)	3.25 percent per annum, based on 2.60 percent inflation and 0.65 percent real wage inflation

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2021 valuation were based on the results of an economic assumption study dated March 24, 2017 and a demographic assumption study dated June 28, 2018.

**Ankeny Community School District**

**Notes to Basic Financial Statements**

**Note 7. Pension and Retirement Benefits (Continued)**

Mortality rates used in the 2021 valuation were based on the RP-2014 Employee and Healthy Annuitant Tables with MP-2017 generational adjustments.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of expected future real rates (expected returns, net of investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighing the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Asset Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Domestic equity	22.0%	4.43%
International equity	17.5%	6.01%
Global smart beta equity	6.0%	5.10%
Core plus fixed income	26.0%	0.29%
Public credit	4.0%	2.08%
Cash	1.0%	-0.25%
Private equity	13.0%	9.51%
Private real assets	7.5%	4.63%
Private credit	3.0%	2.87%
<b>Total</b>	<b>100%</b>	

Discount Rate – The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.0 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed employee contributions will be made at the contractually required rate and contributions from the District will be made at contractually required rates, actuarially determined. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan’s fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the District’s Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate – The following presents the District’s proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.0 percent, as well as what the District’s proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.0 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.0 percent) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease (6.0%)	Discount Rate (7.0%)	1% Increase (8.0%)
District’s proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 53,910,153	\$ 1,523,176	\$ (42,380,441)

## Ankeny Community School District

### Notes to Basic Financial Statements

---

#### Note 7. Pension and Retirement Benefits (Continued)

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position – Detailed information about the pension plan’s fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued IPERS financial report which is available on IPERS’ website at [www.ipers.org](http://www.ipers.org).

Payables to the Pension Plan – At June 30, 2022, the District reported payables to the defined benefit pension plan of \$0 for legally required employer contributions and \$0 for legally required employee contributions which had been withheld from employee wages but not yet remitted to IPERS.

#### Note 8. Risk Management

Ankeny Community School District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft; damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. These risks are covered by the purchase of commercial insurance. There were no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the prior year. The District assumes liability for any deductibles and claims in excess of coverage limitations. Settled claims from these risks have not exceeded commercial insurance coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

#### Note 9. Area Education Agency

The District is required by the Code of Iowa to budget for its share of special education support, media and educational services provided through the area education agency. The District’s actual amount for this purpose totaled \$5,857,857 for the year ended June 30, 2022 and is recorded in the General Fund.

#### Note 10. Categorical Funding

The District’s fund balance restricted for categorical funding as of June 30, 2022 is comprised of the following programs:

Program	Amount
Teacher leadership	\$ 602,710
Polk County gaming grant	134,374
Successful progression for early readers	422,446
Professional development	295,728
Home school assistance program	74,457
Gifted and talented	875,270
Flexibility fund	105,000
Other	845,537
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 3,355,522</b>

#### Note 11. Commitments

Amounts received or receivable from grantor agencies are subject to audit and adjustment by grantor agencies, principally the federal government. The amount, if any, of expenditures that may be disallowed by the grantor cannot be determined at this time, although the District expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

The District has entered contract commitments with contractors for the completion of several construction projects. The total contract commitments are \$571,347 of which \$100,765 has been incurred as of June 30, 2022. The unpaid commitment balance is \$470,582. Revenue and general obligation bonds will provide funding for these future expenditures.

## Ankeny Community School District

### Notes to Basic Financial Statements

---

#### Note 11. Commitments (Continued)

On February 8, 2016, the District entered into a 28E agreement with Des Moines Area Community College (DMACC) for use of the DMACC's recreational facilities by the District. The 28E agreement requires the District to pay \$311,196 annually for seven years and for the District to pay 25% of total operational costs not to exceed \$50,000 annually for twenty-five years. For the year ended June 30, 2022, the District paid \$311,196 and has one more year for the seven-year payment agreement. The District paid \$32,327 in operating costs.

#### Note 12. Tax Abatements

Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 77 defines tax abatements as a reduction in tax revenues that results from an agreement between one or more governments and an individual or entity in which (a) one or more governments promise to forgo tax revenues to which they are entitled and (b) the individual or entity promises to take a specific action after the agreement has been entered into that contributes to economic development or otherwise benefits the governments or the citizens of those governments. Property tax revenues of the District were reduced by the following amounts for the year ended June 30, 2022 under tax abatement agreements of other entities:

Entity	Tax Abatement Program	Amount of Tax Abated
City of Ankeny, Iowa	Urban renewal and economic development projects	\$ 760,870
City of Polk City, Iowa	Urban renewal and economic development projects	6,102

The State of Iowa reimburses the District an amount equivalent to the increment of valuation on which property tax is divided times \$5.40 per \$1,000 of taxable valuation. For the year ended June 30, 2022, this reimbursement amounted to \$342,391.

#### Note 13. Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Pronouncements

The District adopted the following statements during the year ended June 30, 2022:

*GASB Statement No. 87, Leases.* The objective of this Statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by improving accounting and financial reporting for leases by governments. This Statement increases the usefulness of governments' financial statements by requiring recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. It establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. Under this Statement, a lessee is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset, and a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources, thereby enhancing the relevance and consistency of information about governments' leasing activities.

*GASB Statement No. 89, Accounting for Interest Cost before the End of a Construction Period.* This Statement establishes accounting requirements for interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period. Such interest cost includes all interest that was previously accounted for in accordance with the requirements of paragraphs 5-22 of Statement No. 62, which are superseded by this Statement. This Statement requires that interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period be recognized as an expense in the period in which the cost is incurred for financial statements prepared using the economic resources measurement focus.

## Ankeny Community School District

### Notes to Basic Financial Statements

---

#### Note 13. Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Pronouncements (Continued)

As a result, interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period will not be included in the historical cost of a capital asset reported in a business-type activity or an enterprise fund. This statement also reiterates that in financial statements prepared using the current financial resources measurement focus, interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period should be recognized as an expenditure on a basis consistent with governmental fund accounting principles.

GASB Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*. The objectives of this Statement are to enhance comparability in accounting and financial reporting and to improve the consistency of authoritative literature by addressing practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements. This Statement addresses a variety of topics including leases, intra-entity transfers, assets accumulated for postemployment benefits, applicability of Statement No. 84 to postemployment benefit arrangements, measurement of liabilities related to asset retirement obligations in a government acquisition, reporting by public entity risk pools for amounts that are recoverable from reinsurers or excess insurers, nonrecurring fair value measurements of assets or liabilities, and terminology to refer to derivative instruments.

GASB Statement No. 93, *Replacement of Interbank Offered Rates*. The objective of this Statement is to address those and other accounting and financial reporting implications that result from the replacement of an IBOR. This statement provides exceptions for certain hedging derivative instruments to the hedge accounting termination provisions when an IBOR is replaced as the reference rate of the hedging derivative instrument's variably payment, clarifies the hedge accounting termination provisions when a hedge item is amended to replace the reference rate, clarifies the uncertainty related to the continued availability of IBORS, removes LIBOR as an appropriate benchmark interest rate for qualitative evaluation, identifies a Secured Overnight Financing Rate and the Effective Federal Funds Rate as appropriate benchmark interest rates for the qualitative evaluation of the effectiveness of an interest rate swap, and clarifies the definition of reference rate, as it is used in Statement 53, as amended.

GASB Statement No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria, and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans- an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 84, and a supersession of GASB Statement No. 3*. The primary objective of this Statement are to 1) increase consistency and comparability related to the reporting of fiduciary component units in circumstances in which a potential component unit does not have a governing board and the primary government performs the duties that a governing board typically would perform; 2) mitigate costs associated with the reporting of certain defined contribution pension plans, defined contribution other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plans, and employee benefit plans other than pension plans or OPEB plans (other employee benefit plans) as fiduciary component units in fiduciary fund financial statements; and 3) enhance the relevance, consistency, and comparability of the accounting and financial reporting for Internal Revenue Code (IRC) Section 457 deferred compensation plans (Section 457 plans) that meet the definition of a pension plan and for benefits provided through those plans.

The implementation of the above statements did not have a material impact on the District's Financial Statements.

As of June 30, 2022, GASB had issued several statements not yet required to be implemented by the District. The Statements which might impact the District are as follows:

GASB Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*, issued May 2020, will be effective for the District beginning with its fiscal year ending June 30, 2023. This Statement clarifies the existing definition of a conduit debt obligation; establishing that a conduit debt obligation is not a liability of the issuer; establishing standards for accounting and financial reporting of additional commitments and voluntary commitments extended by issuers and arrangements association with conduit debt obligations; and improving required note disclosures.

## Ankeny Community School District

### Notes to Basic Financial Statements

---

#### Note 13. Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Pronouncements (Continued)

This Statement requires issuers to disclose general information about their conduit debt obligations organized by type of commitment, including the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the issuers' conduit debt obligations and a description of each type of commitment. Issuers that recognize liabilities related to supporting the debt service of conduit debt obligations also should disclose information about the amount recognized and how the liabilities changed during the reporting period.

GASB Statement No. 94, *Public-Private and Public-Public Partnerships and Availability Payment Arrangements*, issued March 2020, will be effective for the District beginning with its fiscal year ending June 30, 2023. The primary objective of this Statement is to improve financial reporting by addressing issues related to public-private and public-public partnership arrangements (PPPs). As used in this Statement, a PPP is an arrangement in which a government (the transferor) contracts with an operator (a governmental or nongovernmental entity) to provide public services by conveying control of the right to operate or use a nonfinancial asset, such as infrastructure or other capital asset (the underlying PPP asset), for a period of time in an exchange or exchange-like transaction. This Statement also provides guidance for accounting and financial reporting for availability payment arrangements (APAs). As defined in this Statement, an APA is an arrangement in which a government compensates an operator for services that may include designing, constructing, financing, maintaining, or operating an underlying nonfinancial asset for a period of time in an exchange or exchange-like transaction.

GASB Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements*, issued May 2020, will be effective for the District beginning with its fiscal year ending June 30, 2023. This Statement provides guidance on the accounting and financial reporting for subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITAs) for government end users (governments). This Statement 1) defines a SBITA; 2) establishes that a SBITA results in a right-to-use subscription assets- an intangible asset- and a corresponding subscription liability; 3) provides the capitalization criteria for outlays other than subscription payments, including implementation costs of a SBITA; and 4) requires note disclosures regarding a SBITA.

GASB Statement No. 99, *Omnibus 2022*, issued April 2022, will be effective for the District beginning with its fiscal year ending June 30, 2023. The objectives of this Statement are to enhance comparability in accounting and financial reporting and to improve the consistency of authoritative literature by addressing (1) practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements and (2) accounting and financial reporting for financial guarantees.

GASB Statement No. 100, *Accounting Changes and Error Corrections- An Amendment of GASB Statement No. 62*, issued June 2022, will be effective for the District beginning with its fiscal year ending June 30, 2024. The primary objective of this Statement is to enhance accounting and financial reporting requirements for accounting changes and error corrections to provide more understandable, reliable, relevant, consistent, and comparable information for making decisions or assessing accountability.

GASB Statement No. 101, *Compensated Absences*, issued June 2022, will be effective for the District beginning with its fiscal year ending June 30, 2025. The objective of this Statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by updating the recognition and measurement guidance for compensated absences. That objective is achieved by aligning the recognition and measurement guidance under a unified model and by amending certain previously required disclosures. This Statement requires that liabilities for compensated absences be recognized for (1) leave that has not been used and (2) leave that has been used but not yet paid in cash or settled through noncash means. A liability should be recognized for leave that has not been used if (a) the leave is attributable to services already rendered, (b) the leave accumulates, and (c) the leave is more likely than not to be used for time off or otherwise paid in cash or settled through noncash means. With respect to financial statements prepared using the current financial resources measurement focus, this Statement requires that expenditures be recognized for the amount that normally would be liquidated with expendable available financial resources.



**Ankeny Community School District**

**Notes to Basic Financial Statements**

---

**Note 13. Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Pronouncements (Continued)**

This Statement amends the existing requirements to disclose the gross increases and decreases in a liability for compensated absences to allow governments to disclose only the net change in the liability (As long as they identify it as a net change). In addition, governments are no longer required to disclose which governmental funds typically have been used to liquidate the liability for compensated absences.

The District's management has not yet determined the effect these Statements will have on the District's financial statements.

## **Required Supplementary Information**

Ankeny Community School District

Required Supplementary Information

Budgetary Comparison Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures/Expenses and Changes in Balances - Actual to Budget - All Governmental Funds and Enterprise Funds  
Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Governmental Funds - Actual	Enterprise Funds - Actual
Revenues:		
Local sources	\$ 84,078,818	\$ 2,778,352
State sources	97,899,329	45,372
Federal sources	3,659,524	8,185,025
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>185,637,671</u>	<u>11,008,749</u>
Expenditures/expenses:		
Current:		
Instruction	97,731,297	740,462
Support services	50,595,309	496,274
Noninstructional programs	129,076	6,870,095
Other expenditures	44,402,335	-
<b>Total expenditures/expenses</b>	<u>192,858,017</u>	<u>8,106,831</u>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures/expenses</b>	<u>(7,220,346)</u>	<u>2,901,918</u>
Other financing sources (uses), net	<u>31,746,608</u>	<u>(588,031)</u>
<b>Net change in fund balances:</b>	<u>24,526,262</u>	<u>2,313,887</u>
Balance, beginning of year	70,857,403	3,075,295
Balance, end of year	<u>\$ 95,383,665</u>	<u>\$ 5,389,182</u>

See Notes to Required Supplementary Information.

Total Actual	Budgeted Amounts		Final to Actual Variance
	Original	Final	
\$ 86,857,170	\$ 90,203,251	\$ 90,203,251	\$ (3,346,081)
97,944,701	96,350,451	96,350,451	1,594,250
11,844,549	5,600,000	5,600,000	6,244,549
196,646,420	192,153,702	192,153,702	4,492,718
98,471,759	101,650,051	101,650,051	3,178,292
51,091,583	48,293,950	51,293,950	202,367
6,999,171	6,236,902	6,756,902	(242,269)
44,402,335	55,156,509	55,156,509	10,754,174
200,964,848	211,337,412	214,857,412	13,892,564
(4,318,428)	(19,183,710)	(22,703,710)	18,385,282
31,158,577	11,294,594	11,294,594	19,863,983
26,840,149	(7,889,116)	(11,409,116)	38,249,265
63,023,101			
<u>\$ 89,863,250</u>			

**Ankeny Community School District**

**Required Supplementary Information  
Schedule of Changes in the District's Total OPEB  
Liability and Related Ratios  
Last Five Fiscal Years**

	2022	2021
Total OPEB liability		
Changes for the year:		
Service cost	\$ 555,146	\$ 634,237
Interest	133,483	149,769
Changes of benefit terms	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	(1,220,606)	-
Changes in assumptions or other inputs	(446,741)	-
Benefit payments	(307,247)	(361,297)
Net changes in total OPEB liability	(1,285,965)	422,709
Total OPEB liability - beginning	6,746,005	6,323,296
Total OPEB liability - ending	<u>\$ 5,460,040</u>	<u>\$ 6,746,005</u>
Covered employee payroll	\$ 81,767,993	\$ 81,623,221
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered employee payroll	6.68%	8.26%

**Notes to Schedule:**

Changes of benefit terms:

There were no changes as a result of changes in benefit terms.

Changes of assumption:

The following are the discount rates used in each period: 3.54% 2.21%

No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of Statement No. 75

\* The schedule is intended to present information for ten years.  
Information prior to 2018 is not available.

---

	2020	2019	2018
\$	512,627	\$ 391,685	\$ 373,033
	199,935	181,776	171,927
	-	-	-
	222,073	-	217,858
	589,578	-	136,755
	(312,445)	(295,562)	(281,474)
	<u>1,211,768</u>	<u>277,899</u>	<u>618,099</u>
	<u>5,111,528</u>	<u>4,833,629</u>	<u>4,215,530</u>
\$	<u><u>6,323,296</u></u>	<u><u>5,111,528</u></u>	<u><u>4,833,629</u></u>

\$ 77,736,401    \$ 69,983,307    \$ 66,650,769

8.13%            7.30%            7.25%

2.21%            3.58%            3.58%

**Ankeny Community School District**

**Required Supplementary Information**

**Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability**

**Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System**

**Last Eight Fiscal Years**

---

	2022*		2021*
District's proportion of the net pension liability	-0.441210%		1.050114%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 1,523,176	\$	73,767,736
District's covered payroll	\$ 88,301,751	\$	90,220,787
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	1.72%		81.76%
Plan fiduciary net pension as a percentage of the total pension liability	100.81%		82.90%

\*The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year-end.

NOTE: The schedules is intended to present information for ten years. Information prior to 2015 is not available.

See Notes to Required Supplementary Information.

---

	2020*	2019*	2018*	2017*	2016*	2015*
	1.053372%	1.008182%	0.962621%	0.945798%	0.923675%	0.888159%
\$	60,997,142	\$ 63,800,224	\$ 64,122,736	\$ 59,522,052	\$ 45,634,013	\$ 35,223,552
\$	73,558,484	\$ 75,901,631	\$ 71,964,621	\$ 67,947,586	\$ 63,422,993	\$ 58,193,449
	82.92%	84.06%	89.10%	87.60%	71.95%	60.53%
	85.45%	83.62%	82.21%	81.82%	85.19%	87.61%



**Ankeny Community School District**

**Required Supplementary Information  
 Schedule of District Contributions  
 Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years**

---

	2022	2021	2020	2019
Statutorily required contribution	\$ 8,531,408	\$ 8,320,477	\$ 8,516,979	\$ 6,943,921
Contributions in relation to the statutorily required contribution	\$ (8,531,408)	\$ (8,320,477)	\$ (8,516,979)	\$ (6,943,921)
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
District's covered payroll	\$ 90,656,506	\$ 88,301,751	\$ 90,220,787	\$ 73,558,484
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	9.41%	9.42%	9.44%	9.44%

See Notes to Required Supplementary Information.

---

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
\$	6,778,018	\$ 6,426,441	\$ 6,061,145	\$ 5,663,675	\$ 5,189,876	\$ 5,194,431
\$	(6,778,018)	\$ (6,426,441)	\$ (6,061,145)	\$ (5,663,675)	\$ (5,189,876)	\$ (5,194,431)
\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$	75,901,631	\$ 71,964,621	\$ 67,947,586	\$ 63,422,993	\$ 58,193,449	N/A
	8.93%	8.93%	8.92%	8.93%	8.92%	N/A

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

## Ankeny Community School District

### Notes to Required Supplementary Information

---

#### Note 1. Budgets and Budgetary Information

This budgetary comparison is presented as Required Supplementary Information in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 41 for governments with significant budgetary perspective differences resulting from not being able to present budgetary comparisons for the General Fund and each major Special Revenue Fund.

In accordance with the Code of Iowa, the Board of Education annually adopts a budget following required public notice and hearing for all funds except internal service, private-purpose trust and custodial funds. The budget may be amended during the year utilizing similar statutorily prescribed procedures. The District's budget is prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Formal and legal budgetary control for the certified budget is based upon four major classes or expenditures known as functions, not by fund or fund type. These four functions are instruction, support services, noninstructional programs and other expenditures. Although the budget document presents function expenditures or expenses by fund, the legal level of control is at the aggregated function level, not by fund. The Code of Iowa also provides that District expenditures in the General Fund may not exceed the amount authorized by the school finance formula. During the year, the District adopted one budget amendment increasing budgeted expenditures by \$3,520,000. The District exceeded budgeted expenditures in the noninstructional programs function.

#### Note 2. Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System Pension Liability

##### Changes of benefit terms:

There are no significant changes in benefit terms.

##### Changes of assumptions:

The 2018 valuation implemented the following refinements as a result of a demographic assumption study dated June 28, 2018:

- Changed mortality assumptions to the RP-2014 mortality tables with mortality improvements modeled using Scale MP-2017
- Adjusted retirement rates
- Lowered disability rates
- Adjusted the probability of a vested Regular member electing to receive a deferred benefit.
- Adjusted the merit component of the salary increase assumption.

The 2017 valuation implemented the following refinements as a result of an experience study dated March 24, 2017:

- Decreased the inflation assumption from 3.00% to 2.60%.
- Decreased the assumed rate of interest on member accounts from 3.75% to 3.50% per year.
- Decreased the discount rate from 7.50% to 7.00%.
- Decreased the wage growth assumption from 4.00% to 3.25%.
- Decreased the payroll growth assumption from 4.00% to 3.25%.

**Note 2. Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System Pension Liability (Continued)**

The 2014 valuation implemented the following refinements as a result of quadrennial experience study:

- Decreased the inflation assumption from 3.25 percent to 3.00 percent.
- Decreased the assumed rate of interest on member accounts from 4.00 percent to 3.75 percent per year.
- Adjusted male mortality rates for retirees in the Regular membership group.
- Reduced retirement rates for sheriffs and deputies between the ages of 55 and 64.
- Moved from an open 30 year amortization period to a closed 30 year amortization period for the UAL beginning June 30, 2014. Each year thereafter, changes in the UAL from plan experience will be amortized on a separate closed 20 year period.

## **Other Supplementary Information**

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**Ankeny Community School District**

**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances  
General Fund  
Year Ended June 30, 2022**

---

	<u>General</u>
Revenues:	
Local sources, local tax:	
Property tax	\$ 57,839,562
Utility tax replacement excise tax	495,457
Other taxes	35,913
Total local tax	<u>58,370,932</u>
Other local sources:	
Interest on investments	51,873
Tuition from other districts	2,156,564
Miscellaneous	1,546,268
Total other local sources	<u>3,754,705</u>
Total local sources	<u>62,125,637</u>
Intermediate sources	<u>172,490</u>
State sources:	
State foundation aid	61,442,223
Special education deficit supplemental state aid	88,199
Teacher leadership supplement	4,240,293
Statewide voluntary preschool program	939,510
Foster care claim	6,416
District court placed	8,605
Teacher salary supplement	6,909,077
AEA flowthrough	5,857,857
Iowa disaster assistance	14,349
Iowa early intervention grant	801,728
Transportation aid for nonpublic students	214,963
Nonpublic textbooks	18,053
Truency prevention grant	39,705
Vocational education aid	34,563
Early childhood programs grant (empowerment)	39,690
Successful progression for early readers	110,125
Teacher quality professional development	762,492
Military credit	9,634
Other state revenues in lieu of taxes	1,299,833
Total state sources	<u>82,837,315</u>

(Continued)



**Ankeny Community School District**

**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (Continued)**  
**General Fund**  
**Year Ended June 30, 2022**

---

Federal sources:

Title I Grants to Local Education Agencies	215,250
American Rescue Plan Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief	24,840
ESSER III- Learning Loss	164,403
ESSER III	999,535
GEERF	3,600
CARES Act- Emergency Relief	16,757
Rethink K-12 Education Models Discretionary Grant	93,410
Title IIA Federal Teacher Quality Program	120,785
Special Education Grants to States- High Cost	57,231
Vocational Education- Basic Grants to States	53,516
Title III- English Language Acquisition State Grants	20,641
Foster Care Title IV-E	2,356
Vocational Rehabilitation Grants to States	91,931
Medicaid	1,154,719
Title IV SSAE	10,159
Special Education Grants to States	630,391
Total federal sources	<u>3,659,524</u>
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>148,794,966</u>

Expenditures:

Instruction:

General Education

Salaries	42,695,753
Benefits	13,164,580
Services	3,975,948
Supplies	4,274,852
Property	113,065
Other	113,161
	<u>64,337,359</u>

Special Education

Salaries	14,736,940
Benefits	5,183,378
Services	1,034,729
Supplies	30,261
Property	17,987
	<u>21,003,295</u>

Career education

Salaries	1,821,465
Benefits	586,218
Services	52,028
Supplies	77,538
Property	49,988
	<u>2,587,237</u>

(Continued)

**Ankeny Community School District**

**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (Continued)**  
**General Fund**  
**Year Ended June 30, 2022**

---

Community Services	
Supplies	30,385
Property	1,030
	<u>31,415</u>
Cocurricular education	
Salaries	4,049,189
Benefits	1,257,600
Services	61,751
Supplies	40,258
Property	149
Other	14,731
	<u>5,423,678</u>
Other instructional	
Salaries	1,517,231
Benefits	246,506
Services	7,377
Supplies	156,430
Property	11,226
Other	368
	<u>1,939,138</u>
Support services:	
Student	
Salaries	4,647,519
Benefits	1,425,325
Services	43,583
Supplies	25,135
Other	18,887
	<u>6,160,449</u>
Instructional staff	
Salaries	5,607,106
Benefits	1,582,160
Services	609,683
Supplies	729,386
Property	253,563
	<u>8,781,898</u>
Administration	
Salaries	11,075,772
Benefits	2,739,373
Services	1,373,165
Supplies	147,041
Property	101,707
	<u>15,437,058</u>

(Continued)

**Ankeny Community School District**

**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (Continued)**  
**General Fund**  
**Year Ended June 30, 2022**

---

Operation and maintenance of plant services:	
Salaries	4,046,801
Benefits	1,568,642
Services	1,757,435
Supplies	2,981,847
Property	72,151
Other	3,377
	<u>10,430,253</u>
Student transportation	
Services	5,748,744
Supplies	315,472
	<u>6,064,216</u>
Noninstructional programs	
Salaries	84,115
Benefits	42,453
Services	1,811
Supplies	492
Other	205
	<u>129,076</u>
Other:	
AEA flow-through	<u>5,857,857</u>
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>148,182,929</u>
<b>Excess of revenues over expenditures</b>	612,037
Other financing sources (uses):	
Transfers in	588,031
Transfers (out)	(30,000)
Proceeds from sale of capital asset	322,421
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<u>880,452</u>
<b>Net change in fund balance</b>	1,492,489
Fund balance, beginning of year	23,381,691
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 24,874,180</u>

**Nonmajor Governmental Funds, Capital Project Fund By Account,  
and Debt Service Fund Schedule**

Ankeny Community School District

Combining Balance Sheet  
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds  
 June 30, 2022

	Management Levy	Student Activity	Total
<b>Assets</b>			
Cash, cash equivalents and investments	\$ 6,976,547	\$ 1,854,287	\$ 8,830,834
Property taxes receivable:			
Current year	2,307	-	2,307
Succeeding year	2,000,022	-	2,000,022
Due from other funds	-	1,805	1,805
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 8,978,876</b>	<b>\$ 1,856,092</b>	<b>\$ 10,834,968</b>
<b>Liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances</b>			
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 2,997	\$ 146,241	\$ 149,238
Due to other funds	-	7,209	7,209
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>2,997</b>	<b>153,450</b>	<b>156,447</b>
Deferred inflows of resources, unavailable revenue:			
property tax	2,000,022	-	2,000,022
Fund balances:			
Restricted for:			
Management levy	6,975,857	-	6,975,857
Student activities	-	1,702,642	1,702,642
<b>Total fund balances</b>	<b>6,975,857</b>	<b>1,702,642</b>	<b>8,678,499</b>
<b>Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances</b>	<b>\$ 8,978,876</b>	<b>\$ 1,856,092</b>	<b>\$ 10,834,968</b>

**Ankeny Community School District**

**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances  
Nonmajor Governmental Funds  
Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	Management Levy	Student Activity	Total
Revenues:			
Local sources:			
Local tax	\$ 1,497,767	\$ -	\$ 1,497,767
Interest income	9,535	2,498	12,033
Other	11,238	1,948,897	1,960,135
State sources	33,827	-	33,827
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>1,552,367</b>	<b>1,951,395</b>	<b>3,503,762</b>
Expenditures:			
Instruction:			
Regular	604,272	-	604,272
Vocational and other	-	1,726,891	1,726,891
Support services:			
Instructional staff	-	1,351	1,351
Administration	72,766	-	72,766
Plant operation and maintenance	1,315,241	13	1,315,254
Student transportation	-	385	385
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>1,992,279</b>	<b>1,728,640</b>	<b>3,720,919</b>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	<b>(439,912)</b>	<b>222,755</b>	<b>(217,157)</b>
Other financing sources,			
Transfers in	-	30,000	30,000
<b>Net change in fund balances</b>	<b>(439,912)</b>	<b>252,755</b>	<b>(187,157)</b>
Fund balances, beginning of year	7,415,769	1,449,887	8,865,656
Fund balances, end of year	<b>\$ 6,975,857</b>	<b>\$ 1,702,642</b>	<b>\$ 8,678,499</b>

Ankeny Community School District

Schedule of Combining Balance Sheet  
 Capital Projects Fund - By Account  
 June 30, 2022

	Capital Projects Accounts			
	Statewide Sales, Services and Use Tax	Physical Plant and Equipment Levy	Other	Total
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash, cash equivalents, and investments	\$ 44,643,324	\$ 11,688,984	\$ -	\$ 56,332,308
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	5,352,559	-	-	5,352,559
Receivables:				
Property tax:				
Current year	-	11,483	-	11,483
Succeeding year	-	8,441,785	-	8,441,785
Other	48,678	1,327	-	50,005
Due from other governments	3,068,807	-	-	3,068,807
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 53,113,368</b>	<b>\$ 20,143,579</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 73,256,947</b>
<b>Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances</b>				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 2,484,285	\$ 2,442,560	\$ -	\$ 4,926,845
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>2,484,285</b>	<b>2,442,560</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,926,845</b>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:				
Unavailable revenue:				
Succeeding year property tax	-	8,441,785	-	8,441,785
Statewide sales and services tax	2,041,879	-	-	2,041,879
<b>Total deferred inflows of resources</b>	<b>2,041,879</b>	<b>8,441,785</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,483,664</b>
Fund Balances:				
Restricted for:				
Physical plant and equipment	-	9,259,234	-	9,259,234
Debt service	5,352,559	-	-	5,352,559
School infrastructure	43,234,645	-	-	43,234,645
<b>Total fund balances</b>	<b>48,587,204</b>	<b>9,259,234</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>57,846,438</b>
<b>Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances</b>	<b>\$ 53,113,368</b>	<b>\$ 20,143,579</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 73,256,947</b>

Ankeny Community School District

Schedule of Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances  
 Capital Projects Fund - By Account  
 Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Capital Projects Accounts			
	Statewide Sales, Services and Use Tax	Physical Plant and Equipment Levy	Other	Total
Revenues:				
Local sources:				
Local tax	\$ -	\$ 7,861,603	\$ -	\$ 7,861,603
Interest income	83,253	14,570	12	97,835
Other	-	5,801	145	5,946
State sources	14,642,895	166,704	-	14,809,599
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>14,726,148</b>	<b>8,048,678</b>	<b>157</b>	<b>22,774,983</b>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	-	78,012	-	78,012
Support services:				
Instructional staff	-	1,782,600	-	1,782,600
Administration services	-	16,281	-	16,281
Operation and maintenance of plant services	14,232	510,353	8,213	532,798
Capital outlay:				
Facilities acquisition	13,023,740	4,982,497	-	18,006,237
Debt service:				
Interest and fiscal charges	358,203	-	-	358,203
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>13,396,175</b>	<b>7,369,743</b>	<b>8,213</b>	<b>20,774,131</b>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	<b>1,329,973</b>	<b>678,935</b>	<b>(8,056)</b>	<b>2,000,852</b>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Issuance of long-term debt	28,990,000	-	-	28,990,000
Premium on issuance of long-term debt	1,832,644	-	-	1,832,644
Proceeds from sale of asset	-	13,512	-	13,512
Transfers out	(9,984,539)	-	-	(9,984,539)
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<b>20,838,105</b>	<b>13,512</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20,851,617</b>
<b>Net change in fund balance</b>	<b>22,168,078</b>	<b>692,447</b>	<b>(8,056)</b>	<b>22,852,469</b>
Fund balance, beginning of year	26,419,126	8,566,787	8,056	34,993,969
Fund balance, end of year	\$ 48,587,204	\$ 9,259,234	\$ -	\$ 57,846,438



Ankeny Community School District

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

Debt Service Fund

Year Ended June 30, 2022

---

Revenues:

Local sources:

Local tax:

Property tax	\$ 10,219,696
Utility tax replacement excise tax	82,706
Mobile home and other local taxes	5,995

Interest income 36,975

State sources 218,588

**Total revenues** 10,563,960

Expenditures:

Debt service:

Principal retirement 15,500,000

Interest and fiscal charges 4,680,038

**Total expenditures** 20,180,038

**(Deficiency) of revenues over expenditures** (9,616,078)

Other financing sources,  
transfers in

9,984,539

**Net change in fund balance** 368,461

Fund balance, beginning of year 3,616,087

Fund balance, end of year \$ 3,984,548

## **Nonmajor Enterprise Funds**

Ankeny Community School District

Combining Statement of Net Position

Nonmajor Enterprise Funds

June 30, 2022

	School Nutrition	Child Care	Community Education	Total
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 5,997,344	\$ 1,252,779	\$ 310,810	\$ 7,560,933
Due from other governments	55,434	-	-	55,434
Other receivables	13,289	168	-	13,457
Due from other funds	141,544	52,622	-	194,166
Inventories	407,809	-	-	407,809
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation	632,634	-	-	632,634
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>7,248,054</b>	<b>1,305,569</b>	<b>310,810</b>	<b>8,864,433</b>
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>				
OPEB related amounts	16,611	5,475	-	22,086
Pension related amounts	336,996	131,669	-	468,665
<b>Total deferred outflows of resources</b>	<b>353,607</b>	<b>137,144</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>490,751</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	147,748	47,850	-	195,598
Compensated absences	27,163	26,666	-	53,829
Due to other funds	1,039,127	211,422	-	1,250,549
Unearned revenue	318,004	62,831	-	380,835
Other postemployment benefits obligation	118,250	15,858	-	134,108
Net pension liability	440,371	(191,952)	-	248,419
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>2,090,663</b>	<b>172,675</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,263,338</b>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</b>				
OPEB related amounts	33,648	15,403	-	49,051
Pension related amounts	1,171,774	481,839	-	1,653,613
<b>Total deferred inflows of resources</b>	<b>1,205,422</b>	<b>497,242</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,702,664</b>
<b>Net Position</b>				
Net investment in capital assets	632,634	-	-	632,634
Unrestricted	3,672,942	772,796	310,810	4,756,548
<b>Total net position</b>	<b>\$ 4,305,576</b>	<b>\$ 772,796</b>	<b>\$ 310,810</b>	<b>\$ 5,389,182</b>

Ankeny Community School District

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

Nonmajor Enterprise Funds

Year Ended June 30, 2022

	School Nutrition	Child Care	Community Education	Total
Operating revenues:				
Local sources:				
Other local sources:				
Sale of lunches and breakfast:				
Students	\$ 2,578	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,578
Adults	23,174	-	-	23,174
A la carte	888,154	-	-	888,154
Special functions	131,467	-	-	131,467
Charges for services	-	1,639,229	83,887	1,723,116
Other	6,124	3,128	-	9,252
<b>Total operating revenues</b>	<b>1,051,497</b>	<b>1,642,357</b>	<b>83,887</b>	<b>2,777,741</b>
Operating expenses:				
Instruction:				
Salaries	-	597,799	-	597,799
Employee benefits	-	(1,277)	-	(1,277)
Purchased services	-	44,201	-	44,201
Supplies	-	96,007	-	96,007
Miscellaneous	-	3,732	-	3,732
Support services:				
Purchased services	775	15,106	-	15,881
Plant operation and maintenance	124,700	165,831	-	290,531
Student transportation	-	189,862	-	189,862
Noninstructional programs:				
Salaries	2,122,369	226,682	-	2,349,051
Employee benefits	339,331	56,941	-	396,272
Purchased services	32,022	-	70,335	102,357
Supplies	3,418,132	-	160	3,418,292
Food consumed	478,767	-	-	478,767
Other	29,716	-	-	29,716
Depreciation	95,351	289	-	95,640
<b>Total operating expenses</b>	<b>6,641,163</b>	<b>1,395,173</b>	<b>70,495</b>	<b>8,106,831</b>
<b>Operating income (loss)</b>	<b>(5,589,666)</b>	<b>247,184</b>	<b>13,392</b>	<b>(5,329,090)</b>
Nonoperating revenues:				
Interest income	148	41	422	611
State appropriations	45,372	-	-	45,372
Federal food commodities revenue	478,767	-	-	478,767
Federal appropriations	7,595,258	111,000	-	7,706,258
<b>Total nonoperating revenues</b>	<b>8,119,545</b>	<b>111,041</b>	<b>422</b>	<b>8,231,008</b>
<b>Income before transfers</b>	<b>2,529,879</b>	<b>358,225</b>	<b>13,814</b>	<b>2,901,918</b>
Transfer out	(588,031)	-	-	(588,031)
<b>Change in net position</b>	<b>1,941,848</b>	<b>358,225</b>	<b>13,814</b>	<b>2,313,887</b>
Net position, beginning of year	2,363,728	414,571	296,996	3,075,295
Net position, end of year	\$ 4,305,576	\$ 772,796	\$ 310,810	\$ 5,389,182

Ankeny Community School District

Combining Statement of Cash Flows  
 Nonmajor Enterprise Funds  
 Year Ended June 30, 2022

	School Nutrition	Child Care	Community Education	Total
Cash flows from operating activities:				
Cash received from user charges	\$ 962,550	\$ 1,601,637	\$ 13,392	\$ 2,577,579
Cash payments to employees for services	(2,630,316)	(983,145)	-	(3,613,461)
Cash payments to suppliers for goods and services	(3,606,041)	(512,788)	-	(4,118,829)
<b>Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities</b>	<b>(5,273,807)</b>	<b>105,704</b>	<b>13,392</b>	<b>(5,154,711)</b>
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:				
Proceeds from other funds	577,478	-	-	577,478
Payments to other funds	(588,031)	(76,985)	-	(665,016)
State grants received	45,372	-	-	45,372
Federal grants received	7,813,390	111,000	-	7,924,390
<b>Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities</b>	<b>7,848,209</b>	<b>34,015</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,882,224</b>
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:				
Acquisition of capital assets	(44,222)	-	-	(44,222)
<b>Net cash (used in) capital and related financing activities</b>	<b>(44,222)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(44,222)</b>
Cash flows from investing activities, interest received				
	148	41	422	611
<b>Net increase in cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>2,530,328</b>	<b>139,760</b>	<b>13,814</b>	<b>2,683,902</b>
Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Beginning	3,467,016	1,113,019	296,996	4,877,031
Ending	<u>\$ 5,997,344</u>	<u>\$ 1,252,779</u>	<u>\$ 310,810</u>	<u>\$ 7,560,933</u>

(Continued)

Ankeny Community School District

Combining Statement of Cash Flows (Continued)

Nonmajor Enterprise Funds

Year Ended June 30, 2022

	School Nutrition	Child Care	Community Education	Total
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:				
Operating income (loss)	\$ (5,589,666)	\$ 247,184	\$ 13,392	\$ (5,329,090)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:				
Depreciation	95,351	289	-	95,640
Federal commodities used	478,767	-	-	478,767
Change in assets and liabilities:				
(Increase) in other receivables	(579)	-	-	(579)
Decrease in prepaid expenses	2,630	1,951	-	4,581
(Increase) in inventories	(3,326)	-	-	(3,326)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	73,992	(4,374)	-	69,618
Increase in compensated absences	7,224	1,376	-	8,600
(Decrease) in unearned revenues	(88,368)	(40,720)	-	(129,088)
Increase in other postemployment benefits obligation and related deferrals	7,311	3,346	-	10,657
(Decrease) in net pension liability and related deferrals	(257,143)	(103,348)	-	(360,491)
<b>Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities</b>	<b>\$ (5,273,807)</b>	<b>\$ 105,704</b>	<b>\$ 13,392</b>	<b>\$ (5,154,711)</b>
Noncash items:				
Noncapital financing activities, commodities received from the U.S. Department of Agriculture	\$ 478,767	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 478,767

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

## **Statistical Section**



**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

# Ankeny Community School District

## Statistical Section Contents

---

The statistical section of the District's annual comprehensive financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information presented in the financial statements, note disclosures and required supplementary information say about the District's overall financial health.

Contents	Page
<b>Financial Trends</b> These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the District's financial performance and well being have changed over time.	77-90
<b>Debt Capacity</b> These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the District's current level of outstanding debt and the District's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	91-97
<b>Revenue Capacity</b> These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the District's most significant local revenue sources, the property tax (or sales tax).	98-104
<b>Demographic and Economic Information</b> These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the District's financial activities take place.	105-116
<b>Operating Information</b> These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the District's financial report relates to the services the District provides and the activities it performs.	117-145

**Sources:** Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual report for the relevant year.

**Ankeny Community School District**

**Net Position by Component  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(accrual basis of accounting)  
(Unaudited)**

	2013	2014	2015	2016
Governmental activities:				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 121,835,027	\$ 128,668,689	\$ 125,878,724	\$ 127,750,475
Restricted	14,923,056	14,714,463	16,232,631	22,283,532
Unrestricted	(601,202)	(3,660,350)	(31,491,092)	(26,336,810)
<b>Total governmental activities net position</b>	<b>\$ 136,156,881</b>	<b>\$ 139,722,802</b>	<b>\$ 110,620,263</b>	<b>\$ 123,697,197</b>
Business-type activities:				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 209,827	\$ 199,619	\$ 223,359	\$ 269,077
Unrestricted	1,082,793	897,534	517,590	1,563,356
<b>Total business-type activities net position</b>	<b>\$ 1,292,620</b>	<b>\$ 1,097,153</b>	<b>\$ 740,949</b>	<b>\$ 1,832,433</b>
Primary government:				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 122,044,854	\$ 128,868,308	\$ 126,102,083	\$ 128,019,552
Restricted	14,923,056	14,714,463	16,232,631	22,283,532
Unrestricted	481,591	(2,762,816)	(30,973,502)	(24,773,454)
<b>Total primary government net position</b>	<b>\$ 137,449,501</b>	<b>\$ 140,819,955</b>	<b>\$ 111,361,212</b>	<b>\$ 125,529,630</b>

2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
\$ 141,892,137	\$ 152,140,960	\$ 164,280,169	\$ 177,838,850	\$ 189,839,764	\$ 197,436,790
18,574,771	19,440,348	24,873,492	28,112,644	34,533,408	48,166,044
(22,436,028)	(26,977,974)	(33,358,094)	(37,030,466)	(39,318,088)	(27,876,816)
<b>\$ 138,030,880</b>	<b>\$ 144,603,334</b>	<b>\$ 155,795,567</b>	<b>\$ 168,921,028</b>	<b>\$ 185,055,084</b>	<b>\$ 217,726,018</b>
\$ 368,117	\$ 586,966	\$ 676,789	\$ 764,374	\$ 684,052	\$ 632,634
2,075,901	2,685,753	2,321,196	1,451,899	2,391,243	4,756,548
<b>\$ 2,444,018</b>	<b>\$ 3,272,719</b>	<b>\$ 2,997,985</b>	<b>\$ 2,216,273</b>	<b>\$ 3,075,295</b>	<b>\$ 5,389,182</b>
\$ 142,260,254	\$ 152,727,926	\$ 164,956,958	\$ 178,603,224	\$ 190,523,816	\$ 198,069,424
18,574,771	19,440,348	24,873,492	28,112,644	34,533,408	48,166,044
(20,360,127)	(24,292,221)	(31,036,898)	(35,578,567)	(36,926,845)	(23,120,268)
<b>\$ 140,474,898</b>	<b>\$ 147,876,053</b>	<b>\$ 158,793,552</b>	<b>\$ 171,137,301</b>	<b>\$ 188,130,379</b>	<b>\$ 223,115,200</b>

Ankeny Community School District

**Expenses, Program Revenues and Net (Expense) Revenue  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(accrual basis of accounting)  
(Unaudited)**

	2013	2014	2015	2016
<b>Expenses:</b>				
Governmental activities:				
Instruction	\$ 66,918,759	\$ 74,812,154	\$ 73,182,300	\$ 78,323,570
Support services	27,091,371	29,213,585	32,631,807	35,081,862
Noninstructional programs	41,594	16,517	139,712	149,489
Other	3,335,144	3,638,206	4,018,797	4,267,498
Interest on long-term debt	6,651,990	6,523,952	7,239,712	6,799,098
<b>Total governmental activities</b>	<b>104,038,858</b>	<b>114,204,414</b>	<b>117,212,328</b>	<b>124,621,517</b>
Business-type activities:				
Nutrition	4,026,010	4,406,497	4,381,946	4,519,215
Child Care	-	72,101	1,154,309	1,340,561
Community education	-	-	-	-
<b>Total business-type activities</b>	<b>4,026,010</b>	<b>4,478,598</b>	<b>5,536,255</b>	<b>5,859,776</b>
<b>Total primary government expenses</b>	<b>108,064,868</b>	<b>118,683,012</b>	<b>122,748,583</b>	<b>130,481,293</b>
<b>Program revenues:</b>				
Governmental activities:				
Charges for services:				
Instruction	1,281,242	3,665,034	5,733,003	6,001,051
Support services	1,920,745	86,804	92,573	453,733
Noninstructional programs	-	-	-	-
Operating grants and contributions	11,083,949	12,715,827	13,513,040	18,473,757
Capital grants and contributions	-	-	-	-
<b>Total governmental activities</b>	<b>14,285,936</b>	<b>16,467,665</b>	<b>19,338,616</b>	<b>24,928,541</b>
Business-type activities:				
Charges for services:				
Nutrition	2,975,981	3,236,104	3,607,191	3,781,121
Child care	-	-	1,604,159	1,919,334
Community education	-	-	-	-
Operating grants and contributions	901,634	1,041,072	1,161,068	1,242,995
Capital grants and contributions	-	5,410	-	1,334
<b>Total business-type activities</b>	<b>3,877,615</b>	<b>4,282,586</b>	<b>6,372,418</b>	<b>6,944,784</b>
<b>Total primary government revenues</b>	<b>18,163,551</b>	<b>20,750,251</b>	<b>25,711,034</b>	<b>31,873,325</b>
<b>Net (expense) revenues:</b>				
Governmental activities	(89,752,922)	(97,736,749)	(97,873,712)	(99,692,976)
Business-type activities	(148,395)	(196,012)	836,163	1,085,008
<b>Total primary government revenues</b>	<b>\$ (89,901,317)</b>	<b>\$ (97,932,761)</b>	<b>\$ (97,037,549)</b>	<b>\$ (98,607,968)</b>

	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
\$	86,499,217	\$ 90,423,792	\$ 96,087,410	\$ 100,366,561	\$ 104,812,016	\$ 94,815,746
	36,780,476	42,805,937	47,497,144	47,657,932	49,308,774	50,224,461
	135,369	111,191	117,252	127,565	141,200	103,929
	4,537,074	4,835,744	5,087,875	5,447,182	5,743,477	5,857,857
	4,908,174	3,893,050	3,884,286	9,501,028	3,874,314	3,890,358
	132,860,310	142,069,714	152,673,967	163,100,268	163,879,781	154,892,351
	4,940,026	4,952,410	5,016,537	5,407,974	5,026,062	6,641,163
	1,482,831	1,464,542	1,623,348	1,541,082	1,323,066	1,395,173
	-	-	-	-	-	70,495
	6,422,857	6,416,952	6,639,885	6,949,056	6,349,128	8,106,831
	139,283,167	148,486,666	159,313,852	170,049,324	170,228,909	162,999,182
	6,276,593	6,110,932	5,991,277	9,319,222	4,981,577	4,248,071
	530,903	376,034	490,452	1,038,737	318,947	1,440,679
	713	-	-	302,818	240,959	3,833
	19,381,862	20,220,016	21,080,679	23,198,002	23,558,074	23,889,352
	248,000	83,575	-	-	-	-
	26,438,071	26,790,557	27,562,408	33,858,779	29,099,557	29,581,935
	3,939,592	3,951,111	4,015,216	3,132,668	541,050	1,051,497
	1,849,544	2,025,123	2,253,035	1,766,646	1,002,531	1,642,357
	-	-	-	-	-	83,887
	1,326,975	1,428,418	1,664,074	2,080,807	5,748,989	8,230,397
	3,490	-	-	-	-	-
	7,119,601	7,404,652	7,932,325	6,980,121	7,292,570	11,008,138
	33,557,672	34,195,209	35,494,733	40,838,900	36,392,127	40,590,073
	(106,422,239)	(115,279,157)	(125,111,559)	(129,241,489)	(134,780,224)	(125,310,416)
	696,744	987,700	1,292,440	31,065	943,442	2,901,307
\$	(105,725,495)	\$ (114,291,457)	\$ (123,819,119)	\$ (129,210,424)	\$ (133,836,782)	\$ (122,409,109)

**Ankeny Community School District**

**General Revenues and Total Change in Net Position**

**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

*(accrual basis of accounting)*

**(Unaudited)**

	2013	2014	2015	2016
Net (expense) revenues:				
Governmental activities	\$ (89,752,922)	\$ (97,736,749)	\$ (97,873,712)	\$ (99,692,976)
Business-type activities	(148,395)	(196,012)	836,163	1,085,008
<b>Total primary government net expense</b>	<b>(89,901,317)</b>	<b>(97,932,761)</b>	<b>(97,037,549)</b>	<b>(98,607,968)</b>
General revenues and other changes in net position:				
Governmental activities:				
General revenues:				
Taxes:				
Property taxes	47,582,662	48,733,788	51,060,932	53,284,339
Statewide sales and services tax	8,160,471	8,166,747	9,409,033	9,893,802
Other taxes	654,197	653,446	881,502	1,685,011
State foundation aid, unrestricted	37,412,655	41,626,612	45,181,729	47,574,218
Investment earnings	57,865	74,267	147,885	332,540
Gain on disposal of capital assets	6,770	58,054	59,263	-
Miscellaneous	1,504,133	1,989,756	1,168,652	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-
<b>Total governmental activities</b>	<b>95,378,753</b>	<b>101,302,670</b>	<b>107,908,996</b>	<b>112,769,910</b>
Business-type activities:				
Investment earnings	299	545	4,162	6,476
Gain on disposal of capital asset	-	-	4,413	-
Miscellaneous	30,621	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-
<b>Total business-type activities</b>	<b>30,920</b>	<b>545</b>	<b>8,575</b>	<b>6,476</b>
<b>Total primary government</b>	<b>95,409,673</b>	<b>101,303,215</b>	<b>107,917,571</b>	<b>112,776,386</b>
Change in net position:				
Governmental activities	(2,357,996)	3,428,958	8,216,020	6,347,671
Business-type activities	(165,092)	836,708	1,093,583	703,220
<b>Total primary government</b>	<b>\$ (2,523,088)</b>	<b>\$ 4,265,666</b>	<b>\$ 9,309,603</b>	<b>\$ 7,050,891</b>

2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
\$ (106,422,239)	\$ (115,279,157)	\$ (125,111,559)	\$ (129,241,489)	\$ (134,780,224)	\$ (125,310,416)
696,744	987,700	1,292,440	31,065	943,442	2,901,307
(105,725,495)	(114,291,457)	(123,819,119)	(129,210,424)	(133,836,782)	(122,409,109)
57,779,083	59,202,187	65,458,539	67,867,783	74,403,538	78,038,699
10,233,434	10,526,579	11,801,911	12,148,164	12,677,256	15,984,774
1,652,802	1,615,433	1,625,537	1,621,372	1,699,328	1,728,585
50,560,519	53,128,080	54,393,909	58,607,459	61,139,875	61,442,223
371,955	429,398	1,131,007	1,239,228	209,356	199,038
-	-	272,891	32,723	-	-
63,928	-	-	-	-	-
94,201	102,376	1,619,998	850,221	386,583	588,031
120,755,922	125,004,053	136,303,792	142,366,950	150,515,936	157,981,350
9,042	24,016	52,824	37,444	5,167	611
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
(94,201)	(102,376)	(1,619,998)	(850,221)	(386,583)	(588,031)
(85,159)	(78,360)	(1,567,174)	(812,777)	(381,416)	(587,420)
120,670,763	124,925,693	134,736,618	141,554,173	150,134,520	157,393,930
5,476,765	(107,506)	136,303,792	13,125,461	15,735,712	32,670,934
902,541	1,214,080	(1,567,174)	(781,712)	562,026	2,313,887
\$ 6,379,306	\$ 1,106,574	\$ 134,736,618	\$ 12,343,749	\$ 150,134,520	\$ 34,984,821



**Ankeny Community School District**

**Fund Balances, Governmental Funds**

**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

*(modified accrual basis of accounting)*

**(Unaudited)**

	2013	2014	2015	2016
General Fund:				
Nonspendable	694,344	687,718	668,284	730,713
Restricted	972,007	981,433	493,243	1,262,616
Committed	-	-	-	-
Assigned	804,200	804,200	804,200	804,200
Unassigned	2,401,307	2,666,696	5,636,363	10,212,371
<b>Total General Fund</b>	<b>4,871,858</b>	<b>5,140,047</b>	<b>7,602,090</b>	<b>13,009,900</b>
All other governmental funds:				
Nonspendable	723	556	556	590
Restricted	52,391,253	36,267,870	69,958,883	60,423,519
Unassigned	(159,333)	-	-	-
<b>Total all other governmental funds</b>	<b>52,232,643</b>	<b>36,268,426</b>	<b>69,959,439</b>	<b>60,424,109</b>
<b>Total governmental funds</b>	<b>\$ 57,104,501</b>	<b>\$ 41,408,473</b>	<b>\$ 77,561,529</b>	<b>\$ 73,434,009</b>

2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
723,800	920,454	1,116,286	1,354,314	1,254,020	<b>437,923</b>
1,464,112	1,265,917	1,486,253	2,637,249	3,048,344	<b>3,380,465</b>
-	4,200,000	3,200,000	3,576,800	1,508,700	<b>4,354,700</b>
-	-	-	-	-	-
16,692,697	14,571,498	11,730,580	12,052,028	17,570,627	<b>16,701,092</b>
18,880,609	20,957,869	17,533,119	19,620,391	23,381,691	<b>24,874,180</b>
620	1,177	1,102,980	1,227,017	1,399,433	-
18,748,609	37,523,233	40,754,965	60,026,856	46,076,279	<b>70,509,485</b>
-	-	-	-	-	-
18,749,229	37,524,410	41,857,945	61,253,873	47,475,712	<b>70,509,485</b>
<b>\$ 37,629,838</b>	<b>\$ 58,482,279</b>	<b>\$ 59,391,064</b>	<b>\$ 80,874,264</b>	<b>\$ 70,857,403</b>	<b>\$ 95,383,665</b>

**Ankeny Community School District**

**Governmental Funds Revenues**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
*(modified accrual basis of accounting)*  
**(Unaudited)**

	2013	2014	2015	2016
Local sources:				
Property taxes	\$ 47,847,059	\$ 49,387,234	\$ 51,942,434	\$ 53,284,339
Other local sources	3,424,878	4,144,606	5,298,134	4,740,945
Investment earnings (loss)	57,830	74,227	147,760	332,540
Student activities	1,281,242	1,611,555	1,703,057	2,019,267
<b>Total local sources</b>	<b>52,611,009</b>	<b>55,217,622</b>	<b>59,091,385</b>	<b>60,377,091</b>
State sources:				
State foundation aid	46,726,946	51,856,415	56,261,269	64,418,246
Statewide sales and services tax	8,160,471	8,148,047	9,362,433	9,999,299
Other state sources	144,292	140,336	138,334	137,233
<b>Total state sources</b>	<b>55,031,709</b>	<b>60,144,798</b>	<b>65,762,036</b>	<b>74,554,778</b>
Federal sources	1,625,366	2,331,123	2,288,203	2,728,672
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>\$ 109,268,084</b>	<b>\$ 117,693,543</b>	<b>\$ 127,141,624</b>	<b>\$ 137,660,541</b>

---

	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
\$	57,779,083	\$ 59,202,187	\$ 65,458,539	\$ 67,867,783	\$ 74,403,538	\$ <b>78,038,699</b>
	4,391,493	4,097,679	4,320,303	4,668,867	4,149,016	<b>4,138,761</b>
	371,779	429,398	1,131,007	1,239,228	209,066	<b>198,716</b>
	2,664,717	2,472,862	2,161,427	1,553,320	1,174,292	<b>1,702,642</b>
	<b>65,207,072</b>	<b>66,202,126</b>	<b>73,071,276</b>	<b>75,329,198</b>	<b>79,935,912</b>	<b>84,078,818</b>
	50,560,519	53,128,080	54,393,909	58,607,459	61,139,875	<b>61,442,223</b>
	10,316,444	10,416,579	11,974,027	12,398,164	12,227,256	<b>14,809,599</b>
	18,067,851	18,826,762	19,403,072	20,616,662	21,506,345	<b>21,647,507</b>
	<b>78,944,814</b>	<b>82,371,421</b>	<b>85,771,008</b>	<b>91,622,285</b>	<b>94,873,476</b>	<b>97,899,329</b>
	2,966,815	3,008,687	3,151,027	2,956,580	4,031,110	<b>3,659,524</b>
\$	<b>147,118,701</b>	<b>\$ 151,582,234</b>	<b>\$ 161,993,311</b>	<b>\$ 169,908,063</b>	<b>\$ 178,840,498</b>	<b>\$ 185,637,671</b>

**Ankeny Community School District**

**Governmental Funds Expenditures and Debt Service Ratio**

**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

*(modified accrual basis of accounting)*

**(Unaudited)**

Governmental Funds Expenditures and Debt Service Ratio

	2013	2014	2015	2016
Instruction	\$ 62,626,468	\$ 66,567,488	\$ 68,139,510	\$ 72,059,900
Support services:				
Student support services	5,982,612	6,512,663	7,518,182	4,132,075
Instructional staff support services	4,823,305	4,832,624	5,513,296	6,515,392
Administration	8,610,667	9,394,338	9,873,951	10,315,791
Plant operation and maintenance	7,132,598	8,320,108	8,451,713	8,926,285
Support services-other	-	-	-	3,779,716
Noninstructional programs	41,594	16,517	143,389	148,650
Other	3,335,144	3,638,206	4,018,797	4,267,498
Capital outlay	27,130,416	19,607,913	14,223,754	11,836,116
Debt service:				
Principal	7,535,000	7,980,000	25,060,000	8,240,000
Interest and fiscal charges	5,877,775	6,577,768	7,303,062	7,245,038
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 133,095,579</b>	<b>\$ 133,447,625</b>	<b>\$ 150,245,654</b>	<b>\$ 137,466,461</b>
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	12.50%	12.80%	23.60%	12.30%

	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
\$	77,730,050	\$ 80,076,162	\$ 87,514,981	\$ 90,133,369	\$ 93,581,145	\$ <b>97,731,297</b>
	4,375,033	4,923,133	6,061,220	5,913,263	6,391,925	<b>6,160,449</b>
	7,252,857	8,625,908	9,080,247	8,383,686	9,188,427	<b>10,565,849</b>
	11,066,168	12,248,065	13,120,028	13,628,244	14,670,275	<b>15,526,105</b>
	9,310,057	10,601,931	10,961,755	10,967,184	11,863,388	<b>12,278,305</b>
	3,835,115	4,248,743	4,930,527	5,338,111	5,067,127	<b>6,064,601</b>
	133,250	108,599	109,935	116,834	128,276	<b>129,076</b>
	4,537,074	4,835,744	5,087,875	5,447,182	5,743,477	<b>5,857,857</b>
	12,448,112	8,850,144	8,821,819	23,543,271	23,275,639	<b>18,006,237</b>
	8,235,000	10,495,000	13,095,000	21,300,000	35,295,000	<b>15,500,000</b>
	5,527,752	3,885,522	4,194,028	4,191,631	4,996,616	<b>5,038,241</b>
\$	<b>144,450,468</b>	\$ <b>148,898,951</b>	\$ <b>162,977,415</b>	\$ <b>188,962,775</b>	\$ <b>210,201,295</b>	\$ <b>192,858,017</b>
	10.42%	10.21%	11.22%	15.38%	21.70%	<b>11.80%</b>

**Ankeny Community School District**

**Other Financing Sources and Uses and Net Change in Fund Balances**

**Governmental Funds**

**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

*(modified accrual basis of accounting)*

**(Unaudited)**

	2013	2014	2015	2016
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	\$ (23,827,495)	\$ (15,754,082)	\$ (23,104,030)	\$ 194,080
Other financing sources (uses):				
Proceeds from the sale of capital assets	39,809	58,054	59,263	623,400
Transfers in	-	7,957,392	15,859,475	6,995,127
Transfers out	-	(7,957,392)	(15,859,475)	(6,995,127)
Refunding bonds issued	17,285,000	-	36,635,000	-
Revenue bonds issued	15,850,000	-	9,115,000	-
Proceeds from general obligation bonds	15,900,000	-	9,710,000	-
Premiums on bonds	1,187,073	-	3,737,823	-
Discounts on bonds	(641,153)	-	-	-
Principal payment on refunded bonds	-	-	-	(4,945,000)
<b>Total other financing     sources (uses)</b>	<b>49,620,729</b>	<b>58,054</b>	<b>59,257,086</b>	<b>(4,321,600)</b>
 <b>Net change in fund balances</b>	 <b>\$ 25,793,234</b>	 <b>\$ (15,696,028)</b>	 <b>\$ 36,153,056</b>	 <b>\$ (4,127,520)</b>

	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
	\$ 2,668,233	\$ 2,683,283	\$ -	\$ (19,054,712)	\$ (31,360,797)	\$ (7,220,346)
	63,928	140,949	272,891	32,723	-	335,933
	11,862,110	7,071,099	8,415,629	16,825,561	10,230,428	10,602,570
	(11,767,909)	(6,968,723)	(6,795,631)	(15,975,340)	(9,843,845)	(10,014,539)
	46,615,000	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	16,770,000	-	34,060,000	18,310,000	28,990,000
	-	1,155,833	-	5,594,968	2,249,009	1,832,644
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(85,245,533)	-	-	-	-	-
	(38,472,404)	18,169,158	1,892,889	40,537,912	20,945,592	31,746,608
	\$ (35,804,171)	\$ 20,852,441	\$ 1,892,889	\$ 21,483,200	\$ (10,415,205)	\$ 24,526,262



**Ankeny Community School District**

**Outstanding Debt by Type  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(Unaudited)**

Fiscal Year	General Obligation Bonds	Governmental Activities			Total	Direct Debt Percent of Actual Taxable Value of Property	Direct Debt Per Capita Personal Income	Direct Debt Percent of Personal Income
		Sales Tax Revenue Bonds	Equipment & Capital Loan Notes					
<b>2022</b>	<b>\$ 56,899,353</b>	<b>\$ 91,161,969</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 148,061,322</b>	<b>3.14%</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>N/A</b>	
2021	65,413,340	68,867,387	-	134,280,727	3.03%	N/A	N/A	
2020	73,487,202	77,228,841	-	150,716,043	3.68%	2,595.15	2.10%	
2019	80,894,759	52,044,638	-	132,939,397	3.50%	2,414.23	2.26%	
2018	89,283,730	57,383,347	-	146,667,077	4.36%	2,725.44	2.00%	
2017	76,748,667	62,874,930	-	139,623,597	4.45%	2,730.34	2.00%	
2016	113,911,726	68,935,063	-	182,846,789	3.16%	3,688.15	1.48%	
2015	82,264,161	72,979,256	-	155,243,417	3.21%	3,213.75	1.70%	
2014	77,058,221	66,528,636	713,747	144,300,604	3.04%	3,066.44	1.49%	
2013	99,148,769	69,857,038	1,432,495	170,438,302	4.09%	3,808.68	1.20%	

Sources:

District Records

Iowa Department of Management Reports

US Census

**Ankeny Community School District**

**Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt  
As of June 30, 2022  
(Unaudited)**

Governmental Unit	Debt Outstanding	Estimated Percentage Applicable*	Estimated Share of Direct and Overlapping Debt
Polk County	\$ 221,569,000	9.87%	\$ 21,868,860
City of Ankeny	125,877,000	99.34%	125,046,212
City of Polk City	11,257,552	2.09%	235,283
Des Moines Area Community College	96,175,000	7.98%	7,674,765
Subtotal, overlapping debt	454,878,552		132,956,260
District direct debt	<b>148,061,322</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>148,061,322</b>
<b>Total direct and overlapping debt</b>	<b>\$ 593,998,552</b>		<b>\$ 272,076,260</b>

The percentage applicable to the District is determined by the portion of taxable valuation of the District located within each taxing district.

Sources:  
District records  
Debt Reporting Iowa.com  
State Treasurer of Iowa

**Ankeny Community School District**

**Legal Debt Margin Information  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(Unaudited)**

---

	2013	2014	2015	2016
Debt limit	\$ 203,986,833	\$ 207,410,001	\$ 215,263,795	\$ 228,674,674
Total net debt applicable to limit	86,540,000	78,110,000	82,910,000	78,615,000
Legal debt margin	<u>\$ 117,446,833</u>	<u>\$ 129,300,001</u>	<u>\$ 132,353,795</u>	<u>\$ 150,059,674</u>
<b>Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit</b>	42.42%	37.66%	38.52%	34.38%

\* It has not been determined whether School Infrastructure Sale, Service and Use Tax Revenue Bonds count against the District's constitutional debt limit. If Sales Tax Revenue Bonds count, the aggregate outstanding debt will increase by \$64,230,000 and the Net Debt Limit would be \$254,375,855.

Source: Polk County Auditor and District records.

Legal Debt Margin Calculation

Assessed value

**\$ 7,600,137,095**

Debt limit (5% of assessed value)

**\$ 380,006,855**

Debt applicable to limit

**56,899,353**

Legal debt margin

**\$ 323,107,502**

2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
\$ 253,324,924	\$ 268,051,293	\$ 307,568,277	\$ 313,301,185	\$ 363,224,072	\$ 380,006,855
74,065,000	85,775,000	77,965,000	71,090,000	65,413,340	56,899,353
<b><u>\$ 179,259,924</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 182,276,293</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 229,603,277</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 242,211,185</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 297,810,732</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 323,107,502</u></b>

29.24%

32.00%

25.35%

22.69%

18.01%

14.97%

**Ankeny Community School District**

**Pledged Revenue Coverage  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(Unaudited)**

Fiscal Year	Statewide Sales Services, and Use Tax Revenue Bonds Debt Service					Coverage
	Revenue	Debt Service		Total		
		Principal	Interest			
<b>2022</b>	<b>\$ 14,642,895</b>	<b>\$ 7,565,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,262,144</b>	<b>\$ 9,827,144</b>	<b>1.49</b>	
2021	12,227,256	7,295,000	2,507,120	9,802,120	1.25	
2020	12,398,165	14,425,000	1,202,633	15,627,633	0.79	
2019	11,821,911	5,285,000	1,322,322	6,607,322	1.79	
2018	10,416,579	5,435,000	1,444,661	6,879,661	1.51	
2017	10,316,444	5,600,000	1,283,069	6,883,069	1.50	
2016	9,855,892	3,945,000	2,936,957	6,881,957	1.43	
2015	9,362,433	3,435,000	2,620,876	6,055,876	1.55	
2014	8,148,067	3,350,000	2,709,377	6,059,377	1.34	
2013	7,770,671	2,980,000	2,642,690	5,622,690	1.38	

Source: District records.

**Ankeny Community School District**

**Comparative Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt to Assessed Value  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(Unaudited)**

Fiscal Year (of collection)	Population	Assessed Property Value	Legal Bonded Debt limit	Net GO* Bonded Debt	Ratio of Bonded Debt to Assessed	Bonded Debt Per Capita
<b>2021-22</b>	<b>67,887</b>	<b>\$ 7,600,137,095</b>	<b>\$ 380,006,855</b>	<b>\$ 53,283,266</b>	<b>0.01</b>	<b>785</b>
2020-21	67,887	7,264,481,448	297,810,732	61,797,253	0.01	910
2019-20	54,598	6,266,023,694	242,211,185	69,871,115	0.01	1,302
2018-19	54,598	6,151,365,531	307,568,277	77,391,138	0.01	1,436
2017-18	54,598	5,365,158,076	268,051,293	86,394,744	0.02	1,582
2016-17	54,598	5,070,585,853	253,324,924	74,660,724	0.01	1,367
2015-16	54,598	4,573,493,487	228,674,674	78,615,000	0.02	1,440
2014-15	54,598	4,305,275,894	215,263,795	82,910,000	0.02	1,519
2013-14	45,582	4,144,203,409	207,210,170	78,110,000	0.02	1,714
2012-13	45,582	4,075,814,023	203,790,701	86,540,000	0.02	1,899

NOTE: Population figures relate to census taken in 2010 and 2020 and special census in 2015.

\* General obligation debt less amount restricted for debt service.

Sources:  
District Records  
Iowa Department of Management Reports  
US Census

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**Ankeny Community School District**

**Ratio of Annual Debt Service Expenditures For General Bonded Debt to Total  
General Expenditures  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(Unaudited)**

---

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service	Total General Expenditures*	Ratio of Debt Service to Total Expenditures
<b>2021-22**</b>	<b>\$ 7,935,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,390,100</b>	<b>\$ 10,325,100</b>	<b>\$ 148,182,929</b>	<b>6.97%</b>
2020-21**	28,000,000	2,379,944	30,379,944	137,833,086	22.04%
2019-20**	6,875,000	2,579,294	9,454,294	130,445,229	7.25%
2018-19**	7,810,000	2,820,816	10,630,816	126,431,953	8.41%
2017-18**	5,060,000	2,286,381	7,346,381	116,354,184	6.31%
2016-17**	42,270,000	5,228,187	47,498,187	108,474,781	43.79%
2015-16**	9,240,000	4,301,081	13,541,081	100,943,133	13.41%
2014-15**	21,625,000	4,280,741	25,905,741	94,689,770	27.36%
2013-14	3,930,000	3,819,493	7,749,493	91,528,163	8.47%
2012-13	3,800,000	3,018,467	6,818,467	85,953,822	7.93%

\*Includes all General Fund expenditures except AEA costs.

\*\*Includes expenditures in debt service for refunded bonds.

Sources:  
District Records



**Ankeny Community School District**

**Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(Unaudited)**

Fiscal Year	Residential Property	Multi Residential Property	Agricultural Property	Commercial Property	Industrial Property	Railroads
2013	\$ 1,598,966,544	\$ -	\$ 12,134,170	\$ 589,854,630	\$ 59,495,960	\$ 2,493,585
2014	1,680,751,226	-	12,552,292	587,268,685	52,356,270	2,883,365
2015	1,800,291,848	-	10,731,712	563,463,930	52,456,492	2,874,097
2016	1,950,287,838	-	10,590,973	563,694,027	57,845,430	1,197,647
2017	2,171,061,348	66,822,324	10,397,593	560,815,628	65,206,648	1,377,240
2018	2,359,630,605	55,138,782	10,576,048	586,469,846	68,579,294	1,670,516
2019	2,665,300,190	82,389,180	11,458,824	689,256,742	82,836,890	1,661,975
2020	2,884,640,131	83,485,057	11,529,696	683,552,618	113,823,058	1,782,771
2021	3,109,753,778	87,244,727	12,332,283	776,923,325	127,215,581	1,972,496
<b>2022</b>	<b>3,331,712,061</b>	<b>85,298,722</b>	<b>12,537,215</b>	<b>824,865,649</b>	<b>130,747,466</b>	<b>2,063,457</b>

Source: Iowa Department of Management

Note: Prior to FY2017 Multi-Residential Property was included with Commercial Property and taxed at the same rate. Beginning in FY2017 its rollback percentage is 3.75% less than Commercial Property. The rollback percentage for Multi-residential Property will decrease 3.75% per year until it is taxed at the same rate as Residential Property.

---

Utilities	Tax Increment	100% Assessed Value	Actual Taxable Value	Total Direct Rate
\$ 43,848,289	\$ 154,915,600	\$ 4,075,814,023	\$ 2,461,708,778	20.59177
44,355,209	181,250,363	4,144,203,409	2,561,417,410	20.33221
45,354,330	199,081,120	4,305,275,894	2,674,253,529	20.18299
44,433,684	219,347,372	4,573,493,487	2,847,396,971	19.77223
42,512,092	221,705,970	5,066,498,489	3,139,898,843	19.36252
39,010,562	244,771,518	5,361,025,854	3,365,847,171	18.51697
39,207,077	222,881,575	6,151,365,531	3,794,992,453	17.95079
41,466,326	279,155,428	6,545,179,122	4,099,435,085	17.52323
37,678,313	283,605,253	6,980,876,195	4,436,725,756	17.41039
<b>39,314,965</b>	<b>289,728,026</b>	<b>7,600,137,095</b>	<b>4,716,267,561</b>	<b>17.31652</b>

**Ankeny Community School District**

**Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates**

**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

*(rate per \$1,000 of assessed value)*

**(Unaudited)**

District Direct Rates

Levy Year	General Purposes	Capital Purposes	Debt Service	Total	County Assessor	Polk County
2012	16.55359	1.67000	2.84677	21.07036	0.24628	10.02781
2013	16.15194	1.67000	2.76983	20.59177	0.24382	10.23577
2014	16.11123	1.67000	2.55098	20.33221	0.27822	10.46793
2015	15.85250	1.67000	2.66049	20.18299	0.27750	10.88110
2016	15.50762	1.67000	2.59461	19.77223	0.27920	11.18178
2017	14.47663	1.67000	2.37034	18.51697	0.27177	10.76264
2018	13.48021	1.67000	2.80058	17.95079	0.25471	10.75983
2019	13.54635	1.67000	2.30688	17.52323	0.25455	10.78482
2020	13.55024	1.67000	2.19015	17.41039	0.24836	10.68687
<b>2021</b>	<b>13.45676</b>	<b>1.67000</b>	<b>2.18976</b>	<b>17.31652</b>	<b>0.24836</b>	<b>10.39815</b>

Source: Polk County Auditor's Office

---

Overlapping Rates

---

City of Ankeny	Area XI Comm. College	State	Ankeny Community School District	Total	Ratio of Ankeny Community School District to total
11.17646	0.59018	0.00320	21.07036	43.11429	0.49
12.02746	0.58466	0.00330	20.59177	43.68678	0.47
12.02746	0.69120	0.00330	20.33221	43.80032	0.46
11.90000	0.65724	0.00330	20.18299	43.90213	0.46
11.85000	0.67574	0.00330	19.77223	43.76225	0.45
11.65000	0.67458	0.00310	18.51697	41.87906	0.44
10.75000	0.69468	0.00290	17.95079	40.41291	0.44
10.35000	0.65249	0.00280	17.52323	39.56789	0.44
10.00000	0.63803	0.00270	17.41039	38.98635	0.45
<b>10.00000</b>	<b>0.63533</b>	<b>0.00270</b>	<b>17.31652</b>	<b>38.60106</b>	<b>0.45</b>

**Ankeny Community School District**

**Principal Property Taxpayers  
Current Year and Nine Years Ago  
(Unaudited)**

Taxpayer	Type of Business	2022		2013		Rank	Percentage of Total Taxable Value
		Taxable Value	Rank	Taxable Value	Rank		
DRA Properties, LC	Real estate development	\$ 57,933,998	1	1.30%			
Deere & Company	Farm & construction equipment	52,869,678	2	1.19%	23,428,000	4	1.05%
Perishable Distributors of Iowa	Food distributor	37,305,705	3	0.84%	16,651,910	6	0.74%
DLE Seven LLC	Real estate development	30,181,335	4	0.68%	16,208,320	7	0.72%
Mid-American Energy	Utility	29,732,327	5	0.67%	28,244,507	1	1.26%
Casey's Retail Company <sup>(2)</sup>	Convenience stores	26,897,400	6	0.60%	27,544,200	2	1.23%
The Industrial Fund Ankeny	Commercial	24,018,300	7	0.54%			
Woodland Reserve Apartments	Multiresidential	23,446,008	8	0.53%			
Denny Elwell Family LC	Real estate development	22,143,912	9	0.50%	23,635,610	3	1.06%
Edward Rose Millennial Developm	Multiresidential	21,943,257	10	0.49%			
B & G Foods, Inc <sup>(3)</sup>	Spice distribution				19,500,000	5	0.87%
Ankeny North MOB, LL <sup>(4)</sup>	Real estate development				15,530,000	8	0.69%
Wal-Mart	Retail				14,830,000	9	0.66%
Karl Chevrolet	Automobile sales				14,600,000	10	0.65%
<b>Total value</b>		<b>\$ 326,471,920</b>		<b>7.34%</b>	<b>\$ 200,172,547</b>		<b>8.93%</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Polk County Assessor

<sup>(2)</sup> Formerly Casey's General Stores

<sup>(3)</sup> Formerly MFF Holdco 2 LLC

<sup>(3)</sup> Formerly ACH Food Companies, Inc. and Tone Brothers

<sup>(4)</sup> Formerly Signature Properties, LLC

Source: Polk County Auditor's Office

**Ankeny Community School District**

**Property Tax Levies and Collections  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(Unaudited)**

Fiscal Year	Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year	Collected Within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections In Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date*	
		Amount*	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2013	\$ 48,188,776	\$ 48,232,207	100.09%	4,654	\$ 48,236,861	100.10%
2014	49,446,484	49,426,763	99.96%	(39,528)	49,387,235	99.88%
2015	51,146,840	51,149,165	100.00%	793	51,149,958	100.01%
2016	53,256,901	53,275,173	100.03%	9,166	53,284,339	100.05%
2017	57,101,470	57,143,968	100.07%	827	57,144,795	100.08%
2018	58,589,592	58,625,532	100.06%	734	58,626,266	100.06%
2019	64,896,536	64,910,867	100.02%	704	64,911,571	100.02%
2020	67,889,046	67,867,783	99.97%	228	67,868,011	99.97%
2021	73,274,677	73,259,492	99.98%	54,516	73,314,008	100.05%
<b>2022</b>	<b>77,518,076</b>	<b>77,437,606</b>	<b>99.90%</b>	<b>(102,976)</b>	<b>77,334,630</b>	<b>99.76%</b>

\* Taxes levied in an estimate prior to actual adjustments and credits.

Note: As the county retains interest and penalty fees for delinquent property taxes, all property tax disbursements are reported net of interest and penalty fees.

Source: Polk County Auditor's Office

**Ankeny Community School District**

**Actual Historic Sales, Services and Use Tax Collections  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(Unaudited)**

---

Fiscal year	Polk Co. Revenue	Total Revenue
<b>2022</b>	<b>\$ 14,642,895</b>	<b>\$ 14,642,895</b>
2021	12,227,256	12,227,256
2020	12,398,164	12,398,164
2019	11,821,911	11,821,911
2018	10,416,579	10,416,579
2017	10,316,444	10,316,444
2016	9,855,892	9,855,892
2015	9,362,433	9,362,433
2014	8,148,047	8,148,047
2013	7,770,671	7,770,671

Source: District Records

**Ankeny Community School District**

**General Analysis of Facilities and Enrollment**

**(Unaudited)**

<b>Name of School</b>	<b>Date Constructed</b>	<b>Grades Served</b>	<b>Enrollment</b>
<b>Elementary Schools</b>			
Ashland Ridge	2008, 2009	K-5	736
Crocker	2004, 2005	K-5	491
East	1963, 1966, 1994-95, 2005, 2013	K-5	394
Heritage	2020	K-5	551
Northeast	1992-93, 1996-97, 2000	K-5	672
Northwest	1963, 1965, 1981, 2002	K-5	372
Prairie Trail	2012, 2017	K-5	571
Rock Creek	2014, 2017	K-5	741
Southeast	1968-69, 2003	K-5	521
Terrace	1971, 2002, 2005, 2017	K-5	
Westwood	1988-89, 1991-92, 2002	K-5	658
<b>Middle Schools</b>			
Parkview	1950-56, 1963, 1974, 1987		
	1991, 1993, 1999, 2005	6-7	863
Prairie Ridge	1996, 1999, 2001	6-7	1028
Northview	1973-75, 1986, 1999, 2003, 2005, 2016	8-9	1004
Southview	2011, 2014	8-9	910
<b>High Schools</b>			
Ankney	2011	10-12	1326
Centennial	2013	10-12	1415
<b>PreSchool</b>			
Terrace	1971, 2002, 2005, 2017	PK	357
*Other		K-12	35.26
Less Statewide Voluntary PS Students		PK	(281.00)
Net Tuition In		K-12	-7
Net Open Enrollment Out		K-12	155
<b>Total Enrollment</b>			<u><u>12,512.26</u></u>
Recreation/Pool Complex	1988-89, 2005	Orbis Program	
<b>Other Facilities-Nonstudent Occupancy</b>			
Bus Garage	1978, 2005	Transportation	
Administrative Annex-Neveln	1967, 1986	Administration	
Storage Building	1974, 2013	Maintenance	
Neveln	1921, 1971	Special Programs, YMCA	
		Afternoon Connection	
		Community Program	

\* Adj for SE tuitioned out, at-risk consortium, home school weighting

Source: District Records



Ankeny Community School District

District Staffing Levels-F.T.E.'s\*  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(Unaudited)

	Full-Time Equivalent Employees as of June 30									
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Administration:										
Superintendent	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Board Secretary	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
School Business Official	1.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.0	1.0
Assistant Superintendent	3.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	3.0	3.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Special Education Director	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Food Service Director	-	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Operations Director	-	1.0	1.0	2.0	2.0	3.0	1.0	1.0	2.0	2.0
Principal	14.0	14.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	17.0	15.8	16.5	16.5
Assistant Principal	7.0	9.0	9.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	14.0	12.0	12.0
Other Administrator	1.0	4.0	3.0	5.0	4.0	6.0	4.0	6.0	4.0	4.0
<b>Total supervisory</b>	<b>29.0</b>	<b>36.0</b>	<b>37.0</b>	<b>39.0</b>	<b>38.0</b>	<b>42.0</b>	<b>39.0</b>	<b>43.8</b>	<b>40.5</b>	<b>40.5</b>
Instruction:										
Regular Education Teacher	503.6	537.3	544.6	589.4	593.5	619.6	637.7	654.00	683.7	678.3
Special Education Teacher	59.0	61.0	71.0	78.3	79.3	89.0	95.2	101.50	104.3	112.6
Project Lead the Way Teacher	2.3	3.0	2.7	2.0	3.1	4.0	2.3	2.10	2.2	2.4
Social Worker	2.0	2.0	5.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.5	8.5	9.5	9.0
Long-Term Substitutes	4.0	1.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14.0
Counselor	21.0	3.0	24.0	24.0	24.0	25.0	34.0	34.0	36.0	35.0
Teacher Librarian/Media Specialist	10.0	13.0	12.6	11.1	9.6	11.0	10.3	10.5	12.2	12.2
Director/Coordinator/ Department He:	6.0	23.0	21.0	5.0	5.0	7.0	2.0	3.2	4.5	4.5
Early Childhood Special Education	4.5	4.5	14.5	14.0	13.7	15.0	15.0	14.30	14.5	14.5
Non-Administrative SAM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.00	7.0	8.0
<b>Total instruction</b>	<b>612.4</b>	<b>647.8</b>	<b>695.4</b>	<b>728.7</b>	<b>734.1</b>	<b>777.6</b>	<b>805.0</b>	<b>833.10</b>	<b>873.9</b>	<b>890.4</b>
Support Personnel:										
Day Care Worker	-	-	18.6	24.7	18.7	20.9	27.8	33.9	26.7	24.8
Dietician	1.0	-	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Food Service	50.6	50.2	50.8	53.4	51.6	51.8	49.5	52.4	54.4	48.4
HR/Personnel Manager	1.0	1.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	2.0
Interpreters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nurse(SPR on File with BOEE)	8.0	8.0	10.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	14.8
Nurse(No SPR from BOEE)	6.0	7.0	6.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.7	2.0
District Wide Administrative Support	22.9	25.6	28.8	29.8	28.3	28.3	27.3	26.1	27.6	22.6
School Administrative Support	28.7	31.2	31.7	30.7	30.2	31.2	37.4	40.4	39.4	38.6
Other Support	7.0	12.0	12.7	5.6	5.8	5.8	8.1	5.6	6.4	5.0
Paraprofessionals/Aides	164.0	174.4	176.5	204.8	214.4	232.7	277.4	309.4	328.0	328.7
Student Support	14.3	17.5	31.3	31.7	28.0	31.0	38.5	40.1	40.2	38.7
Library Media Associate	13.4	13.4	16.2	10.8	10.8	11.3	9.7	8.6	9.1	8.1
Operations and Maintenance	61.5	70.1	75.1	78.9	76.9	76.9	81.3	86.3	87.8	88.2
Other Business Manager	1.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Professional	2.0	2.0	3.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	4.0	3.0	4.0
Security	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.0
Records Transfer Staff	1.0	1.0	1.0	-	-	-	-	-	1.0	-
Supervisors/Managers	7.0	6.0	8.0	9.0	10.0	10.0	12.0	15.0	17.0	18.0
Technology	6.0	8.0	8.0	7.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	10.0	9.0	9.0
<b>Total support Professional</b>	<b>395.4</b>	<b>427.4</b>	<b>480.7</b>	<b>511.4</b>	<b>508.6</b>	<b>533.9</b>	<b>603.0</b>	<b>649.8</b>	<b>669.2</b>	<b>654.8</b>
<b>Total District Staffing</b>	<b>1,036.8</b>	<b>1,111.2</b>	<b>1,213.1</b>	<b>1,279.1</b>	<b>1,280.7</b>	<b>1,353.5</b>	<b>1,447.0</b>	<b>1,526.7</b>	<b>1,583.6</b>	<b>1,585.8</b>

Source: Fall BEDS Staff Collection Report

\*Does not include all Food Service & Before and After-School employees.

**Ankeny Community School District  
MISCELLANEOUS DEMOGRAPHIC STATISTICS  
(Unaudited)**

The Ankeny Community School District is located in Crocker and a portion of Douglas Township, in the City of Ankeny, County of Polk, State of Iowa. The District encompasses an area of 52 square miles. The Ankeny Community School District is ranked 7th largest in total enrollment among 333 school districts in Iowa and serves over 67,887 people living in and around the City of Ankeny.

Located just north of Des Moines, along Interstate 35, Ankeny is the home of Des Moines Area Community College and Faith Baptist Bible College. Saylorville Lake, on the District's western border, adds to local recreation opportunities which include golf, tennis, swimming, biking, hunting, boating, fishing, and a variety of other activities.

Proximity to Des Moines and Ames insures a wide variety of cultural and entertainment events, plus a choice of colleges which includes Iowa State University and Drake University.

The District owns and operates seventeen schools, a building for special programs, plus an Administration building and a Transportation/Maintenance Complex. The Statewide Voluntary Preschool Program for Four-Year-Old Children began in 2007 and is held at Terrace Learning Center.

<b><u>Schools</u></b>	<b><u>21-22</u></b>	<b><u>20-21</u></b>	<b><u>19-20</u></b>	<b><u>18-19</u></b>	<b><u>17-18</u></b>	<b><u>16-17</u></b>	<b><u>15-16</u></b>	<b><u>14-15</u></b>	<b><u>13-14</u></b>	<b><u>12-13</u></b>
Ashland Ridge Elementary	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5
Crocker Elementary	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5
East Elementary	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5
Heritage Elementary	K-5	K-5								
Northeast Elementary	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5
Northwest Elementary	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5
Prairie Trail Elementary	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5
Rock Creek Elementary	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5		
Southeast Elementary	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5
Terrace Learning Center	PK	PK	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5
Westwood Elementary	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5	K-5
Parkview Middle School	6-7	6-7	6-7	6-7	6-7	6-7	6-7	6-7	6-7	6-7
Prairie Ridge Middle School	6-7	6-7	6-7	6-7	6-7	6-7	6-7	6-7	6-7	6-7
Northview Middle School	8-9	8-9	8-9	8-9	8-9	8-9	8-9	8-9	8-9	8-9
Southview Middle School	8-9	8-9	8-9	8-9	8-9	8-9	8-9	8-9	8-9	10
Ankeny High School	10-12	10-12	10-12	10-12	10-12	10-12	10-12	10-12	10-12	11-12
Centennial High School	10-12	10-12	10-12	10-12	10-12	10-12	10-12	10-12	10-12	

Consolidation came to Ankeny in 1919 at which time the oldest part of the present Neveln building was built. Several country schoolhouses were moved to the grounds to accommodate the increased enrollment.

There was no new construction until 1952 when the original part of the Parkview building was constructed. In 1957, the west wing was added and in 1964 an east wing was completed at which time Parkview became Ankeny High School.

In 1959, an addition consisting of offices, a small gym, and classrooms joined the two buildings on the corner of 3rd and School Streets.

As Ankeny grew from a small town to a suburb, the story of education has been one of increased enrollment and continuous building. Six buildings now house the kindergarten through sixth grade students. Northwest Elementary

**Ankeny Community School District**  
**MISCELLANEOUS DEMOGRAPHIC STATISTICS (continued)**  
**(Unaudited)**

on West 1<sup>st</sup> Street was the first building after the original Parkview building. It was completed in 1962 with an open house held on September 23. The next grade building was East Elementary, opened in 1963. The third building, Southeast Elementary on South Trilein, was occupied in 1969. Running out of points of the compass for designations, the fourth building on School Street was completed and opened in 1972 as Terrace Elementary.

Ankeny High School, Phase I, was opened in 1975-76 and fully completed for full occupancy for the 1976-77 school year. With the addition of the new high school, Parkview housed the 9th grade and the elementary overflow from Northwest Elementary.

During the summer of 1986, the District completed additions to the High School to accommodate the addition of the 9th grade. This allowed the District to remodel Parkview School during the school year to accommodate the 7th and 8th grades. The 7th and 8th grades occupied the Parkview facility at the start of the 1987 school year. The 5th and 6th grades occupied the remodeled south wing of Neveln. The District's administration moved into the north wing of Neveln, during the fall of 1987.

During the spring of 1988 the District started construction of Westwood Elementary School in the northwestern part of the city and a recreation/pool complex at the High School. Both projects were completed in the fall of 1989.

During fiscal 1991-92 the District completed construction on a \$9.35 million facility expansion program. The construction program included a \$1,034,000 addition to Westwood Elementary, \$3,821,310 addition to Parkview Junior High and a new \$4,495,700 Northeast Elementary School. The Westwood facility was finished for occupancy in fall of 1991 and Parkview and Northeast facilities ready for occupancy in the fall of 1992.

During fiscal 1995-96 the District completed a \$10.5 million facility expansion program. The major portion of which was the construction of the \$8.5 million Northview Middle School. This facility was opened in the fall of 1996.

During fiscal 1997-98 the District passed a \$9.5 million bond referendum for additions to Parkview Middle School, Northview Middle School, and Ankeny High School. Work began during the fall and spring of the 1998-99 school year.

During fiscal 1998-99 the District completed work on an addition to Parkview Middle School and continued HVAC work at Ankeny High School. Bids were received and accepted for additions to Ankeny High School and Northview Middle School as part of the \$9.5 million bond referendum previously passed. Work was completed during the spring and summer of 2000. This construction allowed these facilities to accommodate class sizes of 500.

During fiscal 1999-00 the District started work on a Local Option Sales Tax Building Plan. This was a 10-year building plan with an estimated cost of \$50 million or \$5.0 million per year. This construction would allow existing facilities and new facilities to accommodate class sizes of 600.

During fiscal 2000-01, a Local Option Sales Tax project started: at the High School, and provided funding for interior painting, carpeting, lockers, new gymnasium bleachers, and new flooring in the main halls. Over the summer, the lockers were removed from the commons area so a new floor could be installed. The new lockers were installed before school started in August. It was the first time in 25 years the lockers had been replaced. At Northview Middle School, the Local Option Sales Tax provided funding to expand the physical education locker rooms and lunchroom. The total cost of this project was approximately \$537,000. At Parkview Middle School, the Local Option Sales Tax funded new gymnasium bleachers that were installed during the summer. Northwest Elementary School was expanded to serve three sections per grade with Local Option Sales Tax monies. In addition, the building was renovated to provide additional space for a new media center, computer labs, multi-purpose room, and an art room. Land for future school sites was also purchased using the Local Option Sales Tax. One site is located in the northern part of the District, and one site is in the southern part of the District. These sites were used to handle growth in these areas.

During fiscal 2001-02 the following Local Option Sales Tax projects were completed: Final retainage for boys and girls locker room addition at the Northview middle school was completed in fall of 2001. Total cost of project was \$549,873. The High School update project was completed in Fall of 2001 at cost of \$152,764. This project was started in the fall of

**Ankeny Community School District**  
**MISCELLANEOUS DEMOGRAPHIC STATISTICS (continued)**  
**(Unaudited)**

2000 and included new flooring and painting updates to the building. New student lockers were also a part of this project. The Northeast Elementary addition was completed at a cost of \$3,580,715. This project added 18 classrooms, media center computer lab and special education area and the music area extended. The Westwood Elementary addition was completed at a cost of \$1,752,887. This project added 6 classrooms, computer lab and remodeled the existing computer lab, music areas and building office area. The Northwest Elementary addition was completed at a cost of \$3,929,375. This project added 6 classrooms, new gymnasium, media center, computer lab, music and art areas, and building offices. Some existing space was converted to include 6 additional classrooms. The Southeast Elementary building remodel was begun. The estimated budget for this project is \$4,522,373. This project added 7 classrooms, new media center, new gymnasium, and special areas. The Neveln Boiler project was completed at a cost of \$70,255. This project replaced the original 1910 boiler with a new boiler. The electrical update projects were partially completed.

During fiscal 2002-03 the following Local Option Sales Tax projects were completed: The Northeast Elementary addition final punch list was completed. An additional \$44,478 was expended bringing the 3 year project total to \$3,625,193. The Westwood Elementary addition final punch list was completed. An additional \$419,802 was expended bringing the 3-year total cost to \$2,172,688. The Northwest Elementary addition final punch list was completed. An additional \$747,430 was expended bringing the 3-Year total cost to \$4,676,805. The Southeast Elementary building remodel was almost finished with project expenses to date of \$4,484,327. There was a large final punch list to be completed in FY04. The Neveln Electrical update project was completed. An additional \$151,804 was expended bring the project total to \$286,612. The new Crocker Elementary facility was started in the spring of FY2003 with a total expenditure of \$1,789,426 being made in this fiscal year. The District also purchase land for an addition elementary in southeast part of the District.

During fiscal 2003-04 the following Local Option Sales Tax projects were completed: Northeast Elementary addition final punch list was completed. An additional \$22,272 was expended bringing the 4 year project total to \$3,647,465. Westwood Elementary addition final punch list was completed. An additional \$31,572 was expended bringing the 4-year total cost to \$2,204,261. Northwest Elementary addition final punch list was completed. An additional \$25,272 was expended bringing the 4-Year total cost to \$4,702,077. Southeast Elementary addition and final punch list was completed. An additional \$653,381 was expended bringing the 3-Year total cost to \$5,137,707. Crocker Elementary facility was almost complete except for final punch list. An additional \$6,660,385 was expended bringing the 2-Year total cost to \$8,660,385. High School / YMCA project was down to the final 20% of completion in the summer of 2004. An additional \$3,376,312 was expended bringing the 2-Year total cost to \$3,547,855. Terrace Elementary facility received \$34,556 in remodeling update from the projects fund. The District also spent \$3,672,154 acquiring building sites for future growth and \$63,065 to connect Crocker Elementary to the existing fiber network.

During fiscal 2004-05 the following Local Option Sales Tax projects were completed: Crocker Elementary addition was completed with a final payment of \$1,481,316. This payment brought the final project total to \$9,563,288. High School / YMCA project was complete with a retainage payment totaling \$1,167,729, bringing the project total to \$4,706,960. Land purchases at the High School site were completed with the payment of \$1,290,785. An additional three sites totaling 110 acres were purchased for \$3,684,209

During fiscal 2005-06 the following PPEL & Local Option Sales Tax projects were completed: Parkview Middle School and Crocker Elementary additions were completed with payment totaling \$2,492,266 and \$2,118,684 respectively. The District was also in the process of closing on two school sites, which carried into the next fiscal year.

During fiscal 2006-07 the following PPEL & Local Option Sales Tax projects were completed: District Administration remodel was completed totaling \$450,982.44; High School portables to accommodate increased high school enrollment for \$207,297; final payment of \$119,018 for the Support Services building; land purchases for future school sites totaling \$2,048,531; and completed the high school road and parking lot expansion totaling \$192,444.92.

During fiscal 2007-08 the following PPEL & Local Option Sales Tax projects were completed: Roof improvements to Northeast and Southeast Elementary schools totaling \$147,486.55. Terrace and East Elementary school renovations totaling \$249,777.25. Land purchased for the new High School site in Prairie Trail development totaling \$7,792,169.20 and sold 18 acres of land north of the current high school for \$5,351,979.66.

**Ankeny Community School District**  
**MISCELLANEOUS DEMOGRAPHIC STATISTICS (continued)**  
**(Unaudited)**

During fiscal 2008-09 the following PPEL & Local Option Sales Tax projects were completed. Roof repairs at multiple sites totaling \$222,617.42; IP phones totaling \$463,726.90; and two portables at Northview and High School totaling \$299,308.77.

During fiscal 2009-10 the following PPEL & Local Option Sales Tax projects were completed: Roof repairs at multiple sites totaling \$461,144.70; land totaling \$1,506,843.90; and three portables at Northview, High School, and Southeast Elementary totaling \$415,645.84.

During fiscal 2010-11 the following PPEL & Local Option Sales Tax projects were completed: Roof repairs at Northwest Elementary and Parkview Middle School totaling \$203,000; Northview Middle School parking lot resurfacing totaling \$192,210; HVAC re-commissioning at Parkview Middle School and Southeast Elementary School totaling \$84,932; District fiber optic upgrade and new server installation totaling \$92,000; and flooring Replacements of carpet and tile \$64,138.

Ankeny High School and Southview Middle School Phase I opened in fiscal 2011-12. Northview Middle School is now located at 1302 N. Ankeny Blvd. and Prairie Ridge Middle School for grades 6-7 is located at 1010 NW Prairie Ridge. The PPEL projects started/completed were: competition baseball/softball fields at AHS, East Elementary Phase III, additional bus parking and electrical for engine heaters at the bus barn, concrete repair at the warehouse on Cortina and the equipment storage/maintenance warehouse. PPEL projects completed this year: roofing repairs at Parkview Middle School totaling \$335,642; tennis courts at Prairie Ridge Middle School totaling \$563,039; East Elementary playground overlay totaling \$36,841; brick replacement at Westwood Elementary \$100,011; and HVAC repairs at Westwood and Northeast Elementary Schools \$67,851.

During fiscal 2012-13, the following PPEL & Local Option Sales Tax projects were completed: HVAC re-commissioning at various sites totaling \$134,943; multiple exterior card access points \$83,058; additional exterior lighting and outlets at the transportation facility \$37,838; partial Prairie Ridge roof replacement \$315,592; East playground resurface \$70,987; additional parking at the transportation facility \$145,222; flooring at various facilities \$122,572; baseball infield bunker rake (3) \$34,345; repaint main gym at Parkview \$9,493; BDA amplifier at AHS \$8,671, playground drainage at Terrace \$39,716, video cameras and server for Parkview \$45,345; maintenance service vehicle \$62,391; counter top and sink replacement at various facilities \$11,763; mowing deck for district grounds \$23,650; East Phase III \$745,635; Vehicle Storage Building \$504,832; Competition Baseball/Softball upgrades at AHS \$655,643; and payment to City of Ankeny for Cherry Street upgrade \$1,000,000.

During the fiscal 2013-14, the following PPEL and Local Option Sales Tax projects were complete: HVAC re-commissioning at various sites totaling \$137,088; computers \$304,000; roof repairs at Northeast and Terrace Elementary \$115,769; painting and flooring repairs at Northview Middle, Prairie Ridge Middle, and Ashland Elementary Schools \$514,176; Safe Entries at various facilities \$417,032; Prairie Ridge Middle School Entry \$123,459; Copier replacement at various buildings \$76,666; paving/concrete repairs \$82,243; clock replacement \$38,176; vehicle replacement \$95,500; gym floor resurfacing \$20,300; maintenance equipment \$127,425; playground drainage at Terrace \$108,988; tuck pointing at Parkview and Prairie Ridge Middle schools \$12,496; and Bi-directional antenna at various facilities \$42,511.

The District's 10<sup>th</sup> Elementary School, Rock Creek Elementary, opened in fiscal 2014-15. The following PPEL and Local Option Sales Tax projects were complete: HVAC re-commissioning at various sites totaling \$154,048; Computers \$355,700; Roof repairs at Northeast \$16,148; Painting and flooring repairs at Parkview Middle, Prairie Ridge Middle, Northeast Elementary, Crocker Elementary, and Northwest Elementary Schools \$332,964; Card access/safety measures at various facilities \$101,424; Copier replacement at various buildings \$25,179; Paving/concrete repairs \$103,044; Vehicle replacement \$46,996; Gym floor resurfacing \$22,275; Maintenance equipment \$96,650; Cameras at elementary schools \$138,591; and Ceiling tile replacement at Northwest Elementary \$37,300.

Northview Middle School renovations were completed in the 2015-2016 school year. The following PPEL and Local projects were completed: New roof at Prairie Ridge Middle School \$127,532; painting and flooring repairs at Northwest, East, and Westwood Elementary Schools \$68,424; paving/concrete repairs \$191,720; time clock replacement \$109,111; gym floor resurfacing \$23,197; maintenance equipment \$153,772; tuck-pointing at Parkview

**Ankeny Community School District**  
**MISCELLANEOUS DEMOGRAPHIC STATISTICS (continued)**  
**(Unaudited)**

Middle School \$42,551; replaced ceiling tile at Northwest and Southeast Elementary Schools \$19,118; LED Lighting Project at Southeast, Northeast and Prairie Ridge Schools \$97,272; interior security cameras at ten elementary schools \$48,933; safety measures at various facilities \$32,563; and remodeled numerous Kindergarten bathrooms \$44,481; playground fencing district 64,707; computer and software \$365,900; vehicle replacement \$82,090; and playground equipment and surfacing repairs \$17,584.

During fiscal 2016-2017, the following PPEL and Local Option Sales Tax projects were completed: Purchase of land for Elementary 11 \$1,193,127; Northview Renovation \$1,507,242; District Office Expansion \$512,720; Parkview Middle School Tuck-pointing \$113,623; Westwood Elementary Skylights \$94,828; Westwood Brick Replacement \$58,832; Westwood Playground \$149,635; Painting and flooring repairs at Crocker, Westwood, and Northwest Elementary Schools \$352,091; Prairie Ridge Middle School roof \$52,881; LED lights & ceiling tile project at Southeast Elementary \$183,704; technology equipment and software \$969,465; security cameras \$249,167; and concrete repairs at various buildings \$260,597. The following projects were started during fiscal 2016-2017: renovations at Terrace, Rock Creek, and Prairie Trail Elementary Schools \$3,507,660; new concession stand, Centennial High School Athletic Field improvements \$2,104,018; new doors & hardware at Parkview Middle School \$29,634.

During fiscal 2017-2018, the following PPEL and SAVE (previously named Local Option Sales Tax) projects were completed: renovations at Terrace, Rock Creek, and Prairie Trail Elementary Schools \$4,480,597; new concession stand, restrooms and bleachers at Northview Stadium Phase I \$3,249,672; Centennial High School Athletic Field improvements \$4,008,690; new doors & hardware at Parkview Middle School \$224,263; LED lights & ceiling tile project at Southeast Elementary \$126,100; projectors and voice amplification at Parkview Middle School and Northeast Elementary \$308,853; grease interceptor at Northeast Elementary \$216,278; tuckpointing at Parkview Middle School \$144,520; updates to Neveln for Academic Services and Food Service \$102,799; new playground equipment at East, Northeast, Northwest, Rock Creek and Southeast schools \$310,309; kitchen updates at various buildings \$196,612; concrete repairs at various buildings \$322,831; card access/safety measures at various buildings \$330,060. The following projects were started during fiscal 2017-2018: painting and flooring at Southeast Elementary \$179,914; paint at Westwood Elementary \$12,805; front office remodel at Southeast Elementary \$65,690; Terrace Elementary Roof \$246,527; LED lights & ceiling tile project at Prairie Ridge Middle School \$725,796.

During fiscal 2018-2019, the following PPEL and SAVE projects were completed: painting and flooring at Southeast Elementary \$83,351; paint for Leader in Me at Westwood Elementary \$12,805; front office remodel at Southeast Elementary \$63,241; Terrace Elementary Roof \$73,650; LED lights & ceiling tile project at Prairie Ridge Middle School \$532,781; Prairie Ridge Middle School boiler replacement \$242,860; Parkview Middle School generator replacement \$21,435; reconfigure Prairie Ridge Special Education room \$23,800; playground shelters at East Elementary & Crocker Elementary \$68,302; career center and office reconfiguration at Ankeny High School & Centennial High School \$58,362; kitchen updates at various buildings \$65,137; concrete repairs at various buildings \$310,339; card access/safety measures at various buildings \$290,607. The following projects were started during fiscal 2018-2019: painting and flooring at Ashland Ridge Elementary \$152,097; Northview Stadium Phase 2 \$1,144,690; Parkview Renovations Phase 1 \$3,155,133; construction of Heritage Elementary \$1,350,789; Terrace Elementary & Southeast Elementary Roof \$163,502; LED lights & ceiling tile project at Northeast Elementary \$193,300; projectors and voice amplification at Ashland Ridge, Crocker, East, Northwest and Westwood \$739,418; Orbis improvements \$15,195; Southview FCS Room Remodel \$11,724.

During fiscal 2019-2020, the following PPEL and Local Option Sales Tax projects were completed: painting and flooring at Ashland Ridge Elementary \$220,070; Northview Stadium Phase 2 \$1,611,295; Parkview Renovations Phase 1 \$3,562,527; construction of Heritage Elementary \$20,336,730; Terrace Elementary & Southeast Elementary Roof \$326,230; LED lights & ceiling tile project at Northeast Elementary \$388,935; Orbis improvements \$28,868; Southview FCS Room Remodel \$120,868; Westwood playground paving \$60,071; replace boiler at Northeast Elementary \$77,261; general painting and flooring at various buildings \$105,066; finish projector & voice amplification at all schools \$38,966; concrete repairs at various buildings \$312,963; additional cameras and upgrades at various buildings \$82,047.

The following projects were started during fiscal 2019-2020: Northeast Elementary art room remodel \$52,568; paint for Project Lead The Way at Northwest Elementary \$44,225; Northview Re-Roof Phase 1 \$279,102; Terrace remodel to early childhood center \$1,369,382; Terrace parking lot improvement \$238,700; Neveln Center remodel design \$314,256.

During fiscal 2020-2021, the following PPEL and Local Option Sales Tax projects were completed: Northeast Elementary art room remodel \$71,694; paint for Leader in Me at Northwest Elementary \$45,588; Northview Re-Roof Phase I \$49,160; Terrace remodel to early childhood center \$1,055,663; Terrace parking lot improvement \$244,700; classroom window etching \$30,270; cooling tower at Prairie Ridge Middle School \$90,110; walk off carpet and district wide paint touchups \$190,131; Projector & voice amplification at various buildings \$228,495; concrete repairs at various buildings \$273,117; additional cameras and upgrades at various buildings \$192,492. The following projects were started during fiscal 2020-2021: Northview Re-Roof Phase II \$196,545; Neveln Remodel \$305,417; High School Additions \$15,916,363; Parkview Phase II Remodel \$2,361,386; Westwood fire panel replacement \$58,097.

During fiscal 2021-2022, the following PPEL and Local Option Sales Tax projects were completed: High School Additions \$4,961,750; Parkview Middle School Phase III (Painting & Flooring) \$323,059; Westwood Elementary fire panel replacement \$90,837; Northview Middle School Re-Roof Phase II \$280,650; gym floor refinishing at AHS & ACHS \$9,350; concrete repairs at various buildings \$355,356; walk off carpet and district wide paint touch ups \$158,790; additional cameras and upgrade at various buildings \$135, 808; landscaping at Ashland Ridge, Crocker, East and Northwest Elementary Buildings \$75,750; Wayfinding signage at Westwood, Parkview, Prairie Ridge, Ankeny High School and Centennial High School \$80,577.

The following projects were started during fiscal 2021-2022: Northview Middle School Re-Roof Phase III \$404,595; Projector and voice amplification at Prairie Trail \$96,251; Parkview fire panel update Phase II \$71,141; District Office at the Neveln Center \$4,065,530.

The District is large enough to provide a full curriculum yet small enough to offer personal touches. Some examples are: buddy systems for kindergartners in their first few days of school, teacher contacts with parents, new family orientations, student orientations whenever changing facilities, and many others.

Each building has a new or updated media center; carpeted classrooms; well-equipped and safe playgrounds.

The Ankeny Community School District has an ongoing curriculum review and update program. There are standing committees (grades K-12) in each area to ensure curriculum coordination and articulation. Yearly in-service time updates the staff. A seven-year curriculum rotation plan guarantees each area is studied in depth during the summer workshop. All schools in the District are NCA accredited.

These efforts result in a well-rounded, organized program of studies emphasizing the mastery of basic skills. Typically, Ankeny students perform above grade level on standardized achievement tests.

## **STUDENT POPULATION**

The school district certified enrollment in September 2021 was 12,512.3 students. Served enrollment: 2,741 (10-12) senior high students; 1,914 (8-9) middle school; 1,891 (6-7) middle school students; and 6,064 elementary students. The District's enrollment dropped to a low of 3,896 in 1984-85 and has continued to grow each year since to the current 12,512.3.

The District contracts out the student transportation services to Durham School Services. The Nutrition Services Department prepares food on site at twelve of our seventeen schools, while four schools receive their food from other Ankeny school kitchens. The Nutrition Services Program prepared 1,475,029 student lunches and 400,000 breakfasts during the 2021-2022 school year.

**Ankeny Community School District  
MISCELLANEOUS DEMOGRAPHIC STATISTICS (continued)  
(Unaudited)**

**STATISTICAL REVIEW**

Area: 29.14 square miles

Recreational facilities:

Number of facilities in city or within 10 miles.

- 16+ public golf courses
- 19+ public tennis courts
- 16 public parks
- 3 public swimming pools

Number of country clubs available—2

Public access to lake or river—yes

Activities allowed—swimming, water skiing, fishing, and motor boating

Remarks: Saylorville and Big Creek reservoirs offer many water sport activities

Location: Distance in miles from center of the City of Ankeny.

Atlanta	875	Detroit	579	Minneapolis	247
Chicago	332	Houston	910	New Orleans	983
Cleveland	657	Kansas City	200	New York	
			1,114		
Denver	674	Los Angeles	1,732	Omaha	137
Des Moines	13	Milwaukee	356	St. Louis	
			338		

Churches: 30 (28 Protestant, 2 Catholic)

Public Library: City of Ankeny library contains over 60,690 volumes

Newspapers: One weekly, one daily in Des Moines metropolitan area

Education: Seven public schools in Des Moines Metro area. Number of pupils in Ankeny Community Schools, 12,512.26, number of teachers, 890.4 (full-time equivalent).

Climate: Average winter temperature, 30 degrees  
Average summer temperature, 80 degrees  
Average annual rainfall, 36.11 inches  
Average annual snowfall, 34 inches

Health Facilities: Number of hospitals serving the county: 9  
Total number of beds: 2,614  
Drive time to nearest facility: 10 minutes

Municipal Services: Council/City Manager; fire department; full-time police force; industrial waste and garbage collection is contracted out.



**Ankeny Community School District**

**Demographic and Economic Statistics  
Last Ten Calendar Years  
(Unaudited)**

Calendar Year	Population *	Personal Income (Thousands of Dollars)	Per Capita Personal Income (1)	Polk County Unemployment Rate (2)
<b>2022</b>	<b>67,887</b>	*	*	<b>2.50%</b>
2021	67,887	*	*	4.00%
2020	54,598	3,170,833	58,076	7.70%
2019	54,598	3,006,439	55,065	2.60%
2018	54,598	2,938,137	53,814	2.50%
2017	54,598	2,792,018	51,138	3.20%
2016	54,598	2,706,793	49,577	3.70%
2015	54,598	2,637,429	48,306	3.80%
2014	45,582	2,144,987	47,058	4.20%
2013	45,582	2,039,778	44,750	4.90%

\* Information not yet available.

Population figures related to census taken in 2010 and 2020 and a special census in 2015

(1) Source: [www.bea.gov](http://www.bea.gov)

(2) Source: Iowa Workforce Development

**Ankeny Community School District**

**Principal Employers  
Current Year and Nine Years Ago  
(Unaudited)**

Employer	Type of Business	2022			2013		
		Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total Employment	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total Employment
Ankeny Community Schools	Education	2,343	1	5.95%	1,202	3	4.29%
John Deere Des Moines Works	Farm equipment	1,524	2	3.87%	1,953	1	6.98%
Casey's General Stores	Corporate headquarters/distribution	1,166	3	2.96%	1,139	4	4.07%
Baker Group	Mechanical/electrical contractor	818	4	2.08%			
Perishable Distributors of Iowa	Wholesale meat/bakery distributor	817	5	2.07%	547	6	1.95%
Purfoods	Wholesale distribution	784	6	1.99%			
Des Moines Area Community College (3)	Higher education	775	7	1.97%	1,584	2	5.66%
City of Ankeny	Municipal government	738	8	1.87%	638	5	2.28%
Amazon	Retail distribution	425	9	1.08%			
Hy-Vee	Prepared food production	425	10	1.08%			
B & G Foods, Inc (4)	Spice distribution				462	7	1.65%
SYSCO Food Services of Iowa, Inc.	Wholesale distribution				243	8	0.87%
Accumold	Plastic Micro-molding				168	9	0.60%
Praxair	Industrial gases/welding equipment				157	10	0.56%
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,815</b>		<b>24.9%</b>	<b>8,093</b>		<b>28.9%</b>

(1) City of Ankeny Economic Development Department

(2) Does not include retail employers

(3) Does not include 1,056 student employees and adjunct faculty

(4) Formerly ACH Food Companies, Inc and Tone Brothers

**Ankney Community School District**

**Major Employers in the District**

**(Unaudited)**

Major Employers(Non-Retail)	Business/Service	Number of Employees	Union
Ankeny Community Schools	Education	2,343	ISEA/PPME
John Deere Des Moines Works	Farm equipment	1,524	UAW
Casey's General Stores	Corporate headquarters/distribution	1,166	NA
Baker Group	Mechanical/Electrical Contractor	818	IBEW/IUOE/ SMART/ Plumbers and Steamfitters
Perishable Distributors of Iowa	Wholesale meat/bakery distributor	817	NA
Purfoods	Wholesale distribution	784	NA
Des Moines Area Community College	Higher education	775	-
City of Ankeny	Government	738	AFSCME
Amazon	Retrail Distribution	425	ALU
Hy-Vee	Prepared food production	425	N/A
B & G Foods, Inc.	Spice manufacturing/distribution	-	-
SYSCO Food Services of Iowa	Wholesale distribution	-	Teamsters
Accumold	Plastic micro-molding	-	NA
Praxair	Industrial gases/welding equipment	-	Teamsters

Sources: City of Ankeny

**Ankeny Community School District**

**Operating Statistics  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(Unaudited)**

Fiscal Year	Certified Enrollment	General Fund Operating Expenditures	Cost Per Pupil	Percentage Change	Teaching Staff	Pupil-Teacher Ratio	Percentage of Students Receiving Free or Reduced-Price Meals
<b>2022</b>	<b>12,512</b>	<b>\$ 148,182,929</b>	<b>\$ 11,843</b>	<b>4.30%</b>	<b>890.4</b>	<b>14.05</b>	<b>18.89%</b>
2021	12,147	137,938,876	11,355	6.69%	856.0	14.19	18.08
2020	12,256	130,445,229	10,643	0.83%	833.0	14.71	17.59
2019	11,977	126,431,953	10,556	4.78%	805.0	14.88	17.59
2018	11,549	116,354,184	10,075	3.96%	777.6	14.85	14.88
2017	11,193	108,474,781	9,691	3.62%	734.1	15.25	14.82
2016	10,793	100,943,133	9,353	2.19%	728.7	14.81	11.97
2015	10,346	94,689,770	9,152	-0.99%	695.4	14.88	12.88
2014	9,902	91,528,163	9,243	0.94%	675.0	14.67	13.51
2013	9,386	85,953,822	9,158	3.28%	591.0	15.88	12.62

Source: District records.

**Ankeny Community School District**

**General Fund Disbursements, By Program  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(Unaudited)**

Fiscal Year End June 30	General Education	Special Education	Career Education	Cocurricular Education	Other Instructional
<b>2022</b>	<b>\$ 64,337,359</b>	<b>\$ 21,003,295</b>	<b>\$ 2,587,237</b>	<b>\$ 5,423,678</b>	<b>\$ 1,970,553</b>
2021	63,062,095	19,540,386	2,447,537	1,837,983	4,909,249
2020	59,210,182	19,048,831	2,400,473	1,829,791	4,927,702
2019	57,313,644	17,602,340	2,307,411	1,609,126	5,081,534
2018	53,638,925	14,508,851	2,177,695	1,640,051	4,837,805
2017	52,259,979	12,924,919	1,971,512	1,555,955	4,938,851
2016	47,775,600	12,078,410	1,920,085	1,609,644	5,050,022
2015	45,407,594	11,006,775	1,732,298	1,542,977	4,577,615
2014	45,497,331	10,071,402	2,166,599	1,401,546	4,013,278
2013	44,783,614	9,309,657	1,214,737	995,895	3,371,907

Other instructional was listed separately starting in 2010. Total cost excludes A.E.A. costs.

Source: District Records

Student Services	Media/ Instruction	General Administration	Central Services	Non-instructional Programs	Total
<b>\$ 6,160,449</b>	<b>\$ 8,781,898</b>	<b>\$ 15,437,058</b>	<b>\$ 10,430,253</b>	<b>\$ 6,193,292</b>	<b>\$ 142,325,072</b>
11,459,052	9,188,369	14,585,080	10,675,059	128,276	137,833,086
11,250,463	8,383,456	13,350,400	9,927,097	116,834	130,445,229
10,901,215	8,712,652	13,019,792	9,774,277	109,962	126,431,953
9,171,876	8,616,021	12,145,137	9,509,224	108,599	116,354,184
8,210,149	7,241,177	10,874,494	8,360,572	137,171	108,474,779
7,911,792	6,501,228	10,192,041	7,755,661	148,650	100,943,133
7,471,186	5,411,184	9,848,276	7,548,476	143,389	94,689,770
6,512,663	4,520,320	9,394,338	7,244,134	706,552	91,528,163
5,982,611	4,439,584	8,605,013	6,396,108	357,057	85,456,183

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**Ankeny Community School District**

**General Fund Receipts, By Source  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(Unaudited)**

Fiscal Year End June 30	Local Tax	Appropriations State	Appropriations Federal	Other Fund Revenue	Total
<b>2022</b>	<b>\$ 58,370,932</b>	<b>\$ 76,979,458</b>	<b>\$ 3,659,524</b>	<b>\$ 3,927,195</b>	<b>\$ 142,937,109</b>
2021	56,130,842	76,503,523	4,031,110	4,143,984	140,809,459
2020	50,720,372	78,831,233	2,956,580	4,594,294	137,102,479
2019	45,011,687	73,453,101	3,151,028	4,326,811	125,942,627
2018	44,395,966	71,568,818	3,008,687	4,158,835	123,132,306
2017	43,440,284	63,698,144	2,966,815	4,061,549	114,166,792
2016	41,021,159	58,642,014	2,728,672	3,925,217	106,317,062
2015	39,127,735	52,242,472	2,288,203	3,446,336	97,104,746
2014	37,493,363	48,218,209	2,331,123	3,674,550	91,717,245
2013	36,096,634	43,391,802	1,625,366	2,867,688	83,981,490

Total Receipts excludes A.E.A. Costs.

Source: District Records



**Ankeny Community School District**

**Enrollment By Grade  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(Unaudited)**

	21-22	20-21	19-20	18-19
Preschool/Handicapped	76	57	66	57
Developmental Kindergarten	281	260	315	344
Kindergarten	983	917	1,002	950
First	944	940	950	951
Second	978	907	946	956
Third	931	896	960	931
Fourth	919	942	919	916
Fifth	952	898	923	977
<b>Elementary Total</b>	<b>6,064</b>	<b>5,817</b>	<b>6,081</b>	<b>6,082</b>
Sixth	944	911	996	910
Seventh	947	981	897	910
Eighth	998	889	907	902
Ninth	916	905	912	883
<b>Middle School Total</b>	<b>3,805</b>	<b>3,686</b>	<b>3,712</b>	<b>3,605</b>
Tenth	921	908	889	839
Eleventh	919	874	854	808
Twelfth	901	895	842	780
<b>High School Total</b>	<b>2,741</b>	<b>2,677</b>	<b>2,585</b>	<b>2,427</b>
Special Education				
Home Schooled				
*Other (net)	(97.74)	(32.64)	(122.20)	(136.98)
<b>Totals</b>	<b>12,512.26</b>	<b>12,147.36</b>	<b>12,255.80</b>	<b>11,977.02</b>

\*Open enrollment tuitioned in, open enrollment tuitioned out, alternative programs

Source:  
District Records  
Iowa Department of Education

17-18	16-17	15-16	14-15	13-14	12-13
50	50	57	41	29	27
324	342	317	303	184	212
925	901	901	883	890	834
933	903	875	893	842	836
911	878	926	867	848	799
895	943	868	854	815	794
959	885	872	837	803	747
897	885	859	810	771	751
5,894	5,787	5,675	5,488	5,182	5,000
899	886	852	799	771	712
898	861	811	794	713	665
863	820	801	738	681	647
840	813	747	698	659	653
3,500	3,380	3,211	3,029	2,824	2,677
796	759	707	669	649	593
751	713	683	665	606	593
727	726	689	642	641	567
2,274	2,198	2,079	1,976	1,896	1,753
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
(119.29)	(171.71)	(171.92)	(146.57)	(0.14)	(43.70)
11,548.71	11,193.29	10,793.08	10,346.43	9,901.86	9,386.30

**Ankeny Community School District**

**General Operating Cost Per Pupil  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(Unaudited)**

Fiscal Year	Total Cost \$	Certified Enrollment	Operating Cost Per Pupil
<b>2021-22</b>	<b>\$ 148,182,929</b>	<b>12,513.30</b>	<b>11,842.03</b>
2020-21	143,576,563	12,147.36	11,819.57
2019-20	135,892,411	12,255.80	11,088.01
2018-19	131,519,828	11,548.70	11,388.28
2017-18	121,189,928	11,193.30	10,827.01
2016-17	113,011,855	10,793.10	10,470.75
2015-16	105,210,631	10,346.40	10,168.82
2014-15	98,729,481	9,901.90	9,970.76
2013-14	95,166,369	9,386.30	10,138.86
2012-13	88,791,327	8,963.75	9,905.60

Source: District Records

**Ankeny Community School District  
Schedule of Insurance Coverage**

June 30, 2022  
(unaudited)

<b>Detail of Coverage/Carrier</b>	<b>Policy #</b>	<b>Coverage Limits</b>	<b>Premium</b>
Annual policy period from 07/01/2020 through 07/01/2021			
<b>PROPERTY (EMC)</b>			
Coverage A - Buildings	4A9-66-53---20	Coverage 90% of full replacement cost per statement of values; deductible \$25,000	\$394,587
Coverage B - Personal Property			
School broadening endorsement			
<b>LIABILITY (EMC)</b>			
Premises, contractual, personal injury, teachers liability, nurses professional liability, garage keepers, employee benefits, additional insureds	4D9-66-53---20	\$2,000,000 Bodily Injury/Property Damage each occurrence/ \$4,000,000 aggregate ; \$1,000,000 Violent Event Response	\$77,505
<b>AUTOMOBILE (EMC)</b>			
Bodily injury, property damage, medical, uninsured motorist, comprehensive, collision Includes non-owned	4E9-66-53---20	\$2,000,000 single limit Liability; \$5,000 Medical Payment; ACV; Comprehensive, \$0 deductible.; Collision, \$250 deductible ; \$1,000,000 Uninsured and Underinsured Motorist	\$49,752
<b>WORKERS' COMPENSATION (EMC)</b>			
	4H9-66-53---20	WC Statutory; Employers Liability \$500,000	\$591,775
<b>COMMERCIAL UMBRELLA (EMC)</b>			
(EXCESS LIABILITY)	4I9-66-53---20	\$9,000,000 occurrence and aggregate limit ; \$10,000 self insured retention	\$29,920
<b>GROUP SHARED EXCESS LIABILITY (EMC)</b>			
INSURANCE	4Y9-66-53---20	\$15,000,000 occurrence / \$30,000,000 group aggregate - IASB Group	\$23,870
<b>PUBLIC OFFICIALS ERROR &amp; OMISSION LIABILITY LINEBACKER (EMC)</b>			
Includes prior acts, covers school board and all employees	4K9-66-53---20	\$2,000,000 each loss/ \$2,000,000 aggregate; \$5,000 deductible	\$27,857
<b>INLAND MARINE (EMC)</b>			
	4C9-66-53---20	Electronic Data Processing - Extra Expense, \$500,000; \$1,000 deductible Builders Risk- Terrace, 310 NW School Street	\$994
<b>COMMERCIAL CRIME (EMC)</b>			
	4F9-66-53---20	Employee Theft, Computer & Funds Transfer Fraud, Forgery, Theft of Money	\$5,662
<b>EXCESS CRIME (TRAVELERS)</b>			
	107097827	Employee Theft; Computer & Funds Transfer Fraud - \$2,000,000 limit; 1,000,000 Retention	\$5,469
<b>POLLUTION LIABILITY (EMC)</b>			
	4P9-66-53---20	Coverage \$1,000,000; \$250 deductible	\$1,125
<b>CYBER LIABILITY (CFC)</b>			
	IASBCFC004/CFCRTSB241	Cyber & Privacy Liability \$3,000,000; \$25,000 deductible	\$16,817
<b>OTHER (EMC)</b>			
	4X9-66-53---20	Commercial Package Endorsements During Policy Term	\$7,554
<b>Total</b>			<b>\$1,233,787</b>

**Ankeny Community School District**

**School Building Information**

**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

**(Unaudited)**

School	2013	2014	2015	2016
Preschool:				
Name(Year)				
Square feet				
Capacity				
Enrollment				
Elementary:				
Name(Year)	Ashland Ridge	Ashland Ridge	Ashland Ridge	Ashland Ridge
Square feet	75,253	75,253	75,253	75,253
Capacity	640	640	640	640
Enrollment	685	731	526	602
Name(Year)	Crocker	Crocker	Crocker	Crocker
Square feet	91,412	91,412	91,412	91,412
Capacity	640	640	640	640
Enrollment	650	646	633	643
Name(Year)	East	East	East	East
Square feet	33,105	53,600	53,600	53,600
Capacity	480	480	480	480
Enrollment	351	328	364	357
Name(Year)				
Square feet				
Capacity				
Enrollment				
Name(Year)	Northeast	Northeast	Northeast	Northeast
Square feet	84,543	84,543	84,543	84,543
Capacity	640	640	640	640
Enrollment	605	652	574	571
Name(Year)	Northwest	Northwest	Northwest	Northwest
Square feet	59,741	59,741	59,741	59,741
Capacity	480	480	480	480
Enrollment	421	397	405	403
Name(Year)			Rock Creek	Rock Creek
Square feet			92,000	92,000
Capacity			640	640
Enrollment			460	525
Name(Year)	Prairie Trail	Prairie Trail	Prairie Trail	Prairie Trail
Square feet	92,000	92,000	92,000	92,000
Capacity	640	640	640	640
Enrollment	650	707	598	638
Name(Year)	Southeast	Southeast	Southeast	Southeast
Square feet	68,254	68,254	68,254	68,254
Capacity	640	640	640	640
Enrollment	653	663	624	608
Name(Year)	Terrace	Terrace	Terrace	Terrace
Square feet	42,117	42,117	42,117	42,117
Capacity	480	480	480	480
Enrollment	350	384	384	367
Name(Year)	Westwood	Westwood	Westwood	Westwood
Square feet	77,481	77,481	77,481	77,481
Capacity	640	640	640	640
Enrollment	655	674	576	587

(Continued)

2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
				Terrace	<b>Terrace</b>
				50,662	50,662
				480	480
				317	<b>357</b>
Ashland Ridge	Ashland Ridge	Ashland Ridge	Ashland Ridge	Ashland Ridge	<b>Ashland Ridge</b>
75,253	75,253	75,253	75,253	75,253	75,253
640	640	640	640	640	640
587	606	657	677	680	<b>736</b>
Crocker	Crocker	Crocker	Crocker	Crocker	<b>Crocker</b>
91,412	91,412	91,412	91,412	91,412	91,412
640	640	640	640	640	640
614	603	600	605	535	<b>491</b>
East	East	East	East	East	<b>East</b>
53,600	53,600	53,600	53,600	53,600	53,600
480	480	480	480	480	480
344	347	398	415	395	<b>394</b>
				Heritage	<b>Heritage</b>
				96,137	<b>96,137</b>
				750	750
				530	<b>551</b>
Northeast	Northeast	Northeast	Northeast	Northeast	<b>Northeast</b>
84,543	84,543	84,543	84,543	84,543	84,543
640	640	640	640	640	640
611	574	614	933	630	<b>672</b>
Northwest	Northwest	Northwest	Northwest	Northwest	<b>Northwest</b>
59,741	59,741	59,741	59,741	59,741	59,741
480	480	480	480	480	480
389	403	373	360	373	<b>372</b>
Rock Creek	Rock Creek	Rock Creek	Rock Creek	Rock Creek	<b>Rock Creek</b>
92,000	98,439	98,439	98,439	98,439	98,439
640	750	750	750	750	750
605	681	715	724	708	<b>741</b>
Prairie Trail	Prairie Trail	Prairie Trail	Prairie Trail	Prairie Trail	<b>Prairie Trail</b>
92,000	99,340	99,340	99,340	99,340	99,340
640	750	750	750	750	750
659	718	711	712	537	<b>571</b>
Southeast	Southeast	Southeast	Southeast	Southeast	<b>Southeast</b>
68,254	68,254	68,254	68,254	68,254	68,254
640	640	640	640	640	640
597	658	660	635	494	<b>521</b>
Terrace	Terrace	Terrace	Terrace		
42,117	50,662	50,662	50,662		
480	480	480	480		
359	311	293	277		
Westwood	Westwood	Westwood	Westwood	Westwood	<b>Westwood</b>
77,481	77,481	77,481	77,481	77,481	77,481
640	640	640	640	640	640
630	654	660	662	618	<b>658</b>

**Ankeny Community School District**

**School Building Information (Continued)**

**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

**(Unaudited)**

School	2013	2014**	2015	2016
<b>Middle:</b>				
Name(Year)	Parkview	Parkview	Parkview	Parkview
Square feet	186,221	186,221	186,221	186,221
Capacity	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100
Enrollment	661	723	795	849
Name(Year)	Prairie Ridge	Prairie Ridge	Prairie Ridge	Prairie Ridge
Square feet	173,772	173,772	173,772	173,772
Capacity	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100
Enrollment	716	761	798	813
Name(Year)	Northview	Northview	Northview	Northview
Square feet	266,469	266,469	266,469	266,469
Capacity	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400
Enrollment	1,300	715	759	801
Name(Year)	Southview	Southview	Southview	Southview
Square feet	114,000	114,000	114,000	114,000
Capacity	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100
Enrollment	593	625	677	747
<b>High:</b>				
Name(Year)	Ankeny High	Ankeny High	Ankeny High	Ankeny High
Square feet	275,085	275,085	275,085	275,085
Capacity	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400
Enrollment	1,160	919	951	978
Name(Year)		Ankeny Centennial	Ankeny Centennial	Ankeny Centennial
Square feet		280,000	280,000	280,000
Capacity		1,400	1,400	1,400
Enrollment		977	1,025	1,103

\*Former AHS(10-12) renamed Northview (8-9), opened Southview(10), and AHS grades (11-12)

\*\* First year of North/South Feeder (10-12)

(continued)

2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Parkview	Parkview	Parkview	Parkview	Parkview	<b>Parkview</b>
186,221	186,221	186,221	186,221	186,221	186,221
1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100
874	894	881	916	871	<b>863</b>
Prairie Ridge	Prairie Ridge	Prairie Ridge	Prairie Ridge	Prairie Ridge	<b>Prairie Ridge</b>
173,772	173,772	173,772	173,772	173,772	173,772
1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100
873	903	939	977	1,021	<b>1,028</b>
Northview	Northview	Northview	Northview	Northview	<b>Northview</b>
266,469	266,469	266,469	266,469	266,469	266,469
1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400
814	856	891	935	945	<b>1,004</b>
Southview	Southview	Southview	Southview	Southview	<b>Southview</b>
114,000	114,000	114,000	114,000	114,000	114,000
1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100
819	847	894	884	849	<b>910</b>
Ankeny High	Ankeny High	Ankeny High	Ankeny High	Ankeny High	<b>Ankeny High</b>
275,085	275,085	275,085	275,085	275,085	326,118
1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,800
1,029	1,077	1,200	1,281	1,337	<b>1,326</b>
Ankeny Centennial	Ankeny Centennial	Ankeny Centennial	Ankeny Centennial	Ankeny Centennial	<b>Ankeny Centennial</b>
280,000	280,000	280,000	280,000	280,000	330,213
1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,800
1,169	1,197	1,227	1,304	1,340	<b>1,415</b>



**Ankeny Community School District**

**School Building Information (Continued)  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(Unaudited)**

School	2013	2014**	2015	2016
Name(Year)	YMCA	YMCA	YMCA	YMCA
Square feet	50,999	50,999	50,999	50,999
Name(Year)	Neveln	Neveln	Neveln	Neveln
Square feet	64,445	64,445	64,445	64,445
Name(Year)	Admin. Office	Admin. Office	Admin. Office	Admin. Office
Square feet	24,440	24,440	24,440	24,440
Name(Year)	Annex	Annex	Annex	Annex
Square feet	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Name(Year)	Cortina	Cortina	Cortina	Cortina
Square feet	69,260	69,260	69,260	69,260
Name(Year)	Bus Garage	Bus Garage	Bus Garage	Bus Garage
Square feet	9,100	9,100	9,100	9,100

\*\*\* The District vacated the Annex in October 2016

Source: District Records

2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
YMCA 50,999	YMCA 50,999	YMCA 50,999	YMCA 50,999	YMCA 50,999	ORBIS 50,999
Neveln 64,445	Neveln 64,445	Neveln 64,445	Neveln 64,445	Neveln 64,445	Neveln 64,445
Admin. Office 24,440	Admin. Office 24,440	Admin. Office 24,440	Admin. Office 24,440	Admin. Office 24,440	Admin. Office 24,440
Annex*** 20,000					
Cortina 69,260	Cortina 69,260	Cortina 69,260	Cortina 69,260	Cortina 69,260	Cortina 69,260
Bus Garage 9,100	Bus Garage 9,100	Bus Garage 9,100	Bus Garage 9,100	Bus Garage 9,100	Bus Garage 9,100

Schedule of Changes in Student Activities and Custodial Activities- By Location  
 Year Ended June 30, 2022

**District Wide**

**Gate and General Athletics Revenue**

	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>YTD Revenue</b>	<b>YTD Expense</b>	<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>Ending Balance</b>
GENERAL ATHLETICS	-	1,593.85	-	1,593.85	1,593.85
GIRLS/BOYS 8TH SWIMMING	2,088.75	1,627.33	360.00	1,267.33	3,356.08
GIRLS/BOYS BOWLING	(13.83)	-	1,700.00	(1,700.00)	(1,713.83)
BOYS SWIMMING	8,919.43	4,926.49	5,676.30	(749.81)	8,169.62
GIRLS SWIMMING	15,661.61	4,277.97	4,629.12	(351.15)	15,310.46
CIML PASSES	452.22	305.98	11.77	294.21	746.43
ACTIVITY TICKETS	700.53	43,375.51	964.58	42,410.93	43,111.46
<b>GATE AND GENERAL TOTALS</b>	<b>27,808.71</b>	<b>56,107.13</b>	<b>13,341.77</b>	<b>42,765.36</b>	<b>70,574.07</b>

**Program and Activities Revenue**

	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>YTD Revenue</b>	<b>YTD Expense</b>	<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>Ending Balance</b>
GIRLS/BOYS BOWLING	446.15	3,463.88	2,067.15	1,396.73	1,842.88
BOYS SWIMMING	6,687.92	3,761.53	3,949.89	(188.36)	6,499.56
GIRLS SWIMMING	13,764.64	3,662.88	2,814.88	848.00	14,612.64
<b>PROGRAM AND ACTIVITIES DIRECTOR TOTALS</b>	<b>20,898.71</b>	<b>10,888.29</b>	<b>8,831.92</b>	<b>2,056.37</b>	<b>22,955.08</b>
<b>District Wide Athletics Totals</b>	<b>48,707.42</b>	<b>66,995.42</b>	<b>22,173.69</b>	<b>44,821.73</b>	<b>93,529.15</b>

(Continued)

Schedule of Changes in Student Activities and Custodial Activities- By Location (Continued)  
 Year Ended June 30, 2022

**District Wide**

**District-Wide Activities**

	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>YTD Revenue</b>	<b>YTD Expense</b>	<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>Ending Balance</b>
INTEREST INCOME	57.43	-	-	-	57.43
INSTRUMENT IN EVERY HAND	970.05	590.39	226.25	364.14	1,334.19
OTHER	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District-Wide Activities Totals</b>	<b>1,027.48</b>	<b>590.39</b>	<b>226.25</b>	<b>364.14</b>	<b>1,391.62</b>

**District-Wide Custodial Fund Balances**

	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>YTD Revenue</b>	<b>YTD Expense</b>	<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>Ending Balance</b>
FRESH START FOR SUCCESS	-	-	-	-	-
CIML	(2,756.08)	66,508.03	55,731.46	10,776.57	8,020.49
INTEREST	(436.92)	517.30	-	517.30	80.38
PROJECT FRESH START	45,356.64	10,360.72	8,613.95	1,746.77	47,103.41
ACSD POP MACHINE	(1,321.39)	1,503.60	-	1,503.60	182.21
ADMIN OFFICE POP MACHINE	608.29	486.75	179.90	306.85	915.14
MAINTENANCE POP MACHINE	839.16	1.68	-	1.68	840.84
FAMILY FUND	1,724.66	3.46	-	3.46	1,728.12
FAMILY HELPERS FUND	1,176.58	2.38	-	2.38	1,178.96
FOUNDATION FUNDRAISING	-	-	-	-	-
COMMUNITY 5K	554.73	1.10	-	1.10	555.83
AELP PARENT ORGANIZATION	1,141.31	2.28	-	2.28	1,143.59
STUDENT TEACHER SCHOLARSHIP	9,447.71	4,192.45	3,600.00	592.45	10,040.16
ADULT ED	9,426.00	-	486.25	(486.25)	8,939.75
COMMUNITY ED	-	3,000.00	-	3,000.00	3,000.00
COMM ED TASK FORCE	-	-	-	-	-
ASAP	59,201.04	-	3,558.84	(3,558.84)	55,642.20
COMM ED ADVISORY COUNCIL	1,141.32	220.00	2,227.06	(2,007.06)	(865.74)
OTHER	6,812.94	-	-	-	6,812.94
<b>District Wide Custodial Fund Totals</b>	<b>132,915.99</b>	<b>86,799.75</b>	<b>74,397.46</b>	<b>12,402.29</b>	<b>145,318.28</b>

(Continued)

Schedule of Changes in Student Activities and Custodial Activities- By Location (Continued)  
 Year Ended June 30, 2022

**Ankeny HS**

**Gate and General Athletics Revenue**

	Beginning Balance	YTD Revenue	YTD Expense	Surplus / (Deficit)	Ending Balance
GENERAL ATHLETICS	2,526.62	54,066.19	12,235.13	41,831.06	44,357.68
BOYS BASKETBALL	10,943.21	15,842.48	15,731.41	111.07	11,054.28
FOOTBALL	5,506.14	75,524.46	61,734.18	13,790.28	19,296.42
BOYS SOCCER	5,499.77	6,301.51	6,354.15	(52.64)	5,447.13
BASEBALL	-	8,394.50	8,394.50	-	-
BOYS TRACK	3,780.43	5,076.43	3,877.53	1,198.90	4,979.33
BOYS CROSS COUNTRY	-	103.75	103.75	0.00	0.00
BOYS TENNIS	40.34	240.00	280.34	(40.34)	0.00
BOYS GOLF	-	1,630.00	1,630.00	-	-
WRESTLING	2,938.95	9,150.57	9,390.82	(240.25)	2,698.70
GIRLS BASKETBALL	10,130.10	15,444.18	13,129.32	2,314.86	12,444.96
VOLLEYBALL	13,044.29	8,711.42	10,560.36	(1,848.94)	11,195.35
GIRLS SOCCER	3,531.25	7,058.45	6,328.29	730.16	4,261.41
SOFTBALL	988.66	7,824.74	7,700.39	124.35	1,113.01
GIRLS TRACK	2,141.73	1,895.36	2,737.27	(841.91)	1,299.82
GIRLS CROSS COUNTRY	-	103.75	103.75	-	-
GIRLS TENNIS	-	11.44	11.44	(0.00)	(0.00)
GIRLS GOLF	-	700.14	601.20	98.94	98.94
TOURNAMENT SALES	-	-	-	-	-
<b>GATE AND GENERAL TOTALS</b>	<b>61,071.49</b>	<b>218,079.37</b>	<b>160,903.83</b>	<b>57,175.54</b>	<b>118,247.03</b>

**Program and Activities Revenue**

	Beginning Balance	YTD Revenue	YTD Expense	Surplus / (Deficit)	Ending Balance
DIRECTORS ACCOUNT	47,171.74	34,083.45	19,368.66	14,714.79	61,886.53
BOYS BASKETBALL	8,561.42	5,501.85	10,367.64	(4,865.79)	3,695.63
FOOTBALL	8,315.79	59,586.47	19,423.94	40,162.53	48,478.32
BOYS SOCCER	18,759.33	10,022.77	3,337.38	6,685.39	25,444.72
BASEBALL	22,617.49	40,488.89	20,907.97	19,580.92	42,198.41
BOYS TRACK	3,195.59	2,780.59	1,630.15	1,150.44	4,346.03
BOYS CROSS COUNTRY	6,740.89	2,519.98	6,165.00	(3,645.02)	3,095.87
BOYS TENNIS	3,730.47	104.61	272.40	(167.79)	3,562.68
BOYS GOLF	3,196.24	81.50	576.19	(494.69)	2,701.55
WRESTLING	1,252.10	2,056.98	2,576.90	(519.92)	732.18
GIRLS BASKETBALL	10,517.45	6,191.90	2,782.02	3,409.88	13,927.33
VOLLEYBALL	16,642.20	7,610.91	4,019.46	3,591.45	20,233.65
GIRLS SOCCER	5,377.98	12,720.15	10,099.83	2,620.32	7,998.30
SOFTBALL	3,943.13	12,538.30	7,558.45	4,979.85	8,922.98
GIRLS TRACK	-	5,591.92	2,510.81	3,081.11	3,081.11
GIRLS CROSS COUNTRY	5,384.87	0.98	4,593.99	(4,593.01)	791.86
GIRLS TENNIS	37.50	4,321.88	1,293.50	3,028.38	3,065.88
GIRLS GOLF	4,667.56	3.22	2,180.08	(2,176.86)	2,490.70
SCOREBOARD FUNDRAISING	142,284.71	22,992.11	62,852.41	(39,860.30)	102,424.41
CHEERLEADING - VARSITY	9,070.98	7,916.63	2,697.57	5,219.06	14,290.04
DRILL TEAM	18,269.82	41,713.29	52,971.46	(11,258.17)	7,011.65
TARGET SHOOTING	1,773.91	2.24	-	2.24	1,776.15
SUMMER FITNESS	26,808.19	2,591.17	22,626.02	(20,034.85)	6,773.34
<b>PROGRAM AND ACTIVITIES DIRECTOR TOTALS</b>	<b>368,319.36</b>	<b>281,421.79</b>	<b>260,811.83</b>	<b>20,609.96</b>	<b>388,929.32</b>
<b>Ankeny High School Totals</b>	<b>429,390.85</b>	<b>499,501.16</b>	<b>421,715.66</b>	<b>77,785.50</b>	<b>507,176.35</b>

(Continued)

Schedule of Changes in Student Activities and Custodial Activities- By Location (Continued)  
 Year Ended June 30, 2022

**Southview MS**  
**Gate and General Athletics Revenue**

	Beginning Balance	YTD Revenue	YTD Expense	Surplus / (Deficit)	Ending Balance
GENERAL ATHLETICS	-	-	-	-	-
BOYS BASKETBALL	408.96	6,620.84	6,427.33	193.51	602.47
FOOTBALL	5,683.82	11,320.40	15,874.47	(4,554.07)	1,129.75
BOYS SOCCER	1,300.91	1,520.56	2,412.35	(891.79)	409.12
BASEBALL	(7.78)	2,776.00	2,768.22	7.78	(0.00)
BOYS TRACK	208.49	32.50	240.99	(208.49)	-
BOYS CROSS COUNTRY	86.00	212.50	298.50	(86.00)	-
WRESTLING	2,068.72	2,566.98	3,925.32	(1,358.34)	710.38
GIRLS BASKETBALL	-	2,430.28	2,430.28	-	-
VOLLEYBALL	4,070.97	3,085.68	5,857.98	(2,772.30)	1,298.67
GIRLS SOCCER	89.17	0.14	-	0.14	89.31
SOFTBALL	(137.58)	176.00	38.42	137.58	-
GIRLS TRACK	156.80	546.05	702.85	(156.80)	0.00
GIRLS CROSS COUNTRY	22.31	221.38	243.69	(22.31)	(0.00)
<b>GATE AND GENERAL TOTALS</b>	<b>13,950.79</b>	<b>31,509.31</b>	<b>41,220.40</b>	<b>(9,711.09)</b>	<b>4,239.70</b>

**Program and Activities Revenue**

	Beginning Balance	YTD Revenue	YTD Expense	Surplus / (Deficit)	Ending Balance
DIRECTORS ACCOUNT	-	-	166.85	(166.85)	(166.85)
BOYS BASKETBALL	5,445.46	6.99	74.21	(67.22)	5,378.24
FOOTBALL	-	-	-	-	-
BOYS SOCCER	-	-	-	-	-
BASEBALL	756.91	0.84	74.21	(73.37)	683.54
BOYS TRACK	84.62	-	443.45	(443.45)	(358.83)
BOYS CROSS COUNTRY	231.93	9.16	-	9.16	241.09
WRESTLING	-	-	-	-	-
GIRLS BASKETBALL	-	-	-	-	-
VOLLEYBALL	138.06	0.14	-	0.14	138.20
GIRLS SOCCER	-	-	-	-	-
SOFTBALL	-	-	-	-	-
GIRLS TRACK	529.42	33.06	165.29	(132.23)	397.19
GIRLS CROSS COUNTRY	37.00	351.55	363.08	(11.53)	25.47
DIRECTORS ACCOUNT	-	-	-	-	-
SPARKLE EFFECT CHEER	4,966.31	5.59	669.60	(664.01)	4,302.30
SV STRENGTH & CONDITIONING	2,194.61	2.66	149.80	(147.14)	2,047.47
<b>PROGRAM AND ACTIVITIES DIRECTOR TOTALS</b>	<b>14,384.32</b>	<b>409.99</b>	<b>2,106.49</b>	<b>(1,696.50)</b>	<b>12,687.82</b>
<b>Southview Middle School Totals</b>	<b>28,335.11</b>	<b>31,919.30</b>	<b>43,326.89</b>	<b>(11,407.59)</b>	<b>16,927.52</b>

(Continued)

Schedule of Changes in Student Activities and Custodial Activities- By Location (Continued)  
 Year Ended June 30, 2022

**Centennial HS**

**Gate and General Athletics Revenue**

	Beginning Balance	YTD Revenue	YTD Expense	Surplus / (Deficit)	Ending Balance
GENERAL ATHLETICS	(0.01)	-	(0.01)	0.01	-
BOYS BASKETBALL	11,505.81	21,395.98	18,435.24	2,960.74	14,466.55
FOOTBALL	16,623.30	83,237.81	57,869.09	25,368.72	41,992.02
BOYS SOCCER	4,834.29	14,434.45	15,609.88	(1,175.43)	3,658.86
BASEBALL	36.21	10,442.26	15,926.82	(5,484.56)	(5,448.35)
BOYS TRACK	-	3,112.17	(6,742.83)	9,855.00	9,855.00
BOYS CROSS COUNTRY	2,605.48	106.81	2,285.68	(2,178.87)	426.61
BOYS TENNIS	-	563.14	563.14	-	-
BOYS GOLF	-	2,777.15	(2,311.09)	5,088.24	5,088.24
WRESTLING	1,452.34	8,116.20	11,072.80	(2,956.60)	(1,504.26)
GIRLS BASKETBALL	8,722.28	14,795.72	15,980.80	(1,185.08)	7,537.20
VOLLEYBALL	10,604.87	10,056.57	14,151.74	(4,095.17)	6,509.70
GIRLS SOCCER	4,557.53	8,807.13	8,304.33	502.80	5,060.33
SOFTBALL	-	7,207.20	7,392.36	(185.16)	(185.16)
GIRLS TRACK	1,766.84	4,255.89	2,707.36	1,548.53	3,315.37
GIRLS CROSS COUNTRY	3,187.56	105.99	1,572.03	(1,466.04)	1,721.52
GIRLS TENNIS	-	51.04	51.04	-	-
GIRLS GOLF	-	1,050.00	1,050.00	-	-
TOURNAMENT SALES	22.03	6,426.00	6,426.00	-	22.03
<b>GATE AND GENERAL TOTALS</b>	<b>65,918.53</b>	<b>196,941.51</b>	<b>170,344.38</b>	<b>26,597.13</b>	<b>92,515.66</b>

**Program and Activities Revenue**

	Beginning Balance	YTD Revenue	YTD Expense	Surplus / (Deficit)	Ending Balance
DIRECTORS ACCOUNT	55,822.58	96,972.59	79,170.29	17,802.30	73,624.88
BOYS BASKETBALL	-	1,900.00	1,900.00	-	-
FOOTBALL	25,582.25	99,213.68	63,332.47	35,881.21	61,463.46
BOYS SOCCER	3,802.18	4,704.22	6,284.14	(1,579.92)	2,222.26
BASEBALL	2,690.47	45,735.17	18,834.17	26,901.00	29,591.47
BOYS TRACK	-	-	-	-	-
BOYS CROSS COUNTRY	8,967.86	6,287.24	5,295.72	991.52	9,959.38
BOYS TENNIS	12,189.47	1,326.08	1,988.61	(662.53)	11,526.94
BOYS GOLF	-	984.00	984.00	-	-
WRESTLING	-	4,040.00	4,040.00	-	-
GIRLS BASKETBALL	12,548.51	393.34	2,208.68	(1,815.34)	10,733.17
VOLLEYBALL	5,470.35	18,417.62	11,420.06	6,997.56	12,467.91
GIRLS SOCCER	3,619.14	3,056.11	4,731.90	(1,675.79)	1,943.35
SOFTBALL	5,473.16	2,422.02	5,197.11	(2,775.09)	2,698.07
GIRLS TRACK	6,194.82	5,908.16	3,676.00	2,232.16	8,426.98
GIRLS CROSS COUNTRY	8,544.96	7,845.24	2,672.41	5,172.83	13,717.79
GIRLS TENNIS	4,647.43	406.15	259.42	146.73	4,794.16
GIRLS GOLF	4,730.97	280.89	1,266.20	(985.31)	3,745.66
SCOREBOARD FUNDRAISING	56,700.54	22,890.59	63,184.48	(40,293.89)	16,406.65
CHEERLEADING - VARSITY	15,380.91	10,659.85	12,200.88	(1,541.03)	13,839.88
DRILL TEAM	20,856.17	57,173.47	54,640.65	2,532.82	23,388.99
TARGET SHOOTING	1,467.72	301.68	424.64	(122.96)	1,344.76
SUMMER FITNESS	25,717.50	604.69	26,322.19	(25,717.50)	-
<b>PROGRAM AND ACTIVITIES DIRECTOR TOTALS</b>	<b>280,406.99</b>	<b>391,522.79</b>	<b>370,034.02</b>	<b>21,488.77</b>	<b>301,895.76</b>
<b>Centennial High School Totals</b>	<b>346,325.52</b>	<b>588,464.30</b>	<b>540,378.40</b>	<b>48,085.90</b>	<b>394,411.42</b>

(Continued)

Schedule of Changes in Student Activities and Custodial Activities- By Location (Continued)  
 Year Ended June 30, 2022

**Northview MS**  
**Gate and General Athletics Revenue**

	Beginning Balance	YTD Revenue	YTD Expense	Surplus / (Deficit)	Ending Balance
GENERAL ATHLETICS	-	-	-	-	-
BOYS BASKETBALL	3,894.40	6,029.58	3,995.62	2,033.96	5,928.36
FOOTBALL	10,154.55	10,731.90	9,622.59	1,109.31	11,263.86
BOYS SOCCER	-	-	-	-	-
BASEBALL	3,634.46	2,078.61	2,179.85	(101.24)	3,533.22
BOYS TRACK	-	32.50	32.50	-	-
BOYS CROSS COUNTRY	49.45	226.40	275.85	(49.45)	-
WRESTLING	1,298.49	2,851.36	1,492.67	1,358.69	2,657.18
GIRLS BASKETBALL	1,862.31	2,322.78	1,451.58	871.20	2,733.51
VOLLEYBALL	9,403.15	3,840.51	5,971.65	(2,131.14)	7,272.01
GIRLS SOCCER	-	-	-	-	-
SOFTBALL	(370.30)	-	(370.30)	370.30	-
GIRLS TRACK	165.49	232.50	397.99	(165.49)	-
GIRLS CROSS COUNTRY	71.26	212.50	283.76	(71.26)	-
<b>GATE AND GENERAL TOTALS</b>	<b>30,163.26</b>	<b>28,558.64</b>	<b>25,333.76</b>	<b>3,224.88</b>	<b>33,388.14</b>

**Program and Activities Revenue**

	Beginning Balance	YTD Revenue	YTD Expense	Surplus / (Deficit)	Ending Balance
DIRECTORS ACCOUNT	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL ATHLETICS	-	-	-	-	-
BOYS BASKETBALL	-	-	-	-	-
FOOTBALL	-	-	(0.00)	0.00	0.00
BOYS SOCCER	-	-	-	-	-
BASEBALL	-	-	-	-	-
BOYS TRACK	-	-	-	-	-
BOYS CROSS COUNTRY	451.23	0.56	-	0.56	451.79
WRESTLING	828.90	1.12	-	1.12	830.02
GIRLS BASKETBALL	-	-	-	-	-
VOLLEYBALL	216.20	0.28	-	0.28	216.48
GIRLS SOCCER	-	-	-	-	-
SOFTBALL	-	-	-	-	-
GIRLS TRACK	9.71	-	-	-	9.71
GIRLS CROSS COUNTRY	166.87	0.28	-	0.28	167.15
<b>PROGRAM AND ACTIVITIES DIRECTOR TOTALS</b>	<b>1,672.91</b>	<b>2.24</b>	<b>(0.00)</b>	<b>2.24</b>	<b>1,675.15</b>

<b>Northview Middle School Totals</b>	<b>31,836.17</b>	<b>28,560.88</b>	<b>25,333.76</b>	<b>3,227.12</b>	<b>35,063.29</b>
---------------------------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	-----------------	------------------

(Continued)



Schedule of Changes in Student Activities and Custodial Activities- By Location (Continued)  
 Year Ended June 30, 2022

**Ankeny HS**

**Activities Fund Balances**

	Beginning Balance	YTD Revenue	YTD Expense	Surplus / (Deficit)	Ending Balance
DRAMA/MUSICAL	2,463.68	10,642.89	4,636.27	6,006.62	8,470.30
SPEECH	(1,031.70)	925.00	941.00	(16.00)	(1,047.70)
VOCAL MUSIC	34,009.42	102,895.11	111,135.63	(8,240.52)	25,768.90
INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC	99,748.35	95,619.12	87,363.76	8,255.36	108,003.71
BAND TRIP	333.10	0.17	209.30	(209.13)	123.97
LOCK	-	-	-	-	-
DECA	1,148.31	1,220.26	2,192.75	(972.49)	175.82
SPANISH HONOR SOCIETY	247.66	195.26	245.00	(49.74)	197.92
SCHOLASTIC BOWL	1,983.01	412.37	430.00	(17.63)	1,965.38
FRENCH HONOR SOCIETY	26.82	209.26	60.00	149.26	176.08
RUGBY CLUB	5,641.75	2,039.38	1,208.01	831.37	6,473.12
GSA	331.79	311.62	49.25	262.37	594.16
DRAMA CLUB	(92.56)	92.56	-	92.56	-
ENGINEERING CLUB	-	-	-	-	-
ROBOTICS CLUB	5,261.85	8,263.09	4,693.33	3,569.76	8,831.61
FAMILY & CONSUMER SCIENCE CLUB	80.16	100.26	-	100.26	180.42
SPANISH CLUB	80.16	-	65.00	(65.00)	15.16
FRENCH CLUB	593.10	216.52	422.25	(205.73)	387.37
HONOR SOCIETY	1,242.29	3,143.43	2,699.01	444.42	1,686.71
JOURNALISM CLUB	475.32	100.17	465.50	(365.33)	109.99
DEBATE CLUB	(4,910.21)	1,807.55	291.00	1,516.55	(3,393.66)
ECOLOGY CLUB	9.49	-	-	-	9.49
TRAVEL CLUB	156.46	0.26	-	0.26	156.72
AHS/CHS COFFEE SHOP	17,056.39	40,052.03	26,649.97	13,402.06	30,458.45
COPAN TRIP	(709.53)	-	-	-	(709.53)
KEY CLUB	273.34	2,837.39	2,117.08	720.31	993.65
BLACK STUDENT UNION	-	209.00	200.00	9.00	9.00
CHEERLEADERS...VARSITY	-	-	-	-	-
CHEERLEADERS...9TH GRADE	-	-	-	-	-
FCA	211.03	1,520.74	540.83	979.91	1,190.94
ENVIRONMENTAL CLUB	211.03	100.43	-	100.43	311.46
CIRCLE OF FRIENDS	863.34	2,059.67	2,086.30	(26.63)	836.71
DRILL TEAM	-	-	-	-	-
S A D D	-	-	-	-	-
INTERACT	-	-	-	-	-
FRIENDS OF RACHEL	-	-	-	-	-
STUDENT COUNCIL	12,983.45	24,997.55	14,621.06	10,376.49	23,359.94
YEARBOOK	(2,350.28)	5,896.74	2,356.06	3,540.68	1,190.40
PEER HELPER	374.31	0.52	-	0.52	374.83
SPEECH/DRAMA SCHOLARSHIP	374.31	-	525.93	(525.93)	(151.62)
ACADEMIC AWARDS	463.42	0.69	-	0.69	464.11
PROM	4,284.19	13,726.34	13,680.08	46.26	4,330.45
TEENS AGAINST HUMAN TRF	523.87	0.69	26.78	(26.09)	497.78
MODEL UN	534.45	60.17	476.24	(416.07)	118.38
<b>Ankeny HS Activities Totals</b>	<b>182,891.57</b>	<b>319,656.24</b>	<b>280,387.39</b>	<b>39,268.85</b>	<b>222,160.42</b>

(Continued)

Ankeny Community School District

Schedule of Changes in Student Activities and Custodial Activities- By Location (Continued)  
 Year Ended June 30, 2022

**Custodial Fund Balances**

	Beginning Balance	YTD Revenue	YTD Expense	Surplus / (Deficit)	Ending Balance
DIRECTOR'S ACCOUNT	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECTOR - SCHOLARSHIPS	249.22	250.00	500.00	(250.00)	(0.78)
DIRECTOR'S ACCT - APPAREL	425.82	0.43	-	0.43	426.25
AHS BOYS BASKETBALL	(2,305.00)	11,651.65	-	11,651.65	9,346.65
AHS BOYS BASKETBALL	-	2,136.92	228.00	1,908.92	1,908.92
AHS BOYS CROSS COUNTRY	2,912.09	4,418.49	-	4,418.49	7,330.58
AHS GIRLS BASKETBALL	-	4,039.04	-	4,039.04	4,039.04
AHS VOLLEYBALL	-	2,251.85	400.00	1,851.85	1,851.85
AHS SOFTBALL	15,189.84	15.17	63.89	(48.72)	15,141.12
AHS GIRLS TRACK	5,071.11	1.62	3,465.00	(3,463.38)	1,607.73
AHS GIRLS CROSS COUNTRY	(188.09)	5,857.58	3,104.00	2,753.58	2,565.49
SPEECH/DRAMA SCHOLARSHIP	779.95	0.75	36.00	(35.25)	744.70
DEBATE SCHOLARSHIP	1,950.59	1.66	289.00	(287.34)	1,663.25
VENDING MACHINE PROJECT	4,303.15	567.93	1,343.71	(775.78)	3,527.37
CONTRIBUTIONS	5,682.72	5.09	606.75	(601.66)	5,081.06
WELLNESS	29.94	0.02	0	0.02	29.96
SOCIAL ACTIVITY ACCT	527.06	1761.3	2340.44	(579.14)	(52.08)
<b>Ankeny HS Custodial Fund Totals</b>	<b>19,178.42</b>	<b>25,546.25</b>	<b>10,096.27</b>	<b>15,449.98</b>	<b>34,628.40</b>

(Continued)

Schedule of Changes in Student Activities and Custodial Activities- By Location (Continued)  
 Year Ended June 30, 2022

**Centennial HS**

**Centennial HS Activities Fund Balances**

	Beginning Balance	YTD Revenue	YTD Expense	Surplus / (Deficit)	Ending Balance
DRAMA/MUSICAL	18,357.65	12,165.74	9,754.75	2,410.99	20,768.64
SPEECH	(637.60)	11,044.89	5,167.12	5,877.77	5,240.17
VOCAL MUSIC	47,676.84	185,113.22	171,829.12	13,284.10	60,960.94
INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC	75,163.31	93,446.65	71,553.61	21,893.04	97,056.35
SHOW CHOIR	31,743.72	9,584.52	3,871.85	5,712.67	37,456.39
BAND TRIP FUNDRAISING	1,057.40	1.56	-	1.56	1,058.96
GARDENING CLUB	2,796.43	504.43	267.21	237.22	3,033.65
FBLA	-	266.00	252.00	14.00	14.00
SPANISH HONOR SOCIETY	96.80	0.17	-	0.17	96.97
SCHOLASTIC BOWL	1,340.41	1.82	105.00	(103.18)	1,237.23
FRENCH HONOR SOCIETY	8.55	622.61	234.00	388.61	397.16
JAG SHOP	-	-	869.62	(869.62)	(869.62)
GSA	725.73	1.04	-	1.04	726.77
DRAMA CLUB	2.60	-	-	-	2.60
ROBOTICS CLUB	(180.46)	2,786.84	972.93	1,813.91	1,633.45
SPANISH CLUB	198.87	0.26	-	0.26	199.13
FRENCH CLUB	537.76	-	591.31	(591.31)	(53.55)
HONOR SOCIETY	9,154.56	3,957.33	3,275.23	682.10	9,836.66
JOURNALISM CLUB	559.48	0.78	-	0.78	560.26
SPAIN TRIP	241.70	0.35	-	0.35	242.05
DEBATE CLUB	(1,587.79)	-	-	-	(1,587.79)
ECOLOGY CLUB	9.50	-	-	-	9.50
AHS COFFEE SHOP	-	-	1,699.94	(1,699.94)	(1,699.94)
COPAN TRIP	(698.11)	-	-	-	(698.11)
CIRCLE OF FRIENDS	1,913.36	697.52	908.14	(210.62)	1,702.74
S A D D	149.39	0.26	-	0.26	149.65
INTERACT	2.60	-	-	-	2.60
MOVEMENT CLUB	457.19	0.69	-	0.69	457.88
STUDENT COUNCIL	9,272.09	25,637.33	25,346.23	291.10	9,563.19
YEARBOOK	1,149.14	2,101.22	2,435.00	(333.78)	815.36
PROM	16,456.01	16,002.38	10,231.95	5,770.43	22,226.44
HYPERSTREAM	3,647.74	3.39	1,331.75	(1,328.36)	2,319.38
MODEL UN	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Centennial HS Activities Totals</b>	<b>219,614.87</b>	<b>363,941.00</b>	<b>310,696.76</b>	<b>53,244.24</b>	<b>272,859.11</b>

**Centennial HS Custodial Fund Balances**

	Beginning Balance	YTD Revenue	YTD Expense	Surplus / (Deficit)	Ending Balance
DIRECTOR'S AGENCY ACCT	2,613.21	794.99	432.00	362.99	2,976.20
SHOW CHOIR AGENCY	-	-	-	-	-
AGENCY FUND - BOYS CROSS COUNTRY	-	3,002.17	845.70	2,156.47	2,156.47
AGENCY FUND - BOYS TENNIS	-	3,645.54	107.66	3,537.88	3,537.88
AGENCY FUND - SWIMMING	2,338.29	2,576.28	1,845.99	730.29	3,068.58
AGENCY FUND - GIRLS CROSS COUNTRY	-	3,002.65	356.91	2,645.74	2,645.74
AGENCY FUND - GIRLS SOCCER	-	3,219.55	661.16	2,558.39	2,558.39
AGENCY FUND - SOFTBALL	-	-	-	-	-
AGENCY FUND - GIRLS TRACK	-	2,501.25	1,238.96	1,262.29	1,262.29
CENTENNIAL PRIDE	887.02	0.89	-	0.89	887.91
FACULTY POP	(207.75)	-	-	-	(207.75)
SPEECH/DRAMA SCHOLARSHIP	969.18	0.98	-	0.98	970.16
DEBATE SCHOLARSHIP	2,044.38	2.05	-	2.05	2,046.43
SW DISTRICT SPEECH	19.20	0.02	-	0.02	19.22
VENDING MACHINE PROJECT	(379.56)	599.93	37.00	562.93	183.37
CONTRIBUTIONS	1,023.33	1.03	-	1.03	1,024.36
SOCIAL ACTIVITY ACCT	255.94	0.18	82.00	(81.82)	174.12
<b>Centennial HS Custodial Fund Totals</b>	<b>9,563.24</b>	<b>19,347.51</b>	<b>5,607.38</b>	<b>13,740.13</b>	<b>23,303.37</b>

(Continued)

Schedule of Changes in Student Activities and Custodial Activities- By Location (Continued)  
 Year Ended June 30, 2022

**Southview MS**  
**Activities Fund Balances**

	Beginning Balance	YTD Revenue	YTD Expense	Surplus / (Deficit)	Ending Balance
SPEECH	9.52	41.00	-	41.00	50.52
VOCAL MUSIC	15,709.75	20,333.00	11,427.37	8,905.63	24,615.38
INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC	2,625.46	2,430.00	3,046.87	(616.87)	2,008.59
MOCK TRIAL	-	330.00	-	330.00	330.00
KNOWLEDGE BOWL	4,967.22	1,600.47	1,893.33	(292.86)	4,674.36
DRAMA CLUB	1,574.56	889.50	348.33	541.17	2,115.73
STUDENT EQUITY CLUB	992.43	262.00	100.44	161.56	1,153.99
STUDENT COUNCIL	8,044.74	1,025.80	876.60	149.20	8,193.94
YEARBOOK	4,035.87	120.00	3.29	116.71	4,152.58
PEER HELPER	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Southview MS Activities Totals</b>	<b>37,959.55</b>	<b>27,031.77</b>	<b>17,696.23</b>	<b>9,335.54</b>	<b>47,295.09</b>

**Custodial Fund Balances**

	Beginning Balance	YTD Revenue	YTD Expense	Surplus / (Deficit)	Ending Balance
POP MACHINE	250.91	273.18	322.67	(49.49)	312.45
VENDING MACHINE ACCT	181.15	-	17.98	(17.98)	139.58
SOCIAL ACTIVITY ACCT	70.95	1,540.00	1,472.02	67.98	202.41
<b>Southview MS Custodial Fund Totals</b>	<b>503.01</b>	<b>1,813.18</b>	<b>1,812.67</b>	<b>0.51</b>	<b>654.44</b>

**Northview MS**  
**Activities Fund Balances**

	Beginning Balance	YTD Revenue	YTD Expense	Surplus / (Deficit)	Ending Balance
VOCAL MUSIC	25,661.91	21,433.89	15,966.40	5,467.49	31,129.40
INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC	529.34	0.61	132.95	(132.34)	397.00
STUDENT COUNCIL SPECIAL	(197.90)	400.00	249.02	150.98	(46.92)
DRAMA CLUB	2,123.80	2,390.51	39.46	2,351.05	4,474.85
COFFEE CART	5.74	-	-	-	5.74
STUDENT EQUITY CLUB	-	160.26	-	160.26	160.26
STUDENT COUNCIL	(665.96)	438.50	84.78	353.72	(312.24)
YEARBOOK	12,137.73	1,036.19	-	1,036.19	13,173.92
<b>Northview MS Activities Totals</b>	<b>39,594.66</b>	<b>25,859.96</b>	<b>16,472.61</b>	<b>9,387.35</b>	<b>48,982.01</b>

**Custodial Fund Balances**

	Beginning Balance	YTD Revenue	YTD Expense	Surplus / (Deficit)	Ending Balance
VOCAL MUSIC PARENT GROUP	-	-	-	-	-
POP MACHINE	599.67	398.99	488.90	(89.91)	509.76
VENDING MACHINE ACCT	-	-	-	-	-
WELLNESS	-	-	-	-	-
SOCIAL ACTIVITY ACCT	315.96	358.66	15.00	343.66	659.62
<b>Northview MS Custodial Fund Totals</b>	<b>915.63</b>	<b>757.65</b>	<b>503.90</b>	<b>253.75</b>	<b>1,169.38</b>

(Continued)

Schedule of Changes in Student Activities and Custodial Activities- By Location (Continued)  
 Year Ended June 30, 2022

**Parkview MS**  
**Activities Fund Balances**

	Beginning Balance	YTD Revenue	YTD Expense	Surplus / (Deficit)	Ending Balance
VOCAL MUSIC	(318.80)	-	574.00	(574.00)	(892.80)
INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC	6,228.11	3,831.40	5,769.60	(1,938.20)	4,289.91
STUDENT COUNCIL	34,006.50	9,284.15	25,344.10	(16,059.95)	17,946.55
LEAD COUNCIL	(216.80)	-	-	-	(216.80)
STUDENT WELLNESS COUNCIL	(13.70)	-	-	-	(13.70)
YEARBOOK	22,670.31	1,774.12	3,310.68	(1,536.56)	21,133.75
<b>Parkview MS Activities Totals</b>	<b>62,355.62</b>	<b>14,889.67</b>	<b>34,998.38</b>	<b>(20,108.71)</b>	<b>42,246.91</b>

**Custodial Fund Balances**

	Beginning Balance	YTD Revenue	YTD Expense	Surplus / (Deficit)	Ending Balance
FACULTY POP MACHINE	(113.31)	8.90	-	8.90	(104.41)
PV SOCIAL ACCT	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Parkview MS Custodial Fund Totals</b>	<b>(113.31)</b>	<b>8.90</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8.90</b>	<b>(104.41)</b>

**Prairie Ridge MS**  
**Activities Fund Balances**

	Beginning Balance	YTD Revenue	YTD Expense	Surplus / (Deficit)	Ending Balance
VOCAL MUSIC	969.90	230.00	1,234.93	(1,004.93)	(35.03)
INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC	3,321.83	3.91	667.96	(664.05)	2,657.78
STUDENT COUNCIL	6,655.77	1,217.20	1,543.93	(326.73)	6,329.04
LEAD COUNCIL	5,089.29	9,633.42	8,918.73	714.69	5,803.98
YEARBOOK	2,622.58	1,387.07	0.73	1,386.34	4,008.92
<b>Prairie Ridge MS Activities Totals</b>	<b>18,659.37</b>	<b>12,471.60</b>	<b>12,366.28</b>	<b>105.32</b>	<b>18,764.69</b>

**Custodial Fund Balances**

	Beginning Balance	YTD Revenue	YTD Expense	Surplus / (Deficit)	Ending Balance
FACULTY POP MACHINE	1,868.82	584.94	190.10	394.84	2,263.66
PR SOCIAL ACCT	(352.89)	-	-	-	(352.89)
<b>Prairie Ridge MS Custodial Fund Totals</b>	<b>1,515.93</b>	<b>584.94</b>	<b>190.10</b>	<b>394.84</b>	<b>1,910.77</b>

(Continued)

Schedule of Changes in Student Activities and Custodial Activities- By Location (Continued)  
 Year Ended June 30, 2022

**Crocker Elem**  
**Activities Fund Balances**

	Beginning Balance	YTD Revenue	YTD Expense	Surplus / (Deficit)	Ending Balance
<b>Crocker Elem Activities Fund Totals</b>	-	1,491.22	1,491.22	-	-

**Custodial Fund Balances**

	Beginning Balance	YTD Revenue	YTD Expense	Surplus / (Deficit)	Ending Balance
FACULTY POP MACHINE	1,802.82	211.05	-	211.05	2,013.87
SOCIAL ACCOUNT	-	1,264.77	1,027.46	237.31	237.31
<b>Crocker Elem Custodial Fund Totals</b>	<b>1,802.82</b>	<b>2,967.04</b>	<b>2,518.68</b>	<b>448.36</b>	<b>2,251.18</b>

**East Elem**  
**Activities Fund Balances**

	Beginning Balance	YTD Revenue	YTD Expense	Surplus / (Deficit)	Ending Balance
STUDENT COUNCIL	(92.54)	-	-	-	(92.54)
PEER HELPER	3,284.94	4.78	-	4.78	3,289.72
<b>East Elem Activities Fund Totals</b>	<b>3,192.40</b>	<b>4.78</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4.78</b>	<b>3,197.18</b>

**Custodial Fund Balances**

	Beginning Balance	YTD Revenue	YTD Expense	Surplus / (Deficit)	Ending Balance
FACULTY POP MACHINE	(69.83)	-	-	-	(69.83)
PEER HELPER	30.78	196.99	984.83	(787.84)	(757.06)
SOCIAL ACCT	(84.03)	632.86	372.24	260.62	176.59
<b>East Elem Custodial Fund Totals</b>	<b>(123.08)</b>	<b>829.85</b>	<b>1,357.07</b>	<b>(527.22)</b>	<b>(650.30)</b>

**Prairie Trail Elem**  
**Activities Fund Balances**

	Beginning Balance	YTD Revenue	YTD Expense	Surplus / (Deficit)	Ending Balance
STUDENT COUNCIL	598.21	0.87	-	0.87	599.08
<b>Prairie Trail Elem Activities Fund Totals</b>	<b>598.21</b>	<b>0.87</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.87</b>	<b>599.08</b>

**Custodial Fund Balances**

	Beginning Balance	YTD Revenue	YTD Expense	Surplus / (Deficit)	Ending Balance
FACULTY POP MACHINE	1,789.26	1.80	-	1.80	1,791.06
SOCIAL ACCT	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Prairie Trail Elem Custodial Fund Totals</b>	<b>1,789.26</b>	<b>1.80</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.80</b>	<b>1,791.06</b>

(Continued)

Schedule of Changes in Student Activities and Custodial Activities- By Location (Continued)  
 Year Ended June 30, 2022

**Southeast Elem  
 Activities Fund Balances**

	Beginning Balance	YTD Revenue	YTD Expense	Surplus / (Deficit)	Ending Balance
		-	-		
<b>Southeast Elem Activities Fund Totals</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Custodial Fund Balances**

	Beginning Balance	YTD Revenue	YTD Expense	Surplus / (Deficit)	Ending Balance
FACULTY POP MACHINE	117.46	365.68	512.52	(146.84)	(29.38)
<b>Southeast Elem Custodial Fund Totals</b>	<b>117.46</b>	<b>365.68</b>	<b>512.52</b>	<b>(146.84)</b>	<b>(29.38)</b>

**Heritage Elem  
 Activities Fund Balances**

	Beginning Balance	YTD Revenue	YTD Expense	Surplus / (Deficit)	Ending Balance
		-	-		
<b>Heritage Elem Activities Fund Totals</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Custodial Fund Balances**

	Beginning Balance	YTD Revenue	YTD Expense	Surplus / (Deficit)	Ending Balance
FACULTY POP MACHINE	331.52	135.69	-	135.69	467.21
SOCIAL ACCOUNT	-	417.71	-	417.71	417.71
<b>Heritage Elem Custodial Fund Totals</b>	<b>331.52</b>	<b>553.40</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>553.40</b>	<b>884.92</b>

**Ashland Ridge Elem  
 Activities Fund Balances**

	Beginning Balance	YTD Revenue	YTD Expense	Surplus / (Deficit)	Ending Balance
		-	-		
<b>Ashland Ridge Elem Activities Fund Totals</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Custodial Fund Balances**

	Beginning Balance	YTD Revenue	YTD Expense	Surplus / (Deficit)	Ending Balance
FACULTY POP MACHINE	624.13	105.26	55.93	49.33	673.46
FAMILY HELPERS FUND	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Ashland Ridge Elem Custodial Fund Totals</b>	<b>624.13</b>	<b>105.26</b>	<b>55.93</b>	<b>49.33</b>	<b>673.46</b>

(Continued)

Schedule of Changes in Student Activities and Custodial Activities- By Location (Continued)  
 Year Ended June 30, 2022

**Northwest Elem  
 Activities Fund Balances**

	Beginning Balance	YTD Revenue	YTD Expense	Surplus / (Deficit)	Ending Balance
STUDENT COUNCIL	30.62	0.09	-	0.09	30.71
<b>Northwest Elem Activities Fund Totals</b>	<b>30.62</b>	<b>0.09</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.09</b>	<b>30.71</b>

**Custodial Fund Balances**

	Beginning Balance	YTD Revenue	YTD Expense	Surplus / (Deficit)	Ending Balance
FACULTY POP MACHINE	(1,424.93)	408.33	-	408.33	(1,016.60)
SOCIAL ACCT	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Northwest Elem Custodial Fund Totals</b>	<b>(1,424.93)</b>	<b>408.33</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>408.33</b>	<b>(1,016.60)</b>

**Northeast Elem  
 Activities Fund Balances**

	Beginning Balance	YTD Revenue	YTD Expense	Surplus / (Deficit)	Ending Balance
STUDENT COUNCIL	1,087.95	15.56	-	15.56	1,103.51
<b>Northeast Elem Activities Fund Totals</b>	<b>1,087.95</b>	<b>15.56</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15.56</b>	<b>1,103.51</b>

**Custodial Fund Balances**

	Beginning Balance	YTD Revenue	YTD Expense	Surplus / (Deficit)	Ending Balance
FACULTY POP MACHINE	328.82	698.84	398.69	300.15	628.97
SOCIAL ACCT	228.57	0.23	-	0.23	228.80
<b>Northeast Elem Custodial Fund Totals</b>	<b>557.39</b>	<b>699.07</b>	<b>398.69</b>	<b>300.38</b>	<b>857.77</b>

**Westwood Elem  
 Activities Fund Balances**

	Beginning Balance	YTD Revenue	YTD Expense	Surplus / (Deficit)	Ending Balance
STUDENT COUNCIL	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Westwood Elem Activities Fund Totals</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Custodial Fund Balances**

	Beginning Balance	YTD Revenue	YTD Expense	Surplus / (Deficit)	Ending Balance
FACULTY POP MACHINE	183.05	0.14	-	0.14	144.65
<b>Westwood Elem Custodial Fund Totals</b>	<b>183.05</b>	<b>0.14</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.14</b>	<b>144.65</b>

(Continued)



Ankeny Community School District

Schedule of Changes in Student Activities and Custodial Activities- By Location (Continued)  
 Year Ended June 30, 2021

**Rock Creek Elem  
 Activities Fund Balances**

	Beginning Balance	YTD Revenue	YTD Expense	Surplus / (Deficit)	Ending Balance
STUDENT COUNCIL	138.67	0.17	-	0.17	138.84
<b>Rock Creek Elem Activities Fund Totals</b>	<b>138.33</b>	<b>0.34</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.34</b>	<b>138.67</b>

**Custodial Fund Balances**

	Beginning Balance	YTD Revenue	YTD Expense	Surplus / (Deficit)	Ending Balance
FACULTY POP MACHINE	1,410.36	105.61	43.20	62.41	1,472.77
SOCIAL ACCT	230.65	2,167.30	733.73	1,433.57	1,664.22
<b>Rock Creek Elem Custodial Fund Totals</b>	<b>1,641.01</b>	<b>2,272.91</b>	<b>776.93</b>	<b>1,495.98</b>	<b>3,136.99</b>

## **Compliance**

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**Ankeny Community School District**

**Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards  
Year Ended June 30, 2022**

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/ Program Title or Cluster Title	Federal Assistance Listing Number	Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	Provided to Subrecipients	Total Federal Expenditures
Indirect:				
<b>U.S. Department of Agriculture:</b>				
Pass-Through Iowa Department of Education:				
Child Nutrition Cluster Programs:				
School Breakfast Program	10.553	FY22 4552	\$ -	\$ 964,028
National School Lunch Program	10.555	FY22 4553	-	6,247,392
COVID-19 National School Lunch Program	10.555	FY22 4056	-	1,427
Commodities -DOD (Noncash)	10.555	FY22	-	300,519
Commodities (Noncash)	10.555	FY22	-	178,248
			-	6,727,586
Summer Food Service Program for Children	10.559	FY22 4556	-	379,348
<b>Total Child Nutrition Cluster Program</b>			-	8,070,962
COVID-19 Pandemic EBT Administrative Costs	10.649	FY22 4046	-	3,063
<b>Total U.S. Department of Agriculture</b>			-	8,074,025
<b>U.S. Department of Education:</b>				
Pass-Through Iowa Department of Education:				
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010	FY22 4501	-	210,323
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010	FY22 4508	-	4,927
			-	215,250
Special Education Cluster,				
Special Education-Grants to States				
IDEA, Part B	84.027	FY22 4525	-	57,230 (1)
Career and Technical Education -				
Basic Grants to States	84.048	FY22 4531	-	53,516
Title III- English Language Acquisition State Grants	84.365	FY22 4644	-	3,841 (2)
Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants-				
Federal Teacher Quality Program	84.367	FY22 4643	-	120,786
Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program	84.424	FY2 4669	-	10,159
Education Stabilization Fund:				
COVID-19 Education Stabilization Fund Rethink K-12				
Education Models Discretionary Grants	84.425B	FY22 4053	-	93,410
COVID-19 Governor's Emergency Education				
Relief (GEERF) Fund	84.425C	FY21 4051	-	3,600
COVID-19 Elementary and Secondary				
School Emergency Relief (ESSER I) Fund	84.425D	FY21 4052	-	16,757
COVID-19 Elementary and Secondary				
School Emergency Relief (ESSER II) Fund	84.425D	FY22 4048	-	819,217
			-	835,974
COVID-19 Elementary and Secondary				
School Emergency Relief (ESSER III) Fund	84.425U	FY22 4043	-	164,403
COVID-19 Elementary and Secondary				
School Emergency Relief (ESSER III) Fund	84.425U	FY22 4045	-	180,318
			-	344,721
COVID-19 ARP Elementary and Secondary School				
Emergency Relief Homeless Children and Youth (ARP-HCY)	84.425W	FY22 4044	-	24,840
<b>Total Education Stabilization Fund</b>			-	1,302,545

**Ankeny Community School District**

**Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (Continued)  
Year Ended June 30, 2022**

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/ Program Title or Cluster Title	Federal Assistance Listing Number	Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	Provided to Subrecipients	Total Federal Expenditures
Pass-Through State of Iowa Vocational Rehabilitation:				
Rehabilitation Services-Vocational				
Rehabilitation Grants to States	84.126	FY22 4598	\$ -	\$ 107,395
Pass-Through Heartland Area Education Agency:				
Special Education Cluster,				
Special Education - Grants to States				
IDEA, Part B	84.027	FY22 4521	-	546,136 (1)
COVID-19 ARP- Special Education- Grants				
to States IDEA, Part B	84.027x	FY22 4031	-	84,255 (1)
Title III- English Language Acquisition State Grants	84.365	FY22 4644	-	16,800 (2)
<b>Total U.S. Department of Education</b>			<u>-</u>	<u>2,517,913</u>
<b>U.S. Department of Health and Human Services:</b>				
Pass-Through Iowa Department of Education:				
Developmental Disabilities Projects of				
National Significance	93.658	FY22 4623	-	2,356
Pass-Through Iowa Department of Human Services:				
COVID-19 Child Care and Development				
Block Grant	93.575	FY22 4616	-	111,000
<b>Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services</b>			<u>-</u>	<u>113,356</u>
<b>Total Expenditures of Federal Awards</b>			<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 10,705,294</u>

(1) Total Special Education Cluster, Grants to States IDEA Part B \$687,621

(2) Total English Language Acquisition State Grants \$20,641 assistance listing number 84.365

See notes to schedule of expenditures of federal awards.

## **Ankeny Community School District**

### **Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Year Ended June 30, 2022**

---

#### **Note 1. Basis of Presentation**

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards includes the federal grant activity of Ankeny Community School District under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2022. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the District, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position or cash flows of the District.

#### **Note 2. Significant Accounting Policies**

Expenditures reported on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are reported on the modified accrual or accrual basis of accounting based on the fund type of the program. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement. Revenue from federal awards is recognized when the District has done everything necessary to establish its right to revenue. For governmental funds, revenue from federal awards is recognized when it is both measurable and available. Expenditures of federal awards are recognized in the accounting period when the liability is incurred.

#### **Note 3. Indirect Cost Rate**

The District has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimus indirect cost rate allowed under the Uniform Guidance.



community ) challenge ) excellence ) inspiration ) leadership

**Ankeny Community School District**

**Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings  
Year Ended June 30, 2022**

---

Findings	Status	Reason for Recurrence and Corrective Action Plan or Other Explanation
<b>Findings Related to Statutory Reporting</b>		
<b>IV-H-21</b> The District identified variances in certified enrollment certified to the state in October 2020.	Not corrected.	Student data changes were not timely communicated to District. See response and corrective action plan at IV-H-22.



**Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over  
Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters  
Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in  
Accordance With *Government Auditing Standards***

To the Board of Education  
Ankeny Community School District  
Ankeny, Iowa

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of Ankeny Community School District (the District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated November 15, 2022.

**Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Ankeny Community School District's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the District's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified.



## Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*. However, we noted certain immaterial instances of noncompliance or other matters which are described in Part IV of the accompanying Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs.

Comments involving statutory and other legal matters about the District's operations for the year ended June 30, 2022 are based exclusively on knowledge obtained from procedures performed during our audit of the financial statements of the District. Since our audit was based on tests and samples, not all transactions that might have had an impact on the comments were necessarily audited. The comments involving statutory and other legal matters are not intended to constitute legal interpretations of those statutes.

## Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

*Bohnsack & Frommelt LLP*

Moline, Illinois  
November 15, 2022



**Independent Auditor’s Report on Compliance For Each Major Federal Program and On Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance**

To the Board of Education  
Ankeny Community School District  
Ankeny, Iowa

**Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program**

***Opinion on Each Major Federal Program***

We have audited Ankeny Community School District’s (the District) compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the District’s major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2022. The District’s major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor’s results section of the accompanying Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs.

In our opinion, Ankeny Community School District complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2022.

***Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal Program***

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS); the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*); and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the Auditor’s Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of the District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District’s compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

***Responsibilities of Management for Compliance***

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulation, rules and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to the District’s federal programs.

### **Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on the District's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error; as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material, if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about the District's compliance with the requirements of each major federal program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, we

- exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit,
- identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the District's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- obtain an understanding of the District's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

### **Report on Internal Control Over Compliance**

*A deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance may exist that were not identified.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

*Bohnsack & Frommelt LLP*

Moline, Illinois  
November 15, 2022

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**Ankeny Community School District**

**Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs  
Year Ended June 30, 2022**

---

**I. Summary of the Independent Auditor's Results**

**Financial Statements**

Type of auditor's report issued:

Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:

- Material weakness(es) identified?  Yes  No
- Significant deficiency identified?  Yes  None Reported
- Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?  Yes  No

**Federal Awards**

Internal control over major programs:

- Material weakness(es) identified?  Yes  No
- Significant deficiency identified?  Yes  None Reported

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs:

Unmodified

- Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a)?  Yes  No

**Identification of major programs:**

CFDA Number	Name of Federal Program or Cluster
Child Nutrition Cluster Program:	
10.553	School Breakfast Program
10.555	National School Lunch Program
10.555	COVID-19 National School Lunch Program
10.555	Commodities -DOD (Noncash)
10.555	Commodities (Noncash)
10.559	Summer Food Service Program for Children
Education Stabilization Fund:	
84.425B	COVID-19 Education Stabilization Fund Rethink K-12 Education Models Discretionary Grants
84.425C	COVID-19 Governor's Emergency Education Relief (GEERF) Fund
84.425D	COVID-19 Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief (ESSER I & ESSER II) Fund
84.425U	COVID-19 Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief (ESSER III) Fund
84.425W	COVID-19 ARP Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Homeless Children and Youth (ARP-HCY)

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B programs: \$750,000

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?  Yes  No

(Continued)

**Ankeny Community School District**

**Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs  
Year Ended June 30, 2022**

---

**Part II: Findings Related to the Basic Financial Statements**

Instances of noncompliance:

No matters were reported.

Internal control deficiencies:

No matters were reported.

**Part III: Findings and Questioned Costs for Federal Awards**

Instances of noncompliance:

No matters were reported.

Internal control deficiencies:

No matters were reported.

**Part IV: Other Findings Related to Statutory Reporting**

**IV-A-22**

Certified Budget:

Finding: Expenditures for the year ended June 30, 2022 exceeded the certified budget for the noninstructional programs function.

Recommendation: The certified budget should be amended in accordance with Chapter 24.9 of the Code of Iowa before expenditures are allowed to exceed the budget.

Response: The District will amend the budget, allowing a higher threshold for estimated expenditures, to comply with the certified budget requirements.

Conclusion: Response accepted.

**IV-B-22**

Questionable Expenditures – No expenditures were noted that we believe may not meet the requirements of public purpose as defined in an Attorney General's opinion dated April 25, 2019.

**IV-C-22**

Travel Expense – No expenditures of District money for travel expenses of spouses of District officials or employees were noted. No travel advances to District officials or employees were noted.

**IV-D-22**

Business Transactions – No business transactions between the District and District officials or employees were noted.

**IV-E-22**

Restricted Donor Activity- No transactions were noted between the District, District officials or District employees and restricted donors in compliance with Chapter 68B of the Code of Iowa.

**Ankeny Community School District**

**Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs  
Year Ended June 30, 2022**

---

**IV-F-22**

Bond Coverage – Surety bond coverage of District officials and employees is in accordance with statutory provisions. The amount of coverage should be reviewed annually to insure that the coverage is adequate for current operations.

**IV-G-22**

Board Minutes – No transactions requiring Board approval which had not been approved by the Board were noted.

**IV-H-22**

Certified Enrollment-No variances in the basic enrollment data certified to the Iowa Department of Education were noted except for:

Finding: The District identified variances in certified enrollment submitted to the state in October 2021.

Recommendation: We recommend the District review certified enrollment data for accuracy prior to submission to the state.

Response and Corrective Action Plan: The District will continue to review data prior to submission.

Conclusion: Response accepted.

**IV-I-22**

Supplementary Weighting – No variances in supplementary weighting data certified to the Iowa Department of Education were noted except for:

Finding: The District identified variances in supplementary weighting submitted to the state in October 2021.

Recommendation: We recommend the District review supplementary weighting data for accuracy prior to submission to the state.

Response and Corrective Action Plan: The District will continue to review data prior to submission.

Conclusion: Response accepted.

**IV-J-22**

Deposits and Investments – No instances of noncompliance with the deposit and investment provisions of Chapter 12B and Chapter 12C of the Code of Iowa and the District's investment policy were noted.

**IV-K-22**

Certified Annual Report – The Certified Annual Report was certified timely to the Iowa Department of Education.

**IV-L-22**

Categorical Funding – No instances were noted of categorical funding being used to supplant rather than supplement other funds.



**Ankeny Community School District**

**Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs  
Year Ended June 30, 2022**

---

**IV-M-22**

Statewide Sales and Services Tax – No instances of noncompliance with the use of the statewide sales and services tax revenue provisions of Chapter 423F.3 of the Code of Iowa were noted. Pursuant to Chapter 423F.5 of the Code of Iowa, the annual audit is required to include certain reporting elements related to the statewide sales and services tax revenue. Districts are required to include these reporting elements in the Certified Annual Report (CAR) submitted to the Iowa Department of Education. For the year ended June 30, 2022, the District reported the following information regarding the statewide sales and services tax revenue in the District's CAR:

Beginning balance		\$	26,419,126
Revenue / transfers in:			
Statewide sales and services tax revenue	14,642,895		
Interest income	83,253		
Issuance of long-term debt	28,990,000		
Premium on issuance of long-term debt	1,832,644		45,548,792
Expenditures/transfers out:			
School infrastructure:			
Operation and maintenance of plant	14,232		
Buildings and improvements	13,023,740		
Debt service	358,203		
Transfers out	9,984,539		23,380,714
Ending balance		\$	48,587,204

For the year ended June 30, 2022, the District did not reduce the debt service tax levy as a result of the moneys received under Chapter 423E or 423F of the Code of Iowa.



community ) challenge ) excellence ) inspiration ) leadership

**Ankeny Community School District**

**Corrective Action Plan  
Year Ended June 30, 2022**

---

Findings	Corrective Action Plan	Anticipated Date of Completion and Responsible Contact Person
<b>Findings Related to Statutory Reporting</b>		
<b>IV-A-22</b> Expenditures for the year ended June 30, 2022 exceeded the certified budget for the noninstructional programs function.	See IV-A-22	Fiscal Year 2023 Jennifer Jamison
<b>IV-H-22</b> The District identified variances in certified enrollment certified to the state in October 2021.	See IV-H-22	Fiscal Year 2023 Melanie Brisco
<b>IV-I-22</b> The District identified variances in supplementary weighting certified to the state in October 2021.	See IV-I-22	Fiscal Year 2023 Melanie Brisco



**ANKENY**  
COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
**Item Cover Sheet**

---

**Title:** Approve SBRC request for Modified Supplemental Amount due to Increased Enrollment

**Extended Information:** The district's administration is authorized to submit a request to the School Budget Review Committee for a modified supplemental amount of \$1,180,149.00.  
Superintendent's Recommendation: Approve the SBRC request for Modified Supplemental Amount for Fall 22 Increasing Enrollment in the amount of \$1,180,149.00 as presented.

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>File Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Upload Date</b>
<a href="#">FY23_SBRC_Application.pdf</a>	SBRC Request for Modified Supplemental Amount due to Increased Enrollment	Support Document	11/14/2022

0261 Ankeny Comm School District

# SBRC Application

The application is due by December 1. If the application is timely filed by December 1 but related board action is taken after December 1, the district may upload board minutes up to two days after board action is taken in December.

This form will not accept special characters, such as dollar signs or commas.

**Request: Increased Enrollment** Districts may request modified supplemental amount (MSA) (i.e. spending authority) for on-time funding (awarded in current year) if the certified enrollment count of the current year exceeded the certified enrollment count of the prior year.

Certified Enrollment	Certified Prev Enrollment	Enrollment - PrevEnrollment	DCPP	Maximum MSA Request(Increase FTE x DCPP)
12667.40	12512.20	155.20	7413.00	1150497.60

Enter Amount of Request:

**Request: Open Enrollment Out** Districts may request MSA for students open enrolled out (OEO) in the current year for whom the district is required to pay tuition in the current year and were not included in the certified enrollment count of the prior year.

Enrollment - PrevEnrollment	Preliminary Eligible FTE	DiffMinusIncrease	PrevDCPP	Maximum MSA Request(Eligible FTE x Previous Year DCPP)
155.20	98.60	-56.60	7227.00	0.00

**Request: LEP Instruction Beyond 5 Years** Districts may request MSA for the costs of providing instructional services to limited English proficient (LEP) students being served beyond the five years of weightings.

Eligible LEP Count	Test Level	Weighting	DCPP	Maximum MSA Request (Count x Weighting X DCPP)
54.00	Intermediate	0.21	7413.00	85990.80
1.00	Intensive	0.26		

Enter Amount of Request:

### District Certifier Contact

Include the title and phone number of the district contact completing this report.

Name	Email	Title	Phone
Jennifer Jamison	jennifer.jamison@ankenyschools.org	Chief Financial Offi	515-965-9604x54781

### Submit Your Application

By clicking Submit We, the officials of this district certify under penalty of perjury and pursuant to the laws of the state of Iowa that the data submitted on this SBRC Application, are true, correct, and complete and complies with all applicable requirements of federal and state laws, rules, regulations, and instructions.

Certify Date: 11/4/2022 2:45:58 PM

### Upload Board Minutes

Upload a copy of the board minutes authorizing the request(s) to the SBRC for these purposes. Board minutes should reflect the reason for the request and the amount authorized. Specific resolution language was published in the October 2021 SBA. [SBA Link](#)

Board Minutes Date

No file chosen

Please contact [Scott Dwyer](#) by email or phone 515-402-8700 with questions regarding this form.

© 2022 Iowa Department of Education, 400 E 14th St, Des Moines, IA 50319-0146.



**ANKENY**  
COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
**Item Cover Sheet**

---

**Title:** Approve SBRC request for Modified Supplemental Amount for Limited English Proficient (LEP) Instruction Beyond 5 Years

**Extended Information:** The district's administration is authorized to submit a request to the School Board Review Committee for a modified supplemental amount of \$85,990.00 related to the English Language Learning Program for students who have exceeded five years of weighting that are included on the Fall 2022 certified enrollment headcount. Superintendent's Recommendation: Approve the SBRC request for Modified Supplemental Amount for Limited English Proficient (LEP) Beyond 5 Years in the amount of \$85,990.00 as presented.

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>File Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Upload Date</b>
<a href="#">FY23_SBRC_Application.pdf</a>	SBRC Request for Modified Supplemental Amount for LEP Allowable Costs	Support Document	11/14/2022

0261 Ankeny Comm School District

# SBRC Application

The application is due by December 1. If the application is timely filed by December 1 but related board action is taken after December 1, the district may upload board minutes up to two days after board action is taken in December.

This form will not accept special characters, such as dollar signs or commas.

**Request: Increased Enrollment** Districts may request modified supplemental amount (MSA) (i.e. spending authority) for on-time funding (awarded in current year) if the certified enrollment count of the current year exceeded the certified enrollment count of the prior year.

Certified Enrollment	Certified Prev Enrollment	Enrollment - PrevEnrollment	DCPP	Maximum MSA Request(Increase FTE x DCPP)
12667.40	12512.20	155.20	7413.00	1150497.60

Enter Amount of Request:

**Request: Open Enrollment Out** Districts may request MSA for students open enrolled out (OEO) in the current year for whom the district is required to pay tuition in the current year and were not included in the certified enrollment count of the prior year.

Enrollment - PrevEnrollment	Preliminary Eligible FTE	DiffMinusIncrease	PrevDCPP	Maximum MSA Request(Eligible FTE x Previous Year DCPP)
155.20	98.60	-56.60	7227.00	0.00

**Request: LEP Instruction Beyond 5 Years** Districts may request MSA for the costs of providing instructional services to limited English proficient (LEP) students being served beyond the five years of weightings.

Eligible LEP Count	Test Level	Weighting	DCPP	Maximum MSA Request (Count x Weighting X DCPP)
54.00	Intermediate	0.21	7413.00	85990.80
1.00	Intensive	0.26		

Enter Amount of Request:

**District Certifier Contact**

Include the title and phone number of the district contact completing this report.

Name	Email	Title	Phone
Jennifer Jamison	jennifer.jamison@ankenyschools.org	Chief Financial Offi	515-965-9604x54781

**Submit Your Application**

By clicking Submit We, the officials of this district certify under penalty of perjury and pursuant to the laws of the state of Iowa that the data submitted on this SBRC Application, are true, correct, and complete and complies with all applicable requirements of federal and state laws, rules, regulations, and instructions.

Certify Date: 11/4/2022 2:45:58 PM

**Upload Board Minutes**

Upload a copy of the board minutes authorizing the request(s) to the SBRC for these purposes. Board minutes should reflect the reason for the request and the amount authorized. Specific resolution language was published in the October 2021 SBA. [SBA Link](#)

Board Minutes Date

No file chosen

Please contact [Scott Dwyer](#) by email or phone 515-402-8700 with questions regarding this form.

© 2022 Iowa Department of Education, 400 E 14th St, Des Moines, IA 50319-0146.





**ANKENY**  
COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
**Item Cover Sheet**

**Title:** Policies - 2nd and Final Reading

**Extended Information:**

- 105.00 Online Content & Functionality *Minor changes for consistency and clarity*
- 213.00 Public Participation in Board Meetings *Changes to clarify time limits for speakers; additional minor changes for consistency and clarity*
- 504.70 Emergency School Closings & Procedures *Minor changes for consistency and clarity; removal of Rules & Regulations for insertion in handbook*
- 601.30 Emergency School Closings *Elimination and consolidation into 504.70*
- 606.20 Social Events *Changes for consistency and clarity; removal of detailed language for insertion in handbook*
- 400.09 Staff Access to District Provided Telecommunications, Etc. *Changes for consistency and clarity*
- 400.14 E-mail Retention *Changes for consistency and clarity*
- 807.00 Cell Phone Policy & Procedure *Changes for consistency and clarity; removal of Rules & Regulations for insertion in handbook*
- 900.00 Parent Reunification *Minor changes for consistency*
- 203.40 Committees of the Board *Changes to reflect a revised selection process for board committees; changes for consistency and clarity*
- 307.00 Resolution Protocols *Changes to procedure for reconsideration of district decisions*
- 502.04 Student Complaints & Grievances *Changes to procedure for reconsideration of district decisions; changes for consistency*
- 204.11 Grievance Procedure *Elimination via consolidation into 307.00*
- 400.56 Public Complaints about Employees *Elimination via consolidation into 307.00*
- 400.72 Intellectual Freedom *Clarification of legal balancing between First Amendment rights and responsibilities of public employees; updated legal & cross references*
- 400.48 Learning, Training, and Staff Development *Minor edits to enhance transparency regarding legal requirements.*
- 602.01 Curriculum Development, Implementation, and Evaluation *Edits to enhance transparency regarding legal requirements and for consistency and clarity.*
- 605.00 Selection of Instructional Materials *Edits to enhance transparency regarding legal requirements and for consistency and clarity.*
- 605.02 Objections to Instructional Materials *Edits to enhance transparency regarding legal requirements and for consistency and clarity.*
- 605.05 Objection to Library Materials *Edits to enhance transparency regarding legal requirements and for consistency and clarity.*
- 504.42 Identifying and Reporting Child Abuse *Minor to enhance transparency regarding updated legal requirements.*
- 601.02 School Day *Minor edits to enhance transparency regarding legal requirements*
- 804.60 Capital Assets *Edits to enhance transparency regarding legal requirements and for consistency and clarity.*

Superintendent Recommendation: Approve and accept the policies, second and final reading, as recommended. Policies are for immediate implementation upon second and final reading.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>File Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Upload Date</b>
------------------	--------------------	-------------	--------------------



## 105.00 Online Content and Functionality

The district complies with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), Iowa Civil Rights Act (ICRA), and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act in ensuring people with disabilities have an opportunity equal to that of their nondisabled peers to participate in district programs, benefits, and services, including those delivered through electronic and information technology. Therefore, the district will take actions to ensure that, to the maximum extent possible, individuals with disabilities receive the same benefits and/or services as their nondisabled peers.

To this end, the district shall provide online content and functionality that meets the World Wide Web Consortium's (W3C's) Web Content Accessibility Guidelines (WCAG) 2.0 Level AA and the Web Accessibility Initiative Accessible Rich Internet Applications Suite (WAI-ARIA) 1.0 for web content (collectively, the "Accessibility Standards"). The Accessibility Standards shall apply to current and new, newly-added, or modified online content, and may be subject to change with or without notice if they become obsolete.

Notwithstanding the forgoing, if conformance with any Accessibility Standard constitutes a fundamental alteration or undue burden to the district, the district shall provide equally effective alternative access. Providing "equally effective alternative access" means the district will take any actions that do not result in a fundamental alteration or undue financial and administrative burdens, but nevertheless ensure that, to the maximum extent possible, individuals with disabilities receive the same online benefits or services as their nondisabled peers. Alternatives are not required to produce the identical result or level of achievement for persons with and without disabilities but will afford persons with disabilities equal opportunity to obtain the same result, to gain the same benefit, and/or to reach the same level of achievement in the most integrated setting appropriate to the person's needs.

If you need assistance with an item listed on this website please contact the **district webmaster**.

### *Legal Reference:*

*Americans with Disabilities of 1990*  
*Iowa Civil Rights Act, Iowa Code Chapter 216*  
*Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973*

### *Cross-Reference:*

*102.00 Equal Educational Opportunity*

### *Adopted:*

*May 21, 2018*

### *Reviewed:*

*October 6, 2022*

### *Revised:*

*November 7, 2022*

### **213.00 Public Participation in Board Meetings**

The board recognizes the importance of citizen participation and encourages the community to participate in district matters. The public may participate in a public meeting of the board during the *Communication from the Public* portion of the meeting and/or by following established district procedures to request that the board place an item on the official meeting agenda.

State law prohibits the board from deliberating and/or taking action on items not publicly posted in a timely fashion in advance of a board meeting unless such action is necessary due to an emergency. Therefore, the board will not deliberate and/or take action on comments shared during Communication from the Public. To officially request that an item be added to the agenda for a Board of Education meeting, an individual must use the published district procedures to notify the superintendent/designee of the suggested item in sufficient time to meet notification requirements in Board Policy 204.60 Notice of Meetings.

To allow for maximum participation and timely completion of board meetings, the president/designee shall allow an individual addressing the board during Communication from the Public and/or in conjunction with an official agenda item three minutes for remarks, provided that an individual who is addressing the board on behalf of a formally-organized group may have up to five minutes to speak. The Board shall not authorize speakers addressing the board during Communication from the Public to yield their time to other members of the public for comments. The board reserves the right to extend, limit, and/or suspend community participation.

The Board of Education reserves the right to deliberate and take action on official agenda items and to table agenda item(s) for the purpose of further discussion.

The board shall not address comments about personnel and/or individual students that are confidential and/or otherwise protected by law.

#### **Petition for Inclusion of Item on Board Agenda**

If the board receives a petition signed by a number of the district's eligible electors equal in number to at least ten percent of the persons who voted in the last preceding election of school officials under Iowa Code, or five hundred eligible electors, whichever is less, the board shall place the proposal specified in the petition on the agenda of the next regular meeting of the school board or on the agenda of a school board meeting held within thirty days of receipt of the petition.

If the proposal relates to curriculum, the district may halt use of the subject instructional materials until the board holds the meeting at which the proposal is presented and discussed. The meeting notice shall include a brief description of the proposal.

The board shall provide sufficient time to receive public comment on the proposal. The board shall allow each interested member of the public to speak at the meeting regarding the proposal, but may impose a time limit on the amount of time a member of the public is allowed to speak if the time limit is the same for each speaker and necessary due to the amount of people wishing to speak.

#### *Legal Reference:*

*Iowa Code §§ 21; 22; 279.8*

*Cross Reference:*

*200.00 Statement of Guiding Principles*  
*204.60 Notice of Meetings*  
*204.90 Agenda Preparation*  
*210.90 Consent Agenda*  
*307.00 Resolution Protocols*  
*400.56 Public Complaints About Employees*  
*502.04 Student Complaints and Grievances*

*Adopted:*

*April 21, 2008*

*Reviewed:*

*February 16, 2009*  
*March 24, 2014*  
*May 20, 2019*  
*October 19, 2020*  
*June 20, 2021*  
*October 6, 2022*

*Revised:*

*February 16, 2009*  
*March 24, 2014*  
*May 20, 2019*  
*October 19, 2020*  
*July 6, 2021*  
*November 7, 2022*

## **912.00 Emergency School Cancellations, Closings, Delays, & Early Dismissals**

The superintendent is empowered to cancel, close, delay, and/or dismiss the district early in the event of hazardous weather and/or other emergencies that threaten the health or safety of students and personnel. Such action is never to be taken lightly; public education should be maintained at a normal level except in extreme circumstances. If conditions affect only a single district facility, only that facility shall be cancelled, closed, delayed, and/or dismissed early.

In making the decision to cancel, close, delay, and/or dismiss early, the superintendent/designee shall, to the degree practicable and relevant to the emergency conditions, consult with traffic and/or weather authorities, district administrators, and/or leaders of neighboring districts consider factors related to the safety and health of children and staff including but not limited to :

1. Weather conditions, both existing and predicted.
2. Driving traffic and parking conditions affecting public and private transportation facilities.
3. Actual occurrence or imminent possibility of any emergency condition that would make the operation of schools difficult and/or dangerous.

The superintendent/designee shall weigh these factors and consult with relevant experts and administrators, as needed.

The superintendent/designee shall publicly announce closings, cancellations, delayed openings, and/or early dismissals as possible after the decision is made. Students, parents, and staff will be informed each school year of the procedures that will be used to notify them in case of emergency closings, cancellations, delays, and early dismissals subject to this policy.

When district buildings are closed, cancelled, delayed, and/or dismissed early for emergency reasons, staff members will comply with Board policy in reporting for work.

### *Legal References:*

*Iowa Code 256.7(19); 279.10*

*Iowa Code. 281 IAC 12.1 (7); (8); (10)*

### Approved:

September 17, 1991

### Reviewed:

April 21, 2006

February 18, 2013

November 20, 2017

October 6, 2022

### Revised:

February 19, 1996

February 18, 2013

November 20, 2017

November 7, 2022

### **601.30 Emergency School Closings**

~~The Superintendent / designee, will have the authority to close or to delay the opening of schools because of extreme weather or other emergency conditions for the length of time the emergency exists. The superintendent/designee will make provisions to publicly announce such closings or delayed opening via available mass communication media as soon as possible after the decision is made.~~

#### **R.R. 601.30: School Closing Procedures**

##### ~~Non-Weather Related Events:~~

~~If classes at any school are cancelled or students are dismissed early due to an emergency other than weather, activities will be cancelled or adjusted depending upon the emergency.~~

##### ~~Weather Related Events:~~

###### ~~High School~~

~~If school is cancelled or dismissed early because of weather, activities may be cancelled or adjusted to a later time that day. The Superintendent/designee, in consultation with the principal/designee, will decide on activity-practice/performance cancellations or set a delayed start time for such events that day.~~

###### ~~Middle School~~

~~All activities will be cancelled, unless they are a part of an approved high school activity.~~

###### ~~Elementary~~

~~All activities will be cancelled.~~

###### ~~Meetings~~

~~District/school building meetings will be cancelled.~~

###### ~~Weekend Events~~

~~The Superintendent/Designee, in consultation with the responsible administrator, will decide if weekend events will be cancelled.~~

###### ~~Non-School Events~~

~~Community Engagement and outside facility rental events scheduled in or on school facilities are cancelled if the Ankeny schools have closed for weather or other emergencies. If the weather turns bad or an emergency arises after school is over for the day and before the evening event, it is up to the responsible Superintendent/designee to decide if their event is going to be held. The Superintendent/designee will communicate that decision to the participants.~~

##### ~~Approved:~~

~~June 5, 1989~~

##### ~~Reviewed:~~

~~January 14, 2009~~

~~February 18, 2013~~

~~November 20, 2017~~

##### ~~Revised:~~

~~February 2, 2009~~

~~February 18, 2013~~

~~November 20, 2017~~



## **606.20 Social Events**

### **SCHOOL PARTIES, CLUB MEETINGS, & SOCIAL EVENTS**

All district-sponsored parties, club meetings, and/or social events (shall be held in a district facility and in a location approved according to district procedures unless permission to hold the event offsite is obtained from the principal/designee prior to the event.

The employee sponsor(s) of the group holding the event shall be present at the event for the entire time the group is meeting. If 50 or more students are expected to be at the event, a minimum of two employees shall be required to be present at the event. . The employee sponsor(s) shall be responsible for ensuring compliance with and/or surfacing to their supervisor(s) violations of district policies and/or procedures during the events for which they are providing supervision.

### **SEASONAL PARTIES**

Seasonal parties will be held in elementary schools at times determined by building principals/designees. Typically, these parties will be held in October, December, and February.

No mandatory collection of money from students related to these parties shall be allowed.

Students who do not wish to participate may opt out.

#### *Cross Reference:*

*604.05 Religion-Based Excuse from School Program*

#### *Reviewed:*

*September 9, 2009*

*July 21, 2014*

*September 18, 2017*

*March 19, 2018*

*October 6, 2022*

#### *Revised:*

*March 22, 2010*

*July 21, 2014*

*March 18, 2018*

*November 7, 2022*

#### **400.09 Staff Access to District-Provided Telecommunications, Electronic, and Networked Information Resources**

The district supports the appropriate use of technology-based information resources by staff members. These resources include but are not limited to district-provided networks, electronic media, and telecommunications tools such as Internet resources.

Staff will be given access privileges to district networks and electronic information resources as is appropriate to the site and assignment. Staff use of telecommunications and electronic information resources external to district-provided networks is a privilege which, if abused, may be revoked.

District-provided telecommunications, electronic, and networked information resources are for the advancement and promotion of learning and performance of work-related tasks; however, incidental personal use is allowed provided it complies with other relevant law and policy. The use of these resources shall be consistent with the district's educational mission and policy and state and federal laws and regulations. Failure to abide by district policy, administrative procedures, and/or applicable laws governing use of these resources may result in the suspension and/or revocation of access to these resources. Additionally, any staff violation may result in discipline up to and including termination. Fees, fines, and/or other charges assessed to the district may be imposed as a result of misuse of these technology resources by a staff member.

*Cross Reference:*

*605.80 Technology and Instructional Materials*

*605.70 Technology Use by Students*

*400.24 Copyright Law*

*1004.40 Fees for Use of School Facilities*

*Related Administrative Rules and Regulations: Staff Handbooks*

**Adopted:**

June 5, 2000

**Reviewed:**

November 15, 2010

August 20, 2012

July 21, 2014

May 15, 2017

October 6, 2022

**Revised:**

November 15, 2010

August 20, 2012

November 7, 2022

#### 400.14 Email & Electronic Records Retention

Staff email messages are public records when they are created or received in the transaction of public business regardless of the device from which they are sent and/or on which they are received.

The district specifically finds email, records that are either stored or shared via electronic mail, and/or other forms of electronic communication used for official business are to be managed and deleted after their useful life span has expired.

The sender is responsible for retaining emails, records that are either stored or shared via electronic mail, and/or other forms of electronic communication used for official business that originate with the district in a specific folder and/or as a printed copy. The recipient is responsible for retaining emails, records that are either stored or shared via electronic mail, and/or other forms of electronic communication used for official business that originate outside the district.

Retention of communications and documentation covered by this policy is generally subject to the following retention periods:

- **Executive level documentation:** correspondence and memos at the executive level to and from public officials, the public, and others concerning policy issues, concerns, actions, or issues, including but not limited to minutes, agendas, organizational charts, reports, studies, news releases, and correspondence shall be retained for **4 years**.
- **Non-executive level planning and working files:** including but not limited to project design plans, survey forms, and charges, diagrams, and statistics, preliminary analysis reporting, research materials, drafts, and other documentation related to management studies, non-fiscal audits surveys, and planning studies shall be retained for **2 years**.

**Routine correspondence** below the executive level such as documentation involving day-to-day office administration and activities that do not concern policies and procedures, including but not limited to intra-agency correspondence; routine correspondence with other agencies; and/or correspondence with the public on routine matters shall be retained for **30 days**.

- **Any current public record request for specific public records and any litigation hold notices for records in response to potential litigation** shall be retained **until notified** that the destruction can occur.

The following types of electronic communication typically may be deleted without printing a hard copy or otherwise preserving.

- Messages addressing routine administrative, curricular and/or co-curricular matters, including but not limited to announcements of meetings, schedule of events.
- Messages taking the place of informal discussion which, if they were printed, would not be retained in a school record.
- Messages transmitting generic information that are not specific to a student's educational program.
- Messages addressing personal matters unrelated to the district.

The following types of electronic communication typically must be printed and retained or otherwise preserved:

- Messages addressing significant aspects of a specific student's educational program including, but not limited to, health, discipline, special education program, interaction with state agencies and the courts and communication with parent relating to specific aspects of the student's interaction with the district.
- Messages addressing and/or providing information used in making policy decisions, concerning curricular or co-curricular activities, personnel actions or that relate to the business transactions of the district.
- Messages addressing activities of significant interest in the community relating to the district.
- Any current public record request for specific public records and any litigation hold notices for records in response to potential litigation.

The superintendent/designee shall develop rules and regulations under this policy.

*Adopted:*

*May 21, 2012*

*Reviewed:*

*May 15, 2017*

*October 6, 2022*

*Revised:*

*May 15, 2017*

*November 7, 2022*

### **807.00 Cell Phone Policy and Procedures**

The district may provide select employees with cellular phone service and/or stipends to cover the cost of cellular phone service. Employees provided with this benefit may be required to carry a phone for communication during and/or after normal school hours, for safety, and/or operational concerns. Employees are reminded that work-related communications conducted on cellular phones whether district-provided or otherwise may be subject to law and policy related to preservation and production of public records.

*Approved:*  
*February 18, 2008*

*Reviewed:*  
*June 21, 2010*  
*October 15, 2012*  
*October 16, 2017*  
*October 6, 2022*

*Revised:*  
*June 21, 2010*  
*October 15, 2012*  
*October 16, 2017*  
*November 7, 2022*

## **900.00 Parent Reunification**

In emergency situations when it is necessary to protect the safety of students, staff, and/or others in the school community, the district may restrict the locations where and the times at which parents may reunify with their children who are under the supervision of district personnel. When such restriction is necessary, the district will work to reunify parents and students as quickly and safely as possible.

The superintendent/designee shall develop rules and regulations for implementation of this policy, including related to communication with parents about reunification

*Legal Reference:*

*Homeland Security Presidential Directive (HSPD) 5  
Iowa Code 280.3*

*Cross Reference:*

*507.20 Student Safety  
507.50 Emergency Plans and Drills  
507.70 Custody and Parental Rights  
910.00 Crisis Management & Emergency Operations Plans  
911.00 Emergency Management Planning*

*Approved:*

*April 19, 2010*

*Reviewed:*

*February 10, 2010  
October 19, 2015  
February 15, 2021  
October 6, 2022*

*Revised:*

*October 19, 2015  
February 2015  
November 7, 2022*

### **R.R. for Policy #900.00: Parent Reunification**

Each school has a plan and set of procedures for handling emergencies, including appropriate and safe management of parent/child reunification. These plans may provide that, in some instances and if safety dictates, the school will remain open.

**Parental Notification:** The district is committed to providing parents with the latest and most accurate information available. The method by which the district will typically notify parents of relevant information and provide information related to reunification is described in the annual Parent and Student Handbook. Parents are strongly encouraged to rely on information shared directly by the district via the official sources described in the handbook.

**Parent Responsibilities:** Parents should take the following steps to ensure the district is able to implement emergency procedures in a safe, smooth fashion:

- Avoid physically coming to the child’s school and/or to the sight of a school activity during an emergency unless and until directed to do so by district staff. Instead, wait for official notification from the district on how, when, and where to respond.
- Avoid calling the school or district during an emergency.
- Use the approved, school-sanctioned process to designate and regularly update the information for emergency contact(s) the parent has authorized to pick up the student in the case of an emergency. Only authorized persons (parents/guardians who are legally entitled to pick up the student and/or designated emergency contacts) will be permitted to pick up a student. ***Emergency contacts must be designated in writing; no phone authorizations will be permitted.***
- Be prepared to show a government-issued photo ID – and direct any designated emergency contact to be prepared to do the same – at the reunification site prior to picking up a student.
- Cooperate with safety, emergency management, and district officials.

### **203.40 Committees of the Board**

The board may establish board committees and standing committees. Board committees shall provide advisory information and recommendations to assist the board in its decision-making capacity and shall be considered dissolved when their final reports are made to and accepted by the board. Standing committees shall study matters for the board, report periodically, and be dissolved by the board president when no longer deemed necessary.

Once established, committee members shall be appointed using a process approved by the board president. Their duties shall be outlined at the time of appointment.

All board committees are subject to the Open Meetings Law. Notice of the time, date, place, and tentative agenda for their meetings must be given at least 24 hours before the meeting; meeting minutes must be taken.

*Legal Reference:*  
*Iowa Code 21.4(2)*

Adopted:  
December 7, 1987

Reviewed:  
February 1, 1999  
March 10, 2003  
January 5, 2009  
October 21, 2013  
January 21, 2019  
October 6, 2022

Revised:  
January 5, 2009  
November 7, 2022



## **109.00 Complaint & Grievance Protocols**

When permissible under law and/or policy, the district endeavors to answer questions and resolve problems at the organizational level nearest to the complaint. To that end, employees shall, whenever possible, direct questions and/or concerns to their immediate supervisor(s). Students, parents, and other members of the school community shall raise questions and/or concerns first with a relevant certified employee and then, if necessary, with the relevant building principal. Administrators shall be responsible for attempting to resolve questions and problems raised by the employees and/or the students they supervise, as well as by other members of the school community within their purview.

If resolution is not possible at the lowest level, an individual may raise the issue with the superintendent/designee within 15 school days of discussion with the principal and/or immediate supervisor.

### *Legal Reference:*

*Iowa Code § 279.8*

### *Cross Reference:*

*102.00 Equal Educational Opportunity*

*201.30 General Powers and Duties*

*213.00 Public Participation in Board Meetings*

*502.04 Student Complaints and Grievances*

*503.01 Student Conduct*

*503.03 Fines – Fees – Charges*

*503.30 School Publications*

*503.60 Good Conduct Rule*

*504.50 Use of Motor Vehicles*

*604.12 Enrollment in Other Districts for High-Level Courses*

*605.02 Objections to Instructional Materials*

*605.05 Objections to Library Materials*

### *Adopted:*

*January 18, 2010*

### *Reviewed:*

*November 11, 2009*

*May 21, 2012*

*March 20, 2017*

*December 16, 2021*

*October 6, 2022*

### *Revised:*

*May 21, 2012*

*March 20, 2017*

*January 18, 2022*

*November 7, 2022*

### **502.04 Student-Initiated Complaints and Grievances**

Student complaints and grievances regarding board policy or administrative regulations and other matters should be addressed to the student's teacher or another licensed employee, other than the administration, for resolution of the complaint. It is the goal of the board to resolve student complaints at the lowest organizational level.

If the complaint cannot be resolved by a licensed employee, the student may discuss the matter with the principal within 10 calendar days of the employee's decision. If the matter cannot be resolved by the principal, the student may discuss it with the superintendent/designee within 10 calendar days after speaking with the principal.

*Legal Reference:*

*Iowa Code § 279.8 (2007).*

*Cross Reference:*

*109.00 Complaint & Grievance Protocols*

*210.08 Board Meeting Agenda*

*213.00 Public Participation in Board Meetings*

*502 Series: Student Behavior and Discipline*

*503 Series: Student Activities*

*Adopted:*

*July 2, 1990*

*Reviewed:*

*July 8, 2009*

*June 17, 2013*

*April 18, 2016*

*April 2021*

*October 6, 2022*

*Revised:*

*November 16, 2009*

*June 17, 2013*

*May 17, 2021*

*November 7, 2022*

#### **400.56 Public Complaints About Employees**

The Board recognizes situations may arise in the operation of the District which are of concern to parents and other members of the school district community.

The Board firmly believes concerns should be resolved at the lowest organizational level by those individuals closest to the concern. Whenever a complaint or concern is brought to the attention of the Board it will be referred to the Superintendent for processing in accordance with law and policy. Prior to Board action however, the following should be completed:

- a. Matters should first be addressed to the teacher or employee.
- b. Unsettled matters from (a) above or problems and questions about individual attendance centers should be addressed to the employee's building principal for licensed employees and the Superintendent/designee for other employees.
- c. Unsettled matters regarding licensed employees from (b) above or problems and questions concerning the District should be directed to the Superintendent/designee.
- d. If a matter cannot be settled satisfactorily by the Superintendent/designee, it may then be brought to the Board. To bring a concern regarding an employee, the individual may notify the Board President in writing, who may bring it to the attention of the entire Board, or the item may be placed on the Board agenda of a regularly scheduled Board meeting in accordance with Board Policy 213.00 Public Participation in Board Meetings.

It is within the discretion of the Board to address complaints from the members of the school district community. Individuals wishing to be heard by the Board, shall follow Board Policy 204.90 Agenda Preparation.

*Legal Reference:*

*Iowa Code § 279.8 (2011)*

*Cross Reference:*

*204.90 Agenda Preparation*

*213.00 Public Participation in Board Meetings*

*307.00 Communication Channels*

*Adopted:*

*March 26, 2012*

*Reviewed:*

*May 15, 2017*

*May 20, 2019*

*Revised:*

*May 15, 2017*

*May 20, 2019*

## **204.11 Grievance Procedure**

~~All grievances with staff covered a Master Contract should be resolved according to the Grievance Article of the Master Contract. All other employees should try to resolve grievances by meeting with their immediate supervisor. If the grievance is not resolved at the lowest possible level, then the grieved party may continue to the next higher level. This procedure may continue until the grievance is resolved. Any grievance relating to equal opportunity, refer to Board Policy 100.00 Statement of Educational Philosophy and 102.00 Equal Educational Opportunity. Any grievance related to sexual harassment, refer to Board Policy 402.13 Harassment.~~

*~~Cross Reference:~~*

*~~100.00 Statement of Educational Philosophy~~*

*~~102.00 Equal Educational Opportunity~~*

*~~402.13 Harassment~~*

~~Adopted:~~

~~January 5, 1987~~

~~Reviewed:~~

~~January 5, 2009~~

~~February 17, 2014~~

~~March 25, 2019~~

~~Revised:~~

~~January 5, 2009~~

~~March 25, 2019~~

## 400 SERIES: STAFF PERSONNEL

### 400.72 Intellectual Freedom and Expression

The district shall strive to maintain an orderly and effective work environment while balancing employees' First Amendment rights to freedom of expression and diverse viewpoints and beliefs. The district may regulate the expression of employees acting in their official capacity. While employees may speak as individual citizens on matters of public concern, employee expression that has an adverse impact on district operations and/or that negatively impacts an employee's ability to perform their job may result in disciplinary action up to and including termination.

Employees who use social media platforms are encouraged to remember that the school community may not be able to separate employees as private citizens, from their role within the district. Employee expression on social media platforms that interferes with the district's operations or prevents the district from functioning efficiently and effectively may be subject to discipline up to and including termination.

Employees shall comply with Iowa law to the extent it does not infringe on their free speech rights.

Discrimination against employees and/or students on the basis of their protected speech, including demonstrations of intellectual freedom, is impermissible.

The district shall not dismiss, suspend, discipline, reassign, transfer, subject to termination or nonrenewal of a teaching contract issued under Iowa Code 279.13 or an extracurricular contract issued under 279.19A, or otherwise retaliate against an employee acting within the scope of the person's professional ethics, if any, for (1) acting to protect a student for engaging in a protected demonstration of intellectual freedom and/or (2) refusing to infringe upon a student's protected demonstration of intellectual freedom and/or protected rights under the first amendment to the Constitution of the United States, or Article I, section 7, of the Constitution of the State of Iowa.

A district employee who holds a license, certificate, statement of recognition, or authorization issued by the Iowa Board of Educational Examiners under chapter 272 and who discriminates against a student or employee in violation of this section shall be subject to a hearing conducted by the Iowa Board of Educational Examiners which may result in disciplinary action, and the employee's employment may be terminated.

An employee shall not retaliate against a student or another employee who files a complaint related to a violation of this policy and/or other policies related to protected demonstrations of intellectual freedom in the District. If the person who files such a complaint is a District employee, the provisions of section Iowa Code 70A.29 shall apply.

*Legal Reference:*

U.S. Const. Amend. I

*Kennedy v. Bremerton School District*, 597 U.S. (2022)

Iowa Code §§ 279.73; 280.22

*Cross Reference:*

400.36 *Employee Political Activity*

*Approved:*

July 6, 2021

*Reviewed:*

June 20, 2021

October 20, 2022

*Revised:*

November 21, 2022

## **400 SERIES: STAFF PERSONNEL**

### **400.48 Learning, Training, and Staff Development**

The board encourages employees to participate in appropriate training and professional development activities to maintain, develop, and extend their job-related skills. To that end, the district endeavors to offer opportunities for staff development. Professional development shall include activities that promote and/or teach about compliance with applicable Iowa laws.

Under law, an individual may earn up to half of the credits needed for licensure renewal by completing an individualized professional development program as verified by the supervising licensed evaluator or by successful completion of professional development courses or programs offered by a professional development program licensed by the board, or by a practitioner preparation institution or area education agency approved by the state board of education.

Employees who wish to participate in non-district sponsored professional learning during work hours and/or when paid for by the district, must first be approved to do so by their supervisor(s). The superintendent/designee shall have the discretion to approve or decline the requested professional development and, in so doing, shall consider the value of the program for the licensed employee and the school district, the effect of the licensed employee's absence on the education program and school district operations, and the school district's financial situation, as well as other factors deemed relevant..

Nothing in this policy shall be interpreted as modifying language otherwise outlined in collective bargaining agreements.

*Legal Reference:*

*Legal Code §279.8.; .74*

*281 Iowa Admin. Code 12.7; 83.6*

*Approved:*

*January 22, 1990*

*Reviewed:*

*December 20, 2010*

*February 15, 2016*

*March 22, 2021*

*June 20, 2021*

*Revised:*

*December 20, 2010*

*February 15, 2016*

*March 22, 2021*

*July 6, 2021*

## **600 SERIES: EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM**

### **602.01 Curriculum Development, Implementation, and Evaluation**

The superintendent/designee will establish the necessary administrative structures and procedures for the purpose of conducting continuous and long-range planning in curriculum development, implementation and evaluation and the improvement of instruction.

A comprehensive system of curriculum development, implementation and evaluation serves several purposes:

- focuses attention on the content standards of each discipline to ensure the identified curriculum is rigorous and relevant
- increases the probability students will achieve the desired knowledge and skills
- facilitates communication among teachers
- improves classroom instruction

The processes and procedures used in curriculum development are shared with staff at the beginning of a curricular review. These processes include:

- review of standards and benchmarks
- study of current educational research
- review/establishment of course objectives and student achievement data
- investigation and selection of materials
- development of curriculum guides, common assessments, common vocabulary and common maps.

Following the development of the curriculum, assistance is provided to staff in order to assure the curriculum is implemented appropriately at the classroom level. There are two components of any implementation effort that must be present to support the planned changes in curriculum and instruction succeed as intended: (1) understanding the conceptual framework of the content/discipline being implemented and (2) organized assistance to understand the theory, observe exemplary demonstrations, have opportunities to practice, and receive coaching and feedback focused on the most powerful instructional strategies to deliver the content at the classroom level.

Mechanisms for delivering this assistance include:

- study groups
- district staff professional learning courses
- grade level/department meetings
- professional learning communities
- building level professional learning
- job-embedded coaching
- peer review/observations
- classroom observations by administrators

Evaluation of the effectiveness of the curriculum is necessary to ensure that the curriculum has the desired effect on student achievement. Curriculum evaluation must be based on information gathered from a comprehensive assessment system that is designed for accountability and committed to the concept that all students will achieve at high levels, is standards-based, and informs decisions that impact significant and sustainable improvements in teaching and student learning.

Assessment information may be gathered in a variety of ways, including but not limited to:

- student progress reports
- district common assessments
- standardized test results disaggregated by race, gender, free and reduced lunch eligibility, special education eligibility, and English Language Learner eligibility
- informal classroom assessments

- student, teacher, and parent feedback
- surveys
- college admissions and post-secondary choices made by students
- graduation rate

The superintendent/designee shall keep the board apprised of curriculum implementation activities and develop administrative regulations for curriculum implementation and making curricular recommendations to the board.

**Legal Reference:**

20 U.S.C. § 1232h (2004)  
 34 C.F.R. Pt. 98 (2004)  
 Iowa Code §§ 216.9; 256.7, 279.8 (2007)  
 281 I.A.C. 12.5., .8

**Cross Reference:**

100.00 Statement of Educational Philosophy  
 103.00 Strategic Plan  
 602 Series: Curriculum Development  
 603 Series: Instructional Arrangement  
 605 Series: Instructional Materials

**Program of Studies**

- Each district middle and high school shall provide students assigned to their attendance center with access to the same standard courses as determined by the curriculum review process and approved by the Board of Education.
- The district shall use the Program of Studies process to add new courses, pilot courses, and/or revise or drop existing courses.
- Teachers and administrators shall collaborate to determine whether to develop and/or propose a new course and/or to drop a course.
- Concurrent enrollment courses shall be exempt from this process but shall require approval from the superintendent/designee.

The Program of Studies process shall be used to consider courses developed outside the curriculum review process

*Legal References:*

20 U.S.C. § 1232h  
 34 C.F.R. pt. 98  
 Iowa Code §§ 216.9, 256.7, 279.8, .74;280.3.  
 281 I.A.C. 12.8.

Approved:  
 June 5, 2000

Reviewed:  
 February 11, 2009  
 December 19, 2011  
 June 16, 2014  
 October 1, 2018  
 October 20, 2022

Revised:  
 March 23, 2009  
 December 19, 2011  
 June 16, 2014  
 October 1, 2018  
 November 21, 2022



## **600 SERIES: EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM**

### **605.00 Selection of Instructional Materials**

The board has the sole discretion to approve instructional materials for the district. The board delegates its authority to determine which instructional materials will be utilized and purchased by the school district to licensed employees. The superintendent/designee shall establish a process for regular review and selection of instructional materials that will be recommended to the board for approval and shall **provide licensed employees necessary training to ensure selected instructional materials comply with applicable laws.**

In reviewing materials that may be recommended to the board, the superintendent/designee shall endeavor to provide a wide range of instructional materials at all levels of difficulty and shall consider the materials' instructional and cultural relevance, age appropriateness, diversity of approach, presentation of different points of view, alignment to the district's current and future needs, trends in educational pedagogy, and/or societal shifts.

Materials given to the district without expectation of payment must meet the criteria established herein and must be in compliance with Board Policy, including but not limited to *802.70 Gifts, Donations, Grants and Bequests* and *606.70 Community Resources*.

**All instructional materials shall be available for review upon request and subject to all applicable laws and as outlined in policy.**

*Legal References:*

*Iowa Code §§ 279.8; .74; 280.3, .14; 301.  
281 I.A.C. 12.3(12)*

*Cross References:*

*606.70 Community Resources  
802.70 Gifts, Donations, Grants, and Bequests  
605.01 Instructional Materials Inspection  
605.02 Objections to Instructional Materials*

*Approved:*

*March 22, 2010*

*Reviewed:*

*January 13, 2010  
February 15, 2016  
November 16, 2020  
June 20, 2021  
October 20, 2022*

*Revised:*

*February 15, 2016  
November 16, 2020  
July 6, 2021  
November 21, 2022*

## **600 SERIES: EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM**

### **605.02 Objections to Instructional Materials**

Members of the Ankeny Community School District community may object to instructional materials, including supplementary classroom materials, and content accessible from district-owned technology devices, used in the district and ask for their use to be reconsidered. The superintendent/designee shall determine administrative regulations for reconsideration of instructional materials.

*Legal Reference:*

*Iowa Code §§ 279.8; 280.3, .14; 301; 728.1.  
281 I.A.C. 12.3(12).*

*Cross Reference:*

*ALA's "Library Bill of Rights"*

*Approved:*

*June 7, 1976*

*Reviewed:*

*March 11, 2009*

*November 17, 2014*

*March 19, 2018*

*February 18, 2019*

*June 16, 2022*

*October 20, 2022*

*Revised:*

*June 15, 2009*

*November 17, 2014*

*March 19, 2018*

*February 18, 2019*

*July 25, 2022*

*November 21, 2022*

#### **R.R. for Policy #605.02**

The district shall follow this process for handling reconsideration of challenged instructional materials:

1. The staff member(s) using the challenged instructional material will listen to the concerns of the individual making the complaint ("Complainant"), inform the Complainant of the selection process, selection procedure, criteria to be met by the instructional materials, purpose and role of the objected material in the education program, and context for the use of the materials, and qualifications of those person(s) selecting the material. The staff member will attempt to resolve the situation informally.
2. If an informal resolution cannot be reached and the Complainant is a student and/or the parent/guardian of a student(s) who would ordinarily be expected to engage with the material, the teacher will provide the relevant student(s) with alternative materials and will not require the student to participate in lessons and/or activities involving the challenged materials during the challenge process if his/her parent/guardian so requests. Unless the Review Committee requests temporary removal for unusual circumstances, challenged materials will be used during the reconsideration process with students other than the student(s) involved in the challenge (if their parent/guardian has requested alternative materials).

3. If steps 1 and 2 do not result in satisfaction for the Complainant and/or if the request is to remove the materials from the curriculum entirely, the teacher with whom the Complainant has been working will request that the complainant submit a formal “**Reconsideration Request Form**” to the relevant principal. Electronic copies of this form shall be available through the district website; the employee with whom the Complainant is working may print and deliver a hard copy of the form to the Complainant at the Complainant’s express request. The staff member will inform his/her building principal that this request has been made of the Complainant. The employee with whom the Complainant has been working will offer to assist the Complainant in completing the form, but if a Complainant refuses to complete the form, the complaint will be deemed invalid and no further action taken.
4. Within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of the completed Reconsideration Request Form, the principal will notify the Assistant Superintendent responsible for curriculum and instruction and will appoint an ad hoc committee (“Review Committee”) to review the challenged material. The Review Committee will be comprised of another principal, a content specialist in the content area of the challenged material, two teachers (including a member from the grade level and/or department where the challenged instructional materials are being used), three community residents, and two 10th – 12th grade students whose parents have consented to their participation in the review. The Director of Curriculum and Innovation will facilitate the committee. The Complainant may present to the committee (if the Complainant so requests), but shall not be a member of the committee.

The committee may be subject to applicable open meetings and public records laws. Notice of the committee meeting shall be made public through appropriate communication methods as required by law.

5. The Review Committee will take the following steps after receiving the challenged materials form:
  - Set a date for completion of the review process
  - Read, view, and/or listen to the material in its entirety,
  - Listen to the Complainant’s presentation (if the Complainant requests the opportunity to make a presentation),
  - Check the general acceptance of the material by reading reviews and consulting recommended lists, and
  - Determine the extent to which the material supports the curriculum
6. The Review Committee will present one of the following recommendations to the Complainant and the Assistant Superintendent responsible for curriculum and instruction, within (ten) 10 calendar days:
  - (1) retain the material,
  - (2) withdraw all or part of the material, or
  - (3) limit the educational use of the challenged material.

The sole criterion for the final recommendation is the appropriateness of the material for its intended educational use. The Review Committee shall forward its written recommendation and justification to the superintendent, the Complainant, and the appropriate attendance centers.

7. Within ten (10) calendar days of the Review Committee’s decision, the Complainant may file an appeal with the Assistant Superintendent responsible for curriculum and instruction.
8. Within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of an appeal, the Assistant Superintendent responsible for curriculum and instruction will convene the School Improvement Advisory Committee (SIAC) to consider and review the recommendation received from the Review Committee. The absence of a quorum of the SIAC shall not invalidate any recommendations made by SIAC.

9. The School Improvement Advisory Committee (SIAC) will present one of the following recommendations to the superintendent/designee in a timely manner:
  - (1) retain the material,
  - (2) withdraw all or part of the material, or
  - (3) limit the educational use of the challenged material.
  
10. The superintendent will review SIAC's recommendation and respond to the Review Committee facilitator, the Assistant Superintendent responsible for curriculum and instruction, and the Complainant within fifteen (15) calendar days. A decision will be rendered to:
  - (1) retain the material,
  - (2) withdraw all or part of the material, or
  - (3) limit the educational use of the challenged material.
  
11. Following the superintendent's decision, the Complainant or Review Committee facilitator may appeal the decision to the board for review. The board will hear the appeal within one month following the filing of the appeal. Following the appeal hearing, the board will decide whether to sustain, modify, or overrule the superintendent's decision. The board will communicate its decision to the Complainant.
  
12. Pursuant to state law, any person dissatisfied with the decision of the board may appeal to the Iowa Department of Education.
  
13. Under unusual circumstances, the board may waive the timelines as stated.

The superintendent/designee shall keep the Complainant informed of the status of the reconsideration request throughout the reconsideration process. The Complainant and known interested parties shall be given appropriate notice of meetings as required by law.

A recommendation to sustain a challenge shall not, on its face, be interpreted as a judgment of irresponsibility on the part of any of the individuals involved in the original selection or use of the material.

## 600 SERIES: EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM

### 605.05 Objection to Library Materials

Students and/or parents of students enrolled in the Ankeny Community School District may object to materials located in the district's media center(s). The superintendent/designee shall establish administrative regulations for reconsideration of media center materials.

#### **R.R. for Policy #605.05**

The procedure for handling reconsideration of challenged media center material in response to questions concerning the appropriateness is as follows:

1. The relevant staff member will hold an informal meeting with the complainant via phone, web conference, and/or in person to hear the complainant's concerns, inform the complainant of the selection procedure and the relevant board policies, provide information on the purpose and context for the use of the materials, qualifications of those person(s) selecting the material, and attempt to resolve the situation informally. If the challenged item is an item in a district media center collection, a librarian and/or principal from the attendance center attended by the complainant's child(ren) shall be the staff member charged with holding this initial, informal conversation with the complainant.
2. If step 1 does not resolve the complainant's concern the complainant shall, within one week of the informal meeting outlined in step 1, notify the relevant building principal in writing that the concern remains and that further consideration is needed.
3. Within two calendar weeks of receiving notice of ongoing concerns from the complainant, the superintendent/designee shall convene a committee of the district's teacher librarians to conduct a preliminary review of the challenged material and to determine next steps. The principal shall not share the name of the complaining parent and/or student with the committee and shall instruct the committee on maintaining confidentiality with regard to the review. The committee may decide the material has merit and should remain in the library or they may determine that a modification to the district's media collection should be made. The committee shall communicate their decision, rationale, and information about the formal Reconsideration Process to the complainant in writing within three weeks of receiving notice of the desire for further review from the complainant.
4. The complainant may appeal the teacher librarian committee's decision by filing a formal reconsideration request by filling out the form in Board Policy 605.05F and submitting it to the relevant building principal. This form shall be filed as directed within two calendar weeks of receiving the decision of the librarian committee.

Electronic copies of this form shall be available through the district website; the employee with whom the Complainant is working may print and deliver a hard copy of the form to the Complainant at the Complainant's express request. The employee with whom the Complainant has been working **will offer to assist the Complainant in completing the form, but if a Complainant refuses to complete the form, the complaint will be deemed invalid and no further action taken.**

5. Upon receipt of a Reconsideration Request Form, the following process for Objections to Media Center Materials shall commence:

- A. Within three calendar days of the receipt of the Reconsideration Request Form, the relevant principal will contact the Assistant Superintendent responsible for curriculum and instruction to arrange for appointment of an ad hoc committee ("Review Committee") to review the challenged material. The Assistant Superintendent responsible for curriculum and instruction /designee shall appoint members of the Review Committee within

ten (10) calendar days of receipt of the written complaint and, to the greatest extent possible, will be comprised of the following:

- One principal and/or assistant and/or associate principal other than the principal to whom the complaint was reported
- Two elementary school teacher librarians and/or digital literacy teachers
- Two secondary school teacher librarians
- Three parents/guardians of students in the building where the challenge was raised
- Two high school (10th – 12th grade) secondary students whose parents have given written consent for their children to participate on the Review Committee for the item in question. To support objectivity in the review process, these students will be selected to serve on the Review Committee at the start of the year, regardless of whether any challenges have been raised. Parent permission for participation on the committee will be sought each time a review is requested. The names of the students serving on the committee shall not be released publicly in order to protect the student's confidentiality.
- The Assistant Superintendent responsible for curriculum and instruction /designee will facilitate the committee.

The principal may share the name of the complaining parent and/or student with the Assistant Superintendent responsible for curriculum and instruction, but neither the principal nor the Assistant Superintendent responsible for curriculum and instruction shall share that information with the committee. The Assistant Superintendent responsible for curriculum and instruction /designee facilitating the committee shall instruct the committee on maintaining confidentiality with regard to the review. However, the committee may be subject to applicable open meetings and public records laws. Notice of the committee meeting shall be made public through appropriate communication methods as required by law. The superintendent/designee shall take reasonable steps to balance public transparency with confidentiality to protect the rights of those involved in the challenge.

The complainant may present to the Review Committee (if requested), but shall not be a member of the committee. If the complainant elects to present to the Review Committee, it shall be understood that the committee will not be able to keep the Complainant's identity anonymous.

The Assistant Superintendent responsible for curriculum and instruction /designee shall provide the parents/guardians of the students asked to serve on the Review Committee with information including but not limited to the following: the name/title of the challenged material, the basis for the challenge, and the expectations for participants on the Review Committee. The Assistant Superintendent responsible for curriculum and instruction /designee shall not reveal the name of the student and/or parent making the challenge to the parents/guardians when inviting the child to serve.

The Assistant Superintendent responsible for curriculum and instruction /designee shall also inform the parents/guardians that their child's participation on the committee is voluntarily and that the child will not face retaliation for participating or choosing not to participate on the committee and/or for any decisions about the challenged material that the student makes as part of the committee.

The Assistant Superintendent responsible for curriculum and instruction /designee shall offer the parents/guardians the opportunity to have a reasonable amount of time, as determined by the Assistant Superintendent responsible for curriculum and instruction /designee, to review the challenged material prior to determining whether their child may serve on the Review Committee and shall require consent for participation in writing prior to allowing the child to serve on the committee.

- B. Within one calendar week of their appointment, the Review Committee shall hold an initial meeting and establish a timeline for the review process. The Review Committee shall aim to complete a review within two calendar weeks of their initial meeting but shall have discretion to account for the size and complexity of the

challenged material and shall be entitled to an extended review period if multiple items are challenged contemporaneously.

- C. Within three calendar days of their initial meeting, the facilitator of the Review Committee shall provide written notice to the complainant of the anticipated timeline for review.
- D. Following the timeline established in their initial meeting, the Review Committee shall conduct the review process. The review process shall include, but need not be limited to, reading, viewing, and/or listening to the challenged material in its entirety; studying the general acceptance of the material by reading review(s) and consulting recommended list(s); determining the extent to which the material supports the curriculum and/or is needed to support the goals of the district's media collection; and (if requested by the committee) hearing from the complainant.
- E. Following the timeline established in their initial meeting, the facilitator of the Review Committee shall provide the Assistant Superintendent responsible for curriculum and instruction with one of the following recommendations: (1) retain the challenged material, (2) withdraw all or part of the challenged material, or (3) limit the use of and/or access to the challenged material. The sole criterion for the final recommendation is the appropriateness of the material for its intended educational use. The Assistant Superintendent responsible for curriculum and instruction shall communicate the same in writing to the Complainant and the appropriate attendance centers.
- F. Within five calendar days of receipt of the written recommendation of the Review Committee, the Complainant may appeal the recommendation by submitting a written statement to the Assistant Superintendent responsible for curriculum and instruction appealing the recommendation and setting forth the reasons for the appeal. Failure to file an appeal by this deadline shall constitute a waiver of appeal of the Review Committee's recommendation, and the matter shall be considered resolved.
- G. Within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of an appeal, the Assistant Superintendent responsible for curriculum and instruction shall convene the School Improvement Advisory Committee (SIAC) to consider and review the recommendation received from the Review Committee; a quorum of SIAC members shall not be necessary for this group to meet and act upon the appeal. The available members of the School Improvement Advisory Committee (SIAC) shall meet to discuss the appeal and determine which of the following recommendations to present to the superintendent/designee: (1) retain the challenged material, (2) withdraw all or part of the challenged material, or (3) limit the use of and/or access to the challenged material. The Assistant Superintendent responsible for curriculum and instruction shall present this recommendation the superintendent/designee within two calendar days of the SIAC meeting. The Assistant Superintendent responsible for curriculum and instruction shall not share the name of the complaining parent and/or student with the committee and shall instruct the committee on maintaining confidentiality with regard to the review.
- H. Within fifteen calendar days, superintendent/designee shall review SIAC's recommendation and provide a written decision to the Review Committee Facilitator and the Assistant Superintendent responsible for curriculum and instruction who shall deliver same to Complainant. This decision shall be either to: (1) retain the challenged material, (2) withdraw all or part of the challenged material, or (3) limit the use of and/or access to the challenged material.
- I. Within five calendar days of receiving written notification of the superintendent/designee's decision, the Complainant and/or the facilitator of the Review Committee may appeal the decision to the Board of Education by submitting a written request for board review. The board shall conduct an appeal hearing within one month following the filing of the appeal and shall decide whether to sustain, modify, or overrule the superintendent/designee's decision. The board will communicate its decision to the Complainant.

J. Pursuant to state law, any person dissatisfied with the board’s decision may appeal said decision to the Iowa Department of Education.

6. Under unusual circumstances, the board may waive the timelines outlined herein.

7. Challenged materials shall remain available in the media center collection(s) during the reconsideration process, to students other than the student involved in the challenge (if his/her parent or guardian has requested limited access thereto) unless the Review Committee, in its discretion, requests temporary removal.

8. Unless the Review Committee finds a compelling reason for deviation, a media material shall be eligible for a comprehensive review at Review Committee level or higher no more than once every seven years. If a parent/guardian submits a Reconsideration Request Form challenging a media center material less than seven years after the material’s most recent review, the Assistant Superintendent responsible for curriculum and instruction /designee will convene the Review Committee using the process outlined herein. The Review Committee will consider the complainant’s challenge and determine if a comprehensive review is warranted. If a review is not needed, the Review Committee facilitator shall, within the time frame outlined herein, provide the complainant with a copy of the most recent Review Committee recommendation for the challenged material and an explanation for why further review was not warranted. The complainant may appeal this decision following the appeals process outlined above.

9. The superintendent/designee shall keep the Complainant informed of the status of the reconsideration request throughout the reconsideration process. The Complainant and known interested parties shall be given appropriate notice of meetings as required by law.

10. A recommendation to sustain a challenge shall not, on its face, be interpreted as a judgment of irresponsibility on the part of any of the individuals involved in the original selection or use of the material.

*Legal Reference:*

*Iowa Code §§ 256.7(24); 279.8; 301  
281 Iowa Administrative Code 12.3(11), (12).*

*Cross Reference:*

*602 Series: Curriculum  
Development 605 Series:  
Instructional Materials*

*Approved:*

*June 15, 2009*

*Reviewed:*

*May 11, 2009  
November 17, 2014  
February 17, 2020  
October 19, 2020  
June 23, 2022  
October 20, 2022*

*Revised:*

*June 15, 2009  
November 17, 2014  
February 17, 2020  
October 19, 2020*



*July 25, 2022*  
*November 21, 2022*

## **500 SERIES: STUDENT PERSONNEL**

### **504.42 Identifying and Reporting Child Abuse**

All certificated or licensed employees are mandatory reporters as provided by law and shall report any alleged incidents of child abuse they become aware of within the scope of their professional duties. When a mandatory reporter has a reasonable belief that a child under 18 years of age has been abused by a person responsible for the care of the child, as defined by law, the mandatory reporter shall report the suspected abuse orally to the Iowa Department of Human Services (DHS) within 24 hours of becoming aware of the allegedly abusive incident and shall make a written report to the Iowa Department of Human Services within 48 hours following the oral report. If the mandatory reporter believes the child is in immediate danger, the mandatory reporter shall also notify local law enforcement.

The failure on the part of an employee who is a mandatory reporter to make a report as required by law may subject the employee to disciplinary action up to and including discharge.

The district encourages non-certificated and non-licensed employees to report suspected child abuse using the process above.

Reports of child abuse shall remain confidential, as required by law.

Within six months of their initial employment, mandatory reporters will take a two-hour training course involving the identification and reporting of child abuse and dependent adult abuse, or submit evidence they've taken the course within the previous three years. Once the training course has been taken, the certificate will remain valid for three years. Employees who have taken the two-hour training course will take the one-hour follow-up training course every three years and prior to the expiration of their certificate. The district shall also provide each new employee who is a mandatory reporter with the legal requirements related to child abuse reporting within one month of initial employment.

The district shall cooperate fully with DHS personnel with regard to in child abuse investigation(s), including but not limited to by providing confidential interview access to the child named in the report and/or to other children alleged to have relevant information. The district recognizes no obligation to contact the parents/guardians of a child suspected to be a victim of abuse.

*Legal Reference:*

*Iowa §280.17*

*Iowa Administration, Code 281-102*

*Cross Reference:*

*504.41-Abuse of Students by District Employees*

*Reviewed:*

*April 21, 2003*

*July 21, 2008*

*December 21, 2009*

*March 25, 2013*

*November 20, 2017*

*April 21, 2022*

*October 20, 2022*

*Revised:*

*December 21, 2009*

*November 20, 2017*

*May 16, 2022*

*November 21, 2022*

## **600 SERIES: EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM**

### **601.02 School Day**

The school day will maximize instructional learning time for students. It will be the responsibility of the superintendent/designee to inform the board annually of the length of the school day. The minimum school day will meet the requirements as established by Iowa Code. The school day consists of the schedule of class instruction and class activities as established and sponsored by the school district. Time during which students are released from school for parent/teacher conferences may be counted as part of students' instructional time. The minimum school day will meet the requirements as established for the operation of accredited schools.

The board may define the number of days kindergarten will be held and the length of each school day for the students attending kindergarten. The school day will consist of a schedule as recommended by the superintendent and approved by the board.

Schedule revisions and changes in time allotments will be made by proper administrative authority, with the approval of the superintendent/designee.

The superintendent shall annually inform the board of the length of the school day.

#### *Legal Reference:*

*34 C.F.R. sec. 300*

*28 C.F.R. pt. 35*

*Iowa Code §20.9, 256.7 (3) (21) (32), 279..8, 10,*

*281 I.A.C. 12.2(1), .2(2)*

#### *Cross Reference:*

*501.11 Compulsory Attendance*

*601.01 School Calendar*

#### *Adopted:*

*February 20, 1989*

#### *Reviewed:*

*February 2, 2009*

*January 19, 2015*

*March 23, 2020*

*June 16, 2022*

*October 20, 2022*

#### *Revised:*

*February 2, 2009*

*January 19, 2015*

*March 23, 2020*

*July 25, 2022*

*November 21, 2022*

## **800 SERIES: BUSINESS PROCEDURES**

### **804.60 Capital Assets**

The district will establish and maintain a capital assets management system for reporting capitalized assets owned or under the jurisdiction of the district in its financial reports in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as required or modified by law; to improve the district's oversight of capital assets by assigning and recording them to specific facilities and programs and to provide for proof of loss of capital assets for insurance purposes.

Capital assets, including tangible and intangible assets, are reported in the government-wide financial statements (i.e. governmental activities and business type activities) and the proprietary fund financial statements. Capital assets reported include district buildings and sites, construction in progress, improvements other than buildings and sites, land and machinery and equipment. Capital assets reported in the financial reports will include individual capital assets with an historical cost equal to or greater than \$5000, except for intangible right to use lease assets. The federal regulations governing school lunch programs require capital assets attributable to the school lunch program with a historical cost of equal to or greater than \$500 be capitalized. Additionally, capital assets are depreciated over the useful life of each capital asset.

All intangible assets (except for right to use lease assets) with a purchase price equal to or greater than \$100,000 with useful life of two or more years, are included in the intangible asset inventory for capitalization purposes. Such assets are recorded at actual historical cost and amortized over the designated useful lifetime applying a straight-line method of depreciation. If there are no legal, contractual, regulatory, technological or other factors that limit the useful life of the asset, then the intangible asset needs to be considered to have an indefinite useful life and no amortization should be recorded.

This policy applies to all intangible assets. If an intangible asset that meets the threshold criteria is fully amortized, the asset must be reported at the historical cost and the applicable accumulated amortization must also be reported. It is not appropriate to "net" the capital asset and amortization to avoid reporting. For internally generated intangible assets, outlays incurred by the government's personnel, or by a third-party contractor on behalf of the government, and for development of internally generated intangible assets should be capitalized.

The district recognizes the importance of classifying leases of intangible assets as assets or liabilities in financial statements. When operating as a lessor, the district will recognize a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset. When operating as a lessee, the district will recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources consistent with the requirements established in GASB 87.

The district recognizes a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset with an initial value of the identified threshold amount or more. At the commencement of a lease, the district initially measures the lease liability at the present value of payments expected to be made during the lease term. Subsequently, the lease liability is reduced by the principal portion of lease payments made. The lease asset is initially measured as the initial amount of the lease liability, adjusted for lease payments made at or before the lease commencement date plus certain initial direct costs to place the asset in service. The lease asset is then amortized on a straight-line basis over the life of the lease.

The capital assets management system must be updated monthly to account for the addition/acquisition, disposal, relocation/transfer of capital assets. It is the responsibility of the superintendent/designee to count and reconcile the capital assets with capital assets management system on June 30 each year.

It is the responsibility of the superintendent/designee to develop administrative regulations implementing this policy and to educate employees about this policy and its supporting administrative regulations.

*Legal Reference:*

**Iowa Code §§ 257.31(4); 279.8; 297.22--25; 298A**

*Cross Reference:*

*805.50 Inventory*

*806.10 Property and Casualty Insurance Program*

Approved:

June 21, 2010

Reviewed:

June 21, 2010

November 16, 2015

February 15, 2021

October 20, 2022

Revised:

November 16, 2015

February 15, 2021

November 21, 2022



**ANKENY**  
COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
**Item Cover Sheet**

---

**Title:** Set the Date of Public Hearing for the Sale of Land and Temporary Easement on December 5, 2022 at 5:00 p.m.

**Extended Information:** Superintendent's Recommendation: Approve request to sell land and temporary easement and set Public Hearing for December 5, 2022 at 5:00 p.m. at Prairie Ridge Middle School located at 1010 NW Prairie Ridge Dr, Ankeny, IA.

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>File Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Upload Date</b>
<a href="#">Resolution for sale of Land and Temporary Easement at NW 18th St and NW Briargate Dr and setting public hearing date.pdf</a>	Set the Date for Public Hearing for the Sale of Land and Temporary Easement at NW 18th St and NW Briargate Dr	Support Document	11/17/2022

**Motion for Sale of Land**

I move that the following resolution be adopted and that a date for a public hearing on the resolution be established.

Resolution

The Ankeny Community School District shall sell and grant temporary easement to the City of Ankeny, a parcel of land located at the intersection of NW 18<sup>th</sup> Street and NW Briargate Dr in the City of Ankeny. The sale price shall be \$2,480.00 payable as follows: A check in the amount of two thousand four hundred eighty dollars and no cents (\$2,480.00) upon execution of a sales agreement at closing. The District’s counsel shall approve any additional terms of the sales agreement.

A public hearing shall be held on the proposed sale on December 5, 2022 at 5:00 PM at Prairie Ridge Middle School located at 1010 NW Prairie Ridge Dr. in Ankeny, Iowa.

Resolution passed on November 21, 2022.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Board President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Board Secretary